



Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

(11) Publication number:

0 167 237
A2

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(21) Application number: 85303155.7

(51) Int. Cl.: H 04 N 7/173

(22) Date of filing: 03.05.85

(30) Priority: 31.05.84 US 615957
31.05.84 US 616412
31.05.84 US 616411

(43) Date of publication of application:
08.01.86 Bulletin 86/2

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE CH DE FR GB IT LI LU NL SE

(71) Applicant: AMERICAN TELEVISION &
COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
160 Inverness Drive West
Englewood Colorado 80112(US)

(72) Inventor: Rast, Robert M.
5230 South Joliet Way
Englewood Colorado 80111(US)

(72) Inventor: Wreford-Howard, David
9545 East Chenango Avenue
Englewood Colorado 80111(US)

(72) Inventor: Campbell III, Wallace S.
6948 West Nova Drive
Littleton Colorado 80123(US)

(74) Representative: Hartley, David et al,
c/o Withers & Rogers 4 Dyer's Buildings Holborn
London, EC1N 2JT(GB)

(54) **Cable television system.**

(57) A cable television system and method in which each subscriber's converter is located outside the subscriber's premises in an external control unit ("ECU") which also includes several other subscribers' converters. The ECU includes common signal processing circuitry for controlling all the converters in the ECU. In addition to television signals, the cable network transmits control and data signals in both directions between the ECU and the head end of the system and between the ECU and each subscriber. Each subscriber supplies a portion of the power required by the associated ECU. Multiple television channels can be supplied to each subscriber via a single drop cable connecting the subscriber to the ECU.

EP 0 167 237 A2

SEARCHED
0167237

ATC 1004-1006

CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEM

Background of the Invention

This invention relates to cable television systems, and more particularly to cable television systems in which the converter for converting portions of the television signal on the cable network to the television signal which is applied to the subscriber's television receiver is located outside the subscriber's premises.

There is increasing interest in cable television systems in which the converter for converting the portion of the cable television signal which the subscriber desires to receive to a signal suitable for application to the subscriber's television set is located outside the subscriber's premises, for example, on or adjacent to a neighboring utility or telephone pole. This is of interest because it reduces the risk of unauthorized tampering with the converter, accidental or intentional misappropriation of or damage to the converter, and the like.

On the other hand, locating the converter outside the subscriber's premises increases the complexity and cost of the system because apparatus must then be included in the system to enable the subscriber to remotely control the converter. This consideration has tended to discourage the develop-

ment of cable television systems with off-premises converters.

It is therefore an object of this invention to improve, simplify and reduce the cost of cable television systems with off-premises converters.

Summary of the Invention

This and other objects of the invention are accomplished in accordance with the principles of the invention by providing a cable television system and method in which the off-premises converters of several adjacent subscribers are at least partially controlled by common signal processing circuitry associated with those converters. The common signal processing circuitry and all the associated converters are preferably located in a common facility, for example, a housing mounted on or adjacent to a utility pole neighboring the premises of the associated subscribers. This apparatus is referred to herein as an external control unit or "ECU". The ECU preferably includes only a single tap for each network cable serving the ECU. The signals derived from this tap are distributed appropriately to the components of the ECU. A drop cable extends from the ECU to each subscriber's premises.

Inside the subscriber's premises the drop cable is connected to a subscriber processing unit or "SPU" which is typically located adjacent to the subscriber's television receiver. The SPU applies the television signal on the drop cable to the television receiver and also applies subscriber-originated control signals to the drop cable for transmission back to the ECU. Other devices located in the subscriber's premises, such as burglar, fire and other alarm or monitoring equipment capable of applying control signals to the drop cable for transmission

back to the ECU, can also be connected to the drop cable.

The ECU processes the control signals originated by all of the associated subscribers to satisfy, if appropriate, the service requests indicated by those control signals. In particular, the common signal processing circuitry in the ECU is used as extensively as possible to process the subscriber-originated control signals to minimize the amount of separate ECU circuitry which must be provided for each subscriber.

The ECU is also capable of receiving and responding to control signals from the so-called "head end" of the cable network. For example, these control signals may include channel authorization data identifying which channels on the cable network a particular subscriber is authorized to receive and view. These head-end-originated control signals are preferably transmitted via the cable network, and the common signal processing circuitry in each ECU is again used as extensively as possible to process these signals. Because each ECU typically serves several subscribers, all of those subscribers can be serviced from the head end by control signals addressed to the ECU rather than to each subscriber individually. This greatly facilitates control of the system from the head end.

Further features of the invention, its nature and various advantages will be more apparent from the accompanying drawing and the following detailed description of the invention.

Brief Description of the Drawing

Figure 1 is a block diagram of a cable television system constructed in accordance with the invention.

Figure 2 is a schematic diagram of a typical subscriber unit ("SU") in the apparatus of Figure 1.

Figure 3 is a block diagram of the analog unit in the apparatus of Figure 1.

Figure 4 is a schematic block diagram of the communication unit in the apparatus of Figure 1.

Figures 5a-5i, which are connected together as shown in Figure 5j, are collectively a schematic block diagram of the digital unit in the apparatus of Figure 1. Figures 5k-5s are collectively a schematic diagram of the gate array shown in Figure 5c. Figures 5a-5s are sometimes collectively referred to as Figure 5.

Figure 6 is a schematic diagram of the common power unit in the apparatus of Figure 1.

Figure 7 is a schematic block diagram of the "SPU" in the apparatus of Figure 1.

Figure 8 is a block diagram of the central control computer ("CCC") and modem of the headend in the apparatus of Figure 1.

Figures 9a-b are flow charts illustrating the flow of a program controlling the operation of the so-called Drop Processor of the ECU.

Figures 10a-b are diagrams of basic message formats used in an embodiment of the invention for data communication in the forward direction from the CCC to an ECU.

Figure 11 is a diagram of a basic message format used in an embodiment of the invention for data communication in the reverse direction from an ECU to the CCC.

Figures 12-17 are diagrams of various messages sent between the CCC and an ECU in an embodiment of the invention.

Figures 18a-h are flow charts illustrating the flow of a program controlling the operations of

the so-called Data Processor of the ECU in an embodiment of the invention.

Figure 19 is a diagram of a basic message format used in another embodiment of the invention for data communication in the forward direction from the CCC to an ECU.

Figure 20 is a diagram of a basic message format used in another embodiment of the invention for data communication in the reverse direction from an ECU to the CCC.

Figures 21a-23d are diagrams of messages sent between the CCC and an ECU in another embodiment of the invention.

Detailed Description of the Invention

I. Overview of the System

As shown in Figure 1, an illustrative embodiment of the cable television system 10 of this invention includes head end apparatus 12; cable network 14; a plurality of external control units ECU1, ECU2, etc., connected to cable network 14 at locations which are typically remote from one another and from head end 12; and a plurality of subscriber premises SUB1, SUB2, etc., each of which is connected to an associated ECU by a drop cable DROP1, DROP2, etc. In the particular embodiment shown in the drawing, each ECU can be connected to as many as six subscribers, but this number is arbitrary and the maximum number of subscribers per ECU can be larger or smaller than six as desired.

Head end 12 typically includes one or more sources of television signal information such as conventional satellite antenna 20. Conventional satellite receiver 22 separates the television signal information received via antenna 20 into a plurality of base band television signals, each of which represents one base band television channel.

Conventional modulator 24 modulates each of these television signals so that each base band channel is shifted to a predetermined frequency or "physical" cable channel for distribution via cable network 14. Additional base band television and other signals (e.g., television signals from studio cameras or video recorders, FM audio signals, etc.) may also be applied to modulator 24 via leads 26, 28, etc., and shifted to predetermined physical cable channels by the modulator.

All of the output signals of modulator 24 are applied to conventional combiner 30 which combines them for application to cable network 14 via conventional combiner 32. Combiner 32 also adds control and data signals to the signal applied to cable network 14. These control and data signals may be of two types: (1) a so-called "forward data" signal which represents information generated at head end 12 for controlling the ECUs in the network, and (2) a forward high data rate channel ("HDRC") signal which is typically included in the FM band and which allows the cable network to be used for such purposes as distributing non-television signal data (e.g., general purpose computer programs and data) to the subscribers. Because the forward HDRC signal is typically included in the FM band, the term "FM audio signal" as used herein includes the forward HDRC signal if such a signal is employed in the system.

In addition to adding forward data and forward HDRC signals to the signal applied to cable network 14, combiner 32 also conducts so-called "reverse data" signals in the opposite direction from cable network 14 to modem 34. The reverse data signals are control signals generated by the ECUs as described below for transmission to head end 12 for use in controlling the cable television network. In

the illustrative embodiment shown and described herein, four channels are available for reverse data communication. Modem 34 converts (modulates) forward data signals produced by central control computer ("CCC") 36 to signals suitable for transmission via cable network 14. Modem 34 also converts (demodulates) reverse data signals received from cable network 14 to signals suitable for processing by central control computer 36.

Combiner 32 also extracts from the signal on cable network 14 a reverse HDRC signal which allows the cable network to be used for such purposes as transmitting non-television signal data (e.g., fire and burglary alarm signals) from the subscribers to a central location such as head end 12. The reverse HDRC signal is typically in a frequency band (e.g., 25 MHz) which is independent from all other frequency bands employed in the system. The use of a reverse HDRC frequency band in the present invention enables direct two-way communication between the head end and the subscribers, and minimizes noise and other signal degradation problems affecting other communication signals on the CATV cable and inherent in conventional two-way CATV systems.

Each ECU includes a conventional tap off device 50 for applying the signals which appear on cable network 14 to the circuitry of the ECU and for applying to cable network 14 the reverse data originating at the ECU and the reverse HDRC signals originating at the associated subscribers. Each ECU is typically located outside the premises of the subscribers served by the ECU. Typically, all the circuitry of the ECU is located in a common housing which may be adapted for mounting on a utility pole or other suitable structure adjacent to the premises of the subscribers served by the ECU.

Tap off device 50 is connected to conventional splitter-combiner network 52. Splitter-combiner network 52 distributes the signals received from cable network 14 to a plurality of subscriber units SU1, SU2, etc. within the ECU, each of which is associated with a respective one of the subscribers served by the ECU. Although each SU includes additional apparatus described in detail below, for the moment it will be sufficient to think of each SU as a digitally controlled converter for performing the television signal frequency conversion function performed by the converter located adjacent the subscriber's television receiver in conventional cable network systems.

Splitter-combiner network 52 also distributes the signals received from cable network 14 to analog unit 54, described in greater detail below. In general, analog unit 54 separates the FM audio and forward data signals from the other signals received from cable network 14. Analog unit 54 applies the FM audio signal to each SU for transmission to the subscribers. Analog unit 54 also demodulates the forward data signal and applies the resulting data signal to digital unit 55. Analog unit 54 applies reverse HDRC signals received from the SUs to splitter-combiner network 52, and splitter-combiner network 52 applies those reverse HDRC signals to tap off device 50 and thereby to cable network 14.

Splitter-combiner network 52 also applies reverse data signals from communication unit 56 to tap off device 50. In addition, if a so-called "slave" ECU (not shown in Figure 1) is associated with "master" ECU1 as described in detail below, splitter-combiner network 52 conveys signals in both directions via lead 58 between tap off device 50 and the splitter-combiner network of the slave ECU.

As mentioned above, each SU receives the entire cable network signal from splitter-combiner network 52. In response to control signals received from digital unit 55, each SU (1) selects from the cable network signal the portion of that signal representing the television channel which the associated subscriber wishes to view, and (2) converts that signal portion to a television signal on a predetermined channel (e.g., channel 3) to which the associated subscriber's television receiver 90 is tuned. This television signal is applied to the SU's associated drop cable DROP1, DROP2, etc., which runs from the SU to the associated subscriber's premises SUB1, SUB2, etc. Each SU also receives the FM audio signal from analog unit 54 and combines that signal with the television signal applied to the associated subscriber's drop cable.

The ECU communicates via each SU with the associated subscriber's apparatus (in particular, the SPU of the associated subscriber) by means of so-called very low frequency ("VLF") data signals on the associated drop cable. Also, when a subscriber operates his or her SPU to make a television channel selection, the SPU applies to the associated drop cable for transmission to the ECU VLF data signals representative of the desired channel selection. Each SU conveys these VLF data signals in both directions between the associated subscriber drop cable and communication unit 56 which includes a modem for conveying these VLF data signals to and from digital unit 55. Each SU also conveys reverse HDRC signals from the associated subscriber drop cable to analog unit 54.

The power required to operate each ECU is supplied by the subscribers served by that ECU. Each subscriber has an SPU which applies an alternating current ("AC") power signal to the associated

drop cable. The associated SU conveys that power signal to common power unit 60 in the ECU. Common power unit 60 combines all of the applied power signals and derives from the combined signal the currents and voltages needed to power the various components of the ECU. In this way, all of the subscribers served by the ECU share the power requirements of the ECU. In the event of a general AC power failure, common power unit 60 applies a control signal to digital unit 55 which causes the digital unit to shut down in such a way that important data is not lost.

Digital unit 55 controls the operation of the ECU. Digital unit 55 receives and processes forward data applied to the digital unit via analog unit 54. Digital unit 55 also generates reverse data and applies that data to communication unit 56 for transmission to head end 12. Digital unit 55 receives and processes demodulated VLF signals applied to the digital unit via communication unit 56 from all of the SUs in the ECU. Digital unit 55 also generates other signals for transmission back to the subscribers via communication unit 56 and the SUs. Digital unit 55 also controls various functions of the SUs. For example, when a subscriber wishes to view a particular television channel, digital unit 55 receives VLF signals generated by the subscriber indicating the desired channel selection, determines whether or not the subscriber is authorized to receive that channel based upon channel authorization data previously provided by head end 12, and, if the subscriber is authorized to receive the desired channel, controls the subscriber's SU to cause it to apply the desired channel signal to the subscriber's drop cable.

Each subscriber has at least one SPU, at least one conventional television receiver 90 con-

nected to the SPU, and (optionally) a conventional remote control unit ("RCU") for remotely controlling the SPU by infrared or other signals. The SPU is connected to the drop cable and applies the received drop cable signal to the associated television receiver 90. The received drop cable signal may also be applied to the subscriber's (optional) FM audio receiver equipment (not shown) and to the subscriber's (optional) forward HDRC utilization equipment (also not shown). The SPU has a conventional keypad (not shown in Figure 1) for allowing the subscriber to enter data such as the number of the television channel the subscriber wishes to receive. Alternatively, this data can be entered via the subscriber's RCU. The SPU converts data entered by the subscriber to VLF data signals which are transmitted to the associated ECU via the subscriber's drop cable. The SPU also typically has data display elements such as seven-segment light emitting diode ("LED") displays. These displays can be controlled by VLF data sent to the SPU from the associated ECU. The SPU also applies the reverse HDRC signal originated by the subscriber to the associated drop cable.

The following Table A summarizes the allocation of carrier signal frequencies in the illustrative embodiment of the invention shown and described herein:

0167237

-12-

TABLE A

<u>Type of Signal</u>	<u>Approximate Frequency</u>
1. AC Power	60 Hz
2. VLF Data (ECU to SPU)	430 KHz
3. VLF Data (SPU to ECU)	468 KHz
4. Reverse Data	
a. Channel 0	19.125 MHz
b. Channel 1	19.375 MHz
c. Channel 2	19.625 MHz
d. Channel 3	19.875 MHz
5. Reverse HDRC Data	25 MHz
6. Television	50-88 MHz 108-450 MHz
7. FM Audio (Includes Forward HDRC Data)	88-108 MHz
8. Forward Data	104 MHz

It will be understood that the frequencies shown in Table A are merely illustrative and that other frequencies can be employed if desired. For convenience herein, the television and FM audio signals on cable network 14 (items 6 and 7 in Table A, above) are sometimes hereafter referred to collectively as CATV signals.

Although cable network 14 has only a single feeder cable in the embodiment shown in Figure 1, two feeder cables can be employed if desired to increase the number of television channels available for distribution to subscribers. For example, if two cables were provided, elements such as 24, 30, 32, 50, and 52 would be substantially duplicated to serve the second cable. Each SU would receive input CATV signals from each cable. To select between the

two cables, each SU would also include a switch controlled by digital unit 55 for switching between the two applied cable signals. This is discussed in greater detail below in relation to the SUs. In a multi-cable system, the FM audio, reverse HDRC, forward data, and reverse data signals are preferably transmitted by only one cable, designated the primary cable, thereby allowing some simplification of the apparatus associated with the other cable or cables. Thus, elements such as 34, 36, 54, 55, 56, and 60 do not have to be duplicated or even significantly altered to provide a multi-cable system.

It is also possible for each subscriber to have more than one television receiver 90. The additional television receiver or receivers can be attached to one SPU, in which case all of the television receivers receive the same television signal. Alternatively, the additional television receiver or receivers can be served by a second SPU to enable the subscriber to simultaneously select and receive two different television channels. If a subscriber has two SPUs, both of the SPUs can be connected to a single drop cable. In such a case, one SPU will be configured as a "master" SPU, and the other will be configured as a "slave" SPU. At the ECU, a subscriber with a master and slave SPU is served by two SUs. Each SU is associated with a different SPU. The signals from both SUs are multiplexed onto the single drop cable. The television signal from the first or "primary" SU is converted by the SU to, and applied to the drop cable as, a first or lower drop cable channel. The television signal from the other or "secondary" SU is converted to, and applied to the drop cable as, a second or higher drop cable channel. The television receiver associated with each SPU is tuned to a respective one of the two drop cable channels.

Thus, each subscriber has at least one primary SU in the ECU associated with a master SPU. If a subscriber has two SPUs, that subscriber may also have a secondary SU in the ECU associated with the slave SPU. In any event, the total number of SUs which can be included in an ECU in the particular embodiment shown and described herein is six.

If additional subscriber service is needed at the location of an ECU which is operating at capacity, then a second or "slave" ECU containing six more SUs can be connected to the splitter-combiner network 52 of the "master" ECU via lead 58 as mentioned above. In this way, additional subscriber service can be provided without the necessity of cutting into the cable network 14 to insert an additional tap 50.

II. Subscriber Unit

Figure 2 shows a typical subscriber unit SU1 in greater detail. The cable network signal from splitter-combiner network 52 (Figure 1) is applied to conventional converter tuner 100 via the INPUT terminal and optional switching device 102. If the system had two cables rather than one as shown in Figure 1, each SU would have two INPUT terminals, each connected to a respective one of the two cables. Switching device 102, which can include a conventional RF switching relay such as part number G4Y-152P available from Tateishi Electric Co. ("Omron") of Tokyo, Japan, would then be used to apply one or the other of the two cable signals to converter tuner 100. Switching device 102 would be controlled to select signals from one or the other CATV feeder cable by a conventional transistor switch (part of switching device 102) responsive to the state of the Q3 output on pin 7 of conventional addressable latch 140.

Converter tuner 100, together with conventional frequency synthesizer 104 and the circuits including crystal 106, capacitors 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, resistors 122, 124, 126, 128, and transistors 130 and 132, selects the portion of the cable television signal which the associated subscriber wishes to receive, converts that signal portion to a television signal on the channel to which the subscriber's television receiver 90 is tuned, and applies that signal to the DROP CABLE output terminal of the SU via conventional FM adder device 180, directional coupler 182, and capacitor 184. In one embodiment, converter tuner 100 may be part number CVA 213A (channel 3) or CVA 215A (channel 5) available from Toshiba Corporation of Tokyo, Japan (hereinafter "Toshiba"), or an equivalent device to convert the CATV signals to the same or other channels or frequencies. Frequency synthesizer 104 may be Toshiba part number TD6352P or an equivalent device.

The converter circuitry operates as follows. Via its DATA input lead, frequency synthesizer 104 receives a ten-bit main channel conversion coefficient ("MCCC") and a five-bit "swallow" conversion coefficient ("SCC"). The bits of these two coefficients, which are sometimes collectively referred to as the main and swallow ("MS") coefficients, are shifted into frequency synthesizer 104 at the clock rate established by its CLOCK input. When all the bits of the MS coefficients have been shifted into frequency synthesizer 104, they are latched into the synthesizer in response to a signal applied to the LOAD input terminal. Frequency synthesizer 104 then uses the MS coefficients in a known manner to (1) scale down the frequency of the voltage controlled LOCAL OSCILLATOR ("LOC. OSC.") output signal of converter tuner 100, (2) perform a phase

detection comparison between the scaled down LOC. OSC. signal frequency and the reference OSCILLATOR ("OSC.") signal frequency provided in part by crystal 106, and (3) produce an error signal at the PHASE DETECTOR OUTPUT ("P/D OUT") terminal. The error signal produced by frequency synthesizer 104 is used to control the voltage controlled oscillator in converter tuner 100 to cause that oscillator to produce the demodulation signal frequency needed to convert the desired cable channel to the channel to which the subscriber's television receiver 90 is tuned.

Addressable latch 140, which may be Toshiba part number TC40H259 or an equivalent device, receives control and data signals from digital unit 55, stores that data, and outputs it to frequency synthesizer 104. In particular, addressable latch 140 receives data via its DATA input lead and processes that data in accordance with the function control signals applied to its A, B, and C input leads. The addressable latch in a particular SU is selected and thereby enabled by an appropriate signal applied to the NOT ENABLE ("NEA") input terminal of the addressable latch to be selected. (In general, the logical polarity of signals and signal names appearing in the drawings will be ignored in this specification. Thus, for example, whereas the signal at pin 14 of addressable latch 140 is actually an inverse enable signal, that signal is simply referred to in this specification by its functional name "NEA" without regard for its logical polarity.) Resistors 142-147 are pull-up resistors conventionally associated with selected inputs and outputs of addressable latch 140.

Addressable latch 140 also monitors whether or not the associated subscriber is supplying his or her share of the AC power needed to operate the ECU. This function is performed in response to the

signal applied to the CLEAR ("CL") input terminal of addressable latch 140. If the associated subscriber is not providing AC power to the ECU via the subscriber's drop cable, the Q4 output signal of addressable latch 140 controls the circuit including resistors 150-152, transistors 153-155, diode 156, inductor 158, and capacitor 159 to shut off power to associated converter tuner 100. This prevents any subscriber who is not supplying AC power to the ECU from receiving television signals from the ECU. The Q5 output signal of addressable latch 140 also indicates whether or not the associated subscriber is supplying AC power. This Q5 output signal is applied to the POWER DETECT output terminal of the SU for use by digital unit 55.

Each primary SU such as SU1 has a power section which includes filtering inductor 160, diodes 161-163, capacitors 164-167, and resistors 168-169. Inductor 160 blocks VLF and CATV signals. Diodes 161 and 162 respectively produce half-wave rectified power signals ("+" and "-") from a 60 volt or less AC power signal on the associated drop cable. The + and - signals are respectively connected to and summed with other + and - power signals from other subscribers and SUs (i.e., SU2-SU6) in the ECU. The summed power signals then are applied to common power unit 60 which is described in detail below. Circuit elements 163 and 167-169 constitute another half-wave rectifier circuit which produces a DC output signal (which is clamped to approximately +5V by diode 157) as long as the associated subscriber is supplying AC power via the drop cable. This DC output signal is applied to the CL input terminal of addressable latch 140 via voltage dividing resistors 170-171 for the purpose described above.

If a secondary SU (e.g., SU2) is associated with SU1 to enable the subscriber to select and

0167237

-18-

receive two multiplexed channels via the drop cable, then the DC output signal produced by elements 163 and 167-169 is also applied to the secondary SU via resistor 172 in the primary SU and jumper 173 in the secondary SU. Jumper 173 is a completed connection only in the secondary SU. Power supply elements 160-169 are omitted from the secondary SU, as is capacitor 184. Also in the secondary SU, the terminal corresponding to the DROP CABLE terminal in Figure 2 is connected to the FM INPUT AND REVERSE HDRC OUTPUT terminal of the associated primary SU. Thus, the secondary SU selects one television channel, adds the FM signal to the first television channel signal, and applies the resulting signal to the FM INPUT AND REVERSE HDRC OUTPUT terminal of the associated primary SU. The primary SU selects the second television channel, adds that signal to the signal received from the secondary SU, and applies the resulting signal to the subscriber's drop cable. In this way each subscriber can receive as many as two television channels multiplexed on a single drop cable. As mentioned above, each of the subscriber's television receivers is tuned to view one or the other of the two channels on the drop cable. The only other differences between the primary and secondary SUs are (1) the use of different local oscillator frequencies so that the primary and secondary SUs place the selected cable channels on different drop cable channels, and (2) the omission in the secondary SU of what would otherwise be a redundant VLF input/output.

The remaining elements in the SU are (1) a power filtering circuit including inductor 190 to block high-frequency signals from entering the +27V power line, and capacitor 192 and resistor 194 to remove high-frequency ripple from the +27V power

line, and (2) capacitor 196 which is connected between the VLF input/output lead and ground. Directional coupler 182 conveys VLF signals in both directions between the drop cable and the VLF input/output terminal.

III. Analog Unit

As shown in Figure 3, analog unit 54 includes bandpass filter 200 for extracting the FM audio (approximately 88-108 MHz) and forward data (104 MHz plus or minus 100 KHz) signals from the CABLE SIGNAL. The FM signal is applied to each of the FM OUTPUT AND REVERSE HDRC INPUT terminals of analog unit 54 via input/output coupling network 202. Each FM OUTPUT AND REVERSE INPUT HDRC terminal of analog unit 54 is connected to the FM INPUT AND REVERSE HDRC OUTPUT terminal of a respective one of the SUs.

Input/output coupling network 202, bandpass filter 204, and lowpass filter 206 convey reverse HDRC signals (25 MHz plus or minus .5 MHz) from the FM OUTPUT AND REVERSE HDRC INPUT terminals to the CABLE SIGNAL terminal. Thus, filters 204 and 206 allow reverse HDRC signals to pass from subscriber premises SUB1, SUB2, etc. (Figure 1) through the ECU and directly to cable network 14, thereby providing a data signal path for direct communication via cable network 14 between the subscribers and head end 12. However, filters 204 and 206 block other signals from directly passing from the subscribers and drop cables to cable network 14. In particular, filters 204 and 206 prevent signals, such as citizen band and other two-way radio signals, from entering cable network 14 and interfering with or degrading the reverse data signals sent from the ECUs to head end 12. In contrast, in a conventional two-way cable

television system, such interfering signals typically are picked up at various poorly or loosely connected or dirty or corroded drop cable connections and cracked cable shields in the CATV system. The use of an HDRC channel and elements 204 and 206 in the CATV system of the present invention thus allows for reliable, high-speed, direct two-way communication between subscribers and head end 12 by isolating cable network 14, and the reverse data transmitted thereon, from interfering signals picked up by numerous drop cable connections.

Conventional bandpass filter 210 extracts the forward data signal from the output signal of bandpass filter 200. The forward data output signal of bandpass filter 210 is applied to mixer 212 for mixing with the 108.5 MHz output signal of local oscillator 214. The resulting 4.5 MHz output signal is amplified by conventional intermediate frequency amplifier 216 and applied to conventional detector 220. Detector 220 converts the frequency-modulated ("FM") forward data signal to a base band forward data signal which is applied to the FORWARD DATA OUTPUT terminal of analog unit 54 for application to digital unit 55.

IV. Communication Unit

Figure 4 shows communication unit 56 in greater detail. Communication unit 56 is controlled by digital unit 55 and facilitates communication of (1) reverse data from the ECU to the CCC of head end 12, and (2) VLF data to and from the ECU and each associated subscriber's SPU.

For communicating information from the ECU to head end 12, communication unit 56 includes reverse channel selector 300, conventional modulator 330, and conventional bandpass filter 332. Channel

selector 300, on command from digital unit 55, selects any one of four available reverse channels for transmission of ECU reverse data to head end 12. A two-bit reverse channel selection signal ("REV. CH. A" and "REV. CH. B") is applied from digital unit 55 to conventional binary decoder 302. Depending on the bit combination present on the A and B inputs of decoder 302 (i.e., 00, 01, 10, or 11), one of the four outputs of decoder 302 will be low and all other outputs will be high. The outputs of decoder 302, each of which is connected to a respective one of four crystal-controlled oscillators 304, 306, 308, and 310, in turn cause one of the four oscillators to be operative. Each oscillator 304, 306, 308, and 310 is tuned to oscillate at a different frequency corresponding to one of the frequencies of the four channels available for reverse data communication. In one embodiment, oscillators 304, 306, 308, and 310 operate at 19.125 MHz, 19.375 MHz, 19.625 MHz, and 19.875 MHz, respectively. It will, of course, be appreciated that other frequencies and a different number of reverse channels can be used if desired.

The output of the particular oscillator selected by decoder 302 is applied to modulator 330 as a carrier frequency for modulation by the reverse data to be transmitted to head end 12. Modulator 330 can be any conventional modulator for modulating digital signals onto an analog carrier. In a preferred embodiment, modulator 330 is a binary phase-shift keyed ("BPSK") modulator, such as part number MC 1496 available from Motorola Corporation of Phoenix, Arizona (hereinafter "Motorola"). Data is modulated for transmission on each reverse channel at a data rate of 50 Kbps.

Channel selector 300 also includes conventional logic circuit 305 (comprised, for example, of

conventional NOR and NAND gates) for receiving and enabling the transmission of digital reverse data from digital unit 55 to head end 12, and for receiving a request-to-send ("RTS") signal from and providing a clear-to-send ("CTS") signal to digital unit 55. If digital unit 55 is not sending data to head end 12, digital unit 55 maintains the RTS lead to logic circuit 305 in a logical "0" state. This causes logic circuit 305 to apply a signal to transistor 309 through current-limiting resistor 307, thus shorting the output of oscillators 304, 306, 308, and 310 to ground and preventing the application of carrier to modulator 330. In addition, logic circuit 305 (1) maintains the CTS lead in a logical "1" state, thus signaling to digital unit 55 that it is not clear to send data, and (2) disables transmission of data signals to modulator 330. If digital unit 55 desires to send data to head end 12, it raises the RTS lead. This causes logic circuit 305, after a short delay, to (1) remove the signal from transistor 309 to allow a carrier signal to be applied to modulator 330, (2) present a logical "0" state on the CTS lead to signal digital unit 55 that it is clear to send data, and (3) enable the passage of data signals to modulator 330. Digital unit 55 may transmit data only while CTS is in a logical "0" state.

Modulator 330 modulates the reverse data presented at its data input line onto the carrier signal presented at its carrier input line. The output of modulator 330 is a modulated signal having a selected one of four carrier frequencies which is applied to bandpass filter 332. Bandpass filter 332 has a 1 MHz passband centered at 19.5 MHz. The output of bandpass filter 332 is reverse channel output, which is applied to splitter-combiner network

52 (Figure 1) for transmission via cable network 14 to head end 12.

For enabling communications between the ECU and each associated subscriber SUB1, SUB2 ... etc., communication unit 56 includes bi-directional multiplexer 350 for connecting a first input/output line to any one of a plurality of second input/output lines as a function of a binary code appearing on subscriber address lines A, B, and C. Subscriber address lines A, B, and C are connected to digital unit 55 to enable digital unit 55 to selectively connect any one of the plurality of second input/output lines to the first input/output line. In a preferred embodiment, multiplexer 350 is a 1-to-8 multiplexer, such as Toshiba part number TC4051BP, having 8 second input/output lines, only 6 of which are used (one for each of up to six SUs). Each of the second input/output lines is connected to the VLF input/output terminal of a respective one of subscriber units SU1, SU2 ... etc. (see Figure 2). By presenting different code combinations on address lines A, B, and C (i.e., 000, 001, 010, 011, 100, or 101), digital unit 55 can select a particular drop cable to enable a particular subscriber to communicate with the ECU.

For receiving communications from subscribers, the first input/output line of multiplexer 350 is connected through DC-blocking capacitor 336 to the input of very low frequency ("VLF") demodulator 340. VLF demodulator 340 receives VLF-modulated analog signals transmitted from the SPUs at a data rate of 1200 bps (or any other convenient rate) and demodulates those signals into serial digital data for processing by digital unit 55. In one embodiment, the VLF signals received from the SPUs are

on/off amplitude-shift keyed ("ASK") modulated signals having a carrier frequency of 468 KHz. A logical "1" (mark) is represented by 100% carrier, and a logical "0" (space) is represented by 0% carrier. Demodulator 340 includes a conventional parallel tuned LC circuit 342 tuned to produce an output in response to the receipt at its input of a signal having a frequency of 468 KHz. The output of circuit 342 is applied to surface acoustic wave ("saw") filter 344 also tuned to 468 KHz. The output of saw filter 344 in turn is connected to conventional amplifier 346 which produces a mark and space data output in response to the presence and absence of carrier. This data output is applied to digital unit 55 for processing as data received from the SPUs.

For communication from the ECU to the SPUs, data from digital unit 55 is applied to the data input connection of VLF modulator 320. In one embodiment, VLF modulator 320 modulates digital data signals at a data rate of 1200 bps (or any other convenient rate) from digital unit 55 into an on/off ASK analog VLF signal having a carrier frequency of 430 KHz. Data from digital unit 55 turns on and off transistor 327 (via current-limiting resistor 328). Transistor 327 in turn controls on and off FET transistor switch 324 via resistors 325 and 326. The 430 KHz carrier signal produced by conventional crystal-controlled oscillator 322 is applied to the base of transistor 360 which is connected in such a way that the carrier signal appears at the transistor's collector shifted 180° relative to the carrier signal appearing at the transistor's emitter. The collector carrier signal is switched on and off by transistor switch 324 in accordance with the VLF data to be transmitted to an SPU. This switched

carrier signal is applied to the first input/output line of multiplexer 350 via resistor 334 for transmission to one of the plurality of subscriber SPUs. The continuous carrier signal appearing at the emitter of transistor 360 is applied to all of the second input/output lines of multiplexer 350 via transistor 370 and resistors 381-386. In this way, there is constant 430 KHz carrier on all of the second input/output lines of multiplexer 350 except when the carrier on one of those lines is cancelled by the switched carrier from transistor switch 324.

v. Digital Unit

As shown in Figure 5, digital unit 55 has two major subparts. Those subparts are (1) signal processing portion 55a (shown in Figures 5a-5f), and (2) memory portion 55b (shown in Figures 5g-5i). These two portions of digital unit 55 are interconnected by means of the terminals represented by rectangles and numbered 01-40. For example, the terminal numbered 01 in Figure 5f is connected to the correspondingly numbered terminal in Figure 5g.

Digital unit 55 includes conventional universal synchronous or asynchronous receiver/transmitter ("USART") 400, such as part number 8274 available from Intel Corporation of Santa Clara, California (hereinafter "Intel"). USART 400 converts HDLC-formatted serial forward data received from head end 12 into parallel data for processing by the remainder of digital unit 55. USART 400 also converts parallel reverse data generated by other elements in digital unit 55 into HDLC-formatted serial data for transmission back to head end 12. The operation of USART 400 is augmented by gate array 402, shown in detail in Figures 5k-5s, which performs various functions such as converting non-return to zero inverted ("NRZI") forward data from

head end 12 on the FORWARD DATA lead to non-return to zero ("NRZ") "receive" data on the RXD lead. Gate array 402 also converts NRZ "transmit" data on the TXD lead to NRZI reverse data on the REVERSE DATA lead.

USART 400 and gate array 402 are also interconnected by INTERRUPT ("INT"), CLOCK ("CLK"), RXC, TXC, READ ("RD"), WRITE ("WR"), and RESET ("RES") leads. The INT signal is generated by USART 400, is inverted by gate array 402, and is applied to the INTO terminal of microprocessor 420. This signal is used to alert microprocessor 420 to the occurrence of an important event in USART 400 (e.g., the fact that a character has been received or transmitted via the FORWARD or REVERSE DATA leads). The CLK3 output signal of gate array 402 is derived from the CLKOUT output signal of microprocessor 420. In particular, the 6MHz CLKOUT signal is divided by two by gate array 402 to produce the 3MHz CLK3 output signal which is applied to USART 400. The RXC output signal of gate array 402 is a clock signal derived by gate array 402 from the NRZI forward data signal. The TXC input signal of gate array 402 is a clock signal produced by microprocessor 420 to control the rate at which reverse data is transmitted back to head end 12. The source of the RD and WR signals is microprocessor 420. These signals respectively cause other devices in digital unit 55 to output data so that microprocessor 420 can read it, or cause other devices in digital unit 55 to input data from microprocessor 420. The ultimate source of the RESET or RES signals is power detect circuit 480. The POWER DETECT input terminal of digital unit 55 is connected to the RESET output terminal of common power unit 60 (Figure 6). Power detect circuit 480 produces an output signal for

resetting microprocessor 420 when power is restored following a power outage. Microprocessor 420 responds to this RES input signal by producing a RESET output signal which is applied to the RESET input terminal of gate array 402. Gate array 402 applies an inverted RESET signal to USART 400, microcomputer 450, and hex inverting buffer 465.

Gate array 402 is shown in detail in Figures 5k-5s. In Figure 5k, reference number 250 denotes a typical input buffer; reference number 252 denotes a typical AND gate; reference number 254 denotes a typical NAND gate; reference number 256 denotes a typical J-K flip-flop; reference number 258 denotes a typical D-type flip-flop; reference number 260 denotes a typical OR gate; and reference number 262 denotes a typical output buffer. In Figure 5s, reference number 264 denotes a typical latch. The following Table B correlates the gate array 102 pin numbers shown in Figure 5c with the lead labels used in Figures 5K-5s:

TABLE B

<u>Figure 5c Pin Number</u>	<u>Lead Label in Figures 5k-5s</u>
1	IN1
2	REST
3	IN10
4	IN3
5	IN4
6	IN5
7	IN6
8	IN7
9	IN8
10	IN9
11	IN11
12	IN12
13	---
14	GND
15	IN13
16	OT10
17	OT9
18	OT8
19	OT7
20	OT6
21	OT5
22	OT4
23	OT3
24	OT2
25	OT1
26	OT12
27	OT11
28	VCC

In addition, leads with EX labels in Figures 5k-5s are connected to similarly labelled leads in Figures 5k-5s. For example, the output lead labelled EX4 in Figure 5m is connected to the input lead labelled EX4 in Figure 5l. The detailed operation of the gate array circuits shown in Figures 5k-5s will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art from the circuits themselves and from the preceding and following functional description of gate array 402 in relation to the other components of digital unit 55.

USART 400 has a REQUEST TO SEND ("RTS" or "DTRA") lead by which it interrogates communication

unit 56 to ensure that the communication unit is ready to transmit reverse data to head end 12. If communication unit 56 is ready to transmit reverse data, the communication unit sends an appropriate signal to USART 400 on the CLEAR TO SEND ("CTS" or "CTSA") lead. USART 400 selects the reverse data channel to be used by means of signals on the REVERSE DATA CHANNEL SELECT A and B ("RTSA" and "RTSB") leads, which are also connected to communication unit 56.

Pull-up resistor networks 404-407 are connected in the conventional way between +5V power supply circuit 414 and the CTS, RTSA, RTSB, RTS, INTERRUPT, FORWARD DATA, and REVERSE DATA leads, as well as to the TXDB and RXDB leads which are not used. Power supply circuit 414 is configured conventionally to provide noise protection for the +5V power signal used throughout digital unit 55. The VCC terminal of USART 400 is also conventionally connected to +5V power supply 414 in parallel with capacitors 408 and 409. The VCC terminal of gate array 402 is similarly connected to the +5V power supply in parallel with capacitors 410 and 411. The SYNCA terminal of USART 400 is clamped to the +5V supply via resistor 412. The PRI, CDA, and GROUND ("GND") leads of USART 400 and the GROUND ("GND") lead of gate array 402 are all connected to ground.

USART 400 applies parallel forward data to the data bus of digital unit 55 via terminals D0-D7. USART 400 also receives parallel reverse data from the data bus via terminals D0-D7. The data bus distributes data among USART 400, microprocessor 420, latches 430 and 432, multiplexers 440 and 442, microcomputer 450, and memory unit 475. Pull-up resistor network 413 is connected in the conventional way between the +5V power supply and the data bus leads.

Microprocessor 420, which can be a conventional microprocessor such as Intel part number 80186, performs such functions as (1) communicating with head end 12, (2) processing subscriber requests (e.g., channel selection), and (3) communicating with microcomputer 450. In addition to the data bus connections, microprocessor 420 communicates with USART 400 via its DRQ1, INTA0, DRQ0, A1, A2, PCS0, T1OUT, and TOOUT leads. When USART 400 is to read data directly from the memory portion 55b of digital unit 55, USART 400 requests direct memory access ("DMA") for reading by applying a DRQ1 signal to microprocessor 420. Microprocessor 420 acknowledges receipt of an INT0 signal from USART 400 via gate array 402 as described above by means of an INTA0 output signal. When USART 400 is to write data directly to the memory portion 55b of digital unit 55, USART 400 requests direct memory access ("DMA") for writing by applying a DRQ0 signal to microprocessor 420. The A1 output signal of microprocessor 420 is applied to USART 400 to select one of two register sets in USART 400 for connection to the data bus. The A2 output signal of microprocessor 420 is applied to USART 400 to one of two register types (i.e., control "C" or data "D") within the USART register set selected by the A1 signal. The PCS0 (programmable chip select 0) output signal of microprocessor 420 is used to select USART 400 for reading data from (WR) or writing data to (RD) microprocessor 420. The TOOUT output signal of microprocessor 420 is a timer signal which controls the rate at which forward and reverse data are transmitted. The T1OUT output signal of microprocessor 420 is similar to the TOOUT signal, but controls the data rate on unused channel TXDB/RXDB.

Microprocessor 420 also communicates with gate array 402 via its TOOUT, PCS2, PCS4, BHE, INT0,

RESET, CLOCK OUT ("CLKOUT"), READ ("RD"), and WRITE ("WR") leads. The TOOUT output signal of microprocessor 420 is described above. The PCS2 and PCS4 (programmable chip select 2 and 4) output signals of microprocessor 420 are similar to the PCS0 signal described above. The BHE (byte high enable) output signal of microprocessor 420 is used to allow the 16-bit data bus to be used as an 8-bit data bus. The INT0 input signal of microprocessor 420 is described above in connection with USART 400 and gate array 402. The RESET, CLKOUT, RD, and WR output signals of microprocessor 420 are also described above.

Microprocessor 420 applies data and address signal information to the data bus and receives such information from the data bus via its AD0-AD15 leads. Microprocessor 420 communicates directly with microcomputer 450 via its INT1, INT3, and PCS1 leads. Microprocessor 420 applies additional control signals to memory unit 475 via its UPPER CHIP SELECT ("UCS"), MIDDLE CHIP SELECT ("MCS0"), and LOWER CHIP SELECT ("LCS") leads. The operating frequency of microprocessor 420 is established in the usual way by the circuit including crystal 421 and capacitors 422 and 423. The VCC, T0IN, T1IN, SRDY, and ARDY leads are connected to the +5V power supply in parallel with capacitors 424 and 425. The TEST, GROUND ("GND"), NMI, and HOLD leads are connected to ground. As mentioned above, the RES terminal of microprocessor 420 is connected via power detect circuit 480 (including resistors 481-486, inductor 487, transistors 488-489, Zener diode 490, diode 491, and capacitor 492) to the POWER DETECT input terminal of digital unit 55. The POWER DETECT terminal is connected to the RESET output terminal of common power supply 60 and is used to

detect an AC power failure. When AC power is restored following a power interruption, power detect circuit 480 holds microprocessor 420 in the reset condition until sufficient time has elapsed to allow the microprocessor to re-initialize itself properly. For this purpose, the output signal of power detect circuit 480 is connected to the RESET ("RES") terminal of microprocessor 420 in parallel with capacitor 426.

Latches 430 and 432 are used to store address signal information produced by microprocessor 420 at terminals ADO-AD15 while associated data signals are transmitted or received via those same microprocessor terminals. The 1Q-8Q output leads of latches 430 and 432 collectively comprise an address bus which is connected to memory unit 475. Latches 430 and 432 are enabled by the ADDRESS LATCH ENABLE ("ALE") signal produced by microprocessor 420 and applied to the G input terminal of each latch. Power (+5V) is applied to the VCC input terminal of each latch 430 and 432 in parallel with capacitors 434-436. The OC terminals of both latches are connected to ground.

Multiplexers 440 and 442 act as an interface between 16 manually positioned switches 444, which specify the address of the ECU, and microprocessor 420 to enable the information represented by switches 444 to be read by the microprocessor in two successive 8-bit bytes. The signal for selecting ("SEL") multiplexers 440 and 442 comes from latch 432. The multiplexers are advanced or stepped by the signal applied to their OC terminals from gate array 402. Power (+5V) is supplied to the VCC terminals of multiplexers 440 and 442 in parallel with capacitors 445-447. Pull-up resistor networks 448-449 are conventionally connected between the +5V

power supply and the data input leads of the multiplexers.

Microcomputer 450, which can be a conventional microcomputer such as Intel part number 8472, performs such functions as (1) controlling communications with the subscribers via the drop cables, (2) controlling the tuner/converters in the SUs, and (3) communicating with microprocessor 420. Microcomputer 450 is connected to the data bus via its D0-D7 leads. The VDD, VCC, and SS leads of microcomputer 450 are connected to the +5V power supply in parallel with capacitors 451 and 452. The A0 lead is connected to the SEL input terminals of multiplexers 440 and 442. The P25, P24, and CS leads are connected directly to microprocessor 420 as mentioned above. The RESET, WRITE ("WR"), READ ("RD"), XTAL2, XTAL1, and T1 leads are connected to gate array 402. The RD lead is also connected to memory unit 55b. The signals on the XTAL1 and XTAL2 leads determine the operating frequency of microcomputer 450. Pull-up resistor network 453 is connected between these leads and the +5V power supply.

The P20-P23 and PROG terminals of microcomputer 450 are connected to conventional input/output expander 454 which may be Intel part number TMP82C43P. Expander 454 allows a small number of microcomputer input/output terminals to be connected to a larger number of input/output leads. The EA and VSS leads of microcomputer 450 are connected to ground. In a development configuration, the P17 lead of microcomputer 450 is connected via pull-up resistor 455 to the +5V power supply, and via manually operated switch 456 to ground.

Microcomputer 450 receives VLF data from communication unit 56 via its T0 lead. The P16 lead is not used. Six SUBSCRIBER SELECT signals are produced by microcomputer 450 and applied to leads

P10-P15. Each of these signals is applied to a respective one of the six SUs in this ECU in order to select the one or more of the SUs which is to respond to the DATA and FUNCTION SELECT signals mentioned below. The signals on leads T0 and P10-P16 pass through conventional buffering and pull-up resistor network 457, which is also connected to the +5V power supply.

The +5V power supply is connected to input/output expander 454 in parallel with capacitors 458 and 459. The CHIP SELECT ("CS") and GROUND ("GND") leads are connected to ground. The signal on lead P43 is serial DATA for use by the SU or SUs selected by the SUBSCRIBER SELECT output signals of microcomputer 450. For example, this DATA signal may be the MS coefficients used by the SUs as described above in relation to the SUs. The signals on leads P40-P42 are the three FUNCTION SELECT signals which are applied to the SUs to control their processing of the above-mentioned DATA signal. The signals on the P60-P63, P70, and P71 leads are respectively the six POWER DETECT signals produced by the SUs as described above. As mentioned above, each of these signals indicates whether or not the associated subscriber is supplying his or her share of the total AC power required for operation of the ECU. The signal on the P53 lead is the VLF data signal to be transmitted from the ECU to a selected subscriber's SPU via communication unit 56. The signals on the P50-P52 leads are also applied to communication unit 56 where they are used to control multiplexer 350 which selects the SPU that is to send or receive VLF data. The signals on leads P40-P43, P50-P53, P60-P63, and P70-P71 pass through conventional buffering and pull-up or clamping resistor network 460. Leads P72 and P73 are respectively connected to ground via manually operated

switches 461 and 462 and to the +5V power supply via pull-up resistor network 463. Switches 461 and 462 allow the ECUs in the system to be grouped in up to four different addressable banks.

Back-up power supply 464 operates during a total AC power failure to prevent loss of data in an essential portion of memory unit 55b, i.e., the portion of the memory unit selected by the LOWER CHIP SELECT ("LCS") signal. A back-up power supply includes conventional hex inverting buffer 465, resistors 466-469, capacitors 470-472, diode 473, and inductor 474. Buffer 465 may be Toshiba part number TC40H368P or an equivalent device. The back-up power is actually derived from capacitor 471 which is a relatively large storage capacitor. While the AC power is on, capacitor 471 is charged from the +5.7 volt power supply via the circuit including elements 468, 469, and 472-474. During an AC power interruption (as indicated by the reset signal applied to the 1A input terminal of buffer 465), capacitor 471 supplies +5V back-up power to energize buffer 465, to provide an LCS signal, and to provide +5V power to the portion of memory unit 475 selected by the LCS signal.

Memory unit 55b includes two conventional 16K-byte read only memories ("ROMs") 476 and 477 which store the operating program instructions for microprocessor 420. Each of ROMs 476 and 477 may be Intel part number 27128, or an equivalent device. Memory unit 55b also includes six conventional 8K-byte random access memories ("RAMs") 493-498 which store the data needed for control of the ECU. Each of RAMs 493-498 may be Toshiba part number TC5565PL-15 or an equivalent device. The connection of the various elements of memory unit 55b to the remainder of digital unit 55, as well as the

inter-connection of the memory unit elements, is entirely conventional and will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art. The UCS, MCS0, and LCS signals are used to extend the 16-bit address information to allow use of more memory than can be accessed using only 16 bits. The UPPER BANK SELECT ("BKU") and LOWER BANK SELECT ("BKL") signals produced by gate array 402 are used in combination with jumper network 478 to allow the relative amounts of ROM and RAM to be changed if desired. RAMs 495 and 496 are the memory unit elements energized by back-up power supply 464 in the event of an AC power outage as described above.

VI. Common Power Supply

To reduce the amount of power required to be supplied by the CATV system operator, the power required to operate each ECU is supplied by the subscribers served by that ECU. This is accomplished by having each master SPU apply a 60-volt AC power signal to the SPU's associated drop cable. As earlier described, the AC power signals from each subscriber are converted by each subscriber's associated SU into + and - half-wave rectified DC power signals. The + and - signals are respectively summed and applied to common power unit 60.

Figure 6 shows common power unit 60 in greater detail. As shown in Figure 6, the combined + and - power obtained from the SUs is applied to a filter/smoothing circuit 510. Filter/smoothing circuit 510 includes a plurality of filtering capacitors 514 and 516 to further remove AC ripple from the input power. A pair of series-inductances 512 remove any CATV or VLF communication signals still present with the power signal.

The output of filter/smoothing circuit 510 is a well-filtered but unregulated DC voltage.

This DC voltage output is applied to the input of a conventional switching power supply 520. Switching power supply 520 includes a step-down transformer 522 for producing as an output three AC power signals. These AC power signals are each half-wave rectified by rectifying diodes 532, 534, and 536, respectively. The outputs of diodes 532, 534, and 536 are smoothed and filtered by capacitances 543, 545, and 547 and inductances 542, 544, and 546. The outputs of the capacitance/inductance smoother/filter circuits are each applied as inputs to conventional voltage regulator circuits 530, 540, and 550, respectively. Voltage regulator circuits 530, 540, and 550 regulate the voltage appearing at their inputs to DC voltage levels of 27 volts, 12 volts, and 5 volts, respectively. These output voltages are each further filtered by output capacitors 570, 572, and 574. A fourth regulated output of 5.7 volts is obtained from the circuit comprising series-pass transistor 560, diode 562, and Zener diode 564. The output signal of inductor 546 is also used as a RESET signal for indicating an AC power failure. This RESET signal is applied to the POWER DETECT input terminal of digital unit 55 as described above.

The regulated DC output voltages of common power supply 60 are used to power the circuitry of the associated ECU. Thus, +5V, +12V, and +27V signals are applied from common power supply 60 to each subscriber unit (Figure 2), as well as to analog unit 54 (Figure 3), communication unit 56 (Figure 4), and digital unit 55 (Figure 5). To ensure that each subscriber equitably shares in providing power to operate the ECU associated with that subscriber, each SU includes power detection circuitry, earlier described, to turn the SU off in the event that AC

power is not being received from the drop cable associated with the SU.

VII. Subscriber Processing Unit

Subscriber processing units (SPUs) are located within subscriber residences. Each SPU is designed to (1) accept and transmit to its associated ECU subscriber-entered data, such as channel tuning requests, pay-per-view requests, parental control requests, and other functions normally associated with the television viewer, and (2) receive data and commands from the ECU to display information to a subscriber and control on and off the operation of the subscriber's television receiver. In addition, each SPU may serve as a data input terminal to accommodate audience response, shop-at-home, and other occasional two-way activities. Figure 7 shows a typical master SPU in detail.

As shown in Figure 7, a typical master SPU is connected via plug 761 to a source of subscriber-supplied 120-volt AC power. Transformer 762 steps down this power for use by the SPU. Conventional rectifier and smoothing network 760 rectifies the AC power for application to conventional voltage regulator circuit 764. Voltage regulator circuit 764 supplies as an output ("+") all necessary regulated DC voltages required to operate the circuitry of the SPU.

In addition to supplying AC power to rectifier/filter 760, transformer 762 provides as an output a source of 60 volt, 60 Hz AC power for application to the drop cable connecting the SPU to its associated ECU. For this purpose, transformer 762 includes a separate secondary winding connected to capacitor 761 and inductor 763. Inductor 763 presents a high impedance to the relatively high frequency CATV, VLF, and reverse HDRC signals, but

presents a low impedance to the lower frequency AC power signals. AC power signals are tapped off from inductor 763 and applied to terminal 767 to which is connected the drop cable. Thus, each subscriber, via the master SPU in the subscriber's residence, provides a share of the total power required to operate the ECU to which the subscriber's SPU is connected. If the SPU of Figure 7 were a slave SPU, inductor 763 would be removed so that only the subscriber's master SPU would supply power to the drop cable.

Drop cable terminal 767 is also connected to one terminal of conventional directional coupler 778 through capacitor 765. Capacitor 765 presents a high impedance to 60 Hz AC power signals, but a low impedance to the higher frequency CATV, VLF, and reverse HDRC signals. Another terminal of directional coupler 778 is connected via combiner 779 to a terminal ("TV") to which the subscriber's television receiver 90 (Figure 1), optional FM audio receiver equipment, and optional forward HDRC utilization equipment are attached. In this way, CATV signals (including television, FM audio, and forward HDRC signals) received from the ECU are transmitted to the devices which utilize those signals. Combiner 779 adds the reverse HDRC signal for application to the drop cable. Although in the preferred embodiment, a subscriber's television, FM audio and HDRC equipment are connected to the drop cable via connection to the SPU, it will of course be appreciated that such equipment may instead be connected to the drop cable without direct connection to the SPU by utilizing a conventional directional coupler and capacitor. Thus, the present invention provides subscribers with great flexibility in variously locating the SPU and the subscribers'

television apparatus and other equipment within the subscribers' premises.

The terminal of directional coupler 778 connected to the TV and FM audio terminal is also connected to the input of conventional VLF demodulator 770. Demodulator 770 receives signals transmitted from the ECU, including CATV and VLF communication signals. As already described with respect to an embodiment of the ECU, ECU-to-SPU VLF communication signals are ASK-modulated signals having a carrier frequency of 430 KHz. This carrier signal is on continuously except when data is being transmitted. Demodulator 770 demodulates the applied ECU-to-SPU VLF signals to produce serial digital data as an output. This is accomplished in one embodiment by parallel tuned LC circuit 776 which is tuned to 430 KHz. Conventional amplifier/filter circuit 774, which in one embodiment uses a surface acoustic wave ("saw") filter as the filtering element, receives the output of circuit 776 to provide an output only when 430 KHz carrier is detected. The output from circuit 774 is then applied to operational amplifier 772 which produces an output that is high or low in response to the presence or absence, respectively, of a signal from amplifier/filter 774. Operational amplifier 772 thus produces a digital data output representative of the information transmitted to the SPU from the ECU via the VLF signal.

The digital data output of demodulator 770 is applied to a data input line and to an interrupt input line of conventional microcomputer 700. Microcomputer 700 may be any suitable commercially available microprocessor or microcomputer such as Toshiba part No. TMP 4740P, which is 4-bit microcomputer having 4k bytes of on-board ROM and 256 bytes of on-board RAM memory. An object and source code

computer program listing which will be readily understood by those skilled in the art suitable for controlling the operations of microcomputer 700 is annexed hereto at Appendix A.

Microcomputer 700 utilizes data received from the ECU to display information on conventional 7-segment display 710. In one embodiment, display 710 is capable of displaying two decimal digits representative, for example, of the television channel to which the associated SU in the ECU is tuned. Microcomputer 700 drives display 710 in a conventional manner by multiplexing display data onto a common seven-line bus B1 and alternately enabling two return lines A and B. Resistor-pack 712 includes seven resistors, each resistor being in series with a line of bus B1 to provide current limiting for display 710.

Microcomputer 700 also utilizes data received from the ECU to illuminate a so-called order event lamp. In one embodiment, the order event lamp is a conventional light emitting diode (LED) 790 connected to microcomputer 700 via current limiting resistor 792. As described in greater detail below, the order event lamp may be utilized to inform the subscriber that the subscriber is viewing a program for which the subscriber will be charged an additional fee.

Another circuit element controlled by microcomputer 700 is television power relay 791. Television power relay 791 is a normally-open relay which controls the application of 120-volt AC power to power outlet 793, into which the associated television receiver 90 is plugged. Relay 791 is controlled on and off on command from the ECU.

Also connected to microcomputer 700 is keyboard 720 for use by the subscriber, for example, in entering channel selection requests. In one em-

bodiment, keyboard 720 is a conventional membrane matrix keyboard having four columns and four rows. A common bus B2 having eight lines connects the keyboard's row and column outputs via resistor pack 722 to corresponding inputs of microcomputer 700. In addition to keyboard 720, an optional remote control unit ("RCU") may be used to enable a subscriber to remotely enter data into the SPU (see Figure 1). Such an RCU may be of any type, wired or not. In one embodiment, the RCU is a conventional wireless device which communicates with the SPU by transmitting coded infra-red light. In the SPU, conventional remote control receiver 730 having a photo-diode sensitive to infra-red light receives these coded signals and converts them into serial digital data. This data is then provided to microcomputer 700.

Microcomputer 700 communicates subscriber-entered channel and other requests to the attached ECU by sending digital data to VLF modulator 740. The digital data turns transistor 742 on and off via current-limiting resistor 783. In turn, transistor 742 turns on and off FET transistor 746 via resistors 743, 745, 747, and 749. FET transistor 746 controls on and off the output of continuously operating 468 KHz oscillator 744 to ASK modulate a 468 KHz signal. Saw filter 748 provides bandpass limiting for the modulated output of modulator 740. The output of saw filter 748 is applied to an emitter-follower circuit comprising transistor 750 and resistors 752-755. Capacitor 751 blocks DC voltage. The output of the emitter-follower circuit is applied through capacitor 757 and resistor 756 to a terminal of directional coupler 778. The VLF modulated signal is then applied from directional coupler 778 to the drop cable for transmission to the attached ECU on the SPU-to-ECU communication channel.

For enabling each of a plurality of SPUs (i.e., a master SPU and one or more slave SPUs) connected to a drop cable to selectively communicate with the ECU, each SPU is given a unique address at the time the SPU is installed in the subscriber's residence. This is accomplished by placing appropriate jumper wires in jumper block 782. Jumper block 782 has 2 jumper connections, each representing one bit of a 2-bit address. By selectively jumping the terminals in jumper block 782, each SPU attached to an ECU may be assigned any of 4 different addresses. In addition, switch 780 serves to identify the SPU depending on whether the switch is opened or closed as either a master SPU associated with a primary SU in the ECU, or a slave SPU associated with a secondary SU in the ECU. Typically, the master SPUs are assigned binary address 00 in jumper block 782, and slave SPUs are assigned any address 01, 10, or 11 in jumper block 782.

Communication between the ECU and its associated SPUs is via separate transmit and receive channels over the drop cable. As mentioned above, the first channel, the ECU-to-SPU channel, is a VLF channel having a carrier frequency of 430 KHz. The second channel, the SPU-to-ECU channel, is a VLF channel having a carrier frequency of 468 KHz. Both channels carry data at a rate of 1200 bps, although other convenient data rates may be used. Each SPU associated with an ECU transmits data to the ECU on the common SPU-to-ECU channel. Similarly, the ECU transmits data to each associated SPU on the common ECU-to-SPU channel.

VIII. Head End

Elements 34 and 36 of head end 12 are shown in greater detail in Figure 8. The forward and reverse data signals on cable network 14 are

coupled to combiner 800 by combiner 32. Combiner 800 applies the forward data signal from the modulator portion 810 of modem 34 to combiner 32, and applies the reverse data signal from combiner 32 to the demodulator portion 840 of the modem.

Central control computer 36, which may be any suitable computer such as a conventional Intel 330 computer, includes conventional main central processing unit ("CPU") 880, conventional main memory 882, conventional output buffer unit 884, and four conventional main input buffer units 886-889. All of elements 880, 882, 884, and 886-889 are conventionally interconnected via communications bus 890. Depending on the data rates and the speed of operation of buffer units 884 and 886-889, it may be possible to combine the functions of units 884 and 886-889 into a smaller number of buffer units. Main CPU 880 includes or is coupled to conventional input/output devices (not shown) for use by the operators of the system to control the system.

Each of buffer units 884 and 886-889 includes a conventional high level data link ("HDLC") controller portion, a conventional CPU portion, and a conventional memory portion. The HDLC controller portion of output buffer unit 884 converts parallel forward data originated by main CPU 880 to a serial NRZI forward data signal. This forward data signal is applied to conventional EIA RS 422 interface device 812 in the modulator portion 810 of modem 34. Interface device 812 applies the forward data signal to conventional TTL buffer 814. TTL buffer 814 applies the forward data to PIN diode switch 816 which frequency modulates the forward data signal by switching back and forth between 103.9 MHz and 104.1 MHz oscillators 818 and 820 in accordance with the applied data signal. The frequency modulated forward data signal is applied to surface acoustic wave bandpass

filter 822 and then to combiner 800 for application to cable network 14 via combiner 32.

Considering now the elements which receive, demodulate, and process the reverse data signals, it will be recalled that there are four reverse data channels having frequencies of 19.125 MHz, 19.375 MHz, 19.625 MHz, and 19.875 MHz, respectively, and that the reverse data is in NRZI protocol. All of these reverse data signals are passed through conventional bandpass filter 842 and conventional preamplifier 844. The output signal of preamplifier 844 is applied to four similar demodulator circuit paths, only one of which is shown in detail in Figure 8. Each of these circuit paths demodulates the reverse data signal in a respective one of the reverse data channels.

In each of the above-mentioned circuit paths, the reverse data signal is mixed by mixer 850 with the output signal of local oscillator 852 having a frequency selected such that the associated reverse data channel signal frequency minus the local oscillator frequency equals 10.7 MHz. Mixer 850 therefore shifts the associated reverse data channel signal to 10.7 MHz. The output signal of mixer 850 is applied to bandpass filter 854 which eliminates all signals other than the 10.7 MHz modulated signal. The output signal of bandpass filter 854 is applied to conventional intermediate frequency ("IF") amplifier 856. IF amplifier 856 is augmented by conventional carrier detector device 858 which applies a request to send ("RTS") output signal to conventional EIA RS 422 interface device 866 whenever a 10.7 MHz signal is detected. Conventional Costas loop device 860 converts the 10.7 MHz data signal to a baseband data signal which is applied to interface device 866. The baseband data signal is also applied to program logic array 862 which uses the data signal and the

higher frequency output signal of oscillator 864 to produce a clock signal pulse during each bit interval in the associated NRZI data signal. This clock signal is also applied to interface device 866.

Interface device 866 applies the carrier detect, clock, and NRZI data signals to the associated input buffer device 886-889. The HDLC controller portion of the buffer device converts the serial NRZI data to parallel data suitable for further processing by central control computer 36.

IX. ECU Operation

Microprocessor 420 (hereafter sometimes the "Data Processor") is responsible for controlling the overall operation of the ECU. This responsibility includes communicating with the CCC at head end 12, initiating, implementing and coordinating various operations within the ECU, and communicating with the SPUs. The Data Processor is aided in its functions by microcomputer 450 (hereafter sometimes the "Drop Processor"). The Drop Processor is responsible for transmitting to associated SPUs messages originated by the Data Processor, and for transmitting to the Data Processor messages originated by the SPUs. In addition, the Drop Processor on command from the Data Processor controls various functions associated with the SUs of the ECU. The operations of the Data Processor and Drop Processor in communicating with the CCC at head end 12 and with associated SPUs, and in implementing and controlling various ECU functions, will now be described.

A. ECU/SPU Communication Protocol

The communication protocol between an ECU and its associated SPUs must allow for the prompt detection and servicing of channel selection, pay-per-view requests and other subscriber-originated

requests from any of a plurality of SPUs (both master and slave) associated with any of up to six drop cables. Moreover, the communication protocol must be capable of detecting requests which are sporadic and infrequent.

1. ECU/SPU Polling

To ensure the prompt servicing and processing of subscriber-entered SPU requests, communication access to the ECU is controlled by the ECU's digital unit 55 using a two-level polling scheme. The first level is called "drop polling", and permits a very rapid polling or sensing of each drop associated with the ECU to identify a drop which has an SPU in need of service (i.e., having information to transmit to the ECU). Drop polling is accomplished without transmitting or receiving any data over the relatively low-speed (in one embodiment, 1200 bps) ECU/SPU data link.

Once a particular drop has been identified by the ECU as requiring service, and if necessary because of the existence of more than one SPU attached to the drop, the ECU uses a second level of polling, called "device polling", to differentiate between SPUs. In this event, the communication link is used to specifically address each SPU attached to the drop to determine which SPUs require service. The ECU maintains maps in its memory of each drop, and of each device on each drop. The data of each map is in a predetermined order so as to optimize response times or to give priority to certain SPUs.

Drop Polling

Drop polling is controlled by microcomputer 450 in ECU digital unit 55 (Figure 5e) and multiplexer 350 in communication unit 56 (Figure 4). If an SPU requires service (e.g., a subscriber has

entered a channel request into the SPU's keyboard), SPU microcomputer 700 causes VLF modulator 740 to transmit a continuous 468 KHz carrier signal to the ECU. This continuous carrier signal is called a "cry" or "Service Request" signal. At the ECU, microcomputer 450 selects a drop by sending a drop address code to multiplexer 350 via the multiplexer's address lines A, B and C (Figure 4) to selectively connect the ECU's VLF modulator 320 and demodulator 340 to a particular one of the six drops. Once connected to a drop via multiplexer 350, ECU digital unit 55 listens for the presence of carrier signal (a Service Request) on the drop. If carrier signal is present on the drop and detected by the ECU, this is interpreted by the ECU to mean that an SPU on the drop requires service. If no carrier signal is detected on the drop, the ECU interprets this to mean that no SPUs on the drop require service. In this latter event, the ECU (via multiplexer 350) selects another drop in a predetermined sequence, and listens for the presence of carrier on that drop. If carrier is present, then an SPU attached to the drop requires service.

It should be noted that SPUs on the several drops request service simply by activating carrier on the SPU-to-ECU drop cable communication channel. It is not necessary for an SPU to transmit to the ECU any data or special commands to obtain service, thus allowing for very fast polling. To prevent any interference with communications already taking place on the drop, each SPU connected to the drop continuously monitors the ECU-to-SPU channel for the presence or absence of data. An SPU will activate carrier to transmit a Service Request only after the SPU has detected a predetermined number of (e.g., twelve) bit times of a continuous mark condition on the

ECU-to-SPU channel. This verifies to the SPU that there is no other communication on the drop cable.

Device Polling

Device polling is also controlled by microcomputer 450 in the ECU. As described above, if more than one SPU is attached to a drop on which a Service Request is detected, the ECU must individually poll the SPUs on the drop to determine which SPU has requested to communicate with the ECU. Irrespective of which SPU on the drop first requested service, device polling will occur in a predetermined order established by the ECU.

The ECU initiates device polling by transmitting conditional poll commands on the selected drop. All SPUs and other devices connected to the selected drop sense these commands and cease any activity (i.e., carrier transmissions) on the SPU-to-ECU link. The particular SPU being polled responds to the ECU with a single mark bit if the SPU does not require service. If the polled SPU requires service, the SPU responds by transmitting to the ECU an acknowledgement (a space bit) followed by data.

2. ECU/SPU Message Formats

The communication of messages between an ECU and its associated SPUs is asynchronous with uniform bit timings and non-uniform, indeterminate character timings. The ECU-to-SPU link completely controls data transfers on the SPU-to-ECU link. Each character transmitted to the SPU by the ECU is acknowledged by the SPU with a one-bit acknowledged/not acknowledged ("ACK/NAK") handshake. This bit is also used for a poll response, as earlier described. Each character is preceded by at least one bit time of mark state. A mark-to-space transition resulting in a start bit in a space state initiates the character.

The next bit is a message framing bit, then eight data bits (transmitted low-order bit first), a parity bit, and at least one bit time of mark condition as an ending. The ending bit time of mark condition also serves as a lead-in to a possible subsequent character.

Character Framing

Character framing is established by the SPU sensing on the ECU-to-SPU link at least a predetermined number (e.g., twelve) bit times of a continuous mark condition followed by a mark-to-space transition resulting in a start bit. If an SPU loses character framing it will not recognize any commands until character framing is re-established by the ECU. The ECU periodically allows a given drop the opportunity to re-establish character framing by enforcing periods of continuous mark condition.

Message Framing

The manner in which a message character (data) is to be interpreted by an SPU is determined by the state (mark or space) of the message framing bit. The beginning of a message is indicated by a space condition (logical zero) in the message framing bit. A logical zero message framing bit means that the data field (8 bits) represents a command which all SPUs on the drop must interpret. On the other hand, if the message framing bit is in a mark condition (a logical one), then the data field is interpreted as containing subsequent information to a previous command. Any number of message characters can occur between command bytes. The incorporation of the message framing bit, although adding 1/11ths overhead to each message character, increases framing integrity and permits increased through-put when long data streams are encountered.

Without the message framing bit, the transmission of long data streams to or from an SPU would be curtailed or precluded in view of the need for the ECU to be able to rapidly poll and service up to 6 drops, each drop potentially having a plurality of SPUs. By utilizing the expedient of a message framing bit, the ECU may perform drop polling or even service other SPUs on other drops during the interstices between character transmissions to a specific SPU on a particular drop.

ACK/NAK and Poll Responses

The bit time immediately following the parity bit is used as an ACK/NAK window on the SPU-to-ECU link. Each character transmitted by the ECU is acknowledged by the SPU during the ACK/NAK window. This ACK/NAK window is also used in a special manner to respond to polls.

SPUs respond to the ECU during the ACK/NAK window as follows. Upon the receipt of an initial message start bit, all SPUs on the drop turn off carrier on the SPU-to-ECU link. Upon receipt of the message framing bit, if the bit is a space, all SPUs input the data bits (which represent a command) to check for the presence of their address. If the message framing bit was a mark, then only the previously addressed SPU on the drop inputs the data bits.

Upon receipt of the last data bit, the addressed SPU turns on its carrier on the SPU-to-ECU link. Upon receipt of the parity bit, if the parity bit indicates an error in transmission, then the SPU leaves its carrier on during the next bit time as a NAK signal to the ECU. If the parity bit indicates correct transmission, then the SPU turns its carrier off and maintains the carrier off during the next bit time as an ACK signal to the ECU.

If the data is a correctly transmitted poll, then the polled SPU after receipt of the parity bit turns its carrier off by transmitting the start bit of the information it has to transmit to the ECU. Otherwise, carrier is maintained on during the ACK/NAK window. One bit time after receipt of the parity bit (i.e., after the ACK/NAK window), all SPUs turn carrier off in preparation for another transmission to or from the ECU.

B. ECU/SPU Messages

Communications from the Data Processor to the Drop Processor are in the form of variable length messages representing commands which the Drop Processor executes. Execution by the Drop Processor of a Data Processor command normally follows a hand-shaking sequence requiring the Drop Processor to return a command response to the Data Processor. This command response may be a single byte acknowledgement, or a multiple byte response if the Data Processor command requires a return of data. However, if the Data Processor command requires the Drop Processor to send a message to a device attached to a drop cable, as described below, a command response may not be required.

In addition to command responses, information may be passed to the Data Processor from the Drop Processor without any commands having been issued by the Data Processor. Such a transfer would occur, as further described below, in the event that a device attached to a drop cable transmits a Service Request to the ECU. In such an event, the Drop Processor will read data from the device requesting service and pass the information to the Data Processor as an Unsolicited Data Response.

The following table sets forth the Data Processor/Drop Processor communication commands uti-

lized in one embodiment of the invention. Commands having an asterisk are sent from the Drop Processor. The other commands are sent from the Data Processor.

TABLE C

<u>COMMAND (HEX)</u>	<u>FUNCTION</u>
00	Reset drop processor.
01	Read power detect and bank address.
03	Change tuner frequency (channel select).
04	Send message to attached device.
05	Turn converter on/off and select cable A or cable B.
07	Define drop poll sequence.
08	Define device poll sequence.
84*	Unsolicited Data Response from attached device.

Briefly, the commands set forth in Table C operate as follows:

Command 00. This is a one-byte command message used by the Data Processor to reset the Drop Processor and to initialize its registers and pointers. All polling activities are discontinued. The Drop Processor acknowledges receipt of this command by returning to the Data Processor a single command response byte equal to 00.

Command 01. This is a one-byte command message used by the Data Processor to cause the Drop Processor to read the state of the six power detect lines (POWER DET, Figure 2) from the subscriber units SUL, SU2, etc., and to read the bank to which the

ECU's address is assigned. The response sent by the Drop Processor to this command comprises two bytes. The first byte echoes the command byte (01). The second byte is a data byte which specifies the state of each of the POWER DET lines and the ECU's bank address. For each of the POWER DET lines of the six subscriber units, corresponding bits 0-5 of the response byte are set to 1 or 0 depending respectively on whether or not power is being supplied to the drop cable by the subscriber connected to that subscriber unit. Bits 6 and 7 of the response data byte specify to which one of four banks the ECU's address is assigned.

Command 03. This is a four-byte command message used by the Data Processor to cause the Drop Processor to tune any of the ECU's six associated SUs to a specified physical channel. The first byte is the command byte (03). Next are three bytes of data. The first byte specifies in bits 0-2 which one of the six SUs is to be tuned. The next two bytes specify the two MS numbers, earlier described, which are required by the circuitry of the SU's tuner/converter to tune to a particular physical television channel. The Drop Processor sends a two-byte command response to the Data Processor upon receipt of the command echoing the first two bytes of the command message.

Command 04. This command message (hereafter the "04 Command") is used by the Data Processor to cause the Drop Processor to send an addressed message to a device attached to a drop cable. In one embodiment, the device may be an SPU having an address equal to 2, 3, 4 or 5, or the device may be some other type of apparatus attached to the drop cable and capable of communicating with the ECU. Examples of such other devices are medical monitoring equipment, fire alarms, smoke alarms, burglary

alarms, and so forth. Such other devices may have addresses equal to 0, 1, 6 or 7.

The 04 Command message to the Drop Processor includes at least four bytes, as follows: (1) in the first byte, the command code (04), (2) in the second byte, the drop number (bits 0-2) and the device address from 0-7 (bits 3-7), (3) in the third byte, the number of bytes contained in the message, and (4) in the fourth byte, a device command. Following the device command byte are one or more data bytes. The device command and data bytes together comprise the message. The device command byte includes a 3-bit device address (bits 0-2) and a 5-bit function code (bits 3-7). The function code is used to command a particular operation in the addressed device. The following table sets forth the function codes used to control SPU or device operation in one embodiment of the invention:

TABLE D

<u>FUNCTION CODE (HEX)</u>	<u>DEVICE OPERATION</u>
00	Read internal status, and return a response message to the ECU.
01	Turn on or off the order event lamp.
02	Set the order-event lamp to flashing or non-flashing mode.
03	Enable or disable data input to the device.
04	Enable or disable data output from a device.
05	Turn the television power relay on or off.
06	Blank the display.
07	Set the display to flashing or non-flashing mode.
08	Display a character in the right-most position of the display.
09	Transmit a number of characters to the ECU as specified by the byte count of the 04 Command message.
0A	Display a character at a specified position of the display.
0B	Conditional poll to determine the identity of the device sending a Service Request. The device returns its data..

If the device message requires the device to return a response to the ECU (e.g., in response to function codes 00, 09, or 0B), a command response (hereafter the "04 Response") is returned from the Drop Processor to the Data Processor. This response includes a three-byte response header followed by one or more data bytes. The response header includes: (1) in the first byte, a command response code (hex 04), (2) in the second byte, an echo of the drop and device address byte originally sent by the Data Processor, and (3) in the third byte, the number of bytes of data in the response message. Assuming no transmission errors occurred, following the response header are one or more response data bytes. The data byte of an error-free 04 Response to a conditional poll, for example, may identify the key which the subscriber has depressed. Or, in the case of an error-free 04 Response to a status request message, the data byte may specify by its bit settings the device status as follows: the device is a master or slave SPU (bit 7), the order event lamp is flashing (bit 5), the order event lamp is on (bit 4), the television power relay is on (bit 3), there has been recent power on (bit 2), a key has been recently depressed (bit 1), and a new character is available (bit 0). If a transmission error occurred, the byte count is 00. In this event, a single data byte follows the byte count to specify an error code. The error code may be 01 (indicating an ECU-to-device transmission (parity) error), 02 (indicating a device-to-ECU transmission (parity) error), or 03 (indicating an invalid device response). Error codes are sent to the Data Processor only after the occurrence of five consecutive link transmission errors.

Command 05. This command is used by the Data Processor to cause the Drop Processor to turn on or off a particular SU and, in a two-cable system,

to cause the SU to select either cable A or cable B. The command message includes two bytes. The first byte is the command code byte (hex 05). The second byte specifies (1) the SU (bits 0-2), (2) the selected cable (bit 6 is set to 0 or 1 to select cable A or B, respectively), and (3) whether to turn the SU unit on or off (bit 7 is set to "0" or "1", respectively). A two-byte command response is returned to the Data Processor by the Drop Processor. The first byte echoes the command byte (05). The second byte includes in bits 0-2 the SU address contained in the command message.

Command 07. This command is used by the Data Processor to load a drop polling map into the Drop Processor to define the drop polling sequence. The command message includes five bytes. The first byte is a command code byte (hex 07). Bytes two through four specify the drop polling sequence. Each of these bytes is divided into two nibbles of four-bits per nibble. The value of each nibble is set from 0-5 to specify in each nibble a particular drop. Drops are sequentially polled in the order specified by the nibbles as received by the Drop Processor from the Data Processor. A value of hex F in a nibble indicates the end of the polling map. If all nibbles contain hex F, drop polling is disabled. The fifth byte would include an F in its high order nibble to indicate the end of a polling map for six drops. A one-byte command response (07) is sent by the Drop Processor to the Data Processor echoing the command code byte.

Command 08. This command is used by the Data Processor to load a device polling map into the Drop Processor to define the device polling sequence. This command message includes seven bytes. The first byte is the command byte (hex 08). The second byte specifies the drop in bits 0-2. Bytes three through

six specify in each of eight nibbles a device address. Devices on the specified drop are sequentially polled in the order specified by the device address nibbles as received by the Drop Processor from the Data Processor. A value of hex F in a nibble indicates the end of the device polling map. If all entries in the device polling map are set to hex F, device polling is disabled. The seventh byte would include an F in its high order nibble indicating the end of a device polling map for eight devices. A two-byte command response is sent by the Drop Processor to the Data Processor echoing the first two bytes of the Data Processor's command message.

Command 84. This command (hereafter the "84 Command") is sent from the Drop Processor to the Data Processor indicating the receipt by the Drop Processor of unsolicited data from a device attached to a drop cable. The 84 Command is used by the Drop Processor to transmit to the Data Processor data received from a device which has transmitted a Service Request to the ECU (e.g., a subscriber has entered a channel selection request via SPU keyboard). This command message includes at least four bytes. The first byte contains the command code (hex 84). The second byte specifies the drop address (bits 0-2) and the device address (bits 3-7) to identify the particular drop and device sending the Unsolicited Data Response. The third byte specifies the number of data bytes being sent by the device. Finally, the fourth byte is a data byte. If the byte count is 00, an error has occurred. In such a case, an additional byte follows the data count byte specifying an error code. An error code of 01 indicates an ECU-to-SPU transmission (parity) error. An error code of 02 indicates an SPU-to-ECU transmission (parity) error.

C. Drop Processor Operation

Figures 9a-9b illustrate flow charts of a computer program utilized in one embodiment of the invention for controlling the operations of the Drop Processor. An object and source code computer program listing which will be readily understood by those skilled in the art for controlling the operations of the Drop Processor in accordance with the flow charts of Figures 9a-9b is annexed as Appendix B.

The program controlling the Drop Processor includes a Main Routine (Figure 9a) and a Timer Interrupt Routine (Figure 9b). Each of the two routines runs independently of the other. The Main Routine is periodically interrupted by the Timer Interrupt Routine, in a conventional manner, after a predetermined time period has elapsed as determined by the timing out of an interrupt timer. The function of the Drop Processor Main Routine is to (1) receive data from the Timer Interrupt Routine (e.g., a message from an SPU to the ECU) and send it to the Data Processor, and (2) to send data from the Data Processor to the Timer Interrupt Routine for, ultimately, transmission to SPUs. The function of the Timer Interrupt Routine is to (1) implement drop and device polling, (2) transmit messages to and receive messages from SPUs attached to the drops, and (3) send signals to and receive signals from the SUs.

1. Main Routine

As shown in Figure 9a, the program flow of the Main Routine begins at step 901 where various buffers, counters, flags and ports are initialized. Also at step 901, drop polling and device polling are initialized, and register R5 (described in more detail below) is set to three. At steps 902 and

903, the address for jumping to the Timer Interrupt Routine is set and the interrupt timer is activated.

Initialization is complete when the program flow advances to step 904. At step 904, the Main Routine interrogates the state of an Input Buffer Full ("IBF") flag. This flag is associated with a Drop Processor buffer which receives data passed to the Drop Processor from the Data Processor. If the IBF flag indicates that the input buffer is full, the program flow advances to step 905. Otherwise, the program flow branches to step 906.

Assuming first that the IBF buffer is not full the program advances to step 906, where the Drop Processor checks a buffer (the 84 Buffer) to determine whether or not a device attached to a drop has sent an Unsolicited Data Response (i.e., an 84 Command). If so, the program advances to step 907 to pass the 84 Command to the Data Processor. Otherwise, the program advances to step 908 where the Drop Processor determines if a device has sent an 04 Response. If "no", the program loops to step 904 to again check the IBF flag as earlier described. If "yes", the program advances to step 909 to pass the 04 Response to the Data Processor. From step 909 (or step 907 if the program advanced to that step), the program loops to step 904.

If at step 904 the IBF flag indicates that the input buffer is now full, the program advances to step 905 where the contents of the buffer are input and the IBF flag is cleared. The program flow then advances to step 910 where the Drop Processor determines what type of command (earlier described) was included in the message sent by the Data Processor. Depending upon the command, the program at step 910 may branch in any of three directions.

If command 00 (reset) was sent, the program flow advances to step 920, where the Drop Processor

sends a 00 command response message to the Data Processor via an output buffer associated with the Drop Processor. The program flow then loops to step 901 to re-initialize the Drop Processor as previously described.

If at step 910 any of commands 00, 03, 05, 07 or 08 was sent by the Data Processor, the program flow advances to step 911. At step 911, the Drop Processor processes the particular command as earlier described. The program flow then advances to step 912, where the Drop Processor sends to the Data Processor an appropriate command response. From step 912, the program flow loops to step 904.

Finally, if step 910 determines that an 04 Command message was sent by the Data Processor, the program flow branches to step 913. At step 913, the Main Routine interrogates a flag indicating the state (empty or full) of an "04 Buffer" associated with the Drop Processor. The 04 Buffer contains data to be sent by the Drop Processor to a device attached to a drop. If the 04 Buffer is empty, the program branches to step 914. Otherwise, the program branches to step 915.

If the program at step 913 advances to step 914 (i.e., the 04 Buffer is empty), step 914 places data received from the Data Processor into the 04 Buffer. The program flow then advances to step 917, where register R5 is checked. If the contents of register R5 are not equal to 0, the program branches to step 919 to decrement the contents of register R5 by one. Otherwise, the program advances to (1) step 918, where the contents of register R5 are initialized to a value of three and incremented by one, and (2) step 919 where the contents of register R5 are decremented by one. From step 919, the program flow loops to step 904 to again check the input buffer.

Returning now to step 913, if the 04 Buffer is not empty the program branches to step 915. At step 915, the Main Routine determines whether or not the 04 Buffer contains an 04 Response from an attached device. If "yes", the program advances to step 916 to pass that 04 Response data to the Data Processor. From step 916, the flow advances to step 914 to input the data received from the Data Processor. On the other hand, if "no" at step 915, the program advances to step 921 where the contents of register R5 are checked. If the contents of register R5 are not equal to 0, the program loops to step 913 to again interrogate the state (empty or full) of the 04 Buffer. Otherwise, the program from step 921 advances to step 922 to check the state of the 84 Buffer. If the 84 Buffer is empty, the program immediately loops to step 913. However, if the 84 Buffer contains data at step 922, the program advances to (1) step 923 to pass the data to the Data Processor as an 84 Command, (2) step 924 to reset the R5 register to a count of three. The program then loops to step 913.

2. Timer Interrupt Routine

A flow chart of the Timer Interrupt Routine is illustrated in Figure 9b. As shown in Figure 9b, the Timer Interrupt Routine starts at step 950 to initialize the drop and device maps and clear various flags and buffers. The program then advances to step 951, where a determination is made as to whether ("yes") or not ("no") a Service Request exists on the drop to which the Drop Processor is connected via multiplexer 350 (Figure 4).

Assuming first that no Service Request is detected at step 951, the program branches to step 966 where the 04 Buffer is checked to determine whether or not the Drop Processor has received an 04

Command from the Data Processor for transmission to a device attached to a drop cable. If not, the program advances to step 960 to update the drop polling map pointer. If the pointer is not pointing to the end of the drop map, the program increments the drop map pointer in step 965, initializes the device map pointer to the beginning of the device map, and loops to step 951 to listen for the presence of a Service Request on another drop. On the other hand, if at step 960 the program determines that the drop pointer is at the end of the drop map, the program advances to step 961 to reset the drop map pointer to the beginning of the drop map prior to advancing to step 962 and then to step 951 as described above.

Returning to step 966, if the 04 Buffer contains an 04 Command to send to a device, the program flow advances to step 973 after setting a flag ("1") in step 967. At step 973, the Drop Processor transmits the 04 Command message to the appropriate device. The program then advances to step 974 to determine whether or not a transmission error occurred. If an error occurred, the program branches to step 972. If less than five errors have occurred, the program advances from step 972 to step 973 to re-transmit the 04 Command. On the fifth error, however, the program branches from step 972 to step 975 where an 04 Response containing an appropriate error code is transmitted from the Drop Processor to the Data Processor as earlier described. From step 975 in the event of an error, or step 974 in the event of no error, the program advances to step 976 to check the state of the "1" flag. Because the program advanced from step 967, the "1" flag will earlier have been set. Accordingly, the program from step 976 advances to step 960 to increment or initialize the drop map pointer as previously described.

Assuming now that a Service Request is detected at step 951, the program advances to step 952 where a conditional poll command (earlier described) is transmitted on the drop on which the Service Request was detected. At step 953, the Drop Processor determines whether an ACK or a NACK (earlier described) is returned in response to the poll. Assuming first that a NACK is returned, the program branches to step 968 to determine whether or not a transmission error occurred. If "yes", the program advances to step 969 to return an appropriate error code to the Data Processor. Otherwise, the program advances to step 970 to determine whether or not an 04 Command has been received from the Data Processor for transmission to a device. If "yes", the program advances to step 973 to transmit the 04 Command as previously described. Otherwise, the program advances to step 959 to determine whether or not the device map pointer is at the end of the device poll map. If the program is not at the end of the device map, the device map pointer is incremented at step 963 and a conditional poll command to the next device is sent at step 952. If the program is at the end of the device map, the program advances from step 959 to step 960 to update the drop map pointer and loop as previously described.

Assuming now that an ACK is detected at step 953 (signifying that the polled device has an Unsolicited Data Response to transmit to the ECU), the program advances to step 954 to input the unsolicited data. Steps 955, 956 and 964 determine as previously described with respect to steps 972, 974 and 975 whether or not five transmission errors occurred. In the event of five errors, an appropriate error code is sent to the Data Processor at step 964. From step 964 or step 955, the program advances to step 957 to check an output buffer full ("OBF")

0167237

-66-

flag indicating whether the Drop Processor's output buffer to the Data Processor is full or empty. If the buffer is empty, the program advances to step 958 where the unsolicited data is sent to the Data Processor as an 84 Command via the Drop Processor's output buffer. The program then advances to step 959 to update the drop and device map pointers as previously described. Alternatively, if the output buffer is full at step 957, the program advances to step 971 to determine whether or not the Data Processor has sent an 04 Command to the Drop Processor for a device attached to a drop cable. If there is no 04 Command to send at step 971, the program loops to step 957. On the other hand, if there is an 04 Command to transmit, the program advances to step 973 to transmit the 04 Command as previously described. At step 976, because the "1" flag this time is not set, the program loops back to step 957.

D. CCC/ECU Communication Protocol

1. Message Format

A typical data message format used in one embodiment of the invention for communicating information between the central control computer (CCC) at head end 12 and the plurality of ECUs connected to cable network 14 will now be described with reference to Figures 10 and 11.

A basic message format for data communication in the forward direction (i.e., from the CCC to an ECU) is illustrated in Figure 10a. As shown in Figure 10a, each message is of a predetermined format, comprising: a FLAG byte, two ADDRESS bytes specifying an ECU address, a BYTE COUNT byte ("N"), a COMMAND byte ("CMD"), a plurality of DATA bytes, two CYCLIC REDUNDANCY CHECK ("CRC") bytes, and another FLAG byte. Each byte is comprised of 8 bits.

The FLAG bytes identify the beginning and end of a message. Each FLAG byte has a unique bit pattern ("01111110"). At the end of a message, if there are no more messages available for transmission by the CCC, the CCC transmits repetitive FLAG bytes to maintain synchronization on the communications link. Otherwise, the end FLAG byte serves as the start FLAG byte of the next message.

The two ADDRESS bytes typically specify the address of a particular ECU from 0001 (hex) through FFFE (hex). The use of two ADDRESS bytes in this manner to specify an ECU address allows the CCC to uniquely address a message to any particular one of 65,534 ECUs. The first address byte (ADH) specifies the high-order part of the address, and the second byte (ADL) specifies the low-order part. Two addresses have special meanings. Address FFFF (hex) is a global or broadcast address. All ECUs respond to a message containing the broadcast address. Address 0000 is a "mask" address, described in detail below.

The BYTE COUNT byte (N) specifies the number of bytes following in the message, exclusive of CRC and FLAG bytes. Following the BYTE COUNT byte is a COMMAND byte (CMD). As discussed in detail below, the COMMAND byte specifies the type of message being transmitted and the manner in which subsequent DATA bytes should be interpreted.

The CRC bytes (CRH and CRL) are two bytes which together form a conventional 16-bit CRC number. These two bytes are derived from a mathematical manipulation of all bits (exclusive of the FLAG bits) preceding the CRC bytes, and serve as a check that the message was accurately transmitted to and received by the ECU. The derivation of the CRC bytes is accomplished in a conventional manner in

accordance with standards promulgated by international standards organizations, such as the CCITT.

The use of ADDRESS 0000 (the mask address) enables a message to be directed to any particular ECU or group of ECUs. The basic format of a message having an address of 0000 is illustrated in Figure 10b. As shown in Figure 10b, a message having a mask address equal to 0000 differs from a basic message (Figure 10a) by the inclusion of four additional bytes following the ADDRESS bytes. These four bytes are two MASK bytes ("MH" and "ML") followed by two REFERENCE bytes ("RH" and "RL"). Any ECU receiving a message having a 0000 mask address will logically AND the ECU's unique address with the values of the MASK bytes. If the result of this logical operation equals the values set forth in the REFERENCE bytes, the ECU will recognize the message as addressed to it and respond accordingly. Otherwise, the ECU will ignore the message. As will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art, the use of the mask address in this manner allows a single message to be transmitted to any one or a selected group of ECUs. For example, if the MASK bytes are 0001, and if the REFERENCE bytes also are 0001, then all ECUs having odd addresses will respond to the message. On the other hand, if the REFERENCE bytes are changed to 0000, then all ECUs having even addresses will respond to the message.

A basic message format in the reverse direction (i.e., from the ECUs to the CCC) is shown in Figure 11, and is similar to the format for forward communication shown in Figure 10a. Thus, unique FLAG ("01111110") bytes are used to identify the beginning and end of a message. Following the beginning FLAG byte are two ADDRESS bytes which specify the address of the particular ECU sending the message. Next follow a BYTE COUNT byte (N), a

COMMAND byte (CMD), and DATA bytes. Two conventionally derived CRC bytes follow the last DATA byte as earlier described.

Referring now to Figures 12 through 17, there are shown illustrative examples of several typical messages sent between the CCC and an ECU in one embodiment of the invention. The messages of Figures 12 through 17 are formatted in accordance with the basic message formats of Figures 10-11.

Figure 12 illustrates a WRITE message sent from the CCC to an ECU. The WRITE message may be used to write a program or data to any one or a plurality of ECUs commencing at a specified address in the ECU's memory. The use of the WRITE message in this way enables the cable system operator to add new functions and services to the ECU, or to modify existing ones. Thus, the operation of the cable system may be readily enhanced or modified without having to replace or modify the ECU or SPU hardware.

The WRITE message may be used to implement a variety of functions in an ECU. For example, the WRITE message may be used to download a Channel Authorization Map in an ECU specifying which television channels each associated subscriber is authorized to view. In one embodiment, the Channel Authorization Map comprises a string of 128 bytes of data stored in the ECU's memory, each byte associated with a different one of 128 so-called logical channels. A logical channel is that channel which a subscriber requests by entering a channel number into the SPU. Each of the first six bits of each byte in the Channel Authorization Map is associated with a different one of six SUs. A bit is set to "1" or to "0" depending respectively on whether or not the subscriber associated with that bit and SU is authorized to view the television channel associated with that byte. To transmit a Channel Authorization Map to an ECU, a

WRITE command may be used specifying the start address of the map in the ECU's memory and the 128 bytes of logical channel data. The use of the WRITE command to transmit a new or replacement Channel Authorization Map enables the cable operator to add or delete authorized channels for particular subscribers as a function, e.g., of whether or not the subscriber has paid his or her bill, whether the subscriber has requested to subscribe to view additional or fewer channels, and so forth.

As another example, the WRITE command may be used to transmit to an ECU a so-called Channelization Map specifying a correlation between logical channels and physical channels. As earlier described, physical channels are the channels carried on the CATV feeder cable to which the converter/tuner in the SU tunes in response to subscriber requests to view a particular logical channel. For example, the Channelization Map might correlate logical channel 7 with physical channel 52, logical channel 9 with physical channel 15, and so on. In one embodiment having a single feeder cable, the Channelization Map in each ECU includes 128 bytes of data (in a two cable system, the Channelization Map would include 256 bytes of data). The data are grouped in pairs such that each pair of bytes is associated with a different one of 64 (or 128 in a two cable system) logical channels. Thus, the first byte pair is associated with logical channel 0, the second byte pair with logical channel 1, and so on. Each pair of bytes specifies the two MS numbers, earlier described, which are the tuning information required by the converter/tuner of each SU to tune to a particular physical channel. By changing the values of the MS numbers in the Channelization Map using the WRITE message, the CCC can dynamically (i.e., on any given day and at any given time) re-define the logical

channel/physical channel correlation. This allows the cable system operator to transmit a television program on any available physical cable channel while allowing the subscriber to always view that program by selecting the same logical channel. This is important in situations of large amounts of noise on a particular physical channel which degrades the television signal. In such an event, the system operator can transmit a new Channelization Map to re-define the physical channel/logical channel correlation to associate a less noisy physical channel with the logical channel, and transmit the program on the less noisy channel. The subscriber, however, will still access the channel carrying the program the subscriber desires to view by keying into the SPU the same logical channel number.

As shown in Figure 12, a WRITE message includes the usual two ADDRESS bytes (ADH and ADL) specifying the particular ECU to which the message is directed, and a BYTE COUNT byte (N) specifying the number of bytes following in the message. Next appears a COMMAND byte equal to hex FC ("11111100"). This COMMAND byte identifies the message as a WRITE message. After the COMMAND byte is a DATA COUNT byte (NN) specifying the number of bytes of data contained in the WRITE message to be written to the ECU's memory. Next, two bytes ("MDL" and "MDH") specify in low and high order parts, respectively, the specific ECU memory address at which the write operation should commence. Finally, there follow NN bytes of data to be written to the ECU's memory.

Another message sent from the CCC to an ECU is a READ message, illustrated in Figure 13a. A READ message enables the CCC to obtain one or more bytes of data from an ECU commencing at a specified address of the ECU's memory. The READ message may be used for a variety of purposes. For example, the

READ message may be used to determine which subscribers are authorized to view which channels, which subscribers should be charged a fee for viewing pay-per-view programs, and so forth. Also, the READ message may be used to examine various portions of an ECU's data or program memory to diagnose faulty or failing ECUs.

As shown in Figure 13a, a READ message includes the usual ADDRESS (ADL and ADH) and BYTE COUNT (N) bytes. After these bytes is a COMMAND byte which may be any value equal to hex F8, F9, FA or FB (11111000, 11111001, 11111010 or 11111011). Each COMMAND byte F8 through FB specifies that the message is a READ message. However, each COMMAND byte also specifies by the values of the two least significant bits on which one of the four available reverse channels the ECU should return data to the CCC. Thus, COMMAND bytes F8, F9, FA and FB specify that the ECU should return data to the CCC on reverse channel 00, 01, 02 and 03, respectively. Following the COMMAND byte is (1) a DATA COUNT byte (NN) specifying how many data bytes to return to the CCC, and (2) two memory address bytes (MADL and MADH) specifying in low and high order parts the ECU memory address at which the data READ operation should commence.

In response to a READ message, the ECU returns to the CCC on the specified reverse channel a message as shown in Figure 13b which includes the data requested by the READ message. The returned message includes the usual ADDRESS and BYTE COUNT bytes, followed by a COMMAND byte set to the value of the read command to which the return message is responsive. Next follow a DATA COUNT byte (NN) specifying the number of bytes of returned data, and the NN bytes of data requested by the READ message.

Still another message sent from the CCC to an ECU is an ECHO BACK message, illustrated in Figure 14. An ECHO BACK message causes an addressed ECU to return to the CCC on a specified reverse channel a message which is identical to that received by the ECU. The ECHO BACK message may be used to test the cable network for signal degradation and transmission errors, and may also be used to locate non-operating ECUs.

As shown in Figure 14, an ECHO BACK message includes the usual ADDRESS (ADL and ADH) and BYTE COUNT (N) bytes. Next is a COMMAND byte which may be any value equal to hex F0, F1, F2 or F3 (11110000, 11110001, 111100010 or 11110011). As previously described with respect to the READ message, the last two bits of the COMMAND byte specify on which one of the four reverse channels the ECU should echo back the CCC's message. After the COMMAND byte is a DATA COUNT byte (NN) followed by NN bytes of data.

In response to the receipt of an ECHO BACK message, the addressed ECU returns a message to the CCC as shown in Figure 14b on the specified reverse channel. Irrespective of the manner in which the message was addressed to the ECU (i.e., using a global, mask or specific address), the ECU's message includes the responding ECU's unique address in the ADH and ADL bytes, followed by a BYTE COUNT byte (N). Thereafter, the returned message is (assuming no transmission errors) identical to that originally sent from the CCC.

Yet another message sent from the CCC to an ECU is a FORCE TUNE message, illustrated in Figure 15. This message is used to cause an addressed ECU to force tune any drop associated with that ECU to any channel. Force tuning may be used, for example, to cause all subscriber television sets connected to

the CATV system to tune to a channel on which instructions and news may be communicated to subscribers in the event of a civil emergency. Also, this message may be used to automatically tune a subscriber's television set at the appropriate date and time to a channel carrying a pay-per-view program (such as a boxing match) which the subscriber requested to view.

As shown in Figure 15, a typical FORCE TUNE message includes the usual ADDRESS (ADL and ADH) and BYTE COUNT (N) bytes. Next follow a COMMAND (CMD) byte equal to hex F4 (11110100) to identify the message as a FORCE TUNE message, and a DATA COUNT byte (NN) equal to 2. Thereafter, a SUBSCRIBER UNIT (SU) byte specifies the particular subscriber unit to be force tuned. In one embodiment, the SU byte specifies any one converter using the byte's three least significant bits. This requires a FORCE TUNE message to be transmitted for each converter to be force tuned. Alternatively, each bit of the SU byte may be associated with a different one of six converters such that a single message to an ECU can force tune more than one converter associated with the ECU. Finally, a logical channel (LC) byte specifies the logical channel number to which the specified converter should be force tuned. If the SU byte is associated with more than one converter, there would be a plurality of LC bytes, one for each converter being force tuned.

Another series of messages sent from the CCC to an ECU are SEND FUNCTION messages. These messages are used to cause an ECU to return to the CCC so-called send function data accumulated by the ECU from the ECU's associated subscribers. Send function data is data keyed into SPUs by subscribers in response to requests for such data from the CCC at head end 12. For example, send function data may represent voting or shop-at-home data keyed in by

subscribers in connection with interactive viewer preference or shop-at-home services offered by the cable operator. In one embodiment, each ECU maintains in its memory a plurality of so-called send function bytes arranged in pairs. Each pair of send function bytes is associated with a different one of up to six subscribers. The first byte specifies the subscriber with which the byte pair is associated. The second byte contains the send function data. In addition to the byte pairs, the ECU maintains in its memory a send function count byte specifying the number of send function bytes in the ECU's memory. If the ECU's memory contains no send function data (e.g., no associated subscriber has entered send function data), the value of the send function count byte is zero.

In one embodiment of the invention there are six SEND FUNCTION messages. These messages are illustrated in Figures 16a through 16c. The first message is the SEND FUNCTION ENABLE message, shown in Figure 16a. In addition to the usual ADDRESS and BYTE COUNT bytes, this message has a command byte equal to hex 80, a DATA COUNT byte (NN), and a single DATA byte (SU). Each bit 0-5 of the (SU) byte is associated with a different one of six SUs. The SEND FUNCTION ENABLE message is used by the CCC to enable or disable the send function in an ECU with respect to particular SUs associated with that ECU. The send function with respect to a particular SU is enabled or disabled depending respectively on whether the setting of the bit of the SU byte associated with that SU is set to "1" or to "0".

The second message is the SEND FUNCTION CLEAR message, shown in Figure 16b. This message includes a COMMAND byte equal to hex 81, and a DATA

COUNT byte (NN) equal to 0. In response to the receipt of this message, the addressed ECU clears the send function data in its memory.

The third message is the SEND FUNCTION DATA message, shown in Figure 16c. This message includes a COMMAND byte which may have any value equal to hex 84, 85, 86 or 87 (10000100, 10000101, 10000110 or 10000111). Upon receipt of this message, an addressed ECU will return to the CCC the send function data in its memory only if the ECU has any send function data to send to the CCC (as determined by the value of the ECU's send function count byte). As previously described with respect to the READ message, the data will be returned by the ECU on the reverse channel (00, 01, 02 or 03) specified by the values of the two least significant bits of the SEND FUNCTION DATA message's COMMAND byte. In response to a SEND FUNCTION DATA message, the ECU sends a message to the CCC which includes one or more pairs of data bytes, each pair associated with a different SU. The first byte of the pair specifies an SU (from 0-5), and the second byte is the send data for that SU.

Yet another message available to be sent from the CCC to an ECU is a PAY-PER-VIEW message. This message is used to (a) force tune an SU to a pay-per-view event requested by the subscriber, and (b) turn on the subscriber's television apparatus via the subscriber's SPU power relay.

The PAY-PER-VIEW message used in one embodiment of the invention is shown in Figure 17 as including a COMMAND byte equal to hex 88. Next follows a DATA COUNT byte (NN). A PROGRAM NUMBER (PN) byte specifies the so-called program number, described in more detail below, to which the message relates. Finally, two MS bytes specify the MS numbers, earlier described, required to tune the con-

verter/tuner circuitry contained in the SUs to the particular physical channel carrying the pay-per-view event specified by the PROGRAM NUMBER byte.

The PAY-PER-VIEW message in one embodiment of the invention operates as follows. Each ECU includes an Event View byte in its memory. Each of bits 0-5 of this byte is associated with a different one of up to six SUs. When a subscriber tunes to a pay-per-view event, a bit of the Event View byte associated with the SU tuned to the pay-per-view event is set to "1". That bit is reset to "0" when the SU is tuned to a channel not associated with a pay-per-view event, or when the subscriber via the SPU turns off his or her television receiver. The Event View byte is used, as later described, to control the incrementing of a timer.

In addition to the foregoing, each ECU has a Program Event Map in its memory comprised of 128 pairs of bytes. Each byte pair of this map is associated with a different one of 128 program numbers. Each program number is associated with a different pay-per-view program event. Thus, the first byte pair of the Program Event Map is associated with program number or event 0, the second pair with program number or event 1, and so on. The byte pairs contain the MS numbers conveyed by the PAY-PER-VIEW message.

In addition to the Program Event Map, each ECU includes in its memory a Program Authorization Map. This map includes 768 bytes arranged in six groups of 128 bytes per group. Each group of 128 bytes is associated with a different SU, and each byte of each group is associated with a different one of 128 pay-per-view events. If a subscriber associated with a particular SU is authorized to view pay-per-view programs, and requests via

the subscriber's SPU to view a particular pay-per-view program, the three least significant bits of the byte associated with that program and SU are set to the address of the SPU from which the pay-per-view request was received. The five most significant bits of the byte, each initially zero, are used as a preview timer as later described.

To order a desired pay-per-view event, a subscriber enters the program number associated with the pay-per-view event into the keyboard of the subscriber's SPU. If the subscriber is authorized to view pay-per-view events, the address of the SPU from which the request was received is placed in the appropriate byte of the Program Authorization Map as described above. When the event begins, the CCC transmits a PAY-PER-VIEW message specifying the program number and the MS tuning data required by the converter/tuners of the SUs to tune to the program. If a subscriber has requested to view the pay-per-view program specified in the PAY-PER-VIEW message, the ECU force tunes the SU associated with that subscriber to the channel carrying the pay-per-view event. In addition, the ECU sends a command to the SPU to cause the SPU to (1) flash the SPU's event-order LED to signify that the subscriber is viewing a pay-for-view event during the preview period, and (2) turn on the SPU's television relay to supply power to the subscriber's television set. Thus, at the appropriate date and time, the ECU will turn on and force tune the subscriber's television set to the requested pay-per-view event. Also, the ECU will initiate operation of a preview period timer. During the preview period, a subscriber may view the pay-per-view event free of charge. If the subscriber views more than a predetermined number of minutes of the pay-per-view program, the preview timer will time out and the ECU will send a command to the SPU

to cause the event-order LED to glow continuously to signify that the subscriber will be charged a fee for viewing the event.

The preview timer operates as follows. Upon the timing out of a pay-per-view event timer, the ECU checks the state of the bit flags in the Event View byte. If the bit associated with an SU is set to "1", then a bit of the preview timer associated with the SU and program to which the SU is tuned (described above) is set to "1". Each of the five bits of the preview timers in the Program Authorization Map represents a fraction (i.e., one-fifth) of the preview period. Each time that the pay-per-view event timer times out, and if the associated bit of the Event View byte is set to "1", another one of the five bits of the appropriate preview timer is set by the ECU. When all five bits of the preview timer have been set, the preview period is over and the subscriber will be charged for the pay-per-view event. The CCC periodically collects the preview timer information contained in the Program Authorization Map using READ messages to determine which subscribers should be charged for viewing which pay-per-view events.

Although several messages have been described in detail with respect to an embodiment of the invention, it will be apparent to those skilled in the art that the message format utilized in the present invention can accommodate numerous other messages sent between the CCC and the ECUs. It will also be apparent to those skilled in the art that the basic format of the CCC/ECU messages may be changed.

E. Data Processor Operation

The operation of the Data Processor will now be described for an embodiment of the invention using the message formats and messages illustrated in Figures 10-17. A source and object code computer program listing which will be readily understood by those skilled in the art for controlling the operation of the Data Processor is annexed at Appendix C.

Figure 18a illustrates the overall programmed operation of the Data Processor. As shown in Figure 18a, data received from the CCC is placed by USART 400 of digital unit 55 (Figure 5) in FIFO receive buffer 1001. This buffer is organized as a 256 x 4 byte buffer such that it can hold up to four 256-byte CCC messages at any one time. A buffer counter associated with the Data Processor points to the next empty buffer in the FIFO. Two other buffers shown in Figure 18a are FIFO output buffer 1002 and FIFO input buffer 1003. Data received by the Data Processor from the Drop Processor is placed in output buffer 1002. Similarly, data passed to the Drop Processor from the Data Processor is placed in FIFO input buffer 1003. Each of these buffers contains 256 bytes and may buffer up to 25 10-byte messages. A buffer counter associated with each buffer points to the next empty buffer. The Data Processor receives data from FIFO buffers 1001 and 1002, operates on the data (Figure 18a, item 1004), and sends data to FIFO buffer 1003 or to the CCC.

Figure 18b illustrates a flow chart of a routine by which the Data Processor determines whether or not a message has been received from the CCC and, if so, whether or not the message is for that ECU. The routine of Figure 18b is called whenever the Data Processor is interrupted by USART 400 (Figure 5) to signify that a message has been received from the CCC.

The routine of Figure 18b commences at step 1021, where the routine inhibits further input from USART 400 and determines from the CRC bytes of the received message whether or not a transmission error occurred. If an error occurred, the routine branches to step 1028 where input from USART 400 is again enabled. After step 1028, the interrupt service routine advances to step 1029 and returns to the calling program.

Alternatively at step 1021, if no transmission error occurred, the routine advances to step 1022 where the Data Processor checks the address bytes of the received message. If the address bytes match the ECU's address, the routine advances to step 1027 where the buffer counter associated with FIFO buffer 1001 (Figure 18a) is incremented by one. The routine then advances to step 1028 where USART 400 is enabled as earlier described. Because the buffer counter value was incremented at step 1027, a subsequent CCC message received by USART 400 will be written into the next buffer and will not overwrite the contents of the buffer containing the previously received CCC message.

Returning to step 1022, if the address bytes of the received message do not match the ECU's address, the routine branches to step 1024, where the address bytes are checked for the presence of the global or broadcast address (hex FFFF). If this address is present, the message is for the ECU and the routine advances to step 1027 as previously described. Otherwise, the routine advances to step 1025 where the Data Processor checks for the mask address (hex 0000) in the CCC's message. If this address is not present, the message is not for the ECU and the routine branches to step 1028. Otherwise, the routine advances to step 1026 where the mask operation is performed as earlier described.

The routine then branches to step 1027 or to step 1028 depending respectively on whether or not the result of the mask operation performed at step 1026 indicates that the message is for the ECU.

The operating program of the Data Processor will now be described with reference to Figures 18c through 18h. This program is comprised of two major parts: (1) a main routine, and (2) a collection of application programs to implement various functions within the ECU. The main routine is a task-driven program which branches to one or another application program depending upon the task to be performed. The application program performs its task (e.g., inputting keypress data from an SPU such as subscriber-entered channel requests, pay-per-view requests, send function data, etc.) and returns to the main routine. Because of the need to service a plurality of SPUs on a plurality of drop cables, it may occur that an application program must return to the main routine before the application program has completed its particular task. For example, if a subscriber enters a two-digit channel request into an SPU keyboard, the application program associated with that function may input the first digit and return to the main routine prior to the subscriber entering the second digit. In this event, the application program prior to returning to the main routine sets a time out value in a time table and a jump address in a jump address table. As more fully described below, the time out and jump address values enable the main routine to jump back to the application program at the appropriate time to continue at the point the application program left off.

Figure 18c illustrates a flow chart generally illustrating the operation of the main routine. As shown in Figure 18c, the main routine begins at

step 1005 upon ECU power up. At step 1005, the Data Processor initializes I/O and memory maps, an interrupt timer, direct memory access, and various registers and counters. The program then advances to step 1006, where the Data Processor initializes USART 400. At step 1007, the Data Processor 420 checks whether or not its back up memory requires initializing. If so, the program advances to step 1008 to initialize the back up memory. Otherwise, or after completing the back up memory initialization in step 1008, the program advances to step 1009 where other memory locations are initialized. Generally, steps 1008 and 1009 initialize such items as the Channel Authorization Map, Channelization Map, parental control codes, Program Event Map, Program Authorization Map, and so forth. In steps 1010, 1011 and 1012, the Data Processor initializes the drop and device polling maps and pointers.

After initialization, the Drop Processor enters a main loop. The main loop is illustrated in the flow chart of Figure 18d. As shown in Figure 18d, the Data Processor in the main loop sequentially determines whether or not any of four events have occurred, viz., whether or not (1) the Data Processor has received a message from the CCC (step 1013), (2) a 100/64 millisecond pay-per-view event timer has timed out (step 1014), (3) the Drop Processor output buffer contains data for the Data Processor (step 1015), and (4) a pay-for-view event timer has timed out (step 1016). If any of the foregoing events have occurred, the Data Processor at the appropriate step 1013, 1014, 1015 or 1016 branches to an associated operation routine shown in Figure 18d as Operate 1, Operate 2, Operate 3 and Operate 4, respectively. Otherwise, the program advances to the next numbered step in Figure 18d. After step

1016, or after an operation routine, the program flow loops to step 1013.

The operation routines of Figure 18d will now be described with reference to Figures 18e-18h.

Operate 1 Routine

If the main routine detects at step 1013 (Figure 18d) that a message addressed to the ECU has been received from the CCC, the program branches to the Operate 1 routine, shown in Figure 18e, to respond to the CCC message.

The Operate 1 routine commences at step 1030, where the Data Processor loads a CCC message from buffer 1001 (Figure 18a) into working memory. The program then advances to step 1031, where the COMMAND byte of the CCC message is checked to determine what action the Data Processor should take.

At step 1031, if the COMMAND byte of the CCC message is hex F0-F3 (ECHO BACK), the program advances to step 1032 to transmit (echo) the received message back to the CCC. After transmitting the message, the program advances to step 1041 and returns to the main loop as earlier described.

If the COMMAND byte at step 1031 is hex FC (WRITE), the program advances to step 1033 to store the data contained in the WRITE message commencing at the location of the ECU's memory. From step 1033, the program advances to step 1034 and returns to the main loop as earlier described.

If the COMMAND byte at step 1031 is hex F8-FB (READ), the program advances to step 1035 to transmit to the CCC data from the ECU's memory specified in the WRITE message. From step 1035, the program advances to step 1043 and returns to the main loop as earlier described.

If the COMMAND byte at step 1031 is hex F4 (FORCE TUNE), the program advances to step 1037 where

the converter of the specified SU is tuned to the specified channel, the SPU seven-segment display is set to display the logical channel to which the SU is being force tuned, and the power relay of the SPU associated with the SU is activated to turn on the subscriber's television. The program then advances to step 1038 and returns to the main loop as earlier described.

If the COMMAND byte at step 1031 is hex 80 (SEND FUNCTION ENABLE) or hex 81 (SEND FUNCTION CLEAR), the program advances respectively to step 1039 to enable/disable the send function in the SPU's or to step 1042 to clear the send function data buffer in the ECU. From steps 1039 or 1042, the program advances respectively to step 1040 or step 1043 and returns to the main loop as earlier described.

If the COMMAND byte at step 1031 is hex 84-87 (SEND FUNCTION DATA), the program advances to step 1044 where the Data Processor checks the value of the send function data count byte to determine whether or not the ECU has any send function data to return to the CCC. If the ECU has no send function data, the program branches from step 1044 to step 1047 and returns to the main loop as earlier described. Otherwise, the program advances to step 1045 where the ECU's send function data is transmitted to the CCC. The program then advances to step 1046 and returns to the main loop as earlier described.

Finally, if the COMMAND byte at step 1031 is hex 88 (PAY-PER-VIEW), the program branches to step 1048 where the MS tuning data contained in the PAY-PER-VIEW message is stored in the ECU's Program Event Map. The program then advances to step 1049 where the Data Processor checks the Program Authorization Map to determine for a first subscriber whether or not the subscriber has ordered to view the pay-

per-view program. If a subscriber has requested to view the pay-per-view event, the program advances to step 1050 where the SU associated with that subscriber is force tuned to the pay-per-view program, the associated five-minute preview timer is started, the event-order LED on the subscriber's SPU is set to flashing, and the SPU's power relay is activated to turn on the subscriber's television. The program then advances to step 1051 which causes the program to loop back to step 1049 for each of up to six subscribers. After looping for all subscribers, the program from step 1051 advances to step 1052 and returns to the main loop as earlier described.

Operate 2 Routine

If the main routine detects at step 1014 (Figure 18d) that the 100/64-second timer has timed out, the program branches to the Operate 2 routine, shown in Figure 18f. The Operate 2 routine functions to transfer control of the Data Processor to any of a plurality of application programs. As earlier described, application programs implement a variety of functions, such as responding to SPU key presses and implementing the requested operation (e.g., channel selection pay-per-view, parental control), activating the SPU's power relay, activating (flashing or non-flashing) and deactivating the SPU order event LED, clearing the SPU seven-segment display, sending data (e.g., program or channel information) to the SPU display, and so forth.

The Operate 2 program operates as follows. The Data Processor maintains in memory a time table having a plurality of two-byte entries for each of up to 8 devices on each of up to 6 different drops associated with the ECU. In one embodiment, the time table has 64 entries (0-63), although in the

described embodiment there may be no more than 6 drops with no more than 8 devices (up to 4 SPU's and up to 4 other devices) on each drop associated with each ECU. The entries in the time table are sequentially arranged by drop and device, such that entries 0-7 are associated with devices having addresses 0-7 on drop 0, entries 8-15 are associated with devices having addresses 0-7 on drop 1, and so on. As previously described, the entries in the time table are set by the various application programs as a time out value prior to a return to the main routine from the application program.

Upon entry into the Operate 2 routine, a time table pointer (I) is set to a value from 0-63 (step 1060) as a function of the value of a time table counter (J). The routine then advances to step 1061, where the I pointer is used to read the I^{th} entry (associated with a particular device on a particular drop as described above) from the time table. If the value of that entry is hex FFFF (signifying that the timer is off), the routine branches to step 1066 where the time table counter J is incremented by one in preparation for the next pass through the Operate 2 routine. If the entry is other than hex FFFF, the routine advances to step 1062 where the time table entry is decremented by one. If the time table value after decrementing is not equal to zero (step 1063), the routine branches to step 1066 where the J counter is incremented as previously described.

On the other hand, if the timer entry is equal to zero, the timer has timed out and the routine advances to step 1064 where a zero is placed in a memory location (Key Code), and the value of the I pointer is used to interrogate a jump table. The jump table is a table maintained in the ECU's memory which is similar in organization to the time

table. However, the jump table entries specify the memory location in an application program to which the program should jump. These values may point to the start of an application program, or to a point within an application program if the application program had previously returned to the main routine prior to completing the application program's task. Based upon the entry contained in the jump table, the Operate 2 routine then advances to step 1065, where the routine jumps to the point in an application program ("APL") specified by the jump table. When the application program returns to the Operate 2 routine, the Operate 2 routine advances to step 1066 where the J counter is incremented as earlier described. The routine then advances to step 1067 to return to the main loop.

Operate 3 Routine

If the main routine determines at step 1015 (Figure 18d) that the Drop Processor has data for the Data Processor, the program branches to the Operate 3 routine, shown in Figure 18g. The Operate 3 routine functions to appropriately respond to data received from the Drop Processor. Such data may include 84 Commands (Unsolicited Data Responses), and 04 Responses received from associated SPUs.

As shown in Figure 18g, the Operate 3 routine at step 1070 first determines what type of message is being sent from the Drop processor. If the message is an 01, 03, 05, 07 or 08 command response (earlier described), no action is required and the operate 3 routine advances to step 1083 to return to the main routine as earlier described. Although in the flow chart of Figure 18g no action is taken in response to an 01, 03, 05, 07 or 08 response, it will be apparent to those skilled in the art that various

modifications may readily be made to the program flow to cause the Data Processor to respond to any or all of these command responses. For example, the program may be modified to cause the Data Processor upon detecting in an 01 response that power is not being received from a particular drop to notify the system operator of this fact.

If an 84 Command is detected at step 1070, the Operate 3 program branches to step 1072 to determine if an error has occurred. If "yes", the program branches to step 1073 where a device error counter is incremented in an error operation subroutine. If the counter reaches a predetermined value (e.g., 2), the error subroutine causes a re-initialization of pointers and jump table entries associated with the SPU or device sending the 84 Command. The program then advances to step 1083 to return to the main loop as earlier described. On the other hand, if no error is detected at step 1072, the program advances to (1) step 1074, where the jump table pointer is set, (2) step 1075, where the received data is placed in a memory location (Key Code), and (3) step 1076, where the program jumps via the jump table to the appropriate application program (APL). When the application program returns to the Operate 3 routine, the Operate 3 routine advances to step 1083 and returns to the main loop.

Finally, if an 04 Response is detected at step 1070, the Operate 3 routine advances to step 1071 to check for a transmission error. If an error has occurred, the routine branches to step 1073. Otherwise, the routine advances to step 1077 where the Data Processor determines if the 04 Response is a status response. If the 04 Response is not a status response, the program branches from step 1077 to step 1083 to return to the main loop as earlier

described. Otherwise, the program advances to step 1078. At step 1078, if the status response indicates that a key has been recently depressed on the device keyboard, the routine branches to steps 1080, 1081 and 1082 to respond to the key press as described above with respect to steps 1074-1076. If the status response indicates that no key has been recently depressed, the program advances from step 1078 to step 1079 where the status byte is checked to determine the state of bit 7. As earlier described, bit 7 indicates as a function of the setting of SPU switch 780 (Figure 7) whether the responding device is a master or slave SPU and, thus, to which converter (primary or secondary) the SPU is assigned. After step 1079, the program advances to step 1083 to return to the main loop as earlier described.

Operate 4 Routine

Lastly, if the main routine at step 1016 (Figure 18d) determines that the pay-per-view timer has timed out, the program branches to the Operate 4 routine shown in Figure 18h. This routine starts by entering a loop at step 1091 to determine for each subscriber whether or not the subscriber is viewing a pay-per-view program. If the subscriber is not viewing a pay-per-view program at step 1091, the routine branches to step 1096 where the routine loops back to step 1091 to make the foregoing determination for the next subscriber. If at step 1091 a pay-per-view event is being viewed by a subscriber, the routine advances to step 1092 to check the associated 5-bit preview timer in the appropriate byte of the Program Authorization Map. If the value of the byte is greater than or equal to F8, indicating that the byte's five most significant bits (i.e., the timer bits) are all set to "1" and the preview period has

expired, the program branches to step 1096. However, if the value of the byte is less than hex F8, indicating that at least one of bits 3-7 of the byte is equal to zero and the preview period has not expired, then the program advances to step 1093 where the 5-minute timer is incremented by setting a timer bit to "1". The routine then advances to step 1094, where the value of the byte is again checked. If the five timer bits are now all set to "1", then the preview period has expired and the program branches to step 1095 to cause the order-event LED on the subscriber's SPU to glow steadily to indicate that the subscriber will be charged for the pay-per-view event. Otherwise, the program branches to step 1096. Step 1096 causes the routine to loop to step 1091 to check for each subscriber whether or not a pay-for-view event is being viewed. At step 1096, after the routine has determined for each subscriber whether or not the subscriber is reviewing a pay-per-view event, the routine advances to step 1097 and returns to the main loop as earlier described.

F. Polling and Handshaking

In the above-described system, an ECU transmits a message to the CCC only if the ECU receives a CCC message which requires a return message (e.g., READ, ECHO BACK or SEND FUNCTION DATA messages). Otherwise, ECUs do not transmit messages to the CCC.

Thus, in the above-described system, it is possible for an ECU to have important information to send to the CCC (e.g., information received from a subscriber requesting additional services, or information from a medical monitoring device attached to the drop cable of an ECU), but be unable to notify the CCC of this fact. Also, because ECUs in the above-described system do not ordinarily respond to

the CCC upon receipt of a CCC message, the CCC might not become alerted to an inoperative ECU or transmission link until a message requiring a response (e.g., READ) was addressed to the ECU and the responsive message was not received by the CCC.

To enable ECUs to send important information to the CCC in a timely fashion, and to provide for a check that ECUs are operative, a polling and handshaking communication protocol may be used. In view of the potential for a large number of ECUs (up to 65,536 on each of up to 4 banks) on the cable network of the present invention, an important consideration in designing such a protocol is to minimize the time required to poll and handshake with individual ECUs.

The present invention therefore provides for a handshaking scheme which informs the CCC of inoperative ECUs but which does not require the transmission of relatively lengthy formatted messages. In addition, the present invention provides for a polling scheme which allows an ECU to notify the CCC that the ECU has information for the CCC, but does not require the transmission of lengthy information messages to the CCC in response to the receipt by an ECU of a poll message. The polling scheme enables the CCC to gather information from the ECUs via two independently operating mechanisms. A first or "general" polling scheme allows the CCC to poll each ECU to determine if the ECU has information to send to the CCC. The general polling scheme allows for the detection in less than 20 seconds of all operative ECUs which require service. A second or "priority" polling scheme allows for the detection in less than 20 milliseconds of any one ECU having so-called priority information for the CCC. For both polling schemes, the response "level" is established by the CCC in advance of the poll to identify

and obtain responses from only those ECUs having information falling within a predetermined level or threshold of importance. The level of information may be a function, e.g., of the value or timeliness of the information.

1. Message Format

The polling and handshaking protocols are described below with respect to an alternative basic message format from that earlier described and shown in Figures 10-11. This alternative basic message format is illustrated in Figures 19-20.

Figure 19 shows an alternative basic message format for data communication in the forward direction (i.e., from the CCC to an ECU). Each message is of a predetermined format, comprising: a FLAG byte, a SEND CONTROL ("SEND CNTL") byte, a plurality of DATA bytes, two CYCLIC REDUNDANCY CHECK ("CRC") bytes, and another FLAG byte. Each byte is comprised of 8 bits. The FLAG and CRC bytes are identical to and serve the same function as the FLAG and CRC bytes previously described.

The SEND CNTL byte in the message of Figure 19 is used to define any of 256 unique commands. As described in greater detail below, SEND CNTL commands may cause an ECU to return information to the CCC, or may cause the ECU to perform a specified operation.

The DATA bytes may comprise from 0 to 255 bytes per message. The SEND CNTL byte specifies how the DATA bytes are to be interpreted by the ECU. If a message is transmitted to a particular ECU, the first two DATA bytes typically specify the ECU address from 0-65536. The first address byte ("ADL") specifies the low-order part of the address, and the second byte ("ADH") specifies the high-order part. Also,

typically, the third DATA byte of a message addressed to a particular ECU is a CONTROL ("CTL") byte. The CTL byte may specify the ECU drop, if any, for which the message is designated, the particular reverse channel that the ECU should use to respond to the CCC, etc.

An alternative basic message format in the reverse direction (i.e., from the ECUs to the CCC) is shown in Figure 20, and is similar to the format for forward communication. Thus, FLAG bytes are used to identify the beginning and end of a message. Following the beginning FLAG byte is a RECEIVE CONTROL ("REC CNTL") byte. The REC CNTL byte, which need not be identical to the SEND CNTL byte, specifies how subsequent DATA bytes, if any, contained in the message are to be interpreted by the CCC. Two CRC bytes, earlier described, follow the last DATA byte.

In addition to the foregoing basic messages, special ECU poll response bytes are utilized. These poll response bytes are comprised of one or two byte-times of carrier from an ECU. As described below, these poll response bytes are used as a handshake in response to polling and informational messages sent from the CCC.

2. General Level Polling Protocol

The first polling method is the so-called General Level Request ("GLR") poll. This mechanism is used to sequentially address a poll message to each ECU in the system to determine whether or not the ECU requires service (i.e., whether or not the ECU has information for the CCC). Prior to the poll, the CCC establishes the "level" at which the ECUs will respond to the poll. Once the CCC has established the poll level, an ECU responds to a GLR poll only if the ECU (a) requires service, and

(b) has information to transmit to the head end 12 which is at a level equal to or less (i.e., more important) than the level previously established by the CCC. The addressed ECU upon receipt of a GLR poll responds by sending to the CCC one or two General Poll Response ("GPR") bytes. Each GPR byte consists of one byte-time of carrier from the ECU, or "11111111. If the CCC fails to detect a GPR byte from the polled ECU within a predetermined time interval (e.g., 350 microseconds), the CCC presumes the ECU to be inoperative. After a predetermined number of (e.g., five) unsuccessful attempts to contact the ECU, the CCC prints an appropriate error message to the head end operator.

If the addressed ECU transmits to the CCC a single GPR byte in response to a GLR poll, the CCC interprets this to mean that the ECU is operative and does not require servicing. The CCC then polls the ECU having the next sequential address. However, if the ECU returns two GPR bytes, the CCC interprets the response as a service request from an operative ECU. Using the GLR poll, the CCC periodically cycles through all active ECUs and constructs a Service Request table in memory. The CCC subsequently uses this table to selectively retrieve, using a Priority Information Request message later described, information from only those ECUs requiring service. At a forward data transmission rate of 200 Kbps, a complete general poll request cycle of 65,536 ECUs typically takes less than 20 seconds.

The GLR poll is implemented by the CCC as follows. First, the CCC transmits a General Level Request Threshold ("GLRT") message. A typical GLRT message is shown in Figure 21a in accordance with the basic message format of Figure 19. The GLRT message has a SEND CNTL byte equal to 08 and is used

by the CCC to establish the response threshold level for the GLR poll, as earlier described. The response threshold is established by a level ("LVL") byte contained within the GLRT message. The first two bits of the CTL byte of the GLRT message specify how the ECU should interpret the LVL byte. If the first two bits of the CTL byte are "01", this is interpreted by the ECU to mean that the ECU should respond positively (i.e., with two GPR bytes) to subsequent poll messages only if the level of the ECU's information is equal to the level set forth in the LVL byte. If the first two CTL byte bits are "10", this means the ECU should respond positively to poll messages if the level of information to be sent to the CCC is equal to or less than the LVL value.

After sending the GLRT message to establish the poll level, the CCC transmits one or more General Level Request Poll ("GLRP") messages. A typical GLRP message is illustrated in Figure 21b in accordance with the basic message format of Figure 19. As shown in Figure 21b, the SEND CNTL byte of a GLRP message may be any value equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3. The SEND CNTL byte of the message specifies to the addressed ECU that the message is a GLRP message, and further specifies on which reverse channel (0, 1, 2, or 3) the ECU should send GPR response bytes. If an ECU responds to the GLRP message with two GPR bytes on the specified reverse channel, this is interpreted by the CCC as a service request from an operative ECU as earlier described. If one GPR byte is returned, this is interpreted by the CCC as a response from an operative ECU not requiring service. If no GPR bytes are received, the CCC presumes the ECU to be inoperative.

3. Priority Polling Protocol

The second or priority polling method is the so-called Priority Information Window ("PIW") poll. This second method establishes a priority "window" on the cable network such that any ECU having information to send to the head end which falls within the pre-established priority window will alert the head end of this fact on a predetermined priority service request channel in response to the receipt of any general polling request addressed to any ECU.

Priority polling is enabled by a Priority Information Request Window Control ("PIRWC") message sent from the CCC. The PIRWC message, illustrated in Figure 22a in accordance with the format of Figure 19, is used by the CCC to set the ECU priority response threshold level. As shown in Figure 22a, a PIRWC message has a SEND CNTL byte equal to 9. A LVL byte of the PIRWC message specifies the priority response threshold level. The ECU interprets the LVL byte in a manner determined by the value of the bits in a control ("CTL") byte. Bits 0 and 1 of the CTL byte specify whether the ECU should respond if the level of its information is equal to the value of the LVL byte, or whether the ECU should respond if its level of information is equal to or less than the LVL value. In addition, bit 2 of the CTL byte specifies whether to turn the PIW function in the ECU on or off. Finally, bits 3 and 4 of the CTL byte specify on which of the four reverse channels the ECU should return a priority response. The values and functions of the bits of the CTL byte in one embodiment of the PIRWC message are set forth below:

TABLE EPIRWC CTL BYTE

<u>B1</u>	<u>B0</u>	<u>Function</u>
0	1	The ECU should respond to a priority poll only if the level of its information equals the value of LVL.
1	0	The ECU should respond to a priority poll only if the level of its information is equal to or less than the value of LVL.
<u>B2</u>		<u>Function</u>
0		Set PIW in ECU off.
1		Set PIW in ECU on.
<u>B4</u>	<u>B3</u>	<u>Function</u>
0	0	Return priority response on reverse channel 0.
0	1	Return priority response on reverse channel 1.

After a PIRWC message is transmitted to and received by the ECUs, any ECU with priority information corresponding to the threshold level established by the PIRWC message will transmit to the CCC on the specified priority reverse channel a general poll response (GPR) byte after reception of any general level poll message. The reception by the CCC on the priority reverse channel of a GPR byte (there may be more than one response from a plurality of ECUs) alerts the CCC that an ECU (the identity of which is as yet unknown to the CCC) has priority information to send. Upon receipt of such a priority response, the CCC transmits a series of

messages; described below, to disable the priority "window" and to locate within 20 milliseconds an ECU sending the priority poll response.

Assuming for the moment that the CCC has identified an ECU returning a priority response (or requesting service in response to the earlier described GLR poll), the CCC obtains the information from the identified ECU by addressing a Priority Information Request ("PIR") message to the ECU. There are four PIR messages: PIR0, PIR1, PIR2, and PIR3, having SEND CNTL bytes equal to 4, 5, 6, and 7 respectively (Figure 22b). The PIR0, PIR1, PIR2 and PIR3 messages cause the ECU to send its priority information to the CCC on reverse channels 0, 1, 2, or 3, respectively.

In response to a PIR message, the addressed ECU transmits its priority information to the CCC using a Priority Information Request Response ("PIRR") message. The PIRR message allows an ECU to send to the CCC any of 256 different messages or values of numeric data for each drop associated with the ECU. A typical PIRR message is illustrated in Figure 22c in accordance with the format of Figure 20.

As shown in Figure 22c, a PIRR message includes a REC CNTL byte equal to 0. A LEVEL ("LVL") byte specifies the threshold level assigned to the priority information which the ECU is transmitting to the CCC (the LVL byte will either match the level previously established, or be numerically less than that level, depending upon the information contained in the previously sent PIRWC message). Following the LVL byte is a CONTROL ("CTL") byte. The CTL byte specifies by the setting of bits 0-5 the drop or drops to which the priority information contained in the message relates. Each bit position 0-5 in the CTL byte is associated with a different ECU drop. For each drop as to which the ECU is sending priority

information, the ECU sets to "1" the corresponding bit in the CTL byte. Following the CTL byte are up to 6 bytes of data (Dn), each byte representing a predetermined or "canned" priority message or numeric value with respect to a different one of the 6 drops associated with the ECU and specified in the CTL byte. The message concludes with the usual CRC and FLAG bytes.

Various divisions and definitions may be used for establishing the different levels of ECU priority information. For example, levels 0-7 may be associated with medical information obtained from medical monitoring devices attached to an ECU drop cable. Similarly, levels 16-23 may be associated with security information obtained from security devices attached to an ECU drop. Lower levels, such as levels 32-39, may be used by an ECU to inform the CCC of syntax or other errors contained in CCC messages received by the ECU. Similarly, information such as ECU status information, subscriber requests for additional services, subscriber responses to interactive two-way services, and other information may be associated with other priority levels.

The manner in which the CCC identifies an unknown ECU responding with a priority service request will now be described.

The CCC identifies an unknown ECU having priority information for the CCC using a binary sort method. The binary sort method involves dividing the population of ECUs having sequential addresses in the range of 0 to n into first and second groups of ECUs having respectively a first group address range from 0 to $n/2$, and a second group address range from $n/2 + 1$ to n. The CCC then transmits a message to the first group to determine whether or not any ECUs in the first group have priority information. If the first group includes an ECU (still unknown)

having priority information, the CCC subdivides the first group into third and fourth groups in the manner earlier described, and sends a message directed now to the third group to determine whether or not any ECUs in the third group have priority information to send. If the third group includes an ECU having priority information, the CCC subdivides the third group into fifth and sixth groups and repeats the foregoing process. If the CCC at any time determines that the group (first, third, fifth, etc.) with which it is working does not have priority information, the CCC knows that the other respective group (second, fourth, sixth, etc.) must contain the ECU having the priority information. The CCC then transmits messages to and repetitively subdivides that group until, eventually, the CCC subdivides a group to a single ECU having priority information. As will be apparent to those skilled in the art, the foregoing binary sort method in the case of 65,536 (2^{16}) ECUs requires no more than 16 iterations to locate an ECU having priority information.

The messages used by the CCC in implementation of the binary sort method in an embodiment of the invention are shown in Figures 23a-d.

The CCC initiates a search for an unknown ECU having priority information using a Binary Sort Initialization ("BSI") message, shown in Figure 23a. The BSI message has a SEND CNTL byte equal to 10, followed by two bytes specifying (in low and high order parts) a binary sort high address ("BSHAL" and "BSHAB") and two bytes specifying (in low and high order parts) a binary sort low address ("BSLAL" and "BSLAH"). The BSI message is sent by the CCC following receipt of a GPR byte on the priority information reverse channel. The BSI message is used by the CCC to turn the priority information window off, to specify the binary sort group high address, and

to specify the binary sort group low address. No response to the BSI message is expected from any ECU.

After the binary sort is initialized with the BSI message, the CCC transmits a series of binary sort poll messages to locate an ECU having priority information to send. Each binary sort poll message turns the priority information window off and specifies a binary sort group address range. Upon receipt of a binary sort poll message, any ECU having priority information within the priority information threshold level and an address within the specified group address range responds by transmitting to the CCC a GPR byte on the priority information channel previously established by the CCC. Three binary sort poll messages, shown in Figures 23b-23d, are utilized in one embodiment of the invention to define the binary sort group range.

Figure 23b shows a Binary Sort Poll High and Low ("BSPHL") message. This message is used by the CCC to specify a binary sort group address range bounded between a low address and a high address. The BSPHL message has a SEND CNTL byte equal to 11. Following the SEND CNTL byte are two bytes specifying the binary sort high address ("BSHAL" and "BSHAH"), and two bytes specifying the binary sort low address ("BSLAL" and "BSLAH"). Any ECU having priority information within the priority information threshold level and having an address within the low and high group address range specified in the BSPHL message responds to the CCC by transmitting a GPR byte on the priority information reverse channel.

Figure 23c shows a Binary Sort Poll Low ("BSPL") message. The BSPL message, having a SEND CNTL byte equal to 12, is similar to the BSPHL message except that the BSPL message specifies only a binary sort low group address ("BSLAL" and "BSLAH"). This

message is used by the CCC to subdivide a group address range by modifying only the low address of the group range. The BSPL thus enables the CCC to subdivide a group address range without having to send both the low and high addresses of the range. Any ECU having priority information within the priority information threshold level and having an address which is greater than or equal to the specified group low address of the BSPL message and less than or equal to the previously specified high group address responds to the CCC by transmitting a GPR byte on the priority information reverse channel.

Finally, Figure 23d shows a Binary Sort Poll High ("BSPH") message. The BSPH message includes a SEND CNTL byte equal to 13. In this message, two bytes specify a binary sort group high address ("BSHAL" and "BSHAH"). This message is used similarly to the BSPL message to subdivide a group by modifying only one (i.e., the high) group address. Any ECU having priority information within the priority information threshold level and having an address which is less than or equal to the group high address of the BSPH message and greater than or equal to the previously specified low group address responds to the CCC by transmitting a GPR byte on the priority information reverse channel.

4. Information Protocol

When information, rather than a poll or status request, is transmitted from the CCC to an ECU, an informational protocol including a handshaking sequence is used to provide the CCC with positive feedback that (a) the ECU received the message, (b) the message syntax was proper, (c) there were no transmission errors, and (d) the ECUs are operative. The handshaking sequence does not require the trans-

0167237

-104-

mission of lengthy formatted messages, thus minimizing the amount of time required to handshake with the CCC.

The handshaking response to informational messages is a General Poll Response Verification ("GPRV"), comprising one or two bytes of "11111111". If no GPRV is detected by the CCC, the CCC interprets this to mean that the ECU is inoperative. If a single byte is received, the CCC interprets this to mean that the message was not accepted by the ECU. If two bytes are received, the CCC interprets this to mean that the message was received by the ECU without error and that processing will occur. If a two-byte response is not received, the CCC will try a predetermined number of times (e.g., five) before logging and notifying the operator of an error.

While preferred embodiments of the invention have been set forth for purposes of the disclosure, modification to the disclosed embodiments may occur to those skilled in the art. Accordingly, the appended claims are intended to cover all embodiments of the invention and modifications to the disclosed embodiments which do not depart from the spirit and scope of the invention.

0167237

105

CP/I. TLCS-4^f ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 1

LOC OBJ LINE SOURCE STATEMENT

1				
2				
3	main.asm	V1.0	7.1983.	
4			(TMS4740P)	
5				
6	main	routine		
7				
8				
9				

8nolist

8list

306 :

ROM PAGE NO. 15

03E0	307	org	h'3e0	
	308			
	309			
	310	; initialize		
	311			
03E0 3680	312	main: diclr	i1,8	
	313			
	314	; ram clear		
	315			
03E2 C0	316	ld	h,2h'0	
03E3 E0	317	ld	l,2h'0	
03E4 10	318	mov	h,a	
	319			
03E5 1A	320	mai@:	st a,0h1+	
03E6 A5	321	b	mai@	
	322			
03E7 38C1	323	add	h,2h'1	
03E9 A5	324	b	mai@	
	325			
	326	; in / out port initialize		
	327			
03EA 3A09	328	out	a,Xop19	; divider reset
03EC 3A0C	329	out	a,Xop1c	; counter1 reset
03EE 3A0D	330	out	a,Xop1d	; counter2 reset
	331			
03F0 4F	332	ld	a,2h'f	
03F1 3AA1	333	out	a,Xop01	; led display.
03F3 3AA2	334	out	a,Xop02	; led display
03F5 3AA4	335	out	a,Xop04	; relay, keyscan out
03F7 3AA5	336	out	a,Xop05	; keyscan out
03F9 3AA6	337	out	a,Xop06	; led driver, vlfout
03FB 3AA7	338	out	a,Xop07	; keyscan in
03FD 3AA8	339	'out	a,Xop08	; interrupts

APPENDIX A

0167237

106

CP/M TLLS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 2

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
03FF	3A89	348	out a, Xop09 ; no use
		341	
		342	; stack pointer word initialize
		343	
ROM PAGE NO. 16 *			
0401	4C	344	ld a, ZH'C
0402	3FFF	345	st a, spw
		346	
0404	4A	347	ld a, ZH'a
0405	3FCA	348	st a, rwrpch ; address h'a00
		349	
		350	; led data set
		351	
0407	4F	352	ld a, ZH'f
0408	3F35	353	st a, ldatm1
0409	3F39	354	st a, ldasm1
		355	
040C	4B	356	ld a, ZH'b
040D	3F36	357	st a, ldatm2
040F	3F3A	358	st a, ldasm2
		359	
0411	4F	360	ld a, ZH'f
0412	3F37	361	st a, ldatl1
0414	3F3B	362	st a, ldasl1
		363	
0416	4B	364	ld a, ZH'b
0417	3F38	365	st a, ldatl2
0419	3F3C	366	st a, ldasl2
		367	
041B	4F	368	ld a, ZH'f
041C	3F8D	369	st a, lscotl
041E	3F8E	370	st a, lscotm
0420	3FBF	371	st a, lscoth
		372	
		373	; key data set
		374	
0422	4F	375	ld a, ZH'f
0423	3F2B	376	st a, keyod
0425	3F42	377	st a, ksmt01
0427	3FA3	378	st a, ksmt0h ;
		379	
		380	; interrupts register initialize
		381	
0429	47	382	ld a, ZH'7
		383	
042A	3A89	384	out a, Xop19 ; davider start
		385	
042C	3F1C	386	st a, eirb
042E	13	387	xch a, eir ; isio inhibit
		388	
		389	
		390	; framing error bit on
		391	

CP/M TLLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 3

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE	STATEMENT	
042F	3931	392	set	spuvum,3	; framing error
		393			
		394	; timer on 11 bit time		
		395			
0431	3B44	396	clr	Xop04,0	; timer clock start
		397			
0433	4F	398	ld	a,2h'f	
0434	3FF6	399	st	a,timrhn	
0435	47	400	ld	a,2h'7	
0437	3FF3	401	st	a,timrnn	
0439	4C	402	ld	a,2h'c	
043A	3FF4	403	st	a,timrln	
		404			
043C	44	405	ld	a,2h'4	
043D	3A8C	406	out	a,Xopic	; start
		407			
		408			
		409	; enable interrupts		
043F	3640	410			
		411	eiclr	i1,0	
		412			
		413			
		414	; recent power on		
		415	& converter selection		
		416			

ROM PAGE NO.17 *

0441	3922	417	set	spusl,2	; sou status hi
		418			
0443	391F	419	set	servrc,1	; service request
		420			
0445	3B84	421	test	Xop04,2	
0447	8D	422	b	mai00	
		423			
0448	3933	424	set	spush,3	; hi channel converter
044A	8D	425	b	mai1	
		426			
044B	3973	427	mai00:	clr	spush,3
		428			; lo channel converter
		429			
		430	; 10 sec bit 'on' ?		
		431			
		432			
044D	39E4	433	mai1:	testp	spuvdm,2
044F	8D	434	b	mai1	; 10 sec bit on
		435			
		436			
		437	; command execute bit 'on'		
		438			
		439			
0450	39F4	440	mai20:	testp	spuvdm,3
0452	A9	441	b	mai2	; execute 'command'
		442			
		443			

0167237

108

CP/M TLLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 4

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		444	; keyscan ?	
		445		
		446		
0453 39E3		447	mai4: testp spuvsl,2	
0453 65D0		448	b mai3	; keyscan ready
		449		
		450		
		451	; cry enable ?	
		452		
		453		
0457 39F1		454	mai5: testp spuvum,3	
0459 A8		455	b mai61	
		456		
045A 3984		457	test	spuvdm,0
045C 8D		458	b mail	; cry enable
		459		
045D 2E0F		460	cmpr	servrvc,2h'0
045F A3		461	b mai62	
		462		
0460 3B36		463	mai61: set	xop86,3
0462 8D		464	b mail	
		465		
0463 3B76		466	mai62: clr	xop86,3
		467		
0465 3984		468	test	spuvdm,0
0467 A8		469	b mai61	
		470		
0468 8D		471	b mail	
		472		
		473		
		474		
		475	; command execute	
		476		
		477		
0469 3C15		478	mai2: ld a,commah	
046B D2		479	cmpr a,2h'2	
046C 65D9		480	b core	; not implied comma
nd		481		
046E 3C14		482	ld a,commal	
		483		
0470 5F		484	test a,3	
0471 64F3		485	b comx0	
		486		
		487	; command '08' - '07'	
		488		
0473 D9		489	cmpr a,21001b	
0474 0E		490	testp zf	
0475 649E		491	b com900	; read device data
		492		
0477 DA		493	cmpr a,21010b	
0478 0E		494	testp zf	
0479 54A4		495	b com800	; display character
at specified		496		position
047B DB		497	cmpr a,21011b	
047C 0E		498	testp zf	

CP/M TLLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 5

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
047D	64ED	499	b coeb00	; conditional poll
		500		
047F	D8	501	cexpr a,21000b	
ROM PAGE NO. 18				
0480	65D9	502	b core	; not implied comma
nd		503		
		504		
		505	insert character on device display	
		506		
		507		
0482	3C37	508	ld a,ldat11	
0484	3F33	509	st a,ldatm1	
0486	3C38	510	ld a,ldat12	
0488	3F36	511	st a,ldatm2	
		512		
048A	3C81	513	ld a,data0h	
048C	38	514	xch a,h	
048D	3C80	515	ld a,data0l	
048F	31	516	xch a,l	
		517		
0490	2318	518	call ladd	
		519		
0492	38	520	xch a,h	
0493	3F38	521	st a,ldat12	
		522		
0495	31	523	xch a,l	
0496	3F37	524	st a,ldat11	
		525		
0498	2330	526	call flash	
		527		
049A	65D9	528	b core	
049C	65D9	529	b core	
		530		
		531		
		532	read device data	
		533		
		534		
049E	2050	535	coea00: call rkce	
		536		
04A0	65D9	537	b core	
04A2	65D9	538	b core	
		539		
		540		
		541	display character at specified position	
		542		
		543		
04A4	3C83	544	coea00: ld a,data1h	
04A6	38	545	xch a,h	
04A7	3C82	546	ld a,data1l	
04A9	31	547	xch a,l	
		548		
04AA	2318	549	call ladd	
		550		

0167237

110

CP/M TLLC-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 6

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE	STATEMENT
04AC	3C89	551	ld	a,data01
04AE	3833	552	and	a,20001b
		553 ;		
04B0	5C	554	test	a,0
04B1	64CC	555	b	ccea10
		556 ;		; lsd change
04B3	38	557	xch	a,h
04B4	3F36	558	st	a,ldatm2
		559 ;		
04B6	31	560	xch	a,l
04B7	3F35	561	st	a,ldatm1
		562 ;		
04B9	3C81	563	ld	a,data0h
04BB	3838	564	and	a,21000b
04BD	0E	565	testp	zf
04BE	64DF	566	b	ccea02
		567 ;		
		568 ;	med flashing	
		569 ;		

ROM PAGE NO. 19

04C0	3C33	570	ld	a,displw
04C2	3821	571	or	a,20001b
04C4	3F33	572	st	a,displw
		573 ;		
04C6	2350	574	ccea01:	call flash
		575 ;		
04C8	65D9	576	b	core
04CA	65D9	577	b	core
		578 ;		
04CC	38	579	ccea10:	xch a,h
04CD	3F38	580	st	a,ldat12
		582 ;		
04CF	31	583	xch	a,l
04D0	3F37	584	st	a,ldat11
		585 ;		; lsd change
04D2	3C81	586	ld	a,data0h
04D4	3838	587	and	a,21000b
04D6	0E	588	testp	zf
04D7	A6	589	b	ccea03
		590 ;		
		591 ;	lsd flashing	
		592 ;		
04D8	3C33	593	ld	a,displw
04DA	3822	594	or	a,20001b
04DC	3F33	595	st	a,displw
		596 ;		
04DE	B6	597	b	ccea01
		598 ;		
04DF	3C33	599	ccea02:	ld a,displw
04E1	3B3E	600	and	a,21110b
04E3	3F33	601	st	a,displw
		602 ;		; med steady

0167237

111

CP/M TLLS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 7

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
04E3	86	603	b coea01
		604	;
04E6	3C33	605	coea03: ld a, dispw
04EB	383D	606	and a, f1101b
04EA	3F33	607	st a, dispw
		608	; lsd steady
04EC	86	609	b coea01
		610	;
		611	; conditional poll
		612	;
		613	;
04ED	395F	615	coeb00: clr servrc, 1
04EF	2050	616	;
		617	call rkce
		618	;
04F1	65D9	619	b core
04F3	65D9	620	b core
		621	;
		622	;
		623	; command '80' - '87'
		624	;
		625	;
04F5	D1	626	coax01: cmpr a, f0001b
04F6	8E	627	testp zf
04F7	651B	628	b coe100
control		629	; indicator power c
		630	cmpr a, f0001b
		631	testp zf
		632	b coe200
lect		633	; indicator mode se
		634	cmpr a, f0001b
		635	testp zf
		636	b coe300
rel		637	; device input cont
		638	cmpr a, f00100b
		639	testp zf
trol		640	b coe400
		641	; device output con
		642	cmpr a, f00101b
		643	testp zf
		644	b coe500
ol		645	; power relay contr
		646	cmpr a, f00110b
		647	testp zf
		648	b coe600
lay		649	; clear device disp
		650	cmpr a, f00111b
		651	testp zf
		652	b coe700
ntrol		653	; device display co

0167237

112

CP/M TLLS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 8

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
		655	; read device status
		656	;
		657	;
0511	39A2	658	test spusl,2
0513	65D9	659	b core
		660	;
		661	;
0515	3962	662	rds000: clr spusl,2
		663	;
0517	395F	664	clr servrc,1
		665	;
0519	65A2	666	b cos600
		667	;
		668	;
		669	;
		670	; indicator power control
		671	;
		672	;
051B	3C88	673	cos100: ld a,data01
051D	0E	674	testp zf
051E	AB	675	b cos110
		676	;
		677	; indicator 'on'
		678	;
051F	3C34	679	ld a,dispiw
0521	3822	680	or a,20010b
0523	3F34	681	st a,dispiw
		682	;
0525	3983	683	set spush,0
			; indicator current
ly on		684	;
0527	2350	685	cos120: call flash
		686	;
0529	65D9	687	b core
		688	;
		689	; indicator 'off'
		690	;
052B	3C34	691	cos110: ld a,dispiw
052D	3830	692	and a,21101b
052F	3F34	693	st a,dispiw
		694	;
0531	3943	695	clr spush,0
			; indicator current
ly off		696	;
0533	A7	697	b cos120
		698	;
		699	;
		700	; indicator mode select
		701	;
		702	;
0534	3C88	703	cos200: ld a,data01
0536	0E	704	testp zf
0537	6545	705	b cos210
		706	;
0539	3C34	707	ld a,dispiw
053B	3821	708	or a,20001b
053D	3F34	709	st a,dispiw

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 9

LOC. OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
053F 3913 ly flashing	710 ; 711 set spush,1 712 ;		; indicator current
ROM PAGE NO.21 *			
0541 2358	713 coe220: call flash		
0543 65D9	714 ;		
0545 3C34	715 b core		
0547 383E	716 ;		
0549 3F34	717 coe210: ld a,dispiw		
054B 3953 y non-flashing	718 and a,21110b 719 st a,dispiw 720 ;		
054D 81	721 clr spush,1 722 ;		; indicator currntl
054E 3C81	723 b coe220 724 ;		
0550 5F	725 ; device input control		
0551 94	726 ;		
0552 65D9	727 ;		
0554 3680	728 coe300: ld a,data8h		
0556 48	729 test a,3		
0557 3A8C	730 b coe310		
0559 3933	731 ;		
055B 3B46	732 b core		
055D 3B36	733 ;		
055F 3640	734 coe310: diclr il,h'00		
0561 65D9	735 ld a,h'0		
0563 3C81 t disable	736 out a,3000ic 737 set spuvsl,3		
0565 5F	738 ; port set		
0566 6585 enable	739 diclr il,h'00		
0568 3955	740 set zop86,0		
056A 3C80	741 clr zop86,3		
056C 5C	742 set zop86,3		
056D 88	743 b core		
device output control			
0563 3C81 t disable	744 ;		
0565 5F	745 test a,3		
0566 6585 enable	746 b coe411		; vif outou
0568 3955	747 ;		
056A 3C80	748 clr spuvsl,1		; key board
056C 5C	749 ;		
056D 88	750 coe410: ld a,data01		
	751 test a,0		
	752 b coe420		

0167237

114

CP/M TLLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 18

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		762 ;		
056E 36AA		763 diclr	i1,101010b	
0570 47		764 ld	a,20110b	
0571 3F1C		765 st	a,sirb	
0573 13		766 xch	a,sir	
0574 366A		767 eiclr	i1,101010b	; remote co
ntrol enable		768 ;		
0576 65D9		769 b	core	
0578 36AA		770 ;		
057A 46		771 coe420: diclr	i1,101010b	
057B 3F1C		772 ld	a,20110b	
057D 13		773 st	a,sirb	
057E 40		774 xch	a,sir	
057F 308D		775 ld	a,20000b	
top		776 out	a,Xopid	; timer 2 s
		777	eiclr	i1,101010b
0581 366A				; remote co
ntrol disable		778 ;		
0583 65D9		779 b	core	
0585 36AA		780 ;		
0587 3915		781 coe411: diclr	i1,101010b	
disable		782 set	spuval,1	; key board
0589 41		783 ld	a,2h'1	
058A 3F23		784 st	a,spusk	
058C 3F24		785 st	a,spucp	
058E 2058		786 ;		
		787 call	rkcse	
0590 6578		788 ;		
		789 b	coe420	
		790 ;		
		791 ;		
		792 ; power relay control		
		793 ;		
		794 ;		
0592 3C88		795 coe500: ld	a,data01	
0594 0E		796 testp	zf	
0595 9C		797 b	coe501	
0596 3B54		798 ;		
		799 clr	Xop04,1	; power relay on
0598 3932		800 ;		
ntly on		801 set	spusl,3	; power relay curre
		802 ;		
059A 65D9		803 b	core	
059C 3B14		804 ;		
		805 coe501: set	Xop04,1	; power relay off
059E 3972		806 ;		
ntly off		807 clr	spusl,3	; power relay curre
		808 ;		
05A0 65D9		809 b	core	
		810 ;		
		811 ;		
		812 ; clear device display		
		813 ;		

CP/M TLC8-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 11

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
		814 ;	
05A2	4F	815 coe600: ld	a, z81f
05A3	3F35	816 st	a, ldatm1
05A5	3F37	817 st	a, ldatl1
05A7	3F39	818 st	a, ldasm1
05A9	3F3B	819 st	a, ldasm1
		820 ;	
05AB	3C36	821 ld	a, ldatm2
05AD	3827	822 or	a, z8111b
05AF	3F36	823 st	a, ldatm2
		824 ;	
05B1	3C38	825 ld	a, ldat12
05B3	3827	826 or	a, z8111b
05B5	3F38	827 st	a, ldat12
		828 ;	
05B7	3C3A	829 ld	a, ldasm2
05B9	3827	830 or	a, z8111b
05BB	3F3A	831 st	a, ldasm2
		832 ;	
05BD	3C3C	833 ld	a, ldasm12
05BF	3827	834 or	a, z8111b
		ROM PAGE NO. 23 *	
05C1	3F3C	835 st	a, ldasm12
05C3	99	836 ;	
		837 b core	
		838 ;	
		839 ; device display control	
		840 ;	
		841 ;	
		842 ;	
05C4	3C80	843 coe700: ld	a, data01
05C6	8E	844 tsetp	zf
05C7	92	845 b coe701	; display steady
		846 ;	
05CB	3C33	847 ld	a, displw
05CA	3823	848 or	a, z8011b
05CC	3F33	849 st	a, displw
		850 ;	display flashing
05CE	2350	851 coe703: call	flash
		852 ;	
05D0	99	853 b core	
05D1	99	854 b core	
		855 ;	
05D2	3C33	856 coe701: ld	a, displw
05D4	383C	857 and	a, z1100b
05D6	3F33	858 st	a, displw
		859 ;	; display steady
05D8	8E	860 b coe703	
		861 ;	
		862 ;	
		863 ; return	
		864 ;	
		865 ;	

0167237

116

CP/M TLC9-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 12

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
05D9	3974	866	core: clr spuvdm,3	; clear 'command ex
execute :				
05DB	6453	867 ; 868 b mai4 869 ; 870 ; 871 ; 872 ; keyscan 873 ; 874 ; 875 mai3: test spuvsl,1		
05DD	3995	876 b mai30		
05DF	A4	877 ;		
05E0	3965	878 clr spuvsl,2		
05E2	6457	879 ; 880 b mai5		
05E4	2100	881 ; 882 mai30: call keys		
05E6	3965	883 ; 884 clr spuvsl,2		
05E8	6457	885 ; 886 b mai5 887 ; 888 end		

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE, 0 PROGRAM ERROR(S)

SYMBOL TABLE

CDE100	051B	CDE110	052B	CDE120	0527	CDE200	0534
CDE210	0545	CDE220	0541	CDE300	054E	CDE310	0554
CDE400	0563	♦ CDE410	056A	CDE411	0585	CDE420	0578
CDE500	0592	CDE501	059C	CDE500	05A2	CDE700	05C4
CDE701	05D2	CDE703	05CE	CDE900	049E	CDEA00	04A4
CDEA01	04C6	CDEA02	04DF	CDEA03	04E6	CDEA10	04CC
CDEB00	04ED	CDEX0	04F5	♦ COMMAD	0013	COMMAM	0015
COMMAL	0014	CORE	05D9	DATA0H	0001	DATA0L	0000
DATA1H	0003	DATA1L	0002	♦ DATA2H	0005	♦ DATA2L	0004
♦ DATA3H	0007	♦ DATA3L	0006	♦ DATA4H	0009	♦ DATA4L	0008
♦ DATACT	0200	♦ DCH	00FE	♦ DCL	00FC	♦ DISPA	0032
♦ DISPH	0031	DISPIW	0034	♦ DISPL	0030	DISPLW	0033
EIRB	001C	FLASH	0350	♦ INCOTH	008C	♦ INCOTL	008A
♦ INCOTM	008B	♦ KEST	0022	KEST0H	0043	KEST0L	0042
♦ KEST1H	0045	♦ KEST1L	0044	♦ KEST2H	0047	♦ KEST2L	0046
♦ KEST3H	0049	♦ KEST3L	0048	♦ KEST4H	004B	♦ KEST4L	004A
♦ KEST5H	004D	♦ KEST5L	004C	♦ KESTBH	0021	♦ KESTBL	0020
♦ KEYND	0029	♦ KEYNN	002A	KEYOD	002B	♦ KEYDN	002C
KEYS	0100	♦ KEYSB	0050	♦ KEYSC	000E	♦ KEYT	0300
♦ KEYTB	00C9	♦ LC1COT	000D	LDASL1	003B	LDASL2	003C
LDASM1	0039	LDASM2	003A	LDATL1	0037	LDATL2	0038
LDATM1	0035	LDATM2	0036	♦ LDISP	0008	LECOTH	008F
LECOLT	008D	LECDTM	008E	LEDD	0310	♦ LIOVFI	0500
♦ LIOVF2	0009	♦ LREMO	0009	♦ LVLFEX	0C08	MA10	03E5
MAI00	044B	MAI1	044D	MAI2	0459	♦ MAI20	0450
MAI3	05DD	MAI30	05E4	MAI4	0453	MAI5	0457
MAI61	0460	MAI62	0463	♦ MAIN	03E9	♦ OVER2A	0072
♦ OVER2H	0071	♦ OVER2L	0070	♦ OVERA1	0012	♦ OVERM1	0011
♦ OVERL1	0010	♦ PARITT	000C	♦ PARITY	000B	♦ RD\$0000	0515
♦ READC	0028	♦ READN	0027	♦ REMD0	0060	♦ REMD1	0061
♦ REMD2	0062	♦ REMD3	0063	♦ REMD4	0064	♦ REMD5	0065
♦ REMD6	0056	♦ REMD7	0067	♦ REMDA	005A	♦ REMDH	0069
♦ REMOL	0050	RKCE	0050	♦ RNH	006B	* RNL	006D
* RNM	006C	RWRPCH	00CA	RWRPCL	00CB	* RWRPCM	00C9
SERVRC	000F	SPUCP	0024	SPUSH	0003	SPUSK	0023
SPUSL	0002	♦ SPUTT	0018	SPUVDM	0004	SPUVSH	0000
SPUVSL	0005	SPUVUM	0001	SPW	00FF	♦ SPWB	00C7
♦ TABLE	0000	♦ TIMR2H	00FA	♦ TIMR2L	00F8	♦ TIMR2M	00F9
TIMRH	00F6	♦ TIMRHD	001B	TIMRLN	00F4	♦ TIMRLO	0019
TIMRMN	00F3	♦ TIMRMD	001A	♦ VLFC	000A	♦ VLFEC	0016
♦ VLFRB	0009	♦ VLFTB	0008	♦ VLFTH	0007	♦ VLFTL	0006
♦ VLFXA	0052	♦ VLFXH	0051	♦ VLFXL	0050	* WARPCM	00C4
♦ WARPCM	00C5	♦ WRITEH	0026	♦ WRITEN	0025		

DEFINED 171 USER SYMBOL(S)

0167237

118

CP/M TLE9-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 1

LOC OBJ LINE SOURCE STATEMENT

1				
2				
3		liovfi.asm	V1.0	7.1983.
4				(TMLP4740P)
5				
6			vif communication .. routine	
7				
8				
9				

enolist

slist

296 ::

ROM PAGE NO. 0

LOC	OBJ	LINE	ORG	H'010	; routine table
0010		297			
0010		298			
0010		299			
0010 66B2		300	b	r0	; start bit detect
		301			
0012 66FC		302	b	rmi	; mi bit detect
		303			
0014 6719		304	b	rca	; address detect
		305			
0016 673E		306	b	rcf	; command detect
		307			
0018 67D4		308	b	rcp	; parity in
		309			
001A 67EE		310	b	tra	; 'ack' or 'nack'
		311			
001C 67FA		312	b	rcstn	; stop bit in
		313			
001E 6834		314	b	rstd	; damy to rcstab
		315			
0020 6838		316	b	rcstab	; stop bit in
		317			
0022 6841		318	b	rdd	; data in
		319			
0024 6871		320	b	rdp	; parity in
		321			
0026 687F		322	b	tdack	; 'ack' or 'nack'
		323			
0028 6885		324	b	rdast	
		325			
		326			
		327			
002A 68C2		328	b	t0	; transmit
		329			

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 2

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
002C	68EB	330	b tdi	; data out
002E	68F1	331	b trwi	; detect 'mi'
0030	6909	332	b rdmy	; dmy to rca
0032	6912	333	b tdo	; data out
0034	6938	334	b tp	; parity out
0036	693E	335	b tlci	; 'lc1' bit out
0038	6944	341	b rtack	; receive 'ack'
003A	6983	342	b tst	; out 'stop'
003C	6989	343	b rst	; receive 'stop'
		344		
		345		
		346		
		347		
		348	|||||	
		349	|||||	

ROM PAGE NO. 24

0600	350	org h'600	
	351	;	
	352	;	
	353	register push	;
	354	;	
0600	3596	355 set Xop06,0	
0602	3F12	356 iovfl: st a,overal	
0604	2910	357 xch hl,overll	
	358	;	
	359	timerl.start	;
	360	;	
0606	3C1B	361 ld a,timrho	
0608	3FF5	362 st a,timrnn	
060A	3C1A	363 ld a,timrmo	
060C	3FF5	364 st a,timrmn	
060E	3C19	365 ld a,timrl0	
0610	3FF4	366 st a,timrln	
	367	;	
	368	check mode	;
	369	(normal or not)	;
	370	;	
0612	3980	371 test spuvsh,0	
0614	B3	372 b vlf001	;routine for abnorm
al		373	mod
		374	;
		375	check mode
		376	(transmit or not)
		377	;
0615	39D0	378 testp sspuvsh,1	
0617	A3	379 b vlf010	;routine for transm
it		380	mod
		381	testp xip000,0

0167237

120

CP/M TLLC-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 3

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	COMMENT
061A	9E	382	b vlf100	;data = '1'
061B	3979	383	clr vlfrb,3	
061D	AD	384	b vlf200	;to warp
061E	2F1B	385	add parity,2h'1	;parity counter inc
0620	3939	386	set vlfrb,3	
0622	AD	387	b vlf200	;to warp
0623	3986	388	data out (vlf010)	
0625	AB	389	-----	
0626	2F1C	390	-----	
0628	3876	391	vlf010: test vlf011	
062A	AD	392	b vlf200	; parity count
062B	3B36	393	add paritt,2h'1	
062D	3CFF	394	clr vop06,3	; vlf output data
062F	3FC7	395	b vlf011	
0631	48	396	-----	
0632	3FFF	397	vlf011: set vop06,3	; vlf output data
0634	2A	398	-----	
0635	39D4	399	warp routine (vlf200)	
nting ?		400	-----	
0637	6647	401	vlf200: ld a,spw	
0639	39E4	402	st a,spwb	
063B	6654	403	ld a,2h'0	
063D	39F1	404	st a,spw	; spw changing
063F	AE	405	ret	; warp
0640	3904	406	-----	
0642	40	407	routine for abnormal mode (vlf000)	
0643	3ABC	408	-----	
0645	66AD	409	vlf001: testp spuvdm,1	; 1200 bit time cou
		410	b vlf002	; branch on 'yes'
		411	-----	
		412	testp spuvdm,2	; 10sec couting ?
		413	b vlf003	; branch on 'yes'
		414	-----	
		415	testp spuvdm,3	; framing error ?
		416	b vlf004	; branch on 'yes'
		417	-----	
		418	-----	
		419	-----	
		420	-----	
		421	-----	
		422	-----	
		423	-----	
		424	-----	
		425	-----	
		426	-----	
		427	-----	
		428	-----	
		429	-----	
		430	-----	
		431	-----	
		432	-----	
		433	1200 bit counted	

ROM PAGE NO. 25

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 4

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		434 ;		
0647 3954	ounting'	435 v1f002: clr	spuvdm,1	; clear '1200 bit c
0649 3941		436	clr	spuvum,0
		437 ;		; clear 'previous ; command needs d
ata'		438	clr	spuvum,1
064B 3951		439 ;		; clear 'previous ; command require
s data'		440	set	spuvum,2
064D 3921	on	441	set	spuvsh,0
		442	clr	spuvsh,1
064F 3900		443 ;		; set normal mode
0651 3958		444	b	v1f005
0653 00		445 ;		; branch on ; 'set cry enable
		446 ;		
		447 ;----- 10sec counted -----;		
		448 ;		
0654 3931		449 v1f003: set	spuvum,3	; set framing error
0656 3964	ting'	450	clr	spuvdm,2
		451 ;		
0658 3C23		452	ld	a, spusk
065A 3F24		453	st	a, spucp
		454 ;		
065C 2050		455	call	rkec
		456 ;		
065E 4F		457	ld	a, Zn'f
065F 3FP6		458	st	a, timerhn
0661 47		459	ld	a, Zn'7
0662 3FP3		460	st	a, timerm
0664 4C		461	ld	a, Zn'c
0665 3FF4		462	st	a, timerln
		463 ;		
0667 44		464	ld	a, Zn'4
0668 3A8C	ng	465	out	a, Xonic
		466 ;		; 11bit timer setti
066A 3975		467	clr	spuvml,3
		468 ;		; 1'st intr. enable
066C 66AD		469	b	v1f300
		470 ;		; to return routine
		471 ;----- framing error bit on -----;		
066E 3C18		472 v1f004: ld	a, sputt	
0670 D8		473	cmpr	a, Zn'8
0671 66A3		474	b	v10040
		475 ;		
0673 3C33		476	ld	a, frame
0675 DF		477	cmpr	a, Zn'f
0676 6698		478	b	v10050
		479 ;		
0678 3B88		480	test	Xip00,5
067A 6698		481	b	v10050
		482 ;		
067C 48		483	ld	a, Zn'8
067D 3F53		484	st	a, frame
		485 ;		
067F 4F		486	ld	a, Zn'f

0167237

122

CP/M TLLS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 5

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE	STATEMENT
		487	st	a,timrhn
0680	3FF6	488	ld	a,2h'7
0682	47	489	st	a,timrnn
0683	3FF3	490	ld	a,2h'c
0685	4C	491	st	a,timrln
		492		
0688	AD	493	b	v1f300
		494		
0689	3B80	495	v10050:	test xip00,0
0689	98	496	b	v10050
		497		
068C	3971	498	clr	spuvum,3
ror'				; clear 'framing er
068E	3921	499	set	spuvum,2
bit'				; set 'command inhib
0690	3951	500	clr	spuvum,1
command		501		; clear 'previous c
		502		; requires an answ
er'		503		; clear 'previous c
command		504	clr	spuvsh,1
		505	set	spuvsh,0
		506		; set receive mode
		507	b	v1f003
e'		508		; to 'set cry enabl
0698	4F	509	v10050:	ld a,2h'f
0699	3FF6	510	st	a,timrhn
069B	3FF3	511	st	a,timrnn
		512		
069D	3F53	513	st	a,frame
		514		
069F	4A	515	ld	a,2h'a
06A0	3FF4	516	st	a,timrln
		517		
06A2	AD	518	b	v1f300
		519		
06A3	48	520	v10040:	ld a,2h'0
06A4	3F18	521	st	a,sputt
		522		
06A6	3B00	523	testp	xip00,0
06A8	AD	524	b	v1f300
		525		
06A9	4F	526	ld	a,2h'f
06AA	3F53	527	st	a,frame
		528		
06AC	98	529	b	v10050
		530		
		531		
		532		return routine (v1f300)
		533		
06AD	3C12	534	v1f300:	ld a,overall
06AF	2910	535	xch	hl,overll
				; pop register
06B1	2B	536		
		537		reti
		538		
		539		
		540		RB routine

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 6

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		541	(in start bit)	;
		542		;
		543	start bit	;
		544		;
06B2	3BC8	545	testp Xipoo,0	;
06B4	66C2	546	b r00000	; it was not 'start'
		547		;
06B6	3935	548	set spuvsl,3	; external intr.
		549		inhibit
		550		;
06B8	3961	551	clr spuvum,2	; clear 'command in
'hibit'		552		;
06BA	3944	553	clr spuvds,0	; clear 'crys enable'
06BC	3B36	554	set Xop06,3	;
		555		port set
		556	next intr.	;
		557		;
06BE	C1	558	ld a,2h'1	;
06BF	E2	559	ld b 1,2h'2	; to Rmi routine
		560		;

ROM PAGE NO.27

06C8	41	561	ld a,2h'1	; next intr. 1 bit
time		562		;
		563	re-warp	;
		564		;
06C1	2A	565	r00001: ret	.
		566		.
		567	start bit not found	;
		568		;
06C2	3984	569	r00000: test spuvds,0	
06C4	89	570	b r01000	; crys enable ?
		571		;
06C5	48	572	ld a,2h'8	
06C6	3A8C	573	out a,Xop0C	; timer1 stop
		574		;
06CB	81	575	b r00001	; to re-warp
		576		;
06C9	3948	577	r01000: clr spuvsh,0	; to abnormal mode
		578		;
06CB	3994	579	test spuvds,1	
		580		;
06CD	AA	581	b r01110	; must detect 'crys
enable'		582		;
		583		;
		584	1200 bit counting	
		585		;
06CE	3C8C	586	r01100: ld a,incoth	
06D0	3FF6	587	st a,timrhn	
06D2	3C8B	588	ld a,incotm	
06D4	3FF3	589	st a,timrnn	
06D6	3C8A	590	ld a,incotl	
06D8	3FF4	591	st a,timrln	
		592		;

0167237

124

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 7

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
06DA	48	593	ld a, ZH'8
06DB	3A8C	594	out a, %opic
06DD	3B36	595	set %op06, 3
06E0	3C07	596	return
06E1	3FFF	597	r-01111: ld a, spwb
06E3	3C12	598	st a, spw
06E5	2910	599	600 r-01111: ld a, overall
06E7	3B46	601	602 xch hl, overall
06E9	2B	603	clr %op06, 0
06EA	3C8C	604	reti
06EC	3FF6	605	606 r-01111: ld a, incoth
06EE	3C8B	607	608 st a, timerhn
06F0	3FF3	609	610 ld a, incots
06F2	3C8A	611	612 st a, timermn
06F4	3FF4	613	614 ld a, incotl
06F6	44	615	616 st a, timerln
06F7	3A8C	617	ld a, ZH'4
06F9	3B36	618	out a, %opic
06FB	9F	619	set %op06, 3
06FC	39F9	620	621 b r-01111
06FE	670F	622	623
624	|||||	625	626
627	-----	628	Rsa routine
629	-----	630	(in mi bit)
631	-----	632	633 rmi: testp vlfrb, 3
634	-----	635	b rm1000 ; 'data' from ECU
636	-----	637	'command' from ECU

ROM PAGE NO. 28

0700 C1	638	ld h, ZH'1	
0701 E4	639	ld l, ZH'4	; to Rsa routine
0702 48	640		
0703 3F16	641	ld a, ZH'0	
clear	642	st a, vlfec	; vlf error counter
	643		
0705 3941	644	clr spuvum, 0	; 'previous command'

CP/M TLC8-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 8

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		645 ;		
0707 3931		646 ; cir	spuvum, i	
mer		647 ;		; 'previous command requires an ans
		648 ;	parity & VLF counter	
		649 ;	clear	
		650 ;		
0709 2D09		651 rm1001: st	zh'0,parity	
0708 2D0A		652 st	zh'0,vlfc	
ear		653 ;		; parity counter & VLF counter cl
		654 ;		
		655 ;	next intr.	
		656 ;		
070D 41		657 ld	a,zh'1	; next intr. 1bit t
ime		658 ;		
		659 ;	re-warp	
		660 ;		
070E 2A		661 rm1002: ret		; re-warp
		662 ;		
		663 ;	'data' from ECU	
		664 ;		
070F 3981		665 rm1002: test	spuvum, 0	
0711 93		666 b	rm1003	; not need data
		667 ;		
0712 C2		668 ld	h,zh'2	
0713 E2		669 ld	l,zh'2	; to Add routine
0714 89		670 ;		
		671 b	rm1001	; to parity clear
		672 ;		
		673 ;	not need 'data'	
		674 ;		
0715 C1		675 rm1003: ld	h,zh'1	
0716 EE		676 ld	l,zh'0	; to Rstd routine
0717 43		677 ;		
ime		678 ld	a,zh'3	; next intr. 9bit t
		679 ;		
0718 8E		680 b	rm1002	; to reward
		681 ;		
		682 ;		
		683 ;		
		684 ;		
		685 ;		
		686 ;	Rca routine	
		687 ;	{ in command receive }	
		688 ;		
		689 ;		
0719 2F1A		690 rca: add	vlfc,zh'1	; vlf counter increment
071B 2E3A		691 ;		
071D 84		692 cmor	vlfc,zh'3	
		693 b	rca000	; vlfc < 3
		694 ;		
		695 ;	address check	
		696 ;		
071E 3C09		697 ld	a,vlfrb	
0720 07		698 rorc	a	
0721 3837		699 and	a,zh'7	

0167237

126

CP/M TLLC-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 9

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	COMMENT
0723	3F13	700	st a, command	; address in
		701		
0725	3A20	702	in xip00,a	
0727	07	703	rorc a	
0728	07	704	rorc a	
0729	3833	705	and a,2h'3	
072B	3802	706	add a,2h'2	; spu address
		707		
072D	3E13	708	cmpr a,command	
072F	BA	709	b rca001	; address check NG
		710		
		711	next intr. address	
		712	matched	
		713		
0730	C1	714	ld h,2h'1	
0731	E6	715	ld l,2h'6	; to Rgf routine
		716		
0732	41	717	rca002: ld a,2h'1	; next intr. ibit t
1000		718		
		719	re-warp	
		720		
0733	2A	721	rca003: ret	; re-warp
		722		
		723	shift	
		724		
0734	3C09	725	rca000: ld a,vlfrb	
0736	07	726	rorc a	; shift
0737	3F09	727	st a,vlfrb	
		728		
0739	B2	729	b rca002	; next intr. ibit t
1000		730		
		731	next intr. address	
		732	miss matched	
		733		
073A	C1	734	rca001: ld h,2h'1	
073B	EE	735	ld l,2h'6	; to Rstd
073C	42	736		
		737	ld a,2h'2	; next intr.
		738		6 bit time
		739		
073D	B3	740	b rca003	; re-warp
		741		
		742	|||||	
		743	|||||	
		744	|||||	
		745	|||||	
		746	Rgf routine	
		747	(in command receive)	
		748	|||||	
		749	|||||	
		750	data set	
		751		
073E	2F1A	752	ref: add vlf,2h'1	; VLF counter
		753		increment

0167237

127

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 10

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
ROM PAGE NO.29				
0740 2E7A		754	cmpr v1fc, ZH'7	
0742 0E		755	testp zf	
0743 0F		756	b ref008	
		757		; branch on command hi
0744 2E8A		758	cmpr v1fc, ZH'8	
0746 0E		759	testp zf	
0747 94		760	b ref001	
		761		; branch on read function
		762		
0748 3C09		763	ld a,v1frb	
074A 07		764	rorc a	
074B 3F09		765	st a,v1frb	; data set
		766		
		767	----- next intr.	-----
		768		
074D 41	ime	769	ref002: ld a,ZH'1	; next intr. 1bit t
		770		
		771	----- re-warp	-----
		772		
074E 2A		773	ref006: ret	; re-warp
		774		
		775	----- read command lo	-----
		776		
074F 3C09		777	ref008: ld a,v1frb	
0751 3F14		778	st a,commal	
		779		
0753 8D		780	b ref002	; to next intr.
		781		
		782	----- read command hi	-----
		783		
0754 3C09		784	ref001: ld a,v1frb	
0756 07		785	rorc a	
0757 07		786	rorc a	
0758 07		787	rorc a	
0759 3E31		788	and a, Z0001b	
075B 3E22		789	or a, Z001bb	
075D 3F15		790	st a,commah	
		791		
		792	----- read , write ?	-----
		793		
075F 3FFD		794	st a,dcm	
0761 3C14		795	ld a,commal	
0763 3FFC		796	st a,dcl	
0765 4F		797	ld a,ZH'F	
0766 3FFE		798	st a,dch	
		799		
0768 33		800	ldl a,0dc	
0769 3F25		801	st a,writen	
076B 32		802	ldh a,0dc+	
076C 3F27		803	st a,readn	
		804		
076E D0		805	cmpr a,ZH'0	
076F 0E		806	testp zf	

0167237

128

CP/M TLOS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 11

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
0778	BC	807	b rcf100	; need not reading
		808	i	
		809	; read command	
		810	i	
0771	3901	811	set spuvum,0	; set previous comm
and need data		812	i	
0773	40	813	ld a,2h'0	
0774	3F28	814	st a,readc	; reading counter =
et		815	i	
		816	out 'mark' & next address	-----;
		817	i	
		818	i	
0776	3B76	819	rcf005: clr %op05,3	; out 'mark'
		820	i	
0778	C1	821	ld h,2h'1	
0779	E8	822	ld l,2h'8	; to Rcp routine
		823	i	
077A	40	824	ld a,2h'0	; next intr. 1/2 bit time
		825	i	
		826	i	
077B	8E	827	b rcf006	; to re-warp routin
		828	i	
		829	write command ?	-----;
		830	i	
077C	3C25	831	rcf100: ld a,writem	
077E	D0	832	cmpr a,2h'0	
077F	8E	833	testp zf	

ROM PAGE NO. 30

0780	6776	834	b rcf005	; to Rcp routine
		835	i	
		836	write command	-----;
		837	i	
0782	DF	838	cmpr a,2h'f	
0783	02	839	testp zf	
0784	B5	840	b rcf110	; conditional poll
		841	i	
0785	3914	842	set spuvdm,1	; set previous comm
and require		843	i	ANSWER
0787	2D1D	844	st zh'1,lcicot	
		845	i	
0789	D1	846	cmpr a,20001b	; 'read device data
078A	98	847	b rcf120	command
		848	i	
		849	i	
		850	read sou status command	
		851	i	
078B	41	852	ld a,2h'1	
078C	3F24	853	st a,spucp	
		854	i	
078E	3C02	855	ld a,spusl	
0790	3F06	856	st a,vlftl	
0792	3C03	857	ld a,spush	
0794	3F07	858	st a,vlftn	

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 12

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
		859 :	
0796	6776	860	b rcf003
		861 :	
		862 :	
		863 :	read device data command
		864 :	
		865 :	
0798	3C42	866 rcf120:	ld a,keest01
079A	3F86	867	st a,v1ft1
079C	3C43	868	ld a,keest0h
079E	3F87	869	st a,v1fth
		870 :	
07A0	3C23	871	ld a,spusk
07A2	0E	872	testp zf
07A3	A6	873	b rcf121
		874 :	
07A4	3F24	875	st a,spucp
07A6	48	876	ld a,2h'0
07A7	3F17	877	st a,spuff
		878 :	
07A9	44	879 rcf122:	ld a,2h'4
07AA	3F26	880	st a,writeh
		881 :	
07AC	6776	882	b rcf003
		883 :	
07AE	88	884 rcf121:	inc a
07AF	3F24	885	st a,spucp
07B1	4F	886	ld a,2h'f
07B2	3F17	887	st a,spuff
		888 :	
07B4	A9	889	b rcf122
		890 :	
		891 :	conditional poll
		892 :	
07B5	3C42	893 rcf118:	ld a,keest01
07B7	3F86	894	st a,v1ft1
07B9	3C43	895	ld a,keest0h
07BB	3F87	896	st a,v1fth
		897 :	
07BD	41	898	ld a,2h'1
07BE	3F8D	899	st a,lcicot
ROM PAGE NO.31			
07C0	3F24	900	st a,spucp
		901 :	
07C2	3B76	902	cir Xop06,3
		903 :	
07C4	3914	904	set souvdm,1
		905 :	
07C6	3C23	906	ld a,spusk
07C8	0E	907	testp zf
07C9	8F	908	b rcf111
		909 :	
07CA	48	910	ld a,2h'0

0167237

130

CP/M TLLS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 13

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
07CB	3F17	911	st a, spuff	
07CD	6776	912	b rcp003	
07CF	4F	913		
07D0	3F17	914	rcf111: ld a, 2h'f	
07D2	6776	915	st a, spuff	; no keystroke
07D4	39CB	916	b rcp003	
07D5	A9	917		
07D7	3C25	918		
07D9	DF	919		
07DA	A1	920	Rcp routine (command read)	
07DB	2E0F	921		
07DD	A1	922		
07DE	3954	923		
07E0	A9	924	rcp: testp parity, 0	
07E1	3948	925	b rcp000	; parity error
07E3	3910	926		
t		927	ld a, written	
07E5	C1	928	cmpr a, 2h'f	
07E6	EA	929	b rcp100	; not conditional p
07E8	2A	930		
07E9	3921	931	cmpr servrc, 2h'0	
bit'		932	b rcp100	; data in
07EB	3908	933		
07ED	A3	934	clr spuvdm, 1	; clear previous co
		935		need answer bit
		936	b rcp000	
		937		
		938	rcp100: clr v1ftb, 0	; send 'ack'
		939		
		940	----- mode change -----	
		941		
		942	rcp003: set spuvsh, 1	; change mode to 'transmit'
		943		
		944	----- next intr. -----	
		945		
		946	rcp004: ld h, 2h'1	
		947	ld l, 2h'a	; to Trs routine
		948		
		949	ld a, 2h'0	; next intr. 1/2 bi
		950		time
		951	----- re-warp -----	
		952		
		953	ret	
		954	----- parity error -----	
		955	set v1ftb, 0	; send 'nack'
		956		
		957	rcp000: set spuvum, 2	; set 'command inhi
		958		
		959	set v1ftb, 0	
		960		
		961	b rcp003	
		962		
		963		
		964	|||||||||||||||||||||||||	
		965	|||||||||||||||||||||	

0167237

131

CP/M TLC9-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 14

LDC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		966	|	
		967	|	
		968	Tra	|
		969	|	
		970	|	
		971	|	
		972	mode change	-----|
		973	|	
07EE	3958	974	tra: clr spush,1	; mode change
07F0	39E1	975		to receive mode
07F2	B7	976	testp spuvum,2	
		977	b tra000	; branch on
		978		'command inhibit
		979	next intr.	-----|
		980	|	
07F3	C1	981	ld h,2h'1	
07F4	EC	982	ld l,2h'c	; to Restn routine
07F5	45	983	|	
		984	tra001: ld a,2h'5	; next intr.
		985		bit time
		986	|	
		987	rjmp	-----|
		988	|	
07F6	2A	989	ret	
		990	|	
		991	next intr.	-----|
		992		in parity error -----|
		993	|	
07F7	C2	994	tra000: ld h,2h'2	
07F8	88	995	ld l,2h'0	; to Restab routine
07F9	85	996	|	
		997	b tra001	
		998	|	
		999	|||||||||||||||||||||||||	
		1000	|||||||||||||||||||||||||	
		1001	|	
		1002	-----|	
		1003	Restn routine	|
		1004	-----|	
		1005	|	
		1006	|	
07FA	39B9	1007	rcstns: test vlfrb,3	
07FC	6820	1008	b rcstn0	; framing error
		1009	|	
		1010	read ?	-----|
		1011	|	
07FE	3C27	1012	ld a,readn	
ROM PAGE NO.32				
0800	D0	1013	cmpr a,200000b	
0801	8E	1014	testp zf	
0802	97	1015	b rcstn1	; branch on
		1016		read command
		1017	read or write command	

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 15

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		1018	1	
0803	3940	1019	rcstn6: clr spuvsh,0	; to abnormal mode
		1020	1	
		1021	1----- 1200 bit timer on -----	
		1022	1	
0805	3914	1023	rcstn2: set spuvdm,1	; '1200 bit timer'
on		1024	1	
0807	42	1025	ld a,2h'2	
0808	3FF6	1026	st a,timrhn	
080A	4C	1027	ld a,2h'c	
080B	3FF3	1028	st a,timrnn	
080D	4F	1029	ld a,2h'f	
080E	3FF4	1030	st a,timrln	
		1031	1	
0810	48	1032	ld a,2h'8	
0811	3A8C	1033	out a,xopic	
		1034	1	
0813	3973	1035	1----- external intr.enable -----	
		1036	1	
0815	66DF	1037	rcstn3: clr spuvsl,3	
		1038	1	
		1039	1----- return -----	
		1040	1	
0817	3C25	1041	b r01111	
0819	D8	1042	1	
081A	B1	1043	rcstn1: ld a,written	
		1044	cmpx a,z0000b	
		1045	b rcstn7	; branch on write command
		1046	1	
		1047	1	
		1048	1----- command ended -----	
081B	3940	1049	1	
081D	3934	1050	clr spuvsh,0	; to abnormal mode
		1051	1	
		1052	set spuvdm,3	; 'command executes'
081F	93	1053	1	
		1054	b rcstn3	; to return
		1055	1----- framing error -----	
0820	3940	1056	rcstn0: clr spuvsh,0	; to abnormal mode
		1057	1	
0822	3931	1058	set spuvum,3	; framing error
		1059	1	
0824	4F	1060	ld a,2h'f	
0825	3F53	1061	st a,frame	
0827	3FF6	1062	st a,timrhn	
0829	3FF3	1063	st a,timrnn	
		1064	1	
082B	4A	1065	ld a,2h'a	
082C	3FF4	1066	st a,timrln	
		1067	1	
082E	3B36	1068	set xop05,3	
		1069	1	
		1070	1	
0830	93	1071	b rcstn3	; to return
		1072	1	

0167237

133

CP/M TLL3-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 16

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		1073 ;		
0031	3910	1074 rctn7: set	spuvsh,1	; to transmit mode
0033	83	1075 b	rctn6	
		1076 ;		
		1077 ;|||||||||||||||||||||||||		
		1078 ;|||||||||||||||||||||||||		
		1079 ;		
		1080 ;		
		1081 Rstd (daisy routine)		
		1082 ;		
		1083 ;		
		1084 ;		
		1085 next intr.		-----;
		1086 ;		
0034	C2	1087 rstd: ld	h,2h'2	
0035	E8	1088 ld	1,2h'0	; to Rctab
0036	45	1089 ;		
		1090 ld	4,2h'5	; next intr.
		1091 ;		11 bit time
		1092 re-wrap		-----;
		1093 ;		
0037	2A	1094 ret		
		1095 ;		
		1096 ;|||||||||||||||||||||		
		1097 ;|||||||||||||||||||||		
		1098 ;		
		1099 ;		
		1100 Rctab		-----;
		1101 ;		
		1102 ;		
		1103 ;		
		1104 check stop bit		-----;
		1105 ;		
0038	39B9	1106 rctabs: test	v1frb,3	
0039	A9	1107 b	rctn6	; framing error
003B	3940	1108 ;		
003D	3975	1109 rctals: cir	spuvsh,0	; to abnormal mode
able		1110 ;		
		1111 cir	spuvsh,3	; external intr. en
		1112 ;		
003F	66DF	1113 b	r01111	; return
		1114 ;		
		1115 ;		
		1116 ;		
		1117 Rdd (data receive)		-----;
		1118 ;		
		1119 ;		
		1120 ;		
ROM PAGE NO. 33 *				
0041	2E3A	1121 Rdd:	cmpr	v1fe,2h'3
0043	0E	1122	testb	zf
0044	98	1123 b	rdd000	; data 1 set
		1124 ;		

01.67237

134

CP/M TLLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 17

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
0845 2E7A		1125	cmpr v1fc,2h'7
0847 A8		1126	b rdd001
		1127 ;	
		1128 ; data h set	
		1129 ;	
0848 3C28		1130	ld a,readc
084A 05		1131	rolc a
084B 3821		1132	or a,z0001b
084D 31		1133	xch a,l
084E C8		1134	ld h,2h'8
084F 3C09		1135	ld a,vlfrb
0851 0F		1136	st a,0h1
		1137 ;	; data in
0852 3B76		1138	clr xop06,3
		1139 ;	; out 'mark'
		1140 ; to Rdp routine	
		1141 ;	
0854 C2		1142	ld h,2h'2
0855 E4		1143	ld l,2h'4
		1144 ;	; to Rdp
0856 48		1145	ld a,2h'0
		1146 ;	; next intr.
		1147 ;	1/2 bit time
		1148 ; re-warp	
		1149 ;	
0857 2A		1150	rdd002: ret
		1151 ;	
		1152 ; data in	
		1153 ;	
0858 2F1A		1154	rdd000: add v1fc,2h'1
		1155 ;	
085A 3C28		1156	ld a,readc
085C 05		1157	rolc a
085D 383E		1158	and a,z1110b
085F 31		1159	xch a,l
0860 C8		1160	ld h,2h'8
0861 3C09		1161	ld a,vlfrb
0863 0F		1162	st a,0h1
		1163 ;	; data in
0864 41		1164	ld a,2h'1
0865 C2		1165	ld h,2h'2
0866 E2		1166	ld l,2h'2
		1167 ;	; to return
0867 97		1168	b rdd002
		1169 ;	
		1170 ; shift	
		1171 ;	
0868 2F1A		1172	rdd001: add v1fc,2h'1
		1173 ;	; vlf counter increase
086A 3C09		1174	ld a,vlfrb
086C 07		1175	rorc a
086D 3F09		1176	st a,vlfrb
		1177 ;	; shift
086F 41		1178	ld a,2h'1
		1179 ;	

CP/M TLLC-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 18

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
0870	97	1180	b rdd002	; to return
		1181	;	
		1182	|||||	
		1183	|||||	
		1184	|||||	
		1185	||	
		1186	Rdp (parity bit )	||
		1187	||	||
		1188	||	
		1189	||	
0871	39CB	1190	rdp: testp parity,0	
0873	BC	1191	b rdp000	; parity error
		1192	;	
0874	3948	1193	clr vlfcb,0	; set 'ack'
		1194	;	
0875	3910	1195	rdp001: set spuvsh,1	; set to transmit n ~
	ods	1196	;	
		1197	; to Tdack routine	
		1198	;	
0878	C2	1199	ld h,2h'2	
0879	E6	1200	ld l,2h'6	; to Tdack
		1201	;	
087A	40	1202	ld a,2h'8	; next intr. 1/2 bit
		1203	;	tim
		1204	; re-warp	
		1205	;	
087B	2A	1206	ret	
		1207	;	
		1208	; set 'nack'	
		1209	;	
087C	3908	1210	rdp000: set vlfcb,0	; set 'nack'
		1211	;	
087E	B6	1212	b rdp001	; to return
		1213	;	
		1214	|||||	
		1215	|||||	
		1216	|||||	
		1217	||	
		1218	Tdack out ('ack' or 'nack')	||
		1219	||	||
		1220	||	
		1221	||	
087F	3950	1222	tdack: clr spuvsh,1	; to receive mode
		1223	;	
		1224	; to Rdast routine	
		1225	;	
ROM PAGE NO. 34 *				
0881	C2	1226	ld h,2h'2	
0882	E8	1227	ld l,2h'6	; to Rdast
		1228	;	
0883	45	1229	ld a,2h'5	; next intr.
		1230	;	11 bit time
		1231	; re-warp	

0167237

136

CP/M TLCB-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 19

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
0884	2A	1232	
		1233	ret
		1234	
		1235	
		1236	
		1237	Rdast (stop bit)
		1238	
		1239	
		1240	
0885	39B9	1241	rdast: test v1frb,3
0887	6820	1242	b rcstrn0
		1243	; stop bit error
0889	39C8	1244	testp v1ftb,0
088B	AE	1245	b rdast4
		1246	
088C	3C28	1247	rdast6: ld a,readc
088E	08	1248	inc a
088F	3F28	1249	st a,readc
0891	3E27	1250	cpr a,readn
0893	0E	1251	testp zf
0894	A4	1252	b rdast3
		1253	; the end
		1254	again
		1255	1200 bit timer start
		1256	
0895	42	1257	ld a,2h'2
0896	3FF6	1258	st a,timerhn
0898	4C	1259	ld a,2h'c
0899	3FF3	1260	st a,timermn
089B	4F	1261	ld a,2h'f
089C	3FF4	1262	st a,timerln
		1263	
089E	48	1264	ld a,2h'8
089F	3A8C	1265	out a,Xopic
		1266	; timer start
08A1	3914	1267	set spuvdm,1
		1268	; 1200bit timer bit
08A3	AB	1269	on
		1270	
		1271	; set 'command execute bit'
		1272	
08A4	3934	1273	rdast3: set spuvdm,3
		1274	
08A6	3941	1275	clr spuvdm,0
command need			; clear previous co
		1276	data bit
		1277	; to return
		1278	
08AB	3940	1279	rdast1: clr spuvsh,0
		1280	; to abnormal mode
08AA	3975	1281	clr sounvl,3
		1282	; 1'st intr. enable
08AC	66DF	1283	b r01111
		1284	; return
08AE	3C16	1285	rdast4: ld a,vifec
08B0	08	1286	inc a

CP/M TLLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 20

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT		
08B1	3F16	1287	st	a,vlfac	
		1288			
08B3	D5	1289	cmpr	a,2h'5	
08B4	BB	1290	b	rdast5	
		1291			
08B5	3924	1292	set	spuvdm,2	; 10 sec bit on
08B7	3B36	1293	set	Xop06,3	
08B9	69B6	1294	b	rst004	
		1295			
08BB	3C28	1296	rdast5: ld	a,readc	
08BD	09	1297	dec	a	
08BE	3F28	1298	st	a,readc	
		1299			
ROM PAGE NO. 35					
08C0	688C	1300	b	rdast6	
		1301			
		1302			
		1303			
		1304	T0 routine		
		1305			
		1306			
		1307			
		1308	start bit ?		
		1309			
08C2	3B08	1310	t0s: testp	Xip00,0	
08C4	94	1311	b	t00000	; not start bit
		1312			
08C5	3933	1313	set	spuvsl,3	; external intr. disable
		1314			
08C7	40	1315	ld	a,2h'0	
08C8	3F0C	1316	st	a,paritt	; transmit parity reset
		1317			
08CA	3C06	1318	ld	a,vlftl	
08CC	3F08	1319	st	a,vlftb	; transmit data in
		1320			
08CE	3B76	1321	clr	Xop05,3	; out 'mark'
		1322			
		1323			
		1324	next intr.		
		1325			
08D0	C2	1326	ld	h,2h'2	
08D1	EC	1327	ld	1,2h'c	; to Td1 routine
		1328			
08D2	40	1329	ld	a,2h'0	; 1/2 bit time
		1330			
		1331	re-warp		
		1332			
08D3	2A	1333	ret		
		1334			
		1335			
		1336	start bit error		
		1337			
08D4	3914	1338	t00000: set	spuvdm,1	; '1200 bit countin

0167237

138

CP/M TLLG-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 21

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
08D6	3940	1339	:	
		1340	clr spuvsh,0	; abnormal mode
		1341	:	
		1342	out 'space'	
		1343	:	
08D8	3B36	1344	set Xop86,3	; out 'space'
		1345	:	
		1346	1200 bit timer continues	
		1347	:	
08DA	3C8C	1348	ld a,incoth	
08DC	3FF6	1349	st a,timrhn	
08DE	3C8B	1350	ld a,incotm	
08E0	3FF5	1351	st a,timrmn	
08E2	3C8A	1352	ld a,incotl	
08E4	3FF4	1353	st a,timrln	
		1354	:	
08E6	48	1355	ld a,2h'8	
08E7	3A8C	1356	out a,Xopic	; 1200 bit timer co
ntinues				
		1357	:	
		1358	:	
		1359	return	
08E9	66DF	1360	:	
		1361	b r01111	
		1362	:	
		1363	:	
		1364	-----	
		1365	Td1 routine	
		1366	-----	
		1367	:	
		1368	:	
		1369	mode change	
08EB	3950	1370	:	
		1371	td1: clr spuvsh,1	; receive mode
		1372	:	
		1373	next intr.	
		1374	:	
08ED	C2	1375	ld h,2h'2	
08EE	EE	1376	ld l,2h'e	; to Trmi
		1377	:	
08EF	48	1378	ld a,2h'0	; next intr.1/2 bit
		1379	time	
		1380	:	
		1381	re-warp	
08F0	2A	1382	:	
		1383	ret	
		1384	:	
		1385	-----	
		1386	-----	
		1387	:	
		1388	-----	
		1389	Trmi routine	
		1390	-----	
		1391	:	
		1392	:	
		1393	command ?	

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 22

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		1394 ;		
08F1	39B9	1395	trmis: test	v1frb,3
08F3	69B3	1396	b	trmi00
		1397 ;		; command ?
		1398 ;	next data	; command
		1399 ;		
08F3	3910	1400	set	spuvsh,1
		1401 ;		; to transmit mode
08F7	3C08	1402	ld	a,v1ftb
08F9	87	1403	rcrc	a
08FA	3F08	1404	st	a,v1ftb
		1405 ;		; data set
08FC	41	1406	ld	a,2h'1
08FD	3F0A	1407	st	a,v1fc
		1408 ;		; counter set
		1409 ;	next intr.	
		1410 ;		
08FF	C3	1411	ld	h,2h'3
				ROM PAGE NO. 36
0900	E2	1412	ld	1,2h'2
0901	41	1413 ;		; to Tdo
		1414	ld	a,81
		1415 ;		; next intr. 1 bit
		1416 ;	re-warp	time
		1417 ;		
0902	2A	1418	trmi01: ret	
		1419 ;		
		1420 ;		
		1421 ;	command received	
		1422 ;		
0903	3B36	1423	trmi00: set	%op06,3
0905	C3	1424	ld	h,2h'3
0906	E0	1425	ld	1,2h'8
		1426 ;		; to Rdamym1
0907	40	1427	ld	a,2h'8
		1428 ;		; next intr. 1/2 bit
		1429 ;	re-warp	time
		1430 ;		
0908	82	1431	b	-trmi01
		1432 ;		; to re-warp
		1433 ;	|||||	
		1434 ;	|||||	
		1435 ;	|||||	
		1436 ;	-----	
		1437 ;	Rdamym1 routine	
		1438 ;	-----	
		1439 ;		
		1440 ;		
		1441 ;	parity,counter clear	
		1442 ;		
0909	40	1443	rdamym1: ld	a,2h'8
090A	3F0B	1444	st	a,parity
090C	3F0A	1445	st	a,v1fc
				; counter clear

0167237

140

CP/M TLC9-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 23

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
		1446	;
		1447	; next intr.
		1448	;
0906 C1		1449	ld h,2h'1
090F E4		1450	ld l,2h'4
		1451	;
0910 40		1452	ld a,2h'0
t			; next intr. 1/2 bit
		1453	time
		1454	; re-warp
		1455	;
0911 2A		1456	ret
		1457	;
		1458	|||||
		1459	|||||
		1460	|||||
		1461	|||||
		1462	Tdo routine
		1463	|||||
		1464	;
		1465	;
		1466	; counter ?
		1467	;
0912 2E3A		1468	tdo: cmpr v1fc,2h'3
0914 0E		1469	testp zf
0915 A3		1470	b tdo000
		1471	;
0916 2E7A		1472	cmpr v1fc,2h'7
0918 0E		1473	testp zf
0919 A8		1474	b tdo001
		1475	;
		1476	data set
		1477	;
091A 3C08		1478	ld a,v1ftb
091C 07		1479	rorc a
091D 3F08		1480	st a,v1ftb
		1481	;
		1482	; counter increase
		1483	;
091F 2F1A		1484	tdo002: add v1fc,2h'1
		1485	;
		1486	; next intr.
		1487	no change address
0921 41		1488	ld a,2h'1
time			; next intr. 1 bit
		1489	;
		1490	;
		1491	; re-warp
		1492	;
0922 2A		1493	ret
		1494	;
		1495	; counter equal 3
		1496	;
0923 3C07		1497	tdo000: ld a,v1ftn
0923 3F08		1498	st a,v1ftb
lcam			; transmit data rep
		1499	;
0927 9F		1500	b tdo002
			; to re-warp

CP/M TLLC-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 24

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
		1501	;
		1502	; counter equal 7
		1503	;
0928	3C8C	1504	fd0001: ld a,paritt
092A	3F08	1505	st a,vlftb
		1506	;
		1507	; next intr.
		1508	;
092C	C3	1509	ld h,2h'3
092D	E4	1510	ld l,2h'4
		1511	;
092E	41	1512	ld a,2h'1
		1513	;
		1514	; next intr. 1 bit
		1515	time
092F	2A	1516	ret
		1517	;
		1518	|||||
		1519	|||||
		1520	|||||
		1521	-----|
		1522	| Tp routine
		1523	-----|
		1524	;
		1525	;
0930	3C8D	1526	tp: ld a,lcicot
0932	3E24	1527	cmpr a,spucp
0934	BB	1528	b tp0000
		1529	;
		1530	; lei counter equals 'spucp'
0935	3908	1531	;
		1532	set vlftb,0
		1533	;
		1534	; to Tlci routine
		1535	;
0937	C3	1536	tp0001: ld h,2h'3
0938	E6	1537	ld l,2h'6
		1538	;
0939	40	1539	ld a,2h'0
it			;
		1540	time
		1541	; re-warp
		1542	;
093A	2A	1543	ret
		1544	;
		1545	;
		1546	; lei counter not equal 'spucp'
093B	3948	1547	;
		1548	tp0000: clr vlftb,0
		1549	;
093D	87	1550	b tp0001
		1551	;
		1552	|||||
		1553	|||||
		1554	|||||
		1555	-----|

0167237

142

CP/M TLC9-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 25

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		1556	Tlei routine	
		1557		
		1558		
		1559		
093E 3950		1560	tici: clr spuvsh,i	; to receive mode
		1561		
		1562		
		1563	; next intr.	
		1564		
ROM PAGE NO. 37				
0940 C3		1565	ld h,2h'3	
0941 EB		1566	ld l,2h'8	; to Rstack
0942 40		1567		
		1568	ld a,2h'0	; next intr. 1/2 bi
t		1569		time
		1570		
		1571	; re-warp	
0943 2A		1572		
		1573	ret	
		1574		
		1575		
		1576	|||||	
		1577	|||||	
		1578	|||||	
		1579	|||||	
		1580	Rstack routine	
		1581		
		1582		
		1583		
0944 3910		1584	rstack: set spuvsh,i	; to transmit mode
		1585		
0946 39F9		1586	testp v1frb,3	
0948 AB		1587	b rstack8	; 'ack' from ECU
		1588		
		1589	; 'ack' from ECU	
		1590		
0949 3BF6		1591	testp xip06,3	
094B 94		1592	b rstack1	; lci counter
		1593		equal 'spucp'
094C 3948		1594	clr v1ftb,0	; transmit data
		1595		equal '0'
094E 3951		1596	clr spuvum,i	; clear 'previous
		1597		command requires
an answer'		1598		
		1599	; next intr.	
		1600		
0950 C3		1601	rstack2: ld h,2h'3	
0951 EA		1602	ld l,2h'a	; to Tst
		1603		
0952 48		1604	ld a,2h'0	; next intr. 1/2 bi
t		1605		time
		1606		
		1607	; re-warp	

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 25

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		1608	;	
0953	2A	1609	ret	
		1610	;	
0954	3988	1611	rstack1: set vlfhb,0	; transmit data
		1612	;	equil '1'
0956	3914	1613	set spuvdm,1	; 1200 bit timer on
		1614	;	
		1615	; transmit buffer replace	
		1616	;	
0958	3C26	1617	ld a,vlfhb	
095A	30	1618	xch a,h	
095B	3C0D	1619	ld a,lcicot	
		1620	;	
095D	3801	1621	add a,sh'1	
		1622	;	
095F	05	1623	rolc a	
0960	383E	1624	and a,sh'e	
0962	31	1625	xch a,l	
		1626	;	
0963	0C	1627	ld a,sh1	
0964	3F86	1628	st a,vlfhl	
0966	18	1629	inc l	
0967	0C	1630	ld a,sh1	
0968	3F87	1631	st a,vlfht	; key data in
		1632	;	
096A	90	1633	b rstack2	
		1634	;	
		1635	; 'nack' from ECU	
		1636	;	
096B	3C16	1637	rstack0: ld a,vlfec	
096D	08	1638	inc a	
096E	3F16	1639	st a,vlfec	; vlf error counter increase
		1640	;	
0970	D5	1641	cmpc a,sh'5	
0971	B9	1642	b rstack3	; error not equal 5'th times
		1643	;	
0972	3948	1644	clr vlfhb,0	; transmit data '0'
		1645	;	
0974	3954	1646	clr spuvdm,1	; (1200 bit timer)
bit clear		1647	;	
		1648	set spuvdm,2	; 10sec timer bit 0
		1649	;	
0978	98	1650	b rstack2	; to reward
		1651	;	
		1652	; error not equal 5'th times	
		1653	;	
0979	3988	1654	rstack3: set vlfhb,0	; next data '1'
		1655	;	
097B	3914	1656	set spuvdm,1	; set '1200 bit tim
or bit		1657	;	
		1658	add lcicot,sh'f	
		1659	;	
097F	6950	1660	b rstack2	
		1661	;	

0167237

144

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 27

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
ROM PAGE NO. 38 *				
0981	6950	1662	b	rtrack2
		1663	;	
		1664	;	
		1665	|||||	
		1666	|||||	
		1667	|||||	
		1668	-----	;
		1669	Tst	routine
		1670	-----	;
		1671	;	
		1672	;	
0983	3950	1673	tst:	clr spuvsh,1 ; receive mode
		1674	;	
0985	C3	1675	ld	a,2h'3
0986	EC	1676	ld	1,2h'c ; to Rst
		1677	;	
0987	45	1678	ld	a,2h'5 ; next intr. 11 bit
		1679	;	time
		1680	;	
		1681	;	re-warp
		1682	;	
0988	2A	1683	ret	
		1684	;	
		1685	;	
		1686	-----	;
		1687	Rst	routine
		1688	-----	;
		1689	;	
		1690	;	
0989	39B9	1691	rst:	test v1frb,3 ;
0988	AA	1692	b	rst000 ; stop bit cann't f
ind		1693	;	
098C	3BF6	1694	testp	xip06,3 ;
098E	AE	1695	b	rst001 ; out '0'
		1696	;	
098F	3C8D	1697	ld	a,1cicot
0991	88	1698	inc	a
0992	3F0D	1699	st	a,1cicot ; lci counter decre
ass		1700	;	
0994	3910	1701	set	spuvsh,1 ; to transmit mode
		1702	;	
0996	3914	1703	set	spuvdm,1 ; '1200 bit timer.'
		1704	;	
0998	42	1705	ld	a,2h'2
0999	3FF6	1706	st	a,timrmn
099B	4C	1707	ld	a,2h'c
099C	3FF3	1708	st	a,timmn
099E	4F	1709	ld	a,2h'f
099F	3FF4	1710	st	a,timrn
		1711	;	
09A1	48	1712	ld	a,2h'8
09A2	3A8C	1713	out	a,%opic
		1714	;	

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 28

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
09A4	3940	1715	rst002: clr spuvsh,0	; abnormal mode
09A6	3975	1716	!	
bis		1717	clr spuvsh,3	; external intr.sna
		1718	!	
09AB	66DF	1719	b r01111	
		1720	!	
09AA	3931	1721	rst000: clr spuvum,1	
		1722	!	
09AC	6820	1723	b restns	; framing error
		1724	!	
		1725	!	
09AE	39E4	1726	rst001: testp spuvdm,2	; '10 sec bit' on ?
09B0	B6	1727	b rst004	
		1728	!	
		1729	'command execute bit' on	
		1730	!	
09B1	3934	1731	set spuvdm,3	
		1732	!	
09B3	3951	1733	clr spuvum,1	; previous command
need data		1734	!	bit clear
09B3	A4	1735	b rst002	
		1736	!	
09B6	3940	1737	rst004: clr spuvsh,0	; abnormal mode
		1738	!	
		1739	'10 sec timer start'	
		1740	!	
09B8	46	1741	ld a, ZH'6	
09B9	3FF6	1742	st a, tisrnn	
09B9	47	1743	ld a, ZH'7	
09BC	3FF3	1744	st a, tisrmn	
09BE	47	1745	ld a, ZH'7	
09BF	3FF4	1746	st a, tisrmn	
		1747	!	
ROM PAGE NO.39 *				
09C1	48	1748	ld a, ZH'8	
09C2	3A8C	1749	out a, Xopic	
		1750	!	
09C4	49	1751	ld a, ZH'9	
09C5	3A8C	1752	out a, Xopic	; start
		1753	!	
09C7	3954	1754	clr spuvdm,1	; 1200 bit timer bi
		1755	!	clear
09C9	66DF	1756	b r01111	; return
		1757	!	
		1758	!	
		1759	!	
		1760	!!!!!!	
		1761	!!!!!!	
		1762	!!!!!!	
		1763	-----	
		1764	re-warp. routine	
		1765	-----	
		1766	!	

0167237

146

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 29

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
ROM PAGE NO. 48			
0A00		1767	org h'100
		1768	; rwarlp
		1769	; rwarlp0
		1770	; rwarlp1
0A00 D0		1771	cmpr a,2h'0
0A01 0E		1772	testp zf
0A02 9B		1773	b rwarlp0
		1774	; next intr. 1/2 bit time
0A03 D1		1775	cmpr a,2h'1
0A04 0E		1776	testp zf
0A05 A4		1777	b rwarlp1
		1778	; next intr. 1 bit time
0A06 D2		1779	cmpr a,2h'2
0A07 0E		1780	testp zf
0A08 AD		1781	b rwarlp2
		1782	; next intr. 6 bit time
0A09 D3		1783	cmpr a,2h'3
0A0A 0E		1784	testp zf
0A0B B7		1785	b rwarlp3
		1786	; next intr. 9 bit time
		1787	; time
		1788	; 11 bit timer
		1789	; rwarlp4
0A0C 4F		1790	ld a,2h'f
0A0D 3F1B		1791	st a,timrho
0A0F 47		1792	ld a,2h'7
0A10 3F1A		1793	st a,timrmo
0A12 4C		1794	ld a,2h'c
0A13 3F19		1795	st a,timrlo
		1796	; rwarlp5
		1797	; next warp
		1798	; rwarlp6
0A15 29C4		1799	rwarlp4: xch hl,warpel
0A17 28C4		1800	ld hl,warpel
		1801	; rwarlp7
0A19 66DF		1802	b r01111
		1803	; return
		1804	; rwarlp8
		1805	; 1/2 bit timer
		1806	; rwarlp9
0A1B 4F		1807	rwarlp0: ld a,2h'f
0A1C 3F1B		1808	st a,timrho
0A1E 3F1A		1809	st a,timrmo
0A20 4A		1810	ld a,2h'a
0A21 3F19		1811	st a,timrlo
		1812	; rwarlp10
0A23 93		1813	b rwarlp4
		1814	; rwarlp11
		1815	; 1 bit timer
		1816	; rwarlp12
0A24 4F		1817	rwarlp1: ld a,2h'f
0A25 3F1B		1818	st a,timrho

CP/M TLLC-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 30

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
0A27	3F1A	1819	st	a,timerlo
0A29	44	1820	ld	a,2h'4
0A2A	3F19	1821	st	a,timerlo
		1822		
0A2C	95	1823	b	rwarp4
		1824		
		1825		
		1826	:	6 bit timer
		1827		
0A2D	4F	1828	rwarp2; ld	a,2h'f
0A2E	3F1B	1829	st	a,timerho
0A3B	4B	1830	ld	a,2h'b
0A31	3F1A	1831	st	a,timerlo
0A33	48	1832	ld	a,2h'8
0A34	3F19	1833	st	a,timerlo
		1834		
0A36	93	1835	b	rwarp4
		1836		
		1837	:	9 bit timer
		1838		
0A37	4F	1839	rwarp3; ld	a,2h'f
0A38	3F1B	1840	st	a,timerho
0A3A	49	1841	ld	a,2h'9
0A3B	3F1A	1842	st	a,timerlo
0A3D	44	1843	ld	a,2h'4
0A3E	3F19	1844	st	a,timerlo
		1845	:	
 ROM PAGE NO. 41				
0040	6A15	1846	b	rwarp4
		1847	:	
		1848	end	

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE, 0 PROGRAM ERROR(S)

0167237

148

CP/M TLLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 31

SYMBOL TABLE

COMMAD	0013	COMMAD	0015	COMMAL	0014	* DATA0H	0081
* DATA0L	0080	* DATA1H	0083	* DATA1L	0082	* DATA2H	0085
* DATA2L	0084	* DATA3H	0087	* DATA3L	0086	* DATA4H	0089
* DATA4L	0088	* DATACT	0200	DCH	00FE	DCL	00FC
DCM	00FD	* DISPA	0032	* DISPH	0031	* DISPIN	0034
* DISPL	0030	* DISPLAY	0033	FRAME	0053	* INCOTH	008C
INCOTL	008A	INCOTH	008B	* IOVF1	0082	* KEST	0022
KEST0H	0043	KEST0L	0042	* KEST1H	0045	* KEST1L	0044
* KEST2H	0047	* KEST2L	0046	* KEST3H	0049	* KEST3L	0048
* KEST4H	004B	* KEST4L	004A	* KEST5H	004D	* KEST5L	004C
* KESTBH	0021	* KESTBL	0020	* KEYND	0029	* KEYNN	002A
* KEYOD	002B	* KEYON	002C	* KEYS	0100	* KEYSB	0230
* KEYSO	000E	* KEYT	0300	* KEYTB	00C8	LCICOT	0000
* LDATL1	0037	* LDATL2	0038	* LDATM1	0035	* LDATM2	0036
* LDISP	0000	* LECOTH	000F	* LECOTL	000D	* LECOTM	000E
* LIOVF2	0D00	* LMAIN	03E0	* LREMO	0E00	* LTABLE	0000
* LVLPEX	0C00	* OVER2A	0072	* OVER2H	0071	* OVER2L	0070
OVERRA1	0012	* OVERR1	0011	OVERL1	0010	PARIIT	000C
PARITY	000B	R8	06B2	R00000	05C2	R000001	05C1
R81000	06C9	* R81100	06CE	R81110	06EA	R81111	06DF
RCA	0719	RCA000	0734	RCA001	073A	RCA002	0732
RCA003	0733	RCF	073E	RCF000	074F	RCF001	0754
RCF002	074D	RCF005	0776	RCF006	074E	RCF100	077C
RCF110	0783	RCF111	07CF	RCF120	0798	RCF121	07AE
RCF122	07A9	RCP	07D4	RCP000	07E9	RCP003	07E3
* RCP004	07E3	RCP100	07E1	* RCSTA1	0838	RCSTAB	0838
RCSTN	07FA	RCSTND	0820	RCSTN1	0817	* RCSTN2	0805
RCSTN3	0813	RCSTNS	0803	RCSTN7	0831	RDAMY	0909
RDAST	0885	RDAST1	08A8	RDAST3	08A4	RDAST4	08AE
RDAST5	0888	RDAST6	088C	RDD	0841	RDD000	0858
RDD001	0868	RDD002	0857	RDP	0871	RDP000	087C
RDP001	0876	READC	0028	READN	0027	* REMD0	0060
* REMD1	0061	* REMD2	0062	* REMD3	0063	* REMD4	0064
* REMD5	0065	* REMD6	0066	* REMD7	0067	* REMD8	006A
* REMDH	0069	* REMOL	0068	RKCE	0050	RMI	00FC
RMI000	070F	RMI001	0709	RMI002	070E	RMI003	0715
* RNH	006B	* RNL	006D	* RNM	006C	RST	0989
RST000	09AA	RST001	09AE	RST002	09A4	RST004	09B6
RSTD	0834	RTACK	0944	RTACK0	096B	RTACK1	0954
RTACK2	0950	RTACK3	0979	RWARP0	0A1B	RWARP1	0A24
RWARP2	0A20	RWARP3	0A37	RWARP4	0A15	* RWRPCM	00CA
* RWRPCL	00C8	* RWRPCM	00C9	SERVRC	000F	SPUCP	0024
SPUFF	0017	SPUSH	0003	SPUSK	0023	SPUSL	0002
PUTT	0018	SPUVDM	0004	SPUVSH	0000	SPUVSL	0005
SPUVUM	0001	SPW	00FF	SPWB	00C7	T0	00C2
T00000	00D4	TD1	00E9	TDACK	007F	TDO	0912
TD0000	0923	TD0001	0928	TD0002	091F	* TIMR2H	00FA
* TIMR2L	00F8	* TIMR2M	00F9	TIMRH	00F6	TIMRHO	001B
TIMRLN	00F4	TIMRL0	0019	TIMRMN	00F3	TIMRMO	001A
TLCI	093E	TP	0930	TP0000	093B	TP0001	0937
TRA	07EE	TRA000	07F7	TRA001	07F5	TRMI	0BF1
TRMI00	0903	TRMI01	0902	TST	0983	VL0040	05A3
VL0050	0698	VL0060	0689	VLF001	0635	VLF002	0647
VLF003	0654	VLF004	066E	VLF005	0640	VLF010	0623

0167237

149

CP/M TLLS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 32

SYMBOL TABLE

VLF011	0628	VLF100	061E	VLF200	062D	VLF300	06AD
VLFC	0604	VLFEC	0616	VLFIB	0609	VLFIB	0608
VLFTH	0607	VLFTL	0606	VLFXA	0652	VLFXH	0651
• VLFXL	0659	WARPCL	06C4	• WARPCM	06C3	WRITEH	0626
WRITEN	0625						

DEFINED 233 USER SYMBOL(S)

0167237

150

CP/M TLLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 1

LOC OBJ LINE SOURCE STATEMENT

1			7.1983.
2			
3	l1v1fxn.asm	V1.0	
4			(TMP474GP)
5			
6		v1f communication routine	
7			
8			
9			

snolist

slist

383 ;
384 ;
385 ;

ROM PAGE NO.48

0C00	386	org	h'c00	
	387			
	388	; disable ?		
	389			
0C00 39F3	310	v1fxn:	tstpl	spuvsl,3
0C02 6C42	311		b	v1fx00
				; 1'st intr. disable
	312			
	313	; push register		
	314			
0C04 3F52	315	st	a,v1fxn	
0C06 2950	316	xch	h1,v1fx1	; push register
	317			
	318	; clear external counter		
	319			
0C08 40	320	ld	a,2h'0	
0C09 3ABC	321	out	a,%opic	
0C0B 3B04	322	set	%op04,0	
0C0D 3B44	323	clr	%op04,0	; event timer start
	324			
	325	; timer start		
	326			
0C0F 3CF6	327	ld	a,timrhn	
0C11 3F8C	328	st	a,incoth	
0C13 3CF3	329	ld	a,timrrmn	
0C15 3FB8	330	st	a,incotm	
0C17 3CF4	331	ld	a,timrlm	
0C19 3F8A	332	st	a,incotl	
	333			
0C1B 4F	334	ld	a,2h'f	
0C1C 3FF6	335	st	a,timrhn	
0C1E 3FF3	336	st	a,timrmn	

CP/M TLLS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 2

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
0C20	4A	337	ld a, ch'a
0C21	3FF4	338	st a, timerin
0C23	44	339	ld a, ch'4
0C24	3ABC	340	out a, xopic
		341	; timer start
			(1/2 bit time)
		342	; framing error ?
		343	
0C26	39F1	344	testp spuvum, 3
0C28	6C43	345	b vlfx01
		346	; framing error
		347	; mode change from abnormal to normal
		348	
0C2A	3900	349	set spuvsh, 0
		350	; to normal mode
		351	; transmit ?
		352	
0C2C	39D0	353	testp spuvsh, 1
0C2E	6C57	354	b vlfx02
		355	; transmit mode
		356	; next routine
		357	
0C30	40	358	ld a, ch'0
0C31	3FC4	359	st a, warpel
0C33	41	360	ld a, ch'1
0C34	3FC3	361	st a, warpcw
		362	; address h'010
		363	; next timer setting
		364	
0C36	4F	365	ld a, ch'f
0C37	3F1B	366	st a, timerho
0C39	3F1A	367	st a, timermo
0C3B	44	368	ld a, ch'4
0C3C	3F19	369	st a, timerlo
		370	
		371	; pop register
		372	
0C3E	3C52	373	vlfx03; ld a, vlfxa
 ROM PAGE NO. 49			
0C40	2950	374	xch h1, vlfx1
		375	
		376	; return
		377	
0C42	2B	378	vlfx00; reti
		379	
		380	
		381	; framing error
		382	
0C43	00	383	vlfx01; nop
0C44	4F	384	ld a, ch'f
0C45	3F18	385	st a, sputt
		386	
		387	ld a, ch'f
		388	st a, timerhn

0167237

152

CP/M TLC8-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 3

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		389	ld a,2h'7	
		390	st a,timrnn	
		391	ld a,2h'c	
		392	st a,timrin	
		393		
		394	ld a,2h'4	
t		395	out a,xopic	; timer start 11 bi time
		396		
0C47	3C8C	397	ld a,incoth	
0C49	3F1B	398	st a,timrho	
0C4B	3C8B	399	ld a,incoth	
0C4D	3F1A	400	st a,timrho	
0C4F	3C8A	401	ld a,incoth	
0C51	3F19	402	st a,timrho	
		403		
0C53	3B36	404	set a,xop06,3	
		405		
0C55	6C3E	406	b v1fx03	
		407		
		408		
		409	; transmit mode	
		410		
0C57	3B76	411	v1fx02: clr a,xop06,3	; out 'mark'
		412		
0C59	3C86	413	ld a,vlft1	
0C5B	3F08	414	st a,vlftb	; transmit buffer clear
		415		
0C5D	4F	416	ld a,2h'f	
0C5E	3F1B	417	st a,timrho	
0C60	3F1A	418	st a,timrho	
0C62	4A	419	ld a,2h'a	
0C63	3F19	420	st a,timrho	; timer set
		421		
0C65	42	422	ld a,2h'2	
0C66	3FC5	423	st a,warpcom	
0C68	4A	424	ld a,2h'a	
0C69	3FC4	425	st a,warpcl	; next routine
		426		
0C69	6C3E	427	b v1fx03	; to return
		428		
		429		
		430	end	

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE, 0 PROGRAM ERROR(S)

SYMBOL TABLE

• COMMAD	0013	• COMMAM	0015	• COMMAL	0014	• DATA8H	0081
• DATA0L	0080	• DATA1H	0083	• DATA1L	0082	• DATA2H	0083
• DATA2L	0084	• DATA3H	0087	• DATA3L	0086	• DATA4H	0089
• DATA4L	0088	• DATACT	0200	• DCH	00FE	• DCL	00FC
• DCM	00FD	• DISPA	0032	• DISPH	0031	• DISPIW	0034
• DISPL	0030	• DISPLW	0033	• FLASH	0350	INCOTH	008C
• INCOTL	008A	INCOTM	008B	• KEST	0022	• KEST0H	0043
• KEST0L	0042	• KEST1H	0045	• KEST1L	0044	• KEST2H	0047
• KEST2L	0046	• KEST3H	0049	• KEST3L	0048	• KEST4H	004B
• KESTAL	004A	• KESTSH	004D	• KESTSL	004C	• KESTBH	0021
• KESTBL	0020	• KEYND	0029	• KEYNN	002A	• KEYOD	002B
• KEYON	002C	• KEYS	0100	• KEYSB	0250	• KEYSC	000E
• KEYT	0300	• KEYTB	00CB	• LCICOT	000D	• LDASL1	003B
• LDASL2	003C	• LDASM1	0039	• LDASM2	003A	• LDATL1	0037
• LDATL2	0038	• LDATM1	0035	• LDATM2	0036	• LDISP	0000
• LECOTH	008F	• LECOTL	008D	• LECOTM	008E	• LEED	0310
• LIOVFP1	0600	• LIOVFP2	0000	• LMAIN	03E0	• LREMO	0E00
• LTABLE	0000	• LVLFEX	0C00	• OVER2A	0072	• OVER2H	0071
• OVER2L	0070	• OVERA1	0012	• OVERH1	0011	• OVERL1	0010
• PARITT	008C	• PARITY	0000	• READC	0028	• READN	0027
• REMD8	0060	• REMD1	0061	• REMD2	0062	• REMD3	0063
• REMD4	0064	• REMDS	0065	• REMD6	0066	• REMD7	0067
• REMDA	006A	• REMOH	0069	• REMOL	0068	• RKCE	0050
• RNM	006B	• RNL	006D	• RNM	006C	• RWRPCH	00CA
• RWRPCL	00C8	• RWRPCM	00C9	• SERVRC	000F	• SPLCP	0024
• SPUSH	0003	• SPUSK	0023	• SPUBL	0002	SPUTT	0018
• SPUVDM	0004	• SPUVSH	0000	• SPLVSL	0005	SPUVUM	0001
• SPW	00FF	• SPWB	00C7	• TIMR2H	00FA	• TIMR2L	00FB
• TIMR2M	00F9	TIMRMN	00F6	TIMRHO	001B	TIMRLN	00F4
• TIMRLO	0019	TIMRMN	00F5	TIMRMO	001A	VLFCE	000A
• VLFECL	0016	• VLFFEX	0C00	• VLFRB	0009	VLFTB	0008
• VLFTH	0007	VLFTL	0006	VLFX00	0C42	VLFX01	0C43
VLFX02	0C57	VLFX03	0C3E	VLFXA	0052	• VLFXH	0051
VLFXL	0050	WARPCL	00C4	WARPCM	00C3	• WRITEH	0026
• WRITEN	0025						

DEFINED 137 USER SYMBOL(S)

0167237

154

CP/M TLC9-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 1

LOC OBJ LINE SOURCE STATEMENT

1			7.1983.
2			
3	lremo.asm	V1.0	
4			(TYP4740P)
5			
6	remote.	routine	
7			
8			
9			

sclist

slist

258 |

ROM PAGE NO.36

0E00	259	org	h'00
0E02 44	260		
0E03 13	261		
0E04 356F	262	!!!! r escape	
0E06 2968	263		
0E08 3F6A	264	st	a,remoa
0E09 40	265	ld	a,210100b
0E0A 3ABD	266	xch	a,sir
0E0B 3C6B	267	scclr	11,101111b
0E0C D3	268	xch	hl,remol
0E0D D3	269		
0E0E 0E	270	!!!! to stop timer2	
0E0F 6E5C	271		
0E10 40	272	ld	a,z0
0E11 D2	273	out	a,%opid
0E12 0E	274	!!!! check N1	
0E13 A4	275		
0E14 41	276	ld	a,rnh
0E15 3F6B	277	cmpr	a,2h'3
0E16 0E	278	testp	zf
0E17 4F	279	b	int100
	280		
	281	cmpr	a,22
	282	testp	zf
	283	b	int200
	284		
	285	!!!	N1=1 or 0
	286	ld	a,z1
	287	st	a,rnh
	288		
	289	!!!	setting timer2 on 4.5ms
	290		
	291	ld	a,2h'f

CP/M TLCG-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 2

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
0E18	3FFA	292	st a,timr2h	
0E1A	4E	293	ld a,2h'0	
0E1B	3FF9	294	st a,timr2m	
0E1D	3FF8	295	st a,timr2l	
		296		
0E1F	48	297	ld a,28	
0E20	3A8D	298	out a,Xopid	
0E22	6EE7	299	b ret2	
		300		
		301	||| N1=2	
		302		
0E24	3CF8	303	int20h: ld a,timr2l	; timer check
0E26	3802	304	add a,2h'2	
0E28	05	305	role a	
0E29	04	306	testp cf	
0E2A	0E	307	b int21h	; jump on carry '1'
		308		
		309	||| setting timer2	
		310		
0E2B	3B06	311	in2000: set Xop06,0	
		312		
0E2D	4E	313	ld a,2h'0	
0E2E	3FFA	314	st a,timr2h	
0E30	47	315	ld a,2h'7	
0E31	3FF9	316	st a,timr2m	
0E33	4C	317	ld a,2h'c	
0E34	3FF8	318	st a,timr2l	
		319		
0E36	48	320	ld a,28	
0E37	3A8D	321	out a,Xopid	; start
		322		
0E39	40	323	ld a,28	
0E3A	3F6B	324	st a,rnh	; N1=0
		325		
0E3C	6EE7	326	b ret2	
		327		
		328	||| start data receive	
		329		
0E3E	3CF9	330	int21h: ld a,timr2m	

ROM PAGE NO. 57

0E40	DF	331	cmpr a,2h'f	
0E41	6E2B	332	b in2000	
		333		
0E43	43	334	ld a,23	
0E44	3F6B	335	st a,rnh	; N1=3
		336		
		337	raw clear	
		338		
0E46	C6	339	ld h,28	
0E47	EB	340	ld l,28	
		341		
0E48	11	342	mov l,a	
		343		

0167237

156

CP/M TLLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 3

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
0E49	0F	344	int211: st a,0hl
0E4A	18	345	inc l
0E4B	3898	346	cmpr l,28
0E4D	0E	347	testp zf
0E4E	98	348	b. int212
0E4F	89	349	b int211
		350	;
		351	; setting timer2
		352	;
0E50	3FF8	353	int212: st a,timer21
0E52	4F	354	ld a,2h'f
0E53	3FF9	355	st a,timer2m
0E55	3FFA	356	st a,timer2h
		357	;
0E57	48	358	ld a,28
0E58	3A8D	359	out a,%opid
		360	;
0E5A	6EE7	361	b ret2
		362	;
		363	; data receive
		364	N1=3
0E5C	3C6C	365	int100: ld a,rmm
0E5E	31	366	xch a,l ;l---- N2
		367	;
0E5F	C6	368	ld h,26
		369	;
0E60	3CF8	370	ld a,timer21
		371	;
0E62	3809	372	add a,29
		373	;
0E64	6E87	374	b int130 ;carry '0'
		375	;
0E66	3C6D	376	int110: ld a,rml ;a(000 N3
0E68	D0	377	cmpr a,20 ;N3=0 ?
0E69	0E	378	testp zf
0E6A	B8	379	b int121
		380	;
0E6B	D1	381	cmpr a,21 ;N3=1 ?
0E6C	0E	382	testp zf
0E6D	BE	383	b int122
		384	;
0E6E	D2	385	cmpr a,22 ;N3=2 ?
0E6F	0E	386	testp zf
0E70	6E83	387	b int123
		388	;
		389	N3=3 I J=12
0E72	0C	390	ld a,0hl
0E73	3821	391	or a,21
0E75	0F	392	st a,0hl
0E76	6E87	393	b int138
		394	;
0E78	0C	395	int121: ld a,0hl
0E79	3828	396	or a,28
0E7B	0F	397	st a,0hl
0E7C	6E87	398	b int130

0167237

157

CP/M TLC9-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 4

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		399 ;		
0E7E 0C		400 int122: ld	a,0hl	
0E7F 3824		401 or	a,24	
ROM PAGE NO. 58 *				
0E81 0F		402 st	a,0hl	
0E82 87		403 b	int138	
		404 ;		
0E83 0C		405 int123: ld	a,0hl	
0E84 3822		406 or	a,22	
0E86 0F		407 st	a,0hl	
		408 ;		
0E87 3C6D		409 int139: ld	a,rnl	
0E89 3881		410 add	a,21	
0E8B 3F6D		411 st	a,rnl	
		412 ;		
0E8D D4		413 cmpr	a,24	
0E8E 9B		414 b	int148	i jump on N3(4)
		415 ;		
0E8F 40		416 ld	a,20	
0E90 3F6D		417 st	a,rnl	; N3(--- 0)
		418 ;		
0E92 3C6C		419 ld	a,rnn	
0E94 3881		420 add	a,21	; a(--- N2+1)
0E96 3F6C		421 st	a,rnn	
		422 ;		
0E98 D8		423 cmpr	a,28	
0E99 0E		424 testp	zf	
0E9A A8		425 b	int159	i jump N2=0
		426 ;		
		427 ; setting timer2.		
		428 ;		
0E9B 4F		429 int148: ld	a,2h'f	
0E9C 3FFA		430 st	a,timr2h	
0E9E 3FF9		431 st	a,timr2m	
0EA0 40		432 ld	a,28	
0EA1 3FF8		433 st	a,timr2l	
		434 ;		
0EA3 48		435 ld	a,28	
0EA4 3A8D		436 out	a,Xopid	
0EA6 6EE7		437 b	ret2	
		438 ;		
0EA8 E9		439 ;;; data check & convert		
0EA9 0C		440 ;;; check code was complete or not		
		441 ;		
0EAB D1		442 int158: ld	1,28	
0EAB 6EE9		443 ld	a,0hl	
		444 ;		
0EAD E3		445 cmpr	a,21	
		446 b	int160	
		447 ;		
0EAE 0C		448 ld	1,23	
		449 ;		
		450 ld	a,0hl	

0167237

158

CP/M TLOS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 5

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
0EAF DD		451 ;	
0EB0 6EE8		452 cmpr a,2h'd	
		453 b int160	; received data was error
		454 ;	
		455 ; check data was complete or not	
		456 ;	
0EB2 4F		457 ld a,2h'f	
0EB3 E7		458 ld 1,27	
0EB4 1F		459 xor a,0h1	
0EB5 E5		460 ld 1,25	
0EB6 16		461 cmpr a,0h1	
0EB7 6EE8		462 b int160	; data was not complete
		463 ; data convert	
		464 ;	
0EB9 0C		465 ld a,0h1	
		466 ;	
0EBA D0		467 cmpr a,20	
0EBB 0E		468 testp z?	
0EBC 6EC2		469 b int171 ;	
		470 ;	
0EBE 4C		471 ld a,2h'c	
0EBF 3FFD		472 st a,dcm	; data counter setting
		473 ;	

ROM PAGE NO. 59 *

0EC1 85	474 ;	b int172	
0EC2 4D	475 ;		
0EC3 3FFD	476 int171: ld a,2h'd		
	477 st a,dcm		; data counter setting
	478 ;		
0EC5 19	479 ;		
	480 int172: dcm l ;1(--- 24		
	481 ;		
0EC6 0C	482 ;		
	483 int172: dcm l ;1(--- 24		
	484 ;		
0EC7 3FFC	485 ld a,0h1		
	486 ;		
	487 st a,dcl		; data counter setting
	488 ;		
0EC9 4F	489 ld a,2h'f		
0ECA 3FFE	490 st a,dch		; data counter setting
	491 ;		
	492 ;		
0ECC 33	493 ld1 a,0dc		
0ECD 31	494 xch a,l		
	495 ;		
0ECE 32	496 ldh a,0dc+		
0ECF 30	497 xch a,h		
	498 ;		
0ED0 2250	499 call keysb		
	500 ;		
0ED2 3930	501 set spuvsh,3		; remote flag on
	502 ;		

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
		503 :	setting timer2
0ED4 4F		504 ld a,2h'f	
0ED5 3FFA		505 st a,h'fa	
0ED7 43		506 ld a,2h'3	
0ED8 3FF9		507 st a,h'f9	
0EDA 4B		508 ld a,2h'b	
0EDB 3FF8		509 st a,h'f8	
		510 :	
0EDD 48		511 ld a,28	
0EDE 3A8D		512 out a,Xopid :	
		513 :	
		514 :: N<--@	
		515 :	
0EE0 40		516 int160: ld a,20	
0EE1 3F6B		517 st a,rnh	
0EE3 3F6C		518 st a,rme	
0EE5 3F6D		519 st a,rml	
		520 :	
		521 :::: return routine	
		522 :	
0EE7 2968		523 ret2: xch h1,remol	
0EE9 47		524 ld a,201111b	
0EEA 36AF		525 dclr 11,101111b	
0EEC 13		526 xch a,sir	
0EED 3C6A		527 ld a,remos	
		528 ::	
0EEF 3B46		529 clr Xop06,0	
		530 :	
0EF1 2B		531 reti	
		532 ::	
		533 ::	
		534 ::	
		535 ::	
		536 end	

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE. 0 PROGRAM ERROR(S)

0167237

160

CP/M TLLS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 7

SYMBOL TABLE

* COMMAND 0013	* COMMFC 0015	* COMMER 0014	* DATACT 0200
* DCH 00FE	* DCL 00FC	* DCM 00FD	* DISPA 0032
* DISPH 0031	* DISPIW 0034	* DISPL 0030	* DISPLW 0033
IN2000 0E2B	* INCOTH 003B	* INCOTL 0039	* INCOTM 003A
INT100 0E5C	* INT110 0E66	* INT121 0E78	INT122 0E7E
INT123 0E63	INT130 0E87	INT140 0E98	INT150 0EA8
INT160 0EE0	INT171 0EC2	INT172 0EC3	INT200 0E24
INT210 0E3E	INT211 0E49	INT212 0E50	* KEST 0043
* KEST0H 0023	* KEST0L 0022	* KEST1H 0025	* KEST1L 0024
* KEST2H 0027	* KEST2L 0026	* KEST3H 0029	* KEST3L 0028
* KEST4H 002B	* KEST4L 002A	* KESTBH 0041	* KESTBL 0040
* KEYND 002C	* KEYNN 002D	* KEYOD 002E	* KEYON 002F
* KEYS 0100	* KEYSB 0250	* KEYSC 008E	* KEYTB 00CB
* LCICOT 000D	* LDATL1 0037	* LDATL2 0038	* LDATM1 0035
* LDATM2 0036	* LDISP 0B00	* LECOTH 0B3E	* LECOTL 0B3C
* LECOTM 003D	* LI0VFI 0500	* LI0VF2 0D00	* LMAIN 03E0
* LTABLE 0000	* LVLFEX 0C00	* OVERA1 0B12	* OVERH1 0B11
* OVERL1 0010	* PARITT 000C	* PARITY 000B	* REMD8 0060
* REMD1 0061	* REMD2 0062	* REMD3 0063	* REMD4 0064
* REMD5 0065	* REMD6 0066	* REMD7 0067	* REMDA 006A
* REMOH 0069	REMOL 0068	RET2 0EE7	* RKCE 0050
RNM 006B	RNL 005D	RNM 006C	* RWRPCH 00CA
* RWRPCL 00C8	* RWRPCM 00C9	* SERVRC 000F	* SPUCP 0021
* SPUSH 0003	* SPUBLK 0020	* SPUSL 0002	* SPUVDM 0004
* SPUVSH 0000	* SPUVSL 0005	* SPUVUM 0001	* SPW 00FF
* SPWB 00C7	TIMR2H 00FA	TIMR2L 00F8	TIMR2M 00F9
* TIMRHN 00F6	* TIMRH0 001B	* TIMRLN 00F4	* TIMRLD 0019
* TIMRMN 00F3	* TIMRMD 001A	* VDATAH 0018	* VDATAI 0017
* VLFC 000A	* VLFEC 0016	* VLFRB 0009	* VLFTB 0008
* VLFTH 0007	* VLFTL 0026	* VLFXA 0032	* VLFXH 0051
* VLFXL 0050	* WARPCL 00C4	* WARPCM 00C5	

DEFINED 123 USER SYMBOL(S)

0167237

161

CP/M TLCS-7 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 1

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
-----	-----	------	------------------

Enol est

•114•

289

ROM PAGE NO. 1

```

0050      290      org      h'050
291      !
292 rkcs1: ld      a,spuff
293      cmpr   a,2h'f
294      b      rkcs5
295      !
296      ld      a,2h'0
297      st      a,spuff
298      b      rkcs4
299      !
0058 3C17      rkcs5: ld      a,spusk
005A 3E24      cmpr   a,spucp
005C AC      b      rkcs0
005D 394F      303: clr      servrc,0
        !          ; to return
        304: clr      servrc,0
        !          ; branch on
        ; spusk() spucp
        !          ; clear service req
        305: clr      spusl,0
        !          ; new character ava
llable
        306: clr      spusl,0
        !          ; new character ava
        307: clr      spusl,0
        !          ; new character ava
llable
        308: ld      a,2h'f
        309: st      a,kest@1
        310: st      a,kest@h
        311: clr      spusk,spucp
        !          ; spusk,spucp clear
        312: clr      spusk,spucp
        !          ; no keystroke
0061 4F      313: clr      spusk,spucp
        !          ; no keystroke
0062 3F42      314: ld      a,2h'0
0064 3F43      315: st      a,spusk
        !          ; return
        316: st      a,spucp
        317: clr      spusk,spucp
        !          ; return
        318: clr      spusk,spucp
        !          ; return
        319: clr      spusk,spucp
0066 40      320 rkcs4: ret
0067 3F23      321:
0069 3F24      322:
        !          ; buffer

```

0167237

162

CP/M TLLS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 2

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		324 ;		
005C	3C24	325 rkcs0:	ld a, spucp	
006E	08	326 inc a		
006F	3F0E	327 st a, keysc		
		328 ;		
0071	3C0E	329 rkcs1:	ld a, keysc	
0073	05	330 rolc a		
0074	383E	331 and a, z1110b		
		332 ;		
0076	31	333 xch a, l		
0077	C4	334 ld h, zh'4		
		335 ;		
0078	0C	336 rkcs2:	ld a, 0hl	
		337 ;		: 1<-- 1-2
0079	388E	338 add 1, zh'e		
		339 ;		
007B	0F	340 st a, 0hl		
		341 ;		
007C	3883	342 add 1, zh'3		: 1<-- 1+3
		343 ;		
007E	0C	344 ld a, 0hl		
		345 ;		
007F	388E	346 rkcs3:	add 1, zh'e	: 1<-- 1-2
		347 ;		
ROM PAGE NO. 2 *				
0081	0F	348 st a, 0hl		
0082	3883	349 ;		
		350 add 1, zh'3		
0084	389C	351 ;		
0085	6078	352 cmpr 1, zh'c		: buffer bottom ?
		353 b rkcs2		
		354 ;		
0088	2FFE	355 add keysc, zh'f		: keysc(— keysc-1
		356 ;		
008A	2E1E	357 cmpr keysc, zh'i		
008C	6071	358 b rkcs1		
		359 ;		
		360 ; spusk(— (spusk-spucp)		
		361 ;		
008E	04	362 testp cf		: cf (— i
		363 ;		
008F	C2	364 ld h, zh'2		
0090	E3	365 ld 1, zh'3		: spusk = m(hl)
		366 ;		
0091	3C24	367 ld a, spucp		
		368 ;		
0093	14	369 subrc a, 0hl		: spusk-spucp
		370 ;		
0094	0F	371 st a, 0hl		
		372 ;		
0095	48	373 ld a, zh'0		
0096	3F24	374 st a, spucp		: spucp (— 0
		375 ;		

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
0098	686B	376	b	rkey4
		377		; to return
		378		
		379		
ROM PAGE NO. 4				
0100		380	org	#100
0100	4F	381		
0101	3F0E	382	keysi	ld a, ZH'f
0103	3F29	383	st	a, keysc
		384	st	a, keynd
		385		
0105	E0	386	ld	l, ZH'8
0106	4E	387	ld	a, ZH'a
		388		
0107	3A03	389	key001:	out a, Xop05
		390		;
0109	2300	391	call	keyt
		392		; timer
010B	38	393	xch	a, h
010C	3A27	394		
		395	in	Xip07,a
		396		;
010E	DF	397	cmpr	a, ZH'f
010F	0E	398	testp	zf
0110	98	399	b	key002
		400		;
0111	18	401	inc	l
0112	3F29	402	st	a, keynd
0114	3C0E	403	ld	a, keysc
0116	3F2A	404	st	a, keynn
		405		;
0118	2F1E	406	key002:	add keysc, Z1
011A	2E3E	407	cmpr	keysc, ZH'3
011C	B2	408	b	key003
		409		;
011D	2CF3	410	out	ZH'f, Xop05
011F	3B74	411	clr	Xop04, 3
		412		;
0121	2300	413	call	keyt
		414		
0123	3A27	415	in	Xip07,a
0125	3B34	416	set	Xop04, 3
		417		;
0127	DF	418	cmpr	a, ZH'f
0128	0E	419	testp	zf
0129	B6	420	b	key004
		421		;
012A	18	422	inc	l
012B	3F29	423	st	a, keynd
012D	3C0E	424	ld	a, keysc
012F	3F2A	425	st	a, keynn
0131	B6	426	b	key004
		427		;

0167237

164

CP/M TLLC9-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 4

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
0132	30	428	key003: xch	a, h
0133	03	429	role	a
0134	87	430	b	key001
0135	87	431	b	key001
		432 ;		
0136	38	433	key004: xch	a, h
0137	3C29	434	ld	a, keynd
		435 ;		
0139	DF	436	cmpr	a, zh'f
013A	0E	437	testp	zf
013B	617D	438	b	key005
		439 ;		key released
013D	3891	440	cmpr	l, zh'i
013F	0E	441	testp	zf
ROM PAGE NO. 5				
0140	82	442	b	key020
0141	B3	443	b	key006
		444 ;		
0142	3C29	445	key020: ld	a, keynd
		446 ;		
0144	DE	447	cmpr	a, zh'e
0145	0E	448	testp	zf
0146	91	449	b	key021
		450 ;		
0147	DD	451	cmpr	a, zh'd
0148	0E	452	testp	zf
0149	91	453	b	key021
		454 ;		
014A	DB	455	cmpr	a, zh'b
014B	0E	456	testp	zf
014C	91	457	b	key021
		458 ;		
014D	D7	459	cmpr	a, zh'7
014E	0E	460	testp	zf
014F	91	461	b	key021
0150	B3	462	b	key006
		463 ;		
0151	3C2B	464	key021: ld	a, keyod
0153	3E29	465	cmpr	a, keynd
0155	A8	466	b	key007
		467 ;		
0156	3C2C	468	ld	a, keyon
0158	3E2A	469	cmpr	a, keynn
015A	A8	470	b	key007
		471 ;		
015B	39E0	472	testp	spuvsh, 2
015D	B8	473	b	key022
		474 ;		
		475 ;		
015E	3985	476	key030: test	spuvsh, 0
0160	82	477	b	key010
		478 ;		
		479 ;		

CP/M TLLC-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 5

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE	STATEMENT	
0161	2200	480	call	datact	
		481			|
0163	2250	482	call	keyss	
		483			|
		484			|
0165	3945	485	clr	spuvsl,0	|
0167	AA	486	b	key008	|
		487			|
0168	3965	488	key007: set	spuvsl,0	|
		489			|
016A	3C29	490	key008: ld	a, keynd	|
016C	3F2B	491	st	a, keyod	|
016E	3C2A	492	ld	a, keymn	|
0170	3F2C	493	st	a, keyon	|
		494			|
		495			|
0172	2A	496	key010: ret		!return
		497			|
0173	3945	498	key006: clr	spuvsl,0	
0173	3920	499	set	spuvsh,2	
0177	AA	500	b	key008	
		501			|
0178	3985	502	key022: set	spuvsl,0	
017A	3960	503	clr	spuvsh,2	
017C	AA	504	b	key008	
		505			|
		506			|
		507			|
017D	3C2B	508	key005: ld	a, keyod	|
		509			|
017F	DF	510	cmp	a, zh'f	|

ROM PAGE NO. 6

0180	6168	511	b	key007	|
		512			|
0182	3985	513	test	spuvsl,0	|
0184	616A	514	b	key008	|
		515			|
0186	3945	516	clr	spuvsl,0	|
		517			|
		518			|
0188	3952	519	clr	spuvsl,1	|
		520			|
018A	6173	521	b	key006	
		522			|
		523			|

ROM PAGE NO. 8

0200		524	org	h'200	
		525			|
0200	3C2A	526	datact: ld	a, keynn	|
0202	38	527	xch	a, h	|
		528			|

0167237

166

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 6

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
0203	10	529	mov h,a
0204	DF	530	cmpr a,2h'f
0205	0E	531	testp zf
0206	AA	532	b data04
		533 ;	
0207	3C29	534	ld a,keynd
0209	5C	535	test a,0
020A	9E	536	b data01
		537 ;	
020B	5D	538	test a,1
020C	A2	539	b data02
		540 ;	
020D	5E	541	test a,2
020E	A6	542	b data03
		543 ;	
020F	30	544	xch a,h
		545 ;	
0210	30	546 data05: xch	a,h
0211	4F	547	ld a,2h'f
0212	3FFD	548	st a,dcm
0214	3FFE	549 data06: st	a,dch
0216	10	550	mov h,a
0217	3FFC	551	st a,dcl
		552 ;	
0219	33	553	ldl a,0dc
021A	31	554	xch a,l
		555 ;	
021B	32	556	ldh a,0dc+
021C	30	557	xch a,h
		558 ;	
021D	2A	559 data10: ret	
		560 ;	
021E	30	561 data01: xch	a,h
021F	3824	562	or a,2h'4
0221	90	563	b data05
		564 ;	
0222	30	565 data02: xch	a,h
0223	3828	566	or a,2h'8
0223	90	567	b data05
		568 ;	
0226	30	569 data03: xch	a,h
0227	382C	570	or a,2h'c
0229	90	571	b data05
		572 ;	
022A	3C29	573 data04: ld	a,keynd
022C	30	574	xch a,h
022D	4E	575	ld a,2h'e
022E	3FFD	576	st a,dcm
0230	4F	577	ld a,2h'f
0231	94	578	b data06
		579 ;	
0232		580	
0232		581	
		582 ;	

0167237

167

CP/M TLC9-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 7

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
ROM PAGE NO. 9				
0250	583	org	h'250	
0250 2920	584	; keytbl	xch h1,keystbl	
0252 3C23	585	ld	a,spusk	
0254 3912	586	set	spusl,1	; key currently dep
reson	587	ld	a,spusk	
0256 D3	588	set	spusl,0	; new character ava
0257 0E	589	cmpr	a,sh'3	
0258 AC	590	testp	zf	
0259 3902	591	b	keysb4	
ilable	592	inc	a	
025B 390F	593	set	servrc,0	; service request
025D 68	594	inc	a	
025E 3F23	595	st	a,spusk	
0260 05	596	st	a,spusk	
0261 383E	597	and	a,sh'0	
0263 31	598	xch	a,l	
0264 C4	599	ld	h,sh'4	
0265 3C20	600	ld	a,keystbl	
0267 0F	601	st	a,sh!	
0268 10	602	inc	1	
0269 3C21	603	ld	a,keystbh	
026B 0F	604	st	a,sh!	
026C 2A	605	keysb4:	ret	
	606			
ROM PAGE NO. 12				
0300	621	org	h'300	
0300 3FCB	622	; keyt routine		
0302 40	623	keyt:	st a,keytb	
0303 08	624	ld	a,sh'0	
0304 08	625	inc	a	
0305 08	626	nop		
0306 08	627	nop		
	628	nop		
	629	keyt0:	inc a	
	630	nop		
	631	nop		
	632	nop		

0167237

168

CP/M TLL8-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 8

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
0307	0E	633	testp zf
0308	8A	634	b keyt1
		635 ;	
0309	83	636	b keyt0
		637 ;	
030A	3CCB	638 keyt1: ld a, keytb	
		639 ;	
030C	2A	640	ret
		641 ;	
		642 ;	
		643 ;	
		644 ;;;	
		645 ;;;	
		646 ;;;	
		647 ;;;	

ROM PAGE NO. 12

0315		648	org h'315
		649 ;	
		650 ; ledd	
		651 ;	
0315	10	652 ledd: mov	h,a
		653 ;	
0316	5F	654	test a,3
0317	99	655	b ledd01
0318	A8	656	b ledd00
		657 ;	
		658 ; ascii code	
		659 ;	
0319	3804	660 ledd01: add	a,2h'4
031B	3FFD	661	st a,dcs
031D	4F	662	ld a,2h'f
031E	3FFE	663	st a,dch
0320	31	664	xch a,l
0321	3FFC	665	st a,dcl
		666 ;	
0323	33	667	ldl a,0dc
0324	31	668	xch a,l
		669 ;	
0325	32	670	ldh a,0dc+
0326	30	671	xch a,h
		672 ;	
0327	2A	673	ret
		674 ;	
		675 ;	
		676 ; for each segment	
		677 ;	
0328	2920	678 ledd00: xch	hl,kaestbl
		679 ;	
032A	E0	680	ld l,20
032B	C2	681	ld h,22
		682 ;	
032C	4F	683	ld a,2h'f
032D	1F	684	xor a,0h1

CP/M TLCB-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 9

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		685	;	
032E	0F	686	st	a,0h1
		687	;	
032F	18	688	inc	1
0330	4F	689	ld	a,2h'f
		690	;	
0331	1F	691	xor	a,0h1
0332	0F	692	st	a,0h1
		693	;	
0333	2920	694	xch	hl,kestbl
		695	;	
0335	2A	696	ret	
		697	;	
		698	;	
		699	;	
		700	!!!	
		701	!!!	
		702	!!!	

ROM PAGE NO. 13

0350		703	org	H'350
		704	;	
		705	;	flash routine
		706	;	
0350	3C35	707	flash:	ld a,1datm1
0352	3F39	708	st	a,1dassm1
0354	3C36	709	ld	a,1datm2
0356	3F3A	710	st	a,1dassm2
0358	3C37	711	ld	a,1datl1
035A	3F3B	712	st	a,1dassl1
035C	3C38	713	ld	a,1datl2
035E	3F3C	714	st	a,1dassl2
		715	;	
0360	3C33	716	ld	a,displw
0362	3C	717	test	a,0
0363	A9	718	b	flash
		719	;	; led not flashing
		720	;	led flashing
		721	;	
0364	4F	722	ld	a,2h'f
0365	3F39	723	st	a,1dassm1
0367	3F3A	724	st	a,1dassm2
		725	;	
0369	3C33	726	flash0:	ld a,displw
036B	3D	727	test	a,1
036C	B2	728	b	flash
		729	;	; led not flashing
		730	;	led flashing
		731	;	
036D	4F	732	ld	a,2h'f
036E	3F3B	733	st	a,1dassl1
0370	3F3C	734	st	a,1dassl2
		735	;	
0372	3C34	736	flash1:	ld a,displw

0167237

170

CP/M TLLS-47' ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 10

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
0374	SD	737	test a,1	
0375	63AC	738	b flm30	; indicator 'off'
		739 :		
0377	SC	740	test a,0	
0378	6393	741	b flm20	; indicator 'on'
		742 :		
		743 :		
		744 :	indicator flashing	
		745 :		
037A	3C36	746	ld a,1datm2	
037C	3837	747	and a,20111b	
037E	3F36	748	st a,1datm2	
		749 :		
ROM PAGE NO. 14				
0380	3C38	750	ld a,1dat12	
0382	3837	751	and a,20111b	
0384	3F38	752	st a,1dat12	; indicator 'on' o
riod		753 :		
0386	3C3A	754	ld a,1dasm2	
0388	3828	755	or a,21000b	
038A	3F3A	756	st a,1dasm2	
		757 :		
038C	3C3C	758	ld a,1das12	
038E	3828	759	or a,21000b	
0390	3F3C	760	st a,1das12	; indicator 'off' o
eriod		761 :		
0392	2A	762	ret	
		763 :		
		764 :		
		765 :		
		766 :	indicator 'on'	
		767 :		
0393	3C36	768 flm20:	ld a,1datm2	
0395	3837	769	and a,20111b	
0397	3F36	770	st a,1datm2	
		771 :		
0399	3C38	772	ld a,1dat12	
039B	3837	773	and a,20111b	
039D	3F38	774	st a,1dat12	
		775 :		
039F	3C3A	776	ld a,1dasm2	
03A1	3837	777	and a,20111b	
03A3	3F3A	778	st a,1dasm2	
		779 :		
03A5	3C3C	780	ld a,1das12	
03A7	3837	781	and a,20111b	
03A9	3F3C	782	st a,1das12	
		783 :		
03AB	2A	784	ret	
		785 :		
		786 :	indicator 'off'	
		787 :		
		788 flm30:	ld a,1datm2	

0167237

171

CP/M TLLS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 11

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
03AE	3828	789	or	a, \$1000b
03B0	3F36	790	st	a, ldatm2
		791		
03B2	3C38	792	ld	a, ldat12
03B4	3828	793	or	a, \$1000b
03B6	3F38	794	st	a, ldat12
		795		
03B8	3C3A	796	ld	a, ldasm2
03B9	3828	797	or	a, \$1000b
03BC	3F3A	798	st	a, ldasm2
		799		
03BE	3C3C	800	ld	a, ldas12
ROM PAGE NO. 15				
03C0	3828	801	or	a, \$1000b
03C2	3F3C	802	st	a, ldas12
		803		
03C4	2A	804	ret	
		805		
		806	end	

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE. 0 PROGRAM ERROR(S)

0167237

172

CP/M TLC9-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 12

SYMBOL TABLE

• COMMAD 0013	• COMMAM 0015	• COMMAL 0014	DATA01 021E
DATA02 0222	DATA03 0226	DATA04 022A	DATA05 0210
DATA06 0214	DATA0H 0081	DATA0L 0080	• DATA10 021D
• DATA1H 0083	• DATA1L 0082	• DATA2H 0085	• DATA2L 0084
• DATA3H 0087	• DATA3L 0086	• DATA4H 0089	• DATA4L 0088
DATAACT 0200	DCH 00FE	DCL 00FC	DCM 00FD
• DISPA 0032	• DISPH 0031	DISPIW 0034	• DISPL 0030
DISPLW 0033	FLAS20 0393	FLAS30 03AC	• FLASH 0350
FLASH0 0369	FLASH1 0372	• INCOTH 008C	• INCOL 008A
• INCOTH 008B	• KEST 0022	KEST0H 0043	KEST0L 0042
• KEST1H 0045	• KEST1L 0044	• KEST2H 0047	• KEST2L 0046
• KEST3H 0049	• KEST3L 0048	• KEST4H 0048	• KEST4L 004A
• KEST5H 004D	• KEST5L 004C	KESTBH 0021	KESTBL 0020
KEY001 0107	KEY002 0118	KEY003 0132	KEY004 0136
KEY005 017D	KEY006 0173	KEY007 0168	KEY008 016A
KEY010 0172	KEY020 0142	KEY021 0151	KEY022 0178
• KEY030 015E	KEYND 0029	KEYNN 002A	KEYOD 002B
KEYDN 002C	• KEYS 0100	KEYSB 0258	KEYSB4 026C
KEYSC 000E	KEYT 0300	KEYT0 0303	KEYT1 030A
KEYTB 00CB	• LCICOT 000D	LDA5L1 003B	LDA5L2 003C
LDA5M1 0039	LDA5M2 003A	LDA5L1 0037	LDA5L2 0038
LDA5M1 0035	LDA5M2 0036	• LDISP 0000	• LECOTH 008F
• LECOTL 008D	• LECOTM 008E	• LEED 0315	LEDD00 0328
LEDD01 0319	• LI0VF1 0500	• LI0VF2 0000	• LMAIN 03E0
• LREMO 0E08	• LTRABLE 0000	• LVLFEX 0C00	• OVER2A 0072
• OVER2H 0071	• OVER2L 0070	• OVERA1 0012	• OVERH1 0011
• OVERL1 0010	• PARITT 008C	• PARITY 000B	• READC 0028
• READN 0027	• REMD0 0050	• REMD1 0061	• REMD2 0062
• REMD3 0063	• REMD4 0054	• REMD5 0063	• REMD6 0066
• REMD7 0067	• REMD8 006A	• REMD9 0069	• REMOL 0068
• RKCE 0050	RKCE0 006C	RKCE1 0071	RKCE2 0078
• RKCE3 007F	RKCE4 006B	RKCE5 0058	• RNH 006B
• RNL 006D	• RNM 005C	• RWRPCH 00CA	• RWRPCL 00C8
• RWRPCM 00C9	SERVRC 000F	SPUCP 0024	SPUFF 0017
• SPUSH 0003	SPUSK 0023	SPUSL 0002	• SPUVDM 0004
SPUVSH 0000	SPUVSL 0005	SPUVUM 0001	• SPW 00FF
• SPWB 00C7	• TIMR2H 00FA	• TIMR2L 00F8	• TIMR2M 00F9
• TIMRMN 00F6	• TIMRHO 001B	• TIMRLN 00F4	• TIMRLO 0019
• TIMRMN 00F5	• TIMRMD 001A	• VLFC 000A	• VLFEC 0016
• VLFRB 0009	• VLFTB 0008	• VLFTH 0007	• VLFTL 0006
• VLFXA 0052	• VLFXM 0051	• VLFXL 0050	• WARPCL 00C4
• WARPCM 00C3	• WRITEH 0026	• WRITEN 0025	

DEFINED 157 USER SYMBOL(S)

0167237

173

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 1

LOC OBJ LINE SOURCE STATEMENT

```
1 : _____
2 :
3 : data table
4 :
5 : _____
6 :
7 : command coding table
8 :
```

ROM PAGE NO. 60

0F20	9	org	h'720	
	10			
0F20 01	11	data	h'01	; '00' read status
0F21 10	12	data	h'10	; '01' indicator power cont
0F21				
0F22 10	13	data	h'10	; '02' indicator mode
0F23 10	14	data	h'10	; '03' device input control
0F24 10	15	data	h'10	; '04' device output contr
0F24				
0F25 10	16	data	h'10	; '05' power relay control
0F25 00	17	data	h'00	; '06' clear display
0F27 10	18	data	h'10	; '07' device display contr
0F27				
0F28 10	19	data	h'10	; '08' insert character
0F29 02	20	data	h'02	; '09' read device data
0F2A 20	21	data	h'20	; '0a' display character at
specified position				
0F2B 0F	22	data	h'0f	; '0b' conditional poll
0F2C 00	23	data	h'00	; blank
0F2D 00	24	data	h'00	; blank
0F2E 00	25	data	h'00	; blank
0F2F 00	26	data	h'00	; blank
	27	data	h'00	; blank
	28			
0F30 00	29	data	h'00	; blank
0F31 00	30	data	h'00	; blank
0F32 00	31	data	h'00	; blank
0F33 00	32	data	h'00	; blank
0F34 00	33	data	h'00	; blank
0F35 00	34	data	h'00	; blank
0F36 00	35	data	h'00	; blank
0F37 00	36	data	h'00	; blank
	37			
0F38 00	38	data	h'00	; blank
0F39 00	39	data	h'00	; blank
0F3A 00	40	data	h'00	; blank
0F3B 00	41	data	h'00	; blank
0F3C 00	42	data	h'00	; blank
0F3D 00	43	data	h'00	; blank
0F3E 00	44	data	h'00	; blank
0F3F 20	45	data	h'20	; command expansion
	46			
	47			
	48	ascii coding		
	49			

ROM PAGE NO. 61

0167237

174

CP/M TLL8-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 2

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
0F40		58	ORG h'f40
		59	
		52	f40-f4f
		53	
		54	
		53	f40 -f5f -> h'ff 'blank'
		56	
0F40 FF		57	data h'ff
0F41 FF		58	data h'ff
0F42 FF		59	data h'ff
0F43 FF		60	data h'ff
0F44 FF		61	data h'ff
0F45 FF		62	data h'ff
0F46 FF		63	data h'ff
0F47 FF		64	data h'ff
		65	
0F48 FF		66	data h'ff
0F49 FF		67	data h'ff
0F4A FF		68	data h'ff
0F4B FF		69	data h'ff
0F4C FF		70	data h'ff
0F4D FF		71	data h'ff
0F4E FF		72	data h'ff
0F4F FF		73	data h'ff
		74	
		75	f50-f5f
		76	
0F50 FF		77	data h'ff
0F51 FF		78	data h'ff
0F52 FF		79	data h'ff
0F53 FF		80	data h'ff
0F54 FF		81	data h'ff
0F55 FF		82	data h'ff
0F56 FF		83	data h'ff
0F57 FF		84	data h'ff
		85	
0F58 FF		86	data h'ff
0F59 FF		87	data h'ff
0F5A FF		88	data h'ff
0F5B FF		89	data h'ff
0F5C FF		90	data h'ff
0F5D FF		91	data h'ff
0F5E FF		92	data h'ff
0F5F FF		93	data h'ff
		94	
		95	f50-f5f
		96	
0F60 FF		97	data h'ff
0F61 FF		98	data h'ff
0F62 FF		99	data h'ff
0F63 FF		100	data h'ff
0F64 FF		101	data h'ff
0F65 FF		102	data h'ff
0F66 FF		103	data h'ff

CP/M TLLC-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 3

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE	STATEMENT
0F67	FF	104	data	h'ff
		105		
0F68	FF	106	data	h'ff
0F69	FF	107	data	h'ff
0F6A	FF	108	data	h'ff
0F6B	FF	109	data	h'ff
0F6C	FF	110	data	h'ff
0F6D	FF	111	data	h'ff
0F6E	FF	112	data	h'ff
0F6F	FF	113	data	h'ff
		114		
		115	:	f70-f7f
		116		
0F70	C0	117	data	h'c0
0F71	F9	118	data	h'f9
0F72	A4	119	data	h'a4
0F73	B9	120	data	h'b9
0F74	99	121	data	h'99
0F75	92	122	data	h'92
0F76	82	123	data	h'82
0F77	D8	124	data	h'd8
		125		
0F78	88	126	data	h'88
0F79	90	127	data	h'90
0F7A	FF	128	data	h'ff
0F7B	C9	129	data	h'c9
0F7C	FF	130	data	h'ff
0F7D	B7	131	data	h'b7
0F7E	FF	132	data	h'ff
0F7F	FF	133	data	h'ff
		134		
		135	:	f80-f8f
		136		

ROM PAGE NO. 62

0F80	FF	137	data	h'ff	; blank
0F81	B8	138	data	h'b8	; A
0F82	B3	139	data	h'b3	; b
0F83	C6	140	data	h'c6	; C
0F84	A1	141	data	h'a1	; d
0F85	B6	142	data	h'b6	; E
0F86	8E	143	data	h'8e	; F
0F87	B2	144	data	h'b2	; G
		145			
0F88	B9	146	data	h'b9	; H
0F89	C9	147	data	h'c9	; I
0F8A	E1	148	data	h'e1	; J
0F8B	FF	149	data	h'ff	; blank
0F8C	C7	150	data	h'c7	; L
0F8D	FF	151	data	h'ff	; blank
0F8E	FF	152	data	h'ff	; blank
0F8F	C0	153	data	h'c0	; O
		154			
		155	:	f90-f9f	

0167237

176

CP/M TLE9-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 4

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT		
		156			
0F90	8C	157	data	h'8c	; P
0F91	FF	158	data	h'ff	; blank
0F92	AF	159	data	h'af	; r
0F93	92	160	data	h'92	; S
0F94	FF	161	data	h'ff	; blank
0F95	C1	162	data	h'c1	; U
0F96	FF	163	data	h'ff	; blank
0F97	FF	164	data	h'ff	; blank
		165			
0F98	FF	166	data	h'ff	; blank
0F99	FF	167	data	h'ff	; blank
0F9A	FF	168	data	h'ff	; blank
0F9B	FF	169	data	h'ff	; blank
0F9C	FF	170	data	h'ff	; blank
0F9D	FF	171	data	h'ff	; blank
0F9E	FF	172	data	h'ff	; blank
0F9F	BF	173	data	h'bf	; blank
		174			
0FA0	FF	175	data	h'ff	; fa0-faf
		176			
0FA1	88	177	data	h'88	; A
0FA2	83	178	data	h'83	; b
0FA3	C6	179	data	h'c6	; C
0FA4	A1	180	data	h'a1	; d
0FA5	86	181	data	h'86	; E
0FA6	8E	182	data	h'8e	; F
0FA7	82	183	data	h'82	; G
		184			
0FA8	89	185	data	h'89	; H
0FA9	CF	186	data	h'cf	; I
0FAA	E1	187	data	h'e1	; J
0FAB	FF	188	data	h'ff	; blank
0FAC	C7	189	data	h'c7	; L
0FAD	FF	190	data	h'ff	; blank
0FAE	FF	191	data	h'ff	; blank
0FAF	C8	192	data	h'c8	; O
		193			
0FB0	8C	194	data	h'8c	; P
0FB1	FF	195	data	h'ff	; blank
0FB2	AF	196	data	h'af	; r
0FB3	92	197	data	h'92	; S
0FB4	FF	198	data	h'ff	; blank
0FB5	C1	199	data	h'c1	; blank
0FB6	FF	200	data	h'ff	; blank
0FB7	FF	201	data	h'ff	; blank
		202			
0FB8	FF	203	data	h'ff	; blank
0FB9	FF	204	data	h'ff	; blank
0FBA	FF	205	data	h'ff	; blank
0FBB	FF	206	data	h'ff	; blank
0FBC	FF	207	data	h'ff	; blank
		208			
0FBD	FF	209	data	h'ff	; blank
		210			

CP/M TLC8-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 5

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT		
0FBD FF		211	data	h'ff	; blank
0FBF FF		212	data	h'ff	; blank
0FBF FF		213	data	h'ff	; blank
		214 |			
		215 |			
		216 |; remote control data			
		217 |			

ROM PAGE NO.63

LOC	OBJ	LINE	org	h'fc0	
0FC0		218			
0FC0 FF		219 |			
0FC1 FF		220	data	h'ff	
0FC2 FF		221	data	h'ff	
0FC3 FF		222	data	h'ff	
0FC3 13		223	data	h'ff	
0FC4 13		224	data	h'13	; on / off
0FC5 11		225	data	h'11	; event
0FC6 FF		226	data	h'ff	
0FC7 16		227	data	h'16	; clear
0FC8 FF		228	data	h'ff	
0FC9 FF		229	data	h'ff	
0FCA FF		230	data	h'ff	
0FCB FF		231	data	h'ff	
0FCC FF		232	data	h'ff	
0FCD 12		233	data	h'12	; auth
0FCE FF		234	data	h'ff	
0FCF 17		235	data	h'17	; send
		236 |			
0FD0 FF		237	data	h'ff	
0FD1 38		238	data	h'38	; 8
0FD2 34		239	data	h'34	; 4
0FD3 18		240	data	h'18	; +
0FD4 32		241	data	h'32	; 2
0FD5 14		242	data	h'14	; -
0FD6 36		243	data	h'36	; 6
0FD7 FF		244	data	h'ff	
0FD8 31		245	data	h'31	; 1
0FD9 39		246	data	h'39	; 9
0FDA 33		247	data	h'33	; 3
0FDB FF		248	data	h'ff	
0FDC 33		249	data	h'33	; 3
0FDD 38		250	data	h'38	; 8
0FDE 37		251	data	h'37	; 7
0FDF 15		252	data	h'15	; scan
		253 |			
		254 |			

ROM PAGE NO.63

LOC	OBJ	LINE	org	h'fe7	
0FE7		255			
0FE7		256 |			
0FE7		257 |; keyscan data			
0FE7 37		258 |			
0FE7 37		259	data	h'37	; '7'

0167237

178

CP/M TLC8-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 6

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
0FEB	08	260	data h'08	
0FE9	09	261	data h'09	
0FEA	00	262	data h'00	; no use
0FEB	32	263	data h'32	; '2'
0FEC	00	264	data h'00	; no use
0FED	34	265	data h'34	; '4'
0FEE	13	266	data h'13	; 'on/off'
0FEE	00	267	data h'00	; no use
0FF0	14	268	data h'14	; '-'
0FF1	15	269	data h'15	; pc/fc scan
0FF2	16	270	data h'16	; 'C'
0FF3	36	271	data h'36	; '6'
0FF4	17	272	data h'17	; a/send
0FF5	00	273	data h'00	; no use
0FF6	00	274	data h'00	; no use
0FF7	12	275	data h'12	; a/auth
0FF8	10	276	data h'10	; '+'
0FF9	11	277	data h'11	; a/event
0FFA	35	278	data h'35	; '5'
0FFB	33	279	data h'33	; '3'
0FFC	30	280	data h'30	; '0'
0FFD	39	281	data h'39	; '9'
0FFE	38	282	data h'38	; '8'
0FFF	31	283	data h'31	; '1'
		284		
		285		
		286	end	

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE, 0 PROGRAM ERROR(S)

0167237

179

CP/M TLL3-47 ASSEMBLER V2.8

PAGE 7

SYMBOL TABLE

DEFINED 0 USER SYMBOL(S)

0167237

180

CP/M TLLC-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 1

LOC OBJ LINE SOURCE STATEMENT

1			7.1983.
2			
3	ldisp.asm	V1.0	
4			(TMLP4748P)
5			
6	display	routine	
7			
8			
9			

sclist

slist

382
383

ROM PAGE NO.44

0B00	304	org	h' b00
0B01	305		
0B02 3F32	306	interrupts enable	
0B03 44	307		
0B03 13	308	st	a,dispa
0B03 366F	309	ld	a,20100b
	310	xch	a,eir
	311	siclr	il,101111b
	312		
	313		
	314		
	315	push register	
	316		
	317		
0B06 2938	318	xch	hl,displ
	319		
	320	count up led counter	
	321		
0B08 3C8D	322	ld	a,1ecot1
0B0A 08	323	inc	a
0B0B 3F8D	324	st	a,1ecot1
	325		
0B0D D0	326	cmpr	a,2h'0
0B0E B3	327	b	displ0
	328		
0B0F 3C8E	329	ld	a,1ecotm
0B11 08	330	inc	a
0B12 3F8E	331	st	a,1ecotm
	332		
0B14 D0	333	cmpr	a,2h'0
0B15 B3	334	b	displ0
	335		

0167237

181

CP/M TLE3-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 2

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
0B16	3C8F	336	ld a, lsecoth	
0B18	08	337	inc a	
0B19	3FBF	338	st a, lsecoth	
		339		
0B1D	08	340	cmpr a, ZH'8	
0B1C	B3	341	b disp10	
		342		
		343		
		344	counter over flow	
		345		
		346		
0B1D	4F	347	ld a, ZH'f	
0B1E	3FBF	348	st a, lsecoth	
0B20	43	349	ld a, ZH'3	
0B21	3F8E	350	st a, lsecotm	
0B23	48	351	ld a, ZH'8	
0B24	3F8D	352	st a, lsecotl	
		353		
0B26	3C33	354	ld a, disp1w	; invert flag
0B28		355		
0B28	5E	356	test a, 2	
0B29	AF	357	b disp12	
		358		
0B2A	3838	359	and a, ZH11b	
		360		
0B2C	3F33	361	st a, disp1w	; '1'-'0'
0B2E	B3	362	b disp10	
		363		
0B2F	3824	364	disp12: or a, ZH10b	
0B31	3F33	365	st a, disp1w	; '0'-'1'
		366		
		367		
		368	lsd 'on'	
		369		
		370		
0B33	3C33	371	disp10: ld a, disp1w	
0B35	5E	372	test a, 2	
0B36	6B63	373	b disp11	; imaginarily part
		374		
		375		
		376	real part	
		377		
		378		
		379		
		380	lsd 'on'	
		381		
0B38	5F	382	test a, 3	
0B39	6B4F	383	b disp13	; lsd 'on'
		384		
		385	mad 'on'	
		386		
0B3B	3837	387	and a, ZH11b	
0B3D	3F33	388	st a, disp1w	
0B3F	3C35	389	ld a, ldatm1	

0167237

182

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 3

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
ROM PAGE NO.45 =			
0B41	3AA1	398	out a,Xop01
0B43	3C36	391	ld a,ldatm2
0B45	3AA2	392	out a,Xop02
0B47	3B56	393	clr Xop05,1
0B49	3B26	394	set Xop05,2
		395 ;	
0B4B	3925	396	set spuvsl,2 ; 'keyscan ready' o
n		397 ;	
0B4D	6B89	398	b displo
		399 ;	
		400 ; lsd 'on'	
		401 ;	
0B4F	3828	402	displ3: or a,£1000b
0B51	3F33	403	st a,displw
		404 ;	
0B53	3C37	405	ld a,ldat11
0B55	3AA1	406	out a,Xop01
0B57	3C38	407	ld a,ldat12
0B59	3AA2	408	out a,Xop02
0B5B	3B16	409	set Xop05,1
0B5D	3B66	410	clr Xop05,2
		411 ;	
0B5F	6B89	412	b displo
		413 ;	
		414 ;	
		415 ; imaginaly part	
		416 ;	
		417 ;	
		418 ; key scan ready	
		419 ;	
0B61	3925	420	set spuvsl,2
		421 ;	
0B63	5F	422	displ3: test a,3
0B64	B9	423	b displo
		424 ;	
		425 ; mnd 'on'	
		426 ;	
0B65	3B37	427	and a,£0111b
0B67	3F33	428	st a,displw
		429 ;	
0B69	3C39	430	ld a,ldasm1
0B6B	3AA1	431	out a,Xop01
0B6D	3C3A	432	ld a,ldasm2
0B6F	3AA2	433	out a,Xop02
		434 ;	
0B71	3B26	435	set Xop05,2
0B73	3B56	436	clr Xop05,1
		437 ;	
0B75	3925	438	set spuvsl,2 ; key scan ready
		439 ;	
0B77	6B89	440	b displo
		441 ;	
		442 ; lsd 'on'	

CP/M TLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 4

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT	
		443 :		
0879	3828	444	displ4: or	a,21000b
087B	3F33	445	st	a,displw
		446 :		
087D	3C3B	447	ld	a,ldasll1
087F	3A01	448	out	a,xop01
 ROM PAGE NO.46 *				
0881	3C3C	449	ld	a,ldasll2
0883	3A02	450	out	a,xop02
		451 :		
0885	3D16	452	set	xop06,1
0887	3B66	453	clr	xop06,2
		454 :		
		455 :		
		456 :	return	
		457 :		
		458 :		
0889	2930	459	displ0: xch	hl,displ
		460 :		
088B	47	461	ld	a,2h'7
		462 :		
088C	36AF	463	dcclr	il,101111b
		464 :		
088E	3C1C	465	ld	a,sirb
0890	13	466	xch	a,sir
0891	3C32	467	ld	a,dispa
		468 :		
0893	29	469	reti	
		470 :		
		471 :	end	

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE,

0 PROGRAM ERROR(S)

0167237

184

CP/M TLLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 5

SYMBOL TABLE

• COMMAD	0013	• COMMAM	0015	• COMMAL	0014	• DATA0H	0081
• DATA0L	0080	• DATA1H	0083	• DATA1L	0082	• DATA2H	0085
• DATA2L	0084	• DATA3H	0087	• DATA3L	0086	• DATA4H	0089
• DATA4L	0088	• DATACT	0200	• DCH	00FE	• DCL	00FC
• DCM	00FD	• DISPA	0032	• DISPH	0031	• DISPIO	0B89
• DISPIW	0034	• DISPL	0030	• DISPL8	0B33	• DISPL1	0B63
DISPL2	0B2F	DISPL3	0B4F	DISPL4	0B79	DISPLW	0033
EIRB	001C	• FLASH	0350	• INCOTH	008C	• INCOTL	008A
• INCOTM	008B	• KEST	0022	• KEST0H	0043	• KEST0L	0042
• KEST1H	0045	• KEST1L	0044	• KEST2H	0047	• KEST2L	0046
• KEST3H	0049	• KEST3L	0048	• KEST4H	0048	• KEST4L	004A
• KESTSH	004D	• KESTSL	004C	• KESTBH	0021	• KESTBL	0020
• KEYND	0029	• KEYNN	002A	• KEYOD	002B	• KEYON	002C
• KEYS	0100	• KEYSB	0250	• KEYSC	008E	• KEYT	0300
• KEYTB	00CB	• LCICOT	000D	LDASL1	0038	LDASL2	003C
LDASM1	0039	LDASM2	003A	LDATL1	0037	LDATL2	0038
LDATM1	0035	LDATM2	0036	LECOTH	008F	LECOTL	008D
LECOTH	008E	• LEDD	0310	• LIOVF1	0600	• LIOVF2	0D00
• LMAIN	03E0	• LREMO	0E00	• LVLFEX	0C00	• OVER2A	0072
• OVER2H	0071	• OVER2L	0070	• OVERA1	0012	• OVERH1	0011
• OVERL1	0010	• PARITT	000C	• PARITY	000B	• READC	0028
• READN	0027	• REM00	0060	• REMD1	0061	• REMD2	0062
• REMD3	0063	• REMD4	0064	• REMD5	0065	• REMD6	0066
• REMD7	0067	• REMDA	006A	• REMDH	0069	• REMDL	0068
• RKCE	0050	• RNH	005B	• RNL	006D	• RNM	006C
RWRPCM	00CA	RWRPCL	00C8	RWRPCM	00C9	SERVRC	008F
• SPUCP	0024	• SPUSH	0003	• SPUSK	0023	• SPUSL	0002
• SPUVDM	0004	• SPUVSH	0000	SPUVBL	0003	SPUVLM	0001
• SPW	00FF	• SPWB	00C7	• TABLE	0000	• TIMR2H	00FA
• TIMR2L	00F8	• TIMR2M	00F9	• TIMRMH	00F6	• TIMRHO	001B
• TIMRLN	00F4	• TIMRLO	0019	• TIMRMN	00F3	• TIMRMO	001A
• VLFC	000A	• VLfec	0016	• VLFRB	0009	• VLFTB	0008
• VLFTH	0007	• VLFTL	0006	• VLFXA	0052	• VLFXH	0051
• VLFXL	0050	• WARPCL	00C4	• WARPCM	00CJ	• WRITEM	0026
• WRITEN	0025						

DEFINED 137 USER SYMBOL(S)

0167237

185

CP/M TLC9-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 1

LOC OBJ LINE SOURCE STATEMENT

1				7.1983.
2				
3	itable.asm	V1.0		(TMP4748P)
4				
5	table	routine		
6				
7				
8				
9				

enclist

clist

27 :

ROM PAGE NO. 0

0000	28	org	h'000
0000 63E8	29	b	lmain
0002 6C00	30	b	lvlfex
0004 28	31	reti	
0005 00	32	nop	
0006 6600	33	b	liovf1
0008 6D00	34	b	liovf2
000A 6800	35	b	ldisp
000C 6E00	36	b	lremo
	37		
	38		
	39		
	40		
	41		
	42		
	43		
	44	end	

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE, 0 PROGRAM ERROR(S)

0167237

186

CP/M TLLC-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 2

SYMBOL TABLE

LDISP 0B00 LIOVFI 0600 LIOVF2 0D00 LMAIN 03E0
LREMO 0E00 LVLFEX 0C00

DEFINED 6 USER SYMBOL(S)

0167237

187

CP/M TLLC-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2
PAGE 1

LOC OBJ LINE SOURCE STATEMENT

1			7.1983.
2			
3	llovf2.asm	V1.0	
4			(TMLP4740P)
5			
6	remote con.	routine	
7			
8			
9			

enlist

slist

268 ;

ROM PAGE NO. 52

0D00	269	org	h'400	
	270			
	271			
	272			
	273	push register		
	274			
	275			
0D00 3F72	276	st	a,over2a	
0D02 44	277	ld	a,20100b	
0D03 13	278	xch	a,sir	
0D04 366F	279	jcclr	l1,101111b	
0D06 2978	280	xch	hl,over21	
	281			
	282	timer2 stop		
	283			
0D08 48	284	ld	a,20	
0D09 3A8D	285	out	a,4opld	
	286			
	287			
	288			
	289	check	N1 routine	
	290			
0D0B 3C68	291	ld	a,rnh	
0D0D D1	292	cmpr	a,Z1	
0D0E 6D43	293	b	rem100	; N1 was not '1'
	294			
	295	N1=1		
	296			
0D10 3BD8	297	testp	X00,1	; check port for remote
0D12 AF	298	b	rem200	; port was '1' , it was not
start bit				
	299			
	300	it was start bit		
	301			

0167237

188

CP/M TLLCS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 2

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT		
0D13	42	302	ld	a,22	
0D14	3F6B	303	st	a,rnh	; N2=2
		304 !			
		305 !!	setting	timer2	
0D16	3B86	306	set	Xop86,0	
0D18	4F	307	ld	a,2h'f	
0D19	3FFA	308	st	a,timr2h	
0D1B	4D	309	ld	a,2h'd	
0D1C	3FF9	310	st	a,timr2m	
0D1E	47	311	ld	a,27	
0D1F	3FF8	312	st	a,timr2l	
		313 !!			
0D21	48	314	ld	a,28	
0D22	3A8D	315	out	a,xopid	; timer2 start
		316 !!			
		317 !!!	return	routine	
		318 !!			
0D24	2970	319 rem300:	xch	h1,over2l	
0D26	47	320	ld	a,20111b	
0D27	36AF	321	dcclr	il,10111b	
0D29	13	322	xch	a,sir	
0D2A	3C72	323	ld	a,over2s	
		324 !!			
0D2C	3B46	325	clr	Xop86,0	
0D2E	2B	326	reti		
		327 !			
		328 !!			
0D2F	39F0	329 rem200:	testp	spuvsh,3	
0D31	B3	330	b	rem210	
		331 !			
0D32	A4	332	b	rem300	; jump to return routine
		333 !			
		334 !			
0D33	3B86	335 rem210:	set	Xop86,0	
0D35	4F	336	ld	a,2h'f	
0D36	3FFA	337	st	a,timr2h	
0D38	45	338	ld	a,25	
0D39	3FF9	339	st	a,timr2m	
0D3B	4E	340	ld	a,2h'e	
0D3C	3FF8	341	st	a,timr2l	
		342 !!			
0D3E	48	343	ld	a,28	
0D3F	3A8D	344	out	a,xopid	
		345 !!			
ROM PAGE NO. 53 *					
0D41	6D24	346	b	rem300	
		347 !!!!!!!			
		348 !!!!!!!			
		349 !!!!!!!			
		350 !			
		351 !			
		352 !	NI was not '1'		
		353 !			

CP/M TLLS-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2 PAGE 3

LOC	OBJ	LINE	SOURCE STATEMENT
0D43	3C6B	354	rem100: ld a,rnh
0D45	D8	355	cmpr a,28
0D46	8E	356	testp zf
0D47	92	357	b rem110
0D48	88	358	rem1000: b rem1000
		359	!!
		360	!!
0D49	48	361	rem120: ld a,20
0D4A	3F6B	362	st a,rnh
0D4C	3F6C	363	st a,rnd
0D4E	3F6D	364	st a,rnl
		365	!!
0D50	6D24	366	b rem300
		367	!!!
		368	!!!
		369	!!!
0D52	39B0	370	rem110: test spuvsh,3
0D54	89	371	b rem120 ; F1 was not '1'
		372	!!
		373	datacreat routine
		374	!!
0D55	3978	375	clr spuvsh,3
0D57	3952	376	clr spusl,1 ; key currently depressed
) off		377	!!
		378	!!
0D59	6D24	379	b rem300 ; return
		380	!!
		381	end

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE, 0 PROGRAM ERROR(S)

0167237

190

CP/M TLC8-47 ASSEMBLER V2.2

PAGE 4

SYMBOL TABLE

• COMMAD	0013	• COMMFC	0015	• COMMGR	0014	• DATACT	0200
• DCH	00FE	• DCL	00FC	• DCM	00FD	• DISPA	0032
• DISPH	0031	• DISPIW	0034	• DISPL	0030	• DISPLW	0033
• INCOTH	003B	• INCOTL	0039	• INCOTM	003A	• KEST	0043
• KEST&H	0023	• KEST&L	0022	• KEST1H	0025	• KEST1L	0024
• KEST2H	0027	• KEST2L	0026	• KEST3H	0029	• KEST3L	0028
• KEST4H	0029	• KEST4L	002A	• KESTBH	0041	• KESTBL	0040
• KEYND	002C	• KEYNN	002D	• KEYOD	002E	• KEYON	002F
• KEYS	0100	• KEYSB	0050	• KEYSC	005E	• KEYTB	00CB
• LCICOT	000D	• LDATL1	0037	• LDATL2	0038	• LDATM1	0035
• LDATM2	0036	• LDISP	0000	• LECOTH	003E	• LECOTL	003C
• LECOTM	003D	• LIOVFI	0500	• LMAIN	03E9	• LREMO	0E00
• LVLFEX	0C00	OVER2A	0072	• OVER2H	0071	OVER2L	0070
• OVERA1	0012	• OVERH1	0011	• OVERL1	0018	• PARITT	000C
• PARITY	000B	RE1000	0D48	REM100	0D43	REM110	0D52
REM120	0D49	REM200	0D2F	REM210	0D33	REM300	0D24
REM00	0060	REM1	0061	REM2	0062	REM3	0063
REM04	0064	REM05	0065	REM6	0066	REM7	0067
REM0A	006A	REM0H	0069	REM1L	0068	RKCE	0050
RNH	006B	RNL	006D	RNM	006C	RWRPCH	00CA
RWRPCL	00C8	RWRPCM	00C9	SERVRC	000F	SPUCP	0021
SPUSH	0003	SPUSK	0020	SPUSL	0002	SPUVDM	0004
SPUVSH	0000	SPUVSL	0005	SPUVUM	0001	SPW	00FF
SPWB	00C7	TABLE	0000	TIMR2H	00FA	TIMR2L	00FB
TIMR2N	00F9	TIMRHIN	00F6	TIMRHO	001B	TIMRLN	00F4
TIMRLO	0019	TIMRMN	00F3	TIMRMO	001A	VDATAH	0018
VDATAI	0017	VLFC	000A	VLFEC	0016	VLFRB	0009
VLFTR	0008	VLFTH	0007	VLFTL	0006	VLFXA	0052
VLFKH	0051	VLFXL	0050	WARPCL	00C4	WARPDM	00C5

DEFINED 116 USER SYMBOL(S)

FILE: DR07_RST:UEHARH HENLETT-PACKARD: 6041 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

1 8041
2 ;*****+
3 ;+
4 ;*      8042  Drop Processor Main Routine
5 ;+
6 ;*****+
7 ;     <===== Using Register =====>
8 ;           Bank 0
9 ;R0 ----- General Register --Converter
10;R1 ----- General Register --Used in drop poll map
11;R2 ----- General Register --Converter
12;R3 ----- General Register --Converter , Soft counter
13;R4 ----- General Register , RF cable switch ( Store cable num. )
14;PS ----- Counter for count 04 CMD
15;R6 -----
16;R7 ----- Interrupt routine start address
17;-
18;     <===== Port =====>
19;P1 <5><4><3><2><1><0> Subscriber Select
20;P1 <7> Test switch / Reset out ( 15 us.10 us
21;P4 <3><2><1><0> Converter Control
22;P5 <3><2><1> Drop Scan Switch $2.51.50
23;P5 <4> VLF OUT
24;P6 <3><2><1><0> Power Detect I
25;P7 <1><0> II
26;P7 <3><2> ECU Address
27;-
28;-
29;CODE      Address   Comment          pin out
<0009> 30 DAT_1    EQU 00001001B ; Tuning data '1'      0 1
<0001> 31 DAT_0    EQU 00000001B ; Tuning data '0'      0 1
<0008> 32 CLKDAT  EQU 00001000B ; Clock data '1'      0 0
<000A> 33 LOADDAT EQU 00001010B ; Load pulse data '1'  0 2
<0004> 34 PWDATA  EQU 00000100B ; Power off      0 4
<000C> 35 PWROUT  EQU 000001100B ; Power on       0 4
<0003> 36 CABL_A  EQU 00000011B ; Cable Select A    0 3
<000B> 37 CABL_B  EQU 00000101B ; Cable Select B    0 3
<000D> 38 DETDAT  EQU 000001101B ; Power check    0 3
<000E> 39 CABL_C  EQU 00000110B ; Cable Select C    0 6
<000F> 40 CABL_D  EQU 00000110B ; Cable Select D    0 6
41;-
42;----- Variable constant -----
43 COUNT_PS EQU 3 ; 04-0d Priority level
44;----- Sub. Command constant -----
45;DEVCNT  EQU 00H ; Device control
46;DSPCNT  EQU 01H ; Device display control
47;SETD-T  EQU 02H ; Set data to device
48;RDWT    EQU 03H ; Read data
49;----- Memory loc. -----
50;Label      head address  Comment
<0020> 51 PWRDET EQU 20H ; 01 Command
<0021> 52 CHANNEL EQU 21H ; 03 Command
<0024> 53 SUBMES EQU 24H ; 04 Command SUB
<0025> 54 SNDMES EQU 25H ; 04 Command
<002D> 55 SUBPWR EQU 2DH ; 05 Command
<002F> 56 SUBSWT EQU 2FH ; 06 Command
<0031> 57 DRPPOL EQU 31H ; 07 Command

```

0167237

FILE: DROPT_RST:UEHAP0 HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8041 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

<0032> 58 DEVPOL EQU 3EH      : 08 Command
<0036> 59 FOPB4 EQU 56H      : 84 Command
      60 ;-----
      61     ORG 0H
0000 15 62     DIS I      : Disable ext interrupt
0001 0409 63     JMP START   : Start Address
      64     ORG 3H
0003 93 65     RETP
      66 ;     ORG 7H
      67 ;     JMP TIMINT   : TIMER INT.
      68 ;-----
      69     ORG 09H
0009 70 START:
      71 :
0009 237F 72     MOV A,#07FH   :
000B 39 73     OUTL P1,A    : RESET PULSE FOR PERIPHERAL PROCESSOR
000C 23FF 74     MOV A,#0FFF   :
000E 39 75     OUTL P1,A    :
      76 ;
000F F5 77     EN FLAGS   : enable flags IBF OBF
0010 A5 78     CLR F1      : F1 -- use for command header's R0 ?
0011 35 79 STARTU: DIS TCNTI
0012 65 80     STOP TCNT
      81 ;***** Initialize *****
      82 ; 04 command buffer clear
0013 B826 83     MOV R0,# SNDMES+1
0015 B040 84     MOV R0,#040H
      85 ;
      86 ; 84 command buffer clear
0017 B857 87     MOV R0,# FOR84+1
0019 B0FF 88     MOV R0,#0FFF
      89 ;
001B B81C 90     MOV P0,#01CH : register bank 1 R4
001D B031 91     MOV P0,#DRPPOL : Set Drop Poll map head address
      92 ; for interrupt initial start.
001F B831 93     MOV P0,#DPPPPOL
0021 B807 94     MOV R3.#7
0023 B0FF 95 INILP1: MOV R0,#0FFF : Drop Poll Map initialization.
0025 18 96     INC P0
0026 EB23 97     DJNC R3,INILP1
      98 ;
0028 B836 99     MOV P0,#DEVPOL
002A BA06 100    MOV P2.#A
002C BB05 101 INILP2: MOV R3.#5
      102 INILP3: MOV R0,#0FFF : Device Poll Map initialization.
0030 18 103    INC P0
0031 EB2E 104    DJNZ R3,INILP3
0033 EA2C 105    DJNZ P2,INILP2
      106 ;
0035 BF04 107    MOV R7,#04H : Initialize address Register.
      108 ; for interrupt routine starting
      109 ;
0037 2304 110    MOV A,# PURD0 : All converter switch off
0039 14D2 111    CALL ALLCNT
003B 2303 112    MOV A,# CABL_H
003D 14D2 113    CALL ALLCNT
      114 ;     MOV A,# CABL_C : Clear Subscriber data

```

FILE: U:\PORT_FST\SPH\HPC\HEWLETT-PKG\HPC\ 8041 HEXEDIT.DAT

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

        115 : CALL ALLOCNT      :
        116 :
        117 : CALL INIT_P       : Power detect line initialization
        118 :
        003F 5454 119 : SEL   RBB      :
        0041 C5    120 : MOV   A,0010     :
        0042 230A  121 : MOV   T,A      :
        0044 62    122 : MOV   RS,BCOUNT_RS  :
        0045 8D03  123 :
        0047 25    124 : EN    TCNTI      :
        0048 45    125 : STRT CNT       ; ===== Initialize end =====
        126 :
        127 :
        0049 D676 128 : START2: JNIBF  CONT1      ; IBF full ?
        004B 7690 129 : JF1   START3      ; --- Case of using command port
        130 :
        004D 22    131 : START4: IN    A,DBB      :
        004E 0449  132 : JMP   START2      ; Error -- Data Coming Ignored
        133 :
        0050 A5    134 : START3: CLR   F1       ; F1 flag clear
        0051 22    135 : IN    A,DBB      ; Input Command
        0052 AB    136 : MOV   R3,A      :
        0053 03F7  137 : ADD   A,8-9      ; If enter command is invalid one (GT.8), then ignore
        0055 F649  138 : JC    START2      ; (input) =====
        0057 FB    139 : MOV   A,R3      :
        0058 035B  140 : ADD   A,BCOMMAND  :
        005A B3    141 : JMPP BA       ; Estimate jump address
        142 :
        005B 64    143 : COMMAND: DB    COM0      :
        005C 66    144 : DB    COM1      :
        005D 68    145 : DB    COM2      :
        005E 6A    146 : DB    COM3      :
        005F 6C    147 : DB    COM4      :
        0060 6E    148 : DB    COM5      :
        0061 70    149 : DB    COM6      :
        0062 72    150 : DB    COM7      :
        0063 74    151 : DB    COM8      :
        152 :
        0064 04EF  153 : COM0: JMP   RESET      ; reset command
        0066 0497  154 : COM1: JMP   RPDL      ; read power detect line
        0068 0449  155 : COM2: JMP   START2      ; not assigned
        006A 04B4  156 : COM3: JMP   CTFC      ; command tuner frequency change
        006C 04DA  157 : COM4: JMP   SMTD      ; send message to device response
        006E 244C  158 : COM5: JMP   SPC       ; subscriber power.cable control
        0070 0449  159 : COM6: JMP   START2      ; not assigned
        0072 247F  160 : COM7: JMP   SDPS      ; define drop poll sequence
        0074 24D4  161 : COM8: JMP   SDEPS     ; define device poll sequence
        162 :
        163 : 64 Command response      :
        0076 E857  164 : CONT1: MOV   D0,3F0FC4+1  ; 64 command use occurred
        0078 F0    165 : MOV   P,SPPA     :
        0079 F264  166 : JF7   CONT2      :
        007B 5438  167 : CALL  PESP84     :
        007D 4449  168 : JMP   START2      :
        169 :
        170 : 64 Command response      :
        007E 2300  171 : ETWPT3: MOV   A,800H      ; Status flags are ready

```

FILE: DROPT_PST-UEH0PA NEWLETT-FULLYARD: 8041 Assembler

LOCATION	OBJECT CODE	LINE	SOURCE LINE
0081 90	172	MOV	STS,A
0082 0449	173	JMP	START2
0084 B826	174	MOV	R0, #SNDMESS+1
0086 F0	175	CONTZ	MOV A, #R0
0087 F249	176	JBT	START2
0089 D27F	177	JBS	STARTS
008B 541D	178	:	: 04 response is not exist .return.
008D 0449	179	:	: 04 response is not exist,reset status & return.
008E 541D	180	CALL	RES04
008F 0449	181	:	: Send to Data_Processor
0090 B800	182	JMP	START2
0091 BB01	183	:	: return main routine
0095 0411	184	:	*****
009F B800	185	:	*****
0099 BB01	186	PEFET:	MOV R2, #00
009A 34FC	187	MOV	R3, #01
009B 0411	188	CALL	RES04
009C 47	189	JMP	START0
009D 4B	190	:	: maxm reset status
009E B820	191	:	: Read power detect line & Read ECU Address
009F 43C0	192	RFDL:	MOV A, #P6
00A0 A0	193	AHL	A, #0FH
00A1 BA01	194	MOV	R3, A
00A2 BB02	195	MOVD	A, #P7
00A3 34FC	196	:	: power detect X X 5 4
00A4 47	197	SNAP	A
00A5 4B	198	OFL	A, #R3
00A6 B820	199	MOV	R0, #PWRDET
00A7 43C0	200	MOV	#R0, A
00A8 A0	201	MOV	R2, #01H
00A9 BA01	202	MOV	R3, #02H
00A9 BA01	203	:	: 2 byte send to data processor
00A5 34FC	204	CALL	RES04
00A7 14AB	205	CALL	PS
00A9 0449	206	JMP	START2
00AB B820	207	:	: set power detect line all high
00AD F0	208	:	*****
00AE 43C0	209	PS:	MOV R0, #PWRDET
00AF 43C0	210	MOV	A, #R0
00B0 43C0	211	ORL	A, #11000000E
00B1 4A	212	MOV	R2, A
00B2 34C8	213	CALL	PURCHK
00B3 83	214	PET	:
00B4 B821	215	:	*****
00B6 B803	216	:	: Change Tuner Frequency Change
00B8 5410	217	:	*****
00B9 23FF	218	CTFC:	MOV R0, #CHANNEL
00BC DB	219	MOV	R3, #03H
00BD C64D	220	CALL	INPCON
00BF B821	221	MOV	A, #0FFH
00C1 F0	222	XRL	A, #R3
00C2 03FA	223	JZ	START4
00C4 F649	224	:	: Error - input data is invalid one.
00C5 03FA	225	MOV	R0, #CHANNEL
00C6 F0	226	MOV	A, #R0
00C7 03FA	227	ADD	A, #06H
00C8 F649	228	JC	START2
00C9 03FA	229	:	: Error - Drop number is invalid.

FILE: DROPT_RST1UEHARA HEMLETT-PACKARD: 9041 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

00C6 3466    229 :      CALL    TUNEPR      ; Changing frequency
00C8 B903    230      MOV     R2,003H      ;
00CA B802    231      MOV     R3,002H      ;
00CC B821    232      MOV     R0,0CHANEL   ;
00CE 34FC    233      MOV     R0,0CHANEL   ;
00D0 0449    234 :      CALL    RESOUT      ; Send to Data_Processor response " 03 "
00D0 0449    235      JMP     START2      ; return main routine
00D2 3C      236 :      JMP     START2      ;
00D2 3C      237 :      JMP     START2      ;
00D2 3C      238 :      JMP     START2      ;
00D2 3C      239 ;-----;
00D2 3C      240 ALLCNT: MOV    R4,A       ; Select 6 subscriber
00D3 BACB    241      MOV    R2,00CH      ;
00D3 54AE    242      CALL   SELECT      ;
00D7 B3      243      RET
00D8 544C    244 :-----; Send Message to Device
00D8 544C    245 :-----; Send Message to Device
00D8 544C    246 FIND84: CALL   WAIT_84      ; IF 84 CMD is exist,then send it to Data_Processor
00D8 544C    247 SMTD:  MOV   R0,0 SNDMES+1  ;
00DC F0      248      MOV   A,R0        ; See that buffer for 04 command is empty
00DD F2D8    249      JBT   FIND84      ; if buffer is full,then this routine wait
00DF D2E3    250 SMTD0: JBE   SMTD1      ; for sending to device by int. routine
00E1 541D    251      CALL   RES04      ; Send 04 response to Data Processor
00E3 2310    252 :      CALL   RES04      ;
00E3 90      253 SMTD1: MOV   A,000010000B  ; Set 04 command bus
00E6 C8      254      MOV   STS,A      ;
00F7 BB02    255      DEC   R0
00F9 5410    256      MOV   R3,0002H      ; Input 2 byte / device ID ,BYTE COUNT
00EB FB      257      CALL   INPCOM      ;
00EC D3FF    258      MOV   A,R3        ;
00EE C64D    259      XRL   A,0FFFH      ;
00F0 BB26    260      JZ    START4      ;
00F2 F0      261 :      MOV   R0,0 SNDMES+1  ;
00F3 AB      262      MOV   A,0P0        ; See the number of zend bytes
00F3 AB      263      MOV   R3,A        ; for ata processor
00F4 03F9    264      MOV   R3,A        ;
00F4 03F9    265 :      ADD   A,0-7H      ; IF BYTE COUNT is greater than 6
00F6 E6FA    266      JNC   SMTD4      ; then, input data was aborted .
00F8 2438    267      JMP   SMTD2      ; abort command ( illegal return )
00FA 18      268 :-----;
00FB 5410    269 :-----;
00FD FB      270 SMTD4: INC   R0
00FE D3FF    271      CALL   INPCOM      ; Input message data
0100 C67A    272 :-----;
0100 C67A    273      MOV   A,R3        ;
00FE D3FF    274      XRL   A,0FFFH      ;
0100 C67A    275      JZ    STARTT      ;
0100 C67A    276 :-----;
0100 C67A    277 ;----- sub command set routine
0102 BB27    278      MOV   R0,0 SNDMES+1  ; command .address
0104 B924    279      MOV   R1,0 SUBMES   ; Sub. message for intr. routine
0106 F0      280      MOV   A,R0        ;
0107 53F8    281      ANL   A,00FBH      ;
0109 77      282      RR    A
010A 77      283      RR    A
010B 77      284      RR    A
010C AA      285      MOV   R2,A        ;

```

0167237

FILE: DROPT_PST:UEHARA HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8041 Assembler

LOCATION	OBJECT CODE	LINE	SOURCE LINE
010D	D31F	286	XRL A, #1FH ;
010F	C62D	287	JZ EXPAND ;
0111	FA	288	MOV A, R2 ;
0112	97	289	CLR C ;
0113	67	290	RRC A ;
0114	033C	291	ADD A, #FNCTBL ;
0116	A3	292	MOV P A, #A ;
0117	A1	293	MOV R1, A ;
0118	FA	294	MOV A, R2 ;
0119	1231	295	JBB DDDFNC ;
011B	230F	296	MOV A, #0FH ;
011D	51	297	ANL A, #P1 ;
011E	A1	298	MOV R1, A ;
		299 ;-----	
		300 ;	
011F	B826	301	SUBCOM: MOV R0, #SNDMES+1 ;
0121	F0	302	MOV A, R0 ;
0122	43C0	303	ORL A, R0COH ; Set #4 Buffer full (active)
0124	A0	304	MOV R0, A ;
		305 ;	
		306 ; count down R5 / Count time which #4 command occurred	
		307 ;	
0125	FD	308	MOV A, R5 ;
0126	962A	309	JNC SET_R5 ;
0128	BD04	310	MOV R5, #COUNT_P5+1 ;
012A	CD	311	SET_R5: DEC R5 ;
		312 ;	
		313 ;	
012B	0449	314	JMP START2 ;
		315 ;	
012D	B102	316	EXPAND: MOV R1, #02H ; expand command is fired .
012F	241F	317	JMP SUBCOM ; send to device
0131	23F0	318	DDDFNC: MOV A, #0F0H ;
0133	51	319	ANL A, R1 ;
0134	47	320	SWAP A ;
0135	A1	321	MOV R1, A ;
0136	241F	322	JMP SUBCOM ;
		323 ;	
0138	B040	324	SMTD2: MOV R0, #40H ; Set status " buffer empty "
0139	0449	325	JMP START2 ;
		326 ;	
		327 ; Kind of function define table	
		328 ; number of command are as follow.	
		329 ; 1 ---- device control	
		330 ; 2 ---- send device data	
		331 ; 3 ---- read device information	
		332 ;	
		333 ;	command number
013C	23	334	FNCTBL: DB 23H ; 1.0
013D	22	335	DB 22H ; 3.2
013E	22	336	DB 22H ; 5.4
013F	21	337	DB 21H ; 7.6 Specified
0140	32	338	DB 32H ; 9.8
0141	32	339	DB 32H ; B.A
0142	11	340	DB 11H ; D.C
0143	11	341	DB 11H ; F.E device control
0144	11	342	DB 11H ; 11,10

0167237

FILE: DROPT RST;UEHAF4 HEWLETT-PACKARD: 2041 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

0145 22      343      DB      22H      ; 13,12
0146 22      344      DB      22H      ; 15,14 send data n to device
0147 22      345      DB      22H      ; 17,16   n = 1 to 3
0148 22      346      DB      22H      ; 19,18
0149 33      347      DB      33H      ; 1B,1A
014A 33      348      DB      33H      ; 1D,1C read device information
014B 33      349      DB      33H      ; 1F,1E
014C 350      350      DB      33H      ; other send data

351 ;----->
014C 351      ;-----> Subscriber power control & Subscriver Switch Control
014E 352      ;----->
0150 353      ;
0152 354 SPC: MOV     R0,#SUBPWR  ;
0153 355      MOV     R3,001H   ;
0154 356 CALL    IMPCOM   ; input
0155 357      ;
0156 358 MOV     A,R3    ;
0157 359 XRL    A,#0FFH   ; Check Error indicator.
0158 360 JZ     START7   ;
0159 361      ;
015A 362 MOV     R0,#SUBPMP  ;
015B 363 MOV     A,0R0    ;
015C 364 AHL    A,007H   ;
015D 365 MOV     R3,A    ; Drop Number
015E 366 MOV     R4,A    ;
015F 367 MOV     A,0R0    ;
0160 368 JB7    SPC0    ; bit 7 equal 1- power on 0- power off
0161 369      ;
0162 370 SPC1: CALL    PWROFF  ;
0163 371      ;
0164 372      ;
0165 373 SPCCOM: ;
0166 374 MOV     A,P4    ;
0167 375 MOV     R3,A    ; Restore Converter Number
0168 376 MOV     A,0R0    ;
0169 377 JB6    SSC1    ; bit 6 equal 1- sel. cable A
                           ; 0- sel. cable B
0170 378      ;
0171 379 SSC0: CALL    CABLEA  ;
0172 380      ;
0173 381 SSCCOM: ;
0174 382      ;
0175 383 MOV     R2,005H  ; Send response " 05 "
0176 384 MOV     R3,002H  ;
0177 385 CALL    RESOUT  ; P0 -- SUBPWR
0178 386 JMP    START2  ;
0179 387      ;
0180 388 SPC0: CALL    PWRON  ;
0181 389 JMP    SPCCOM  ;
0182 390      ;
0183 391 SSC1: CALL    CABLEB  ;
0184 392 JMP    SSCCOM  ;
0185 393      ;
0186 394      ;
0187 395 START7: JMP    START4  ;
0188 396 ;----->
0189 397 ;-----> Define Drop Poll Sequence
0190 398      ;
0191 399 CHGFL: MOV     R3,#0FFH  ;

```

0167237

FILE: DROPT_PST:UEHAP4 HEWLETT-PACKARD: 9041 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

017E 83	400	RET	:
	401 ;		
017F B831	402 SDPS:	MOV R0, #DRPPOL	:
0181 BB03	403 MOV R3, #03		:
	404 ;		
0183 3494	405 CALL CHANGE		:
	406 ;		
0185 FB	407 MOV A, R3		:
0186 D3FF	408 XRL A, #0FFH		:
0188 C67A	409 JZ START7		:
	410 ;		
018A BA07	411 MOV R2, #07H		:
018C BB01	412 MOV R3, #01H		:
018E 34FC	413 CALL RESOUT		:
0190 0449	414 JMP START2		:
	415 ;		
0192 0450	416 START9: JMP START3		:
	417 ;		
0194 D694	418 CHANGE: JNIBF CHANGE		: Change Drop poll map format
0196 767C	419 JFI CHGFL		:
0198 22	420 IN A, DBB		:
0199 A0	421 MOV #R0, A		:
019A 72B5	422 JBZ NOPDL		:
	423 ;		
019C 47	424 RETPOL SWAP A		:
019D 18	425 INC R0		:
019E A0	426 MOV #R0, A		:
	427 ;		
019F 18	428 INC R0		:
01A0 EB94	429 DJNZ R3, CHANGE		:
	430 ;		
01A2 D6A2	431 POLMOD: JNIBF POLMOD		:
01A4 767C	432 JFI CHGFL		:
01A6 22	433 IN A, DBB		:
	434 ;		
01A7 2A	435 XCH A, R2		:
01A8 B931	436 MOV R1, #DRPPOL		:
01AA F1	437 MOV A, #P1		:
01AB A0	438 MOV #R0, A		:
01AC 2A	439 XCH A, R2		:
	440 ;		
01AD 34C9	441 CALL SETPT		:
	442 ;		
01AF C8	443 DEC R0		:
01B0 F0	444 MOV A, #R0		:
01B1 4330	445 ORL A, #80H		:
01B3 A0	446 MOV #R0, A		:
	447 ;		
01B4 83	448 CHGEND: RET		:
	449 ;		
	450 ;		
01B5 2A	451 NOPOL: XCH A, R2		:
01B6 FB	452 MOV A, R3		:
01B7 D303	453 XRL A, #03H		:
01B9 C6C1	454 JZ RETSTP		:
	455 ;		
01BB C8	456 DEC R0		:

FILE: DROPT_RST:UEHAFR HENLETT-FACKARD: S041 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

018C F0	457	MOV	A, #0P0	:	
018D 4390	458	ORL	A, #80H	:	
01BF A0	459	MOV	#P0,A	:	
	460 ;				
01C0 18	461	INC	R0	:	
	462 ;				
01C1 2A	463	PETSTP:	XCH	A,R2	:
01C2 249C	464		JMP	RETPOL	:
	465 ;				
	466 ;				
01C4 F1	467	RNDRBN:	MOV	A, #P1	:
01C5 53DF	468	AHL	A, #11011111B	:	
01C7 A1	469	MOV	#R1,A	:	
01C8 83	470	RET		:	
	471 ;				
01C9 D3FF	472	SETP7:	XRL	A, #0FFH	:
01CB B91F	473	MOV	R1, #31	:	
01CD 96C4	474	JNZ	RNDPBN	:	
	475 ;				
01CF F1	476	MOV	A, #P1	:	
01D0 4320	477	ORL	A, #00100000B	:	
01D2 A1	478	MOV	#P1,A	:	
01D3 83	479	PET		:	
	480 ;				
	481 ;				
	482 ;				
	483 ;				
	484 ;		Define Device Poll Sequence >		
	485 ;				
01D4 D6D4	486	SDEPS:	JHIBF	SDEPS	:
01D6 76FA	487		JF1	START8	:
01D8 BB38	488	MOV	R0, SDEVPOL		:
01DA 22	489	IN	A, DBB		:
01DB 5307	490	AHL	A, #07H		:
01DD AB	491	MOV	R3,A		:
01DE AC	492	MOV	R4,A		:
01DF C6E7	493	JZ	SDEPS1		:
	494 ;				
01E1 F8	495	SDEPS0:	MOV	A, R0	:
01E2 0305	496	ADD	A, #05H		:
01E4 A8	497	MOV	R0,A		:
01E5 EBE1	498	DJNC	R3, SDEPS0		:
	499 ;				
01E7 BB05	500	SDEPS1:	MOV	R3, #05H	
01E9 5410	501	CALL	INPCDM		:
01EB FB	502	MOV	A, R3		:
01EC D3FF	503	XRL	A, #0FFH		:
01EE C6FA	504	JZ	START8		:
	505 ;				
01F0 BA08	506	MOV	R2, #08H		:
01F2 BB02	507	MOV	R3, #02H		:
01F4 BB04	508	MOV	R0, #04H		:
01F6 34FC	509	CALL	RESOUT		:
01F8 0449	510	JMP	START2		:
	511 ;				
01FA 044D	512	START8:	JMP	START4	:
	513 ;				

FILE: DROPT_PST:UEHAPA HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8041 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

      514 ;----- Response Output Routine -----
01FC 86FC 515 RESOUT: JOBF  RESOUT : Check out buffer full
01FE 95 516 CPL   F0   :
01FF FA 517 MOV   A,R2  :
0200 02 518 OUT   DBB,A : output .Command.....
519 :
0201 CB 520 DEC   R3   :
0202 FB 521 MOV   A,R3  :
522 :
0203 C60D 523 JZ    RESEND : Command only
524 :
0203 8605 525 RESCNT: JOBF  RESCNT :
0207 85 526 CLR   F0   :
0208 F0 527 MOV   A,BR0  :
0209 02 528 OUT   DBB,A : output .data.....
020A 18 529 INC   R0   :
020B EB0E 530 DJNZ  R3,RESCH1 :
020D 83 531 RESEND: RET   :
020E 4405 532 RESCH1: JMP   RESCNT :
533 :
534 ;----- input command and data -----
535 ;----- response Data head address
536 :
537 :     R0 ---- response Data head address
538 :     R3 ---- Bytes of input data
0210 D610 539 INPOM: JNIBF INPOM   :
0212 761A 540 JF1   INPEND  : comming data is not a command
0214 22 541 JM   A,DBB  : < /> input.....
0215 A0 542 MOV   BR0,R  : Store Data
0216 18 543 INC   R0   :
0217 EB10 544 DJNZ  R3,INPOM  :
0219 83 545 RET   :
021A BBFF 546 INPEND: MOV   R3,40FFH : R3=0FFH
021C 83 547 PET   : data failure
548 :
549 :
550 :
551 :     04 response output routine
552 :
553 :
021D F0 554 PES04: MOV   A,BR0  :
021E C62F 555 JZ    SD1   : error message
556 :
557 :     ADD   A,#-7
558 :     JC    SD4END :
559 :
0220 F0 560 MOV   A,BR0  :
0221 0303 561 ADD   A,#03H : + Device ID command .BYTE COUNT
562 :
0223 AB 563 SD2: MOV   R3,A  :
0224 BA04 564 MOV   R2,#04H :
0226 B825 565 MOV   R0,#SHDMES :
0228 34FC 566 CALL  PESOUT : response
567 :
022A B826 568 SD4END: MOV   R0,#SHDMES+1 :
022C B040 569 MOV   R0,#40H : clear 04 response for next data.
022E 83 570 RET   :

```

FILE: DROPT_PST:UEHAF0 HEMLETT-PACKARD: S041 assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

      571 :
      572 :
022F 2304 573 SD1:    MOV    A,0004H   : Error message
0231 4423 574 JMP    SD2     :   same as S4 Command
      575 :
      576 -----
      577 :      Response 84 Command
      578 :
      0233 579 RE2_84:
      0233 B857 580       MOV    R0,8FOR84+1
      0235 F0 581       MOV    A,0P0
      0236 F247 582       JB7    END_84
      583 :
      0238 C648 584 RESP84: JZ    F84FAL   : Called at main loop running.
      585 :
      023A F0 586       MOV    A,0P0
      023B 0303 587       ADD    A, #03H
      023D AB 588       MOV    R3,A   : store BYTE COUNT for send
      589 :
      023E C8 590 F84EFF: DEC    R0
      591 :
      023F B804 592       MOV    P2,064H
      0241 34FC 593       CALL   PESOUT   : Response out
      594 :
      0243 B857 595 S84END: MOV    R0,8FOR84+1
      0245 B080 596       MOV    0E0.0008H
      0247 83 597 END_84: PET
      598 :
      599 :
      0248 B804 600 F84FAL: MOV    R3,004   : if VLF communication is failed.
      024A 443E 601 JMP    F84ERR   : send that condition to data process
      602 :
      024C 603 WAIT_84:
      024C FD 604       MOV    A,R5
      024D 9633 605 JNZ    WAIT_END   : If FS = 0 then look 84 buffer
      024F 5433 606 CALL   PES_84   : send 84 command
      0251 8D03 607 MOV    R5,0COUNT_F5 : initialize FS + counter
      0253 83 608 PET
      609 :
      610 -----
      0254 B820 611 INIT_F: MOV    R0,0PHRISET : Power Detect line initialization
      0256 B0C0 612 MOV    0P0.000NH
      0258 14AB 613 CALL   PS      : Call subscribers power detect
      025A 83 614 PET
      615 :
      616 ===== Change Converter Number to bit pattern =====
      617 :
      618 :
      025B BAF0 619 BITSEL: MOV    R2,00FEH   : F3: Drop or Converter Num.
      025D FB 620       MOV    A,R3     : P2: Bit pattern (Active Low)
      025E C663 621 JZ    CON0    : 4-bit Converter 3
      0260 FA 622 MOV    A,F2     : 1111 0111 B
      0261 E7 623 TUNLP1: RL    A
      0262 EB61 624 DJNZ   R3,TUNLP1
      0264 AA 625 MOV    R2,A
      0265 83 626 CON0: RET
      627 :

```

FILE: DROPT_PST1UEHAP4 HEMLETT-PACKARD: 3041 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

628 ;-----
629 ;:..... Change Tuner freq.
630 ;:..... Change Tuner freq.
631 ;:..... Change Tuner freq.
632 ;: Used Register
633 ;: F0 --- Indicate Channel Command - 97 command -
634 ;: F2 --- Converter Select
635 ;: F3 --- Working
636 ;
637 ;
638
0266 B821   639 TUNER: MOV    R0,#CHANNEL
0268 F0      640     MOV    A,BP0      : BP0 -- Converter number
0269 AB      641     MOV    R3,A
026A 545B   642     CALL   BITSEL
644 :
026C B823   645     MOV    R0,#CHANNEL+2
026E B802   646     MOV    P3.#02      : P3.02 -- Main Counter 2 bits
0270 548F   647 TUNLP3: CALL   DATOUT
0272 EB70   648     DJNZ   P3,TUNLP3
649 :
0274 F0      650     MOV    'A,BR0      : Abort one bit in BP0
0275 E7      651     RL    A
0276 A0      652     MOV    BR0,A
653 :
0277 C8      654     DEC    F0      : F0 -- Main Counter II
0278 B808   655     MOV    R3.B08
027A 548F   656 TUNLP2: CALL   DATOUT
027C EB7A   657     DJNZ   R3,TUNLP2
658 :
027E 18      659     INC    R0
027F B805   660     MOV    P3.B05
0281 548F   661 TUNLP4: CALL   DATOUT
0283 EB81   662     DJNZ   R3,TUNLP4      : Swallow counter
663 :
0285 230A   664     MOV    A,BLDDAT
0287 54A5   665     CALL   PULSE
666 :
0289 2301   667     MOV    A,SDAT_0      : Clear Data
028B 3C      668     MOVD   P4,L
028C 54AE   669     CALL   SELECT
028E 63      670     RET
671 ;-----
029F 97      672 DATOUT: CLR    C
0290 F0      673     MOV    A,BP0
0291 F7      674 CIRCLE0: RLC    A
0292 A0      675     MOV    BR0,A
0293 2309   676     MOV    A,SDAT_1
0295 3C      677     MOVD   P4,A      : Data & Function set Data 1
0296 F69B   678     JC    DATA1
0298 2307   679     MOV    A,B07H      : if output data is 0
0294 9C      680     ANLD   P4,H      : then invert a data
0298 FA      682 DATA1: MOV    A,R2      : that recently outputed
029C 39      683     OUTL   P1,A      : Select high
029D 23FF   684     MOV    A,B0FFH

```

0167237

FILE: DROPT_PST:HEWAPC HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8041 Assembler

LOCATION	OBJECT	CODE LINE	SOURCE LINE	
029F 39		685	OUTL P1,A	: Select Lcm
		686 :		
02A0 54A3		687	CALL CLOCK	:
		688 :		
02A2 83		689	RET	:
		690 ;-----		
02A3 2308		691 CLOCK:	MOV A, #CLKDAT	:
02A5 3C		692 PULSE:	MOVD P4,A	: Clock High
02A6 FA		693	MOV A,P2	:
02A7 39		694	OUTL P1,A	: Select high
02A8 23FF		695	MOV A, #0FFH	:
02AA 39		696	OUTL P1,A	: Select low
		697 ;		
02AB 2307		698	MOV A, #07H	: Clock Low
02AD 9C		699	WNLD P4,A	
02AE FA		700 SELECT:	MOV A,R2	: Select high
02AF 39		701	OUTL P1,A	
02B0 23FF		702	MOV A, #0FFH	:
02B2 39		703	OUTL P1,A	: Select low
02B3 83		704	RET	:
		705 ;-----	Power. Cable - Power check	-----
02B4 230C		706 PWFDN:	MOV A, #PWRDTI	:
02B6 3C		707 CONCOM:	MOVD P4,W	:
		708 :		
02B7 545B		709	CALL BITSSEL	: SET P3 --- Converter Number
02B9 54AE		710	CALL SELECT	:
02BB 83		711	RET	:
02BC 2304		712 PWROFF:	MOV A, #PWRDTON	:
02BE 44B6		713	JMP CONCOM	:
		714 ;		
02C0 2303		715 CABLEA:	MOV A, #CABL_A	: Select RF cable A
02C2 44B6		716	JMP CONCOM	:
		717 ;		
02C4 230B		718 CABLEB:	MOV A, #CABL_B	: Select RF cable B
02C6 44B6		719	JMP CONCOM	:
		720 :		
02C8 230D		721 PWRCNF:	MOV A, #DETDAT	: Power Check
02CA 3C		722	MOVD P4,A	
02CB 54AE		723	CALL SELECT	:
02CD 93		724	RET	:
		725 ;-----	END	-----

Errors= 0

FILE: AKI:SHIGI .. HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

0167237

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

1 "8048"
2 ;Last Ver.(AKI)
3 ;
4 ;XXXXXXXXXX82043810XXXXXX
5 ;
6 ;
7 ;          Drop Processor ( 8042 )
8 ;
9 ;          timer interrupt routine. ver 2.2.1
10;
11;          [ Hot ver. ] + 04_An      by Hideo Shigihara.
12;
13;XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX82043810XXXX
14;
15;
16;XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
17;XXX
18;XXX          --- Register bank 1 ---
19;XXX
20;XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
21;XXX
22;XXX      **** R0 : Working register.      ****
23;XXX
24;XXX      **** R1 : Working register.      ****
25;XXX
26;XXX      **** R2 : Data (bit) counter.      ****
27;XXX
28;XXX      **** R3 : Transmit or receive data buffer.      ****
29;XXX
30;XXX      **** R4 : Current access drop map address.      ****
31;XXX
32;XXX      **** R5 : Current access device map address.      ****
33;XXX
34;XXX      **** R6 : VLF flags.      ****
35;XXX
36;XXX          (bit0) = Error counter 0.
37;XXX          (bit1) = Error counter 1.
38;XXX          (bit2) = Error counter 2.
39;XXX
40;XXX          (bit3) = --- No used. ---
41;XXX
42;XXX          (bit4) = --- No used. ---
43;XXX
44;XXX          (bit5) = --- No used. ---
45;XXX
46;XXX          (bit6) = RCK flag.
47;XXX
48;XXX          (bit7) = --- No used. ---
49;XXX
50;XXX
51;XXX      **** R7 : Polling flag      ****
52;XXX
53;XXX          (bit0) = Return wait flag.
54;XXX
55;XXX          (bit1) = No request flag.
56;XXX
57;XXX

```

0167237

FILE: AKI:SH1CI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

```

58 ;\` bit2) = Only 04 flag.
59 ;\` bit3) = --- No used. ---
60 ;\` bit4) = R.R or priority flag(device).
61 ;\` bit5) = R.R or priority flag(drop).
62 ;\` bit6) = First drop select flag.
63 ;\` bit7) = Response flag.
64 ;\` 
65 ;\` 
66 ;\` 
67 ;\` 
68 ;\` 
69 ;\` 
70 ;\` 
71 ;\` 
72 ;\` 
73 ORG 07H
74 ;
75 ;\` 
76 ;\` 
77 ;\` 
78 ; TIMER INTERRUPT ROUTINE.
79 ;
80 ;\` 
81 ;\` 
82 JMP HETIT
83 ;
84 ;\` 
85 ;
86 -----
87 ;
88 ;
<0024> 89 SDMSCK EQU 24H      ;Submessage for device response.
90 ;      ;(Command only ,WR or RD data.)
91 ;
92 SDMSGH EQU 25H      ;04 command buffer < ID. >
93 ;
94 ;
95 SDMSG1 EQU 26H      ;04 command buffer < byte count. >
96 ;
97 ;
98 SDMSGC EQU 27H      ;04 command buffer - command. \n
99 ;
100 ;
<0031> 101 DRMAP0 EQU 31H      ;Drop polling map - 2.0 \n
102 ;
103 ;
<0036> 104 DRMAPS EQU 36H      ;Drop polling map - 2.5 \n
105 ;
106 ;
<0037> 107 DRMAPH EQU 37H      ;Drop polling map ( 2.H )
108 ;
109 ;
<0038> 110 DVM10 EQU 38H      ;Device polling map ( 1.0.0 )
111 ;
112 ;
<003D> 113 DVM11 EQU 3DH      ;Device polling map ( 1.1.0 )
114 ;

```

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

<0042>	115 ;		
	116 DVM12	EQU	42H ;Device polling map < 1.2.0 >
	117 ;		
<0047>	118 ;		
	119 DVM13	EQU	47H ;Device polling map < 1.3.0 >
	120 ;		
<004C>	121 ;		
	122 DVM14	EQU	4CH ;Device polling map < 1.4.0 >
	123 ;		
<0051>	124 ;		
	125 DYM15	EQU	51H ;Device polling map < 1.5.0 >
	126 ;		
<0056>	127 ;		
	128 RE84H	EQU	56H ;84 command buffer (ID.)
	129 ;		
<0057>	130 ;		
	131 RE841	EQU	57H ;84 command buffer (byte count.)
	132 ;		
<0058>	133 ;		
	134 RE84C	EQU	58H ;84 command buffer (data 0)
	135 ;		
<005D>	136 ;		
	137 TXBUF	EQU	5DH ;Transmissive data buffer.
	138 ;		
<005E>	139 ;		
	140 DEMAP0	EQU	5EH ;Device polling map < 2.N.0 >.
	141 ;		
<0065>	142 ;		
	143 DEMAPT	EQU	65H ;Device polling map < 2.N.7 >.
	144 ;		
<0067>	145 ;		
	146 DEMAPH	EQU	67H ;Device polling map < 2.N.H >.
	147 ;		
<0068>	148 ;		
	149 LAY1	EQU	68H ;Indirect addressing data buffer.
	150 ;		
<0069>	151 ;		
	152 ANSPAR	EQU	69H ;Parity flag .
	153 ;		
<006A>	154 ;		
	155 POLING	EQU	6AH ;Current access device & drop number set buffer.
	156 ;		
<006B>	157 ;		
	158 CNTBY	EQU	6BH ;Byte counter for Rx or Tx.
	159 ;		
<006C>	160 ;		
	161 SAVDRP	EQU	6CH ;Drop number save buffer.
	162 ;		
	163 ;		
	164 ;		
	165 ;-----		
	166 ;-----		
	167 ORG		300H
	168 ;-----		
	169 ;-----		
	170 ;-----		
	171 ;-----		

FILE: A81:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CORE LINE SOURCE LINE

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

032F 841A	229 ;| 230 A5: JMP PARBT	;[#5] : Parity bit Tx routine.
	231 ;| 232 ;| [ L.No 604]	
0331 8411	233 ;| 234 A6: JMP STOP0	;[#6] : Stop bit Tx routine.(1)
	235 ;| 236 ;| [ L.No 585]	
0333 8439	237 ;| 238 A7: JMP ACK1	;[#7] : ACK receive & check routine.(1)
	239 ;| 240 ;| [ L.No 655]	
0335 8422	241 ;| 242 AB: JMP RCK	;[#8] : RCK receive & check routine.
	243 ;| 244 ;| [ L.No 624]	
0337 C47F	245 ;| 246 B9: JMP ACK4	;[#9] : ACK check 4. (disposal of 04 command.)
	247 ;| 248 ;| [ L.No 1456]	
0339 A4E8	249 ;| 250 B10: JMP COM04D	;[#10] : 04 command data Tx. (disposal of 04 command.)
	251 ;| 252 ;| [ L.No 1241]	
033B 848E	253 ;| 254 C11: JMP KEYDAY	;[#11] : Start bit Tx. (Rx routine.)
	255 ;| 256 ;| [ L.No 740]	
033D 84BB	257 ;| 258 C12: JMP PALK	;[#12] : Parity bit Rx. (Rx routine.)
	259 ;| 260 ;| [ L.No 814]	
033F 8498	261 ;| 262 C13: JMP RSTAT	;[#13] : Start bit erase. (Rx routine.)
	263 ;| 264 ;| [ L.No 760]	
0341 84A2	265 ;| 266 C14: JMP PBSET	;[#14] : Receivable data Rx. (Rx routine.)
	267 ;| 268 ;| [ L.No 780]	
0343 84DE	269 ;| 270 C15: JMP ACKOT	;[#15] : ACK bit Tx. (1) (Rx routine.)
	271 ;| 272 ;| [ L.No 855]	
0345 A4AE	273 ;| 274 C16: JMP STGN84	;[#16] : Stop bit Tx 6. continue 84 command data Rx
	275 ;| 276 ;| [ L.No 1137]	
0347 A43A	277 ;| 278 C17: JMP NCKOT	;[#17] : NCK Tx . (Rx routine.)
	279 ;| 280 ;| [ L.No 999]	
0349 A4BE	281 ;| 282 C18: JMP STGN04	;[#18] : Stop bit Tx 7. continue 04 command data Rx
	283 ;| 284 ;| [ L.No 1137]	
	285 ;|	

0167237

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

FILE: AKIISHIGI

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

0167237

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

343 ;XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
344 ;%
345 ;%---- CONDITIONAL-POLL.CONDITIONAL-POLL.CONDITIONAL-POLL. ****%
346 ;%
347 ;XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
348 ;
349 ;XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
350 ;
351 ;      < DROP SELECT & START BIT SET. ?          #A4
352 ;
353 ;-----.
354 ;
355 ;
0365 00 356 MTMINT: NOP
0366 266C 357 JNT0    ETDSR: :Detect service request
358 ;           from SPU.
359 ;
360 ;
0368 D40B 361 CALL   TSET1  ;1 bit time counter set & start.
036A 6489 362 NOTMAP: JMP    DVMNS  ;( no request ! )
363 ;
364 ;
036C D40B 365 ETDSR: CALL   TSET1  ;1 bit time counter set & start.
366 ;
036E B831 367 MOV    R0,#DRMAP0 ;Drop map set or not.
0370 F0 368 MOV    A,ER0   ;
0371 726A 369 JB3    NOTMAP: ;
370 ;
0373 F486 371 CALL   DEVCH  ;Changing the device map.
372 ;
0375 BD5E 373 MOV    R5,DEMAP0 ;First device select.
374 ;
375 ;
0377 FD 376 DMSPE: MOV    A,R5   ;Next device select.
0378 A8 377 MOV    R0,A   ;
0379 F0 378 MOV    A,ER0   ;
037A B867 379 MOV    R0,DEMAPH ;Device map 1 set or not ?
037C A0 380 MOV    ER0,A   ;
037D D3FF 381 XRL    A,#0FFH ;
037F C689 382 JZ     DVMNS  ;
383 ;
384 ;
0381 D422 385 CALL   PARCLL ;Parity flag clear
386 ;           & VLF flags clear.
0383 D414 387 CALL   VLF00  ;Start bit "0" set.
388 ;
0385 2300 389 MOV    A,#0  ;***NEXT [CPCHD]***  
;RETP.
0387 C4EF 390 JMP    JMPR   ;
391 ;
392 ;
0389 FF 393 DVMNS: MOV    A,R7   ;( No request or not set. ! )
038A 4302 394 ORL    A,#02H  ;Drop scan flag set.
038C AF 395 MOV    R7,A   ;
396 ;
038D B4FF 397 CALL   BCNTBC ;04 command set or not ?
038F F293 398 JBT    SF04D  ;
0391 C4F2 399 JMP    NTDSP  ;( Not set ! )

```

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-FACKARD: 8048 Assembler
 LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

        400 ;
        401 ;
0393 FF      402 SF04D:  MOV     A,R7
0394 4304    403 ORL     A,#04H   :
0396 AF      404 MOV     R7,A   :
0397 E459    405 JMP     INT04S  :Disposal of 04 command.
        406 ;
        407 ;
        408 ;
        409 ;
        410 ;-----
        411 ;
        412 ;      C CONDITIONAL POLL COMMAND SET : START BIT SET.  :
        413 ;
        414 ;-----
        415 ;
        416 ;-----
        417 ;|
0399 58      418 CPCOM:  DB      58H   :
        419 ;|
        420 ;-----
        421 ;
        422 ;
        423 ;
        424 CPCMO:  MOV     A,R0   :Start bit trans.
        425 MOVD   PS,A   ;
        426 ;
        427 ;
        428 CALL    TSET1  :1 bit time counter set & start.
        429 ;
        430 MOV     A,#CPCOM :Conditional poll command set.
        431 MOVP   A,0A   :( Transmissive data set. )
        432 MOV     R1,A   :
        433 MOV     R0,#DEMAPH :[#TXBUF] :--- conditional poll
        434 MOV     A,R0   : command + device address.
        435 ANL     A,#0FH  :
        436 ORL    A,R1   :
        437 MOV     R0,#TXBUF :
        438 MOV     R0,A   :
        439 ;
        440 MOV     R0,0LAV1 :Indirect addressing buffer set.
        441 MOV     R0,07   :
        442 ;
        443 CALL   VLF00  :MI bit "0" set.
        444 ;
        445 MOV     A,02   :***NEXT [M100]***:
        446 JMP     JMPR   :PTRL.
        447 ;
        448 ;
        449 ;
        450 ;-----
        451 ;
        452 ;      C MESSAGE INDICATOR BIT Tx .  :
        453 ;
        454 ;-----
        455 ;
        456 ;
  
```

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 804S Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

03B5 F8      457 MID0:   MOV    A,R0      ;Mi bit trans.
03B6 3D      458 MOVD   P5,A     ;
03B7 40F      459 ;       .....      ;
03B8 40F      460 ;       .....      ;
03B9 B95D    461 CALL   TSET05   ;1-bit time counter set & start.
03B9 B95D    462 ;       .....      ;
03B8 F0      463 MOV    R0,0TXBUF  ;A<--[TXBUF]
03B8 67      464 MOV    A,0R0     ;
03B8 AB      465 RRC    A       :Rotate right.
03B8 F6C4    466 MOV    R3,A     ;
03B8 F6C4    467 JC     VLFD1    ;Cyc=1 ?
03C0 D414    468 ;       .....      ;
03C0 D414    469 CALL   VLF00    ;(Carry = 0)
03C0 D414    470 ;       .....      ;Transmissive data = '0' set.
03C0 D414    471 ;       .....      ;
03C2 64C8    472 JMP    M100E   ;
03C4 D429    473 ;       .....      ;
03C4 D429    474 VLFD1:  CALL   PALAN    ;(Carry = 1)
03C4 D429    475 ;       .....      ;Parity analyse.
03C6 D41B    476 ;       .....      ;
03C6 D41B    477 CALL   VLF01    ;Transmissive data = '1' set.
03C8 BA07    478 ;       .....      ;
03C8 BA07    479 MID0E:  MOV    R2,007H  ;Bit counter set.
03CA 231F    480 ;       .....      ;
03CA C4EF    481 MOV    A,031    ;>>>NEXT [SMLING]*** ←重要部分.
03CC C4EF    482 JMP    Jmpr    ;RETR.
03CE 00      483 ;       .....      ;
03CF 3609    484 ;       .....      ;
03CF 3609    485 ;       .....      ;
03D1 D40F    486 ;       .....      ;
03D1 D40F    487 ;       .....      ;
03D1 D40F    488 ;       .....      ;
03D1 D40F    489 ;       .....      ;
03D1 D40F    490 ;       .....      ;
03D1 D40F    491 ;       .....      ;
03D1 D40F    492 ;       .....      ;
03D1 D40F    493 SMLING: NDOP   ;exist the bad Device on
03D1 D40F    494 JTO    SMLOK   ;this cable ?
03D1 D40F    495 ;       .....      ;
03D3 FE      496 CALL   TSET05   ;(Error !)
03D3 FE      497 ;       .....      ;Half bit time counter set &
03D4 4310    498 MOV    A,R6     ;start.
03D4 4310    499 ORL    A,010H   ;
03D6 AE      500 MOV    R6,A     ;
03D7 640F    501 JMP    DWBOJP  ;
03D9 D40F    502 ;       .....      ;
03D9 D40F    503 SMLOK: CALL   TSET05   ;(Ok !)
03D9 D40F    504 ;       .....      ;Half bit time counter set &
03D9 D40F    505 MOV    A,R6     ;start.
03D9 D40F    506 ANL    A,00DEFH  ;
03D9 D40F    507 MOV    R6,A     ;
03D9 D40F    508 ;       .....      ;
03D9 D40F    509 DWBOJP: MOV    A,01     ;>>>NEXT [DWBOJ]*** 
03D9 D40F    510 JMP    Jmpr    ;RETR.
03D9 D40F    511 ;       .....      ;
03D9 D40F    512 ;       .....      ;
03D9 D40F    513 ;       .....      ;

```

FILE: AKI:SHIGI

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8046 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

      514 ;
      515 ;          < 8 BIT DATA Tx. >
      516 ;
      517 ;-----
      518 ;
      519 ;
      03E3 F8 520 DWBO1 MOV A,R0      :Transmissive data trans.
      03E4 3D 521 MOVD P5,A      :
      522 ;
      523 ;
      03E5 D40B 524 CALL TSET1    :1 bit time counter set & start.
      525 ;
      03E7 FB 526 MOV A,R3      :Rotate right.
      03E8 67 527 RRC A        :
      03E9 AB 528 MOV R3,A      :
      03EA F6F0 529 JC VLF02    :Cu = 1 ?
      530 ;
      03EC D414 531 CALL VLF00    :Next transmissive data = '0' set.
      532 ;
      03EE 64F4 533 JMP DWBOC   :
      534 ;
      03F0 D429 535 VLF02: CALL PALAH   :Next transmissive data = '1' set.
      536 ;
      03F2 D41B 537 CALL VLF01    :Parity flag set.
      538 ;
      03F4 EAFA 539 DWBOC: DJNZ R2,DWBOE :Transmissive data end ?
      540 ;           (< end ! >)
      03F6 2303 541 MOV A,#3      :***NEXT [PALAH]***  

      03F8 C4EF 542 JMP JMPR     :RETR.
      543 ;
      544 ;           (< not end ! >)
      03FA 2301 545 DWBOE: MOV A,#1      :***NEXT [DWBOJ]***  

      03FC C4EF 546 JMP JMPR     :RETR.
      547 ;
      548 ;
      549 ;
      550 ;-----
      551 ;
      552 ;          < LAST DATA Tx. >
      553 ;
      554 ;-----#H3
      555 ;
      556 ;
      03FE F8 557 PHLBO: MOV A,R0      :Last data trans.
      03FF 3D 558 MOVD P5,A      :
      559 ;
      560 ;
      0400 D40B 561 CALL TSET1    :1 bit time counter set & start.
      562 ;
      0402 B669 563 MOV R0,@ANSPAP :
      0404 F0 564 MOV A,BR0      :Parity flag check.
      0405 120B 565 JBO EVNST    :
      566 ;
      0407 D414 567 CALL VLF00    :(< Even ! >
      568 ;           Parity bit "0" set.
      0409 B40D 569 JMP PBSED    :
      570 ;

```

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

0408 D41B    571 EVNST: CALL    VLFO1      ;< Odd >
572 ;          Parity bit "1" set.
573 ;
574 PBSED:   MOV     A,#5      ;***NEXT [HTMINT]***  

040F C4EF    575 JMP     Jmpr
576 ;
577 ;
578 ;
579 ;-----
580 ;
581 ;          < STOP BIT Tx. >
582 ;          #A6
583 ;-----
584 ;
585 ;
586 STOPO:   MOV     A,R0      ;
587       MOVD   PS,A      ;Stop bit trans.  

588 ;
589 ;
590 CALL    TSET05     ;Half bit time counter set & start.
591 ;
592 MOV     R0,@LAV1    ;Indirect addressing.
593 MOV     A,R0      ;***NEXT <-- [LAV1]***  

594 JMP     Jmpr
595 ;
596 ;
597 ;
598 ;-----
599 ;
600 ;          < PARITY BIT Tx. >
601 ;          #A5
602 ;-----
603 ;
604 ;
605 PARBT:   MOV     A,R0      ;Parity bit trans.  

606       MOVD   PS,A
607 ;
608 ;
609 CALL    TSET05     ;Half bit time counter set & start.
610 ;
611 MOV     A,#8      ;Indirect addressing.
612 ;          ***NEXT [RCK]***  

613 JMP     Jmpr
614 ;
615 ;
616 ;
617 ;
618 ;-----
619 ;
620 ;          < RCK CHECK. >
621 ;          #A3
622 ;-----
623 ;
624 ;
625 RCK:    NOP
626       JTO    SPCEI     ;RCK bit detect.  

627 ;

```

FILE: AKI:SMIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

0425 D40F	628 ;			
	629	CALL	TSET05	;Half bit time counter set & start.
	630 ;			
0427 FE	631	MOV	A,R6	;RCK flag set.
0428 4340	632	ORL	A,#40H	;(< OK !.)
042A AE	633	MOV	R6,A	;
042B 8433	634	JMP	RCKE	;
	635 ;			(Error !)
042D D40F	636 SPCEI:	CALL	TSET05	;Half bit time counter set & start.
	637 ;			
042F FE	638	MOV	A,R6	;RCK flag set.
0430 53BF	639	ANL	A,#0BFH	;
0432 AE	640	MOV	R6,A	;
	641 ;			
0433 D41B	642 RCKE:	CALL	VLF01	:Stop bit "1" set.
	643 ;			
0435 2306	644	MOV	A,#6	;***NEXT [STOP0]***
0437 C4EF	645	JMP	JMPR	;RETR.
	646 ;			
	647 ;			
	648 ;			
	649 ;-----			
	650 ;-----			
	651 ;-----			(ACK CHECK.)
	652 ;-----			
	653 ;-----			
	654 ;-----			
	655 ;-----			
0439 00	656 ACK1:	NOP		;
043A 2647	657	JNTO	CMCHK4	;ACK bit detect.
	658 ;-----			
	659 ;-----			
043C D40F	660	CALL	TSET05	;Half bit time counter set & start.
	661 ;			
043E FE	662	MOV	A,R6	;RCK flag check !
043F D26A	663	JB6	RCKEND	;
	664 ;			
0441 B4FF	665 ERRCKT:	CALL	BCNTBC	;(< RCK error !)
0443 F28C	666	JB7	DP04ST	;
0445 C4AF	667	JMP	DISEND	;(< EP)
	668 ;			
0447 D40F	669 CMCHK4:	CALL	TSET05	;Half bit time counter set & start.
0449 FE	670	MOV	A,R6	;
044A 924E	671	JB4	ABERSP	;
044C 8441	672	JMP	ERRCKT	;
	673 ;			
044E B867	674 ABERSP:	MOV	R0,#DEMAPH	;make error message ('04).
0450 F0	675	MOV	A,R0	;
0451 5307	676	ANL	A,#07H	;
0453 E7	677	RL	A ³	;
0454 E7	678	RL	A ²	;
0455 E7	679	RL	A ¹	;
0456 A9	680	MOV	R1,A ⁰	;
0457 B837	681	MOV	R6,#DRMAPH ³	;
0459 F0	682	MOV	A,R0	;
045A 5307	683	ANL	A,#07H	;
045C 49	684	ORL	A,R1	;

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

045D B856	685	MOV	R0, #REB4H	:
045F A0	686	MNM	#B85A	:
0460 B858	687	MOV	R0, #REB4C	:
0462 B004	688	MOV	R0, #004H	:
0464 B857	689	MOV	R0, #REB41	:
0466 B000	690	MOV	R0, #00H	:
0468 8441	691	JMP	ERRCKT	:
	692 :		{ ACK & PCV ok }	
	693 :			
046A D422	694	RCKEND:	CALL	PARCLL
	695 :		:Parity flag clear	
	696 :		& VLF flags clear.	
046C B867	697	MOV	R0, #DEMAPH	:Make address byte of 84 command.
046E F0	698	MOV	A, #R0	:
046F 5307	699	ANL	A, #07H	:[#POLING] <-- drop number (upper
0471 E7	700	RL	A	(5 bit) + device address (lower
0472 E7	701	RL	A	(3 bit).
0473 E7	702	RL	A	:
0474 A9	703	MOV	R1, A	:
0475 B837	704	MOV	R0, #DRMAPH	:
0477 F0	705	MOV	A, #R0	:
0478 5307	706	ANL	A, #07H	:
047A 49	707	DRL	A, R1	:
047B B86A	708	MOV	R0, #POLING	:
047D A0	709	MOV	#R0, A	:
	710 :			
047E B868	711	MOV	R0, #LAVI	:
0480 B000	712	MOV	#R0, #OH	:84 command flag set.
0482 B86B	713	MOV	R0, #CNTBY	:Byte counter clear.
0484 B000	714	MOV	#R0, #OH	:
	715 :			
0486 D414	716	CALL	VLF00	:Start bit "0" set. test
	717 :			
0488 230B	718	MOV	A, #11	:{Advance 1} ***NEXT [KEY/DAY]***
048A C4EF	719	JMP	JMPR	:RETR.
	720 :			
048C E459	722	DP04ST:	JMP	INT04S :Disposal of 04 command.
	723 :			
	724 :			
	725 :			
	726 :-----			
	727 :			
	728 ;**** 84COM-84COM-84COM-84COM-84COM-84COM-84COM-84COM-34COM ****			
	729 ;*			
	730 ;* DISPOSAL OF 84 COMMAND.			
	731 ;*			
	732 ;**** 84COM-84COM-84COM-84COM-84COM-84COM-84COM-84COM-84COM ****			
	733 ;			
	734 ;-----			
	735 ;			
	736 ; { START BIT Tx <-- Rx ROUTINE. }			
	737 ;		#C11	
	738 ;-----			
	739 ;			
	740 ;			
048E FB	741	KEYDAY:	MOV	A, R0

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

048F 3D      742      MOVD    P5,A      ;Start bit trans.
    743 ; ..... .
    744
0490 D40B      745      CALL    TSET1      ;1 bit time counter set & start.
    746 ;
0492 D41B      747      CALL    VLF01      ;Start bit reset stb "1" set.
    748 ;
0494 230D      749      MOV    A, #13      ;***NEXT [RSTAT]*** .
0496 C4EF      750      JMP    JMPP      ;RETR.
    751 ;
    752 ;
    753 ;
    754 ;***** .
    755 ;
    756 ;      < START BIT ERASE. --- Rx ROUTINE. >
    757 ; ..... .
    758 ;***** . #C13
    759 ;
    760 ;
0498 F8      761 RSTAT:    MOV    A,R0      ;Start bit clear.
    762      MOVD    P5,A      ;
    763 ;
    764 ;
0499 3D      765      CALL    TSET05     ;Half bit time counter set & start.
    766 ;
049C BA0B      767      MOV    R2, #08H    ;Bit counter set.
    768 ;
049E 230E      769      MOV    A, #14      ;***NEXT [RBSET]*** .
04A0 C4EF      770      JMP    JMPP      ;RETR.
    771 ;
    772 ;
    773 ;
    774 ;***** .
    775 ;
    776 ;      < DATA Rx /--- Rx ROUTINE. >
    777 ; ..... .
    778 ;***** . #C14
    779 ;
    780 ;
04A2 00      781 RBSET:    NOP
04A3 26AB      782      JNT0    VDATII:    ;Received data is
    783      "0" or "1" ?
    784 ;
    785 ;
04A5 D40B      786      CALL    TSET1      ;1 bit time counter set & start.
    787 ;
04A7 F431      788      CALL    VLF10     ; Data = "0". .
04A9 84B1      789      JMP    CNTDN     ;
    790 ;
04AB D40B      791 VDATII:    CALL    TSET1      ;1 bit time counter set & start.
    792 ;
04AD D429      793      CALL    PALAH     ;Parity flag set.
04AF F42B      794      CALL    VLFII     ;
    795 ;
04B1 EAB7      796 CNTDN:    DJNZ    R2, SETRB    ;Receive end or not ?
    797 ;
    798 ;      < Receive end ! >

```

FILE: AKI:SHIGI

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION	OBJECT CODE	LINE	SOURCE LINE
04B3 230C 04B5 C4EF	799 PALKS: 800 801 ; 802 ; 803 SETRB: 804 805 ; 806 ; 807 ; 808 ; 809 ; 810 ; 811 ; 812 ; 813 ; 814 ; 815 PALKI: 816 817 ; 818 ; 819	MOV JMP A, #12 JMPL ;***NEXT [PALK]*** ;RETR. ; Receive continue ! ;***NEXT [PBSET]*** ;PETR. ;Parity bit Rx. #C12 ;Half bit time counter set & start. ;Parity bit = "0" ; ; ;(Parity error !) NACK "1" set. ;***NEXT [INCKOT]*** ;RETP. ; ;Parity ok ! ;Parity flag clear. ; ACK "0" set. ;***NEXT [ACKOT]*** ; ;RETR. ;Half bit time counter set & start. ;Parity bit = "1" ? ; ;(Parity OK !) ;(Parity error !) ;ACK Try! ;--- Rx ROUTINE. #C15	
04B7 230E 04B9 C4EF	805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 ; 821 MOV R0, #ANSPAR 822 MOV A, #R0 823 JBL NCKAC 824 JMP ACKAC 825 ; 826 NCKAC: 827 ; 828 ; 829 MOV A, #17 830 JMP JMPL 831 ; 832 ; 833 ACKAC: 834 CALL PARCLR CALL VLF00 835 ; 836 ; 837 MOV A, #15 838 JMP JMPL 839 ; 840 PTYBI: 841 ; 842 MOV R0, #ANSPAR 843 MOV A, #R0 844 JBL ACKAC 845 JMP NCKAC 846 ; 847 ; 848 ; 849 ; 850 ; 851 ; 852 ; 853 ; 854 ; 855 ;		

0167237

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

04DE F8	856	ACKOT:	MOV	A,R0	:ACK trans.
04DF 3D	857		MOVD	PS,A	;
	858	;			.....
	859	;			.....
04E0 D40F	860		CALL	TSET05	:Half bit time counter set & start.
	861	;			.....
04E2 FF	862		MOV	A,R7	;
04E3 4380	863		ORL	A,080H	:Response flag set.
04E5 AF	864		MOV	R7,A	;
	865	;			.....
04E6 D41B	866		CALL	VLF01	:Stop bit "1" set.
	867	;			.....
04E8 231A	868		MOV	A,#25	====NEXT [LCIN]====
04EA C4EF	869		JMP	JMPR	:RETP.
	870	;			.....
	871	;			.....
	872	;			*****
	873	;			*****
	874	;			C STOP BIT Tx 1. CHALLENGE Rx ONCE MORE. .
	875	;			WD25
	876	;			*****
	877	;			*****
	878	;			.....
04EC F8	879	REPRX:	MOV	A,R0	:Stop bit Tx.
04ED 3D	880		MOVD	PS,A	;
	881	;			.....
	882	;			.....
04EE D40B	883		CALL	TSET1	:1 bit time counter set & start.
	884	;			.....
04F0 D424	885		CALL	PARCLR	:Parity flag clear.
	886	;			.....
04F2 D414	887		CALL	VLF00	:Start bit "0" set.
	888	;			.....
04F4 230B	889		MOV	A,011	====NEXT [KEYDAY]====
04F6 C4EF	890		JMP	JMPR	:RETR.
	891	;			.....
	892	;			.....
	893	;			.....
	894	;			*****
	895	;			*****
	896	;			C STOP BIT T~ 2.---- FOR 04 COMMAND. .
	897	;			BD22
	898	;			*****
	899	;			*****
	900	;			.....
04F8 F8	901	STEP04:	MOV	A,R0	:Stop bit trans.
04F9 3D	902		MOVD	PS,A	;
	903	;			.....
	904	;			.....
04FA D40B	905		CALL	TSET1	:1 bit time counter set & start.
	906	;			.....
04FC B827	907		MOV	R0,NSDMMSGC	;
04FE B002	908		MOV	BR0,002H	:Error indicator set.
0500 B826	909		MOV	R0,NSDMMSG1	;
0502 B000	910		MOV	BR0,00H	;
	911	;			.....
0504 E48A	912		JMP	R04ERS	;

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler
 LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

 913 ;
 914 ;
 915 ;
 916 ;-----
 917 ;
 918 ;      C STOP BIT Tx 3. FOR 84 COMMAND.    ;
 919 ;                                              #D21
 920 ;-----
 921 ;
 922 ;
 0506 F8 923 STER84: MOV   A,R0      ;Stop bit trans.
 0507 3D    MOVD  P5,A     ;
 924 ;
 925 ;
 926 ;
 0508 D40B 927 CALL   TSET1    ;1 bit time counter set & start.
 928 ;
 050A B86A 929 MOV    R0,#POLING  ;Drop & device address set
 930 ;          to response buffer.
 050C F0 931 MOV    A,R0      ;
 050D B856 932 MOV    R0,#RE84H  ;
 050F A0 933 MOV    R0,A      ;
 934 ;
 0510 B858 935 MOV    R0,#RE84C  ;
 0512 B002 936 MOV    R0,002H    ;( DEVICE to ECU link error ! )
 0514 B857 937 MOV    R0,#RE841  ;Error indicator set.
 0516 B000 938 MOV    R0,00H     ;
 0518 C4AF 939 JMP    DISEND   ;
 940 ;
 941 ;
 942 ;
 943 ;-----SUB ROUTINE---:
 944 ;
 945 ;      [ INPUT DATA SET TO 04 BUF. & BYTE COUNTER INC.ROUTINE. ]
 946 ;
 947 ;
 948 ;
 051A D403 949 INDBY: CALL   CNTBCK   ;
 051C 0328 950 ADD    A,#SDMSGC+1  ;
 051E A8 951 MOV    R0,A      ;
 051F FB 952 MOV    A,R3      ;
 0520 A0 953 MOV    R0,R      ;Input data set to 04 buf.
 954 ;
 0521 D407 955 CALL   BCNINC   ;Byte counter Inc.
 0523 83 956 RET     ;
 957 ;
 958 ;
 959 ;-----
 960 ;
 961 ;      C STOP BIT Tx 4. 04 COMMAND ALL OK ! END !    ;
 962 ;                                              #D24
 963 ;-----
 964 ;
 965 ;
 0524 F8 966 STCR04: MOV   A,R0      ;Stop bit trans.
 0525 3D    MOVD  P5,A     ;
 967 ;
 968 ;
 969 ;

```

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 3040 Assembler

LOCATION	OBJECT CODE	LINE	SOURCE LINE	
0526 D40B	970	CALL	TSET1	:1 bit time counter set & start.
	971 ;			
0528 B827	972	MOV	R0,#SDMSGC	:Device address clear.
052A F0	973	MOV	A,R0	:
052B 53F8	974	ANL	A,#0F8H	:
052D 77	975	RR	A	:
052E 77	976	RR	A	:
052F 77	977	RR	A	:
0530 A0	978	MOV	R0,A	:
	979 ;			
0531 B41A	980	CALL	INDABY	:Input data set to 04 buf. & byte counter inc.routine.
	981 ;			
	982 ;			
0533 10	983	INC	R0	:
	984 ;			
0534 F0	985	MOV	A,R0	:
0535 B826	986	MOV	R0,NSDMSC1	:Byte counter buffer set.
0537 A0	987	MOV	R0,A	:
	988 ;			
0538 E48A	989	JMP	R04ERS	
	990 ;			
	991 ;			
	992 ;			
	993 ;-----			
	994 ;			
	995 ;			< NCK Tx.<--- Rx ROUTINE. >
	996 ;			NC17
	997 ;-----			
	998 ;			
	999 ;			
053A F8	1000 NCKDT:	MOV	A,R0	:NCK trans.
053B 3D	1001	MOVD	P5,A	:
	1002 ;			
	1003 ;			
053C D40B	1004	CALL	TSET1	:1 bit time counter set & start.
	1005 ;			
053E FE	1006	MOV	A,R6	:
053F 5248	1007	JB2	REPER	:Error = 5 times ?
0541 1E	1008	INC	R6	:Error counter inc.
0542 D41B	1009	CALL	VLF01	:
	1010 ;			Stop bit "1" set.
	1011 ;			
0544 2319	1012	MOV	A,#25	***NEXT [REPRX]***
0546 C4EF	1013	JMP	JMPR	:RETR.
	1014 ;			
0548 B868	1015 REPER:	MOV	R0,#LAV1	:: 5 times error ! >
054A F0	1016	MOV	A,R0	:Disposal of 04 command or 84 command ?
	1017 ;			
054B C653	1018	JZ	JER84	:
054D D41B	1019	CALL	VLF01	:04 command error response. stop bit "1" set.
	1020 ;			
	1021 ;			
054F 2316	1022	MOV	A,#22	***NEXT [ESTER04]***
0551 C4EF	1023	JMP	JMPR	:RETR.
	1024 ;			
0553 D41B	1025 JER84:	CALL	VLF01	:84 c dr polling > error response. stop bit "1" set.
	1026 ;			

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

0555 2315	1027 ;			
0557 C4EF	1028 MOV A, #21		:==NEXT [STEP84]==	
	1029 JMP JMPP		;PETP.	
	1030 ;			
	1031 ;			
	1032 ;-----			
	1033 ;			
	1034 ; C LAST CHARACTER INDICATOR CHECK. >		#D26	
	1035 ;-----			
	1036 ;			
	1037 ;			
	1038 ;			
0559 00	1039 LCIEN: NOP			
055A 267B	1040 JNTO LCIEN		:Last character indicator detect.	
	1041 ;			
	1042 ;			
	1043 ;			
055C D40F	1044 CALL TSET05		:Half bit time counter set & start.	
	1045 ;			
055E B868	1046 MOV R0, #LAV1		:	
0560 F0	1047 MOV A, #R0		;	
0561 C66F	1048 JZ BA1B4		:Disposal of 84 command or	
	1049 ;			
0563 D403	1050 CALL CNTBCK		:Byte counter check.	
0565 D304	1051 XRL A, #4H		:Data <= 5 byte ?	
0567 C68E	1052 JZ LCIER		:(< 04)error.	
	1053 ;		good !	
0569 D41B	1054 CALL VLF01		:(& Disposal of 04 command)	
	1055 ;		Stop bit "1" set.	
056B 2312	1056 ;			
056D C4EF	1057 MOV A, #13		:==NEXT [STGN04]==	
	1058 JMP JMPP		;RETR.	
	1059 ;			
056F D403	1060 BA1B4: CALL CNTBCK		:	
0571 D304	1061 XRL A, #4H		:Data <= 5 byte ?	
0573 C694	1062 JZ DYB4		:(< 84)error.	
	1063 ;			
	1064 ;		good !	
0575 D41B	1065 CALL VLF01		:(& Disposal of 84 command)	
	1066 ;		Stop bit "1" set.	
	1067 ;			
0577 2310	1068 MOV A, #16		:==NEXT [STGN84]==	
0579 C4EF	1069 JMP JMPP		;PETR.	
	1070 ;			
057B D40F	1071 LCIEN: CALL TSET05		:Half bit time counter set & start.	
	1072 ;			
057D B868	1073 MOV R0, #LAV1		:	
057F F0	1074 MOV A, #R0		;	
0580 C688	1075 JZ ENST84		;	
0582 D41B	1076 CALL VLF01		:(& Disposal of 04 command)	
	1077 ;		Stop bit "1" set.	
0584 2318	1078 ;			
0586 C4EF	1079 MOV A, #24		:==NEXT [STGR04]==	
	1080 JMP JMPP		;PETR.	
	1081 ;			
	1082 ;		:(& Disposal of 84 command)	
0588 D41B	1083 ENST84: CALL VLF01		;	

FILE: AKI:SHIGI

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

	1084 ;			Stop bit "1" set.
	1085 ;			
058A 2317	1086 MOV A, #23			;***NEXT [STGR84]***
058C C4EF	1087 JMP JMPL			;RETR.
	1088 ;			
	1089 ;			< greater than 5 byte! >
058E D41B	1090 LCIER: CALL VLF01			< Disposal of 04 command ! >
	1091 ;			Stop bit "1" set.
	1092 ;			
0590 2316	1093 MOV A, #22			;***NEXT [STER04]***
0592 C4EF	1094 JMP JMPL			;RETR.
	1095 ;			
0594 D41B	1096 DY84: CALL VLF01			< Disposal of 84 command ! >
	1097 ;			Stop bit "1" set.
	1098 ;			
0596 2315	1099 MOV A, #21			;***NEXT [STER84]***
0598 C4EF	1100 JMP JMPL			;PETR.
	1101 ;			
	1102 ;			
	1103 ;			
	1104 ;-----			
	1105 ;			
	1106 ;< STOP BIT Tx 5. 84 COMMAND ALL OK ! END ! >			#D23
	1107 ;-----			
	1108 ;-----			
	1109 ;			
	1110 ;-----			
059A F8	1111 STGR84: MOV A, R0			;Stop bit trans.
059B 3D	1112 MOVD P5,A			;
	1113 ;-----			
	1114 ;			
059C D40B	1115 CALL TSET1			;1 bit time counter set & start.
	1116 ;			
059E B4CC	1117 CALL REDSTB			;Response data set to 84 buffer.
	1118 ;-----			
05A0 B86A	1119 MOV R0, #POLING			;Disposal address buffer set.
05A2 F0	1120 MOV A, R0			;
05A3 B856	1121 MOV R0, #RE84H			;
05A5 A0	1122 MOV R0,A			;
05A6 D407	1123 CALL BCHINC			;Byte counter buffer set.
05A8 F0	1124 MOV A, R0			;
05A9 B857	1125 MOV R0, #RE84I			;
05AB A0	1126 MOV R0,A			;
05AC C4AF	1127 JMP DISEND			
	1128 ;-----			
	1129 ;-----			
	1130 ;-----			
	1131 ;-----			
	1132 ;-----			
	1133 ;< STOP BIT Tx 6. 84 COMMAND Rx DATA CONTINUE. >			8C16
	1134 ;-----			
	1135 ;-----			
	1136 ;-----			
	1137 ;-----			
05AE F8	1138 STGH84: MOV A, R0			;Stop bit trans.
05AF 3D	1139 MOVD P5,A			;
	1140 ;-----			

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEMLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

1141 ;
1142     CALL    TSET1      ;1 bit time counter set & start.
0580 D40B
1143 ;
1144     CALL    REDSTB    ;Input data set to 84 command
1145 ;           buffer.
0582 B4CC
1146     CALL    BCNINC    ;Byte counter Inc.
0584 D407
1147 ;
1148     CALL    PARCLL    ;Parity flag clear
1149 ;           & VLF flags clear.
0586 D422
1150 ;
1151     CALL    VLF00    ;
1152 ;           Start bit "0" set.
1153 ;
1154     MOV     A,$11   ;***NEXT [KEY/DAY]***;
1155     JMP     Jmpr    ;RETR.
058A 230B
058C C4EF
1156 ;
1157 ;
1158 ;
1159 -----
1160 ;
1161     < STOP BIT Tx 7. 04 COMMAND DATA Px CONTINUE. >          #C18
1162 ;
1163 -----
1164 ;
1165 ;
1166 STGN04: MOV     A,R0      ;Stop bit trans.
1167     MOVD    PS,A      ;
1168 ;
1169 ;
058E FB
058F 3D
1170     CALL    TSET1      ;1 bit time counter set & start.
05C0 D40B
1171 ;
1172     CALL    INDABY    ;Input data set to 04 buf.
1173 ;           byte counter inc. routine.
05C2 B41A
1174 ;
1175     CALL    PARCLL    ;Parity flag clear
1176 ;           & VLF flags clear.
05C4 D422
1177 ;
1178     CALL    VLF00    ;
1179 ;           Start bit "0" set.
05C6 D414
1180 ;
1181     MOV     A,$11   ;***NEXT [KEY/DAY]***;
1182     JMP     Jmpr    ;RETP.
05C8 230B
05CA C4EF
1183 ;
1184 ;
1185 ;
1186 -----
1187 ;-----SUB ROUTINE---
1188 ;
1189     < RESPONSE DATA SET TO 84 BUFFER. >
1190 ;
1191 ;
1192 ;
05CC D403
05CE 0358
05D0 A8
05D1 FB
05D2 A0
1193 REDSTB: CALL    CNTBCK    ;
1194     ADD     A,#RE84C    ;
1195     MOV     R0,A      ;
1196     MOV     A,R3      ;
1197     MOV     R0,A      ;Input data set to 84 buf.

```

FILE: AKI:SHIGI

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

05D3 83	1198	RET	:
	1199 ;		
	1200 ;		
	1201 ;-----		
	1202 ;		
	1203 ;**** 04COM-04COM-04COM-04COM-04COM-04COM-04COM-04COM-04COM ****		*
	1204 ;*		*
	1205 ;*	DISPOSAL OF 04 COMMAND.	*
	1206 ;*		*
	1207 ;**** 04COM-04COM-04COM-04COM-04COM-04COM-04COM-04COM ****		*
	1208 ;		
	1209 ;-----		
	1210 ;		
	1211 ; C -START BIT Tx. <--- 04 COMMAND. -->		#D20
	1212 ;		
	1213 ;-----		
	1214 ;		
	1215 ;-----		
05D4 F8	1216 COM04: MOV A,R0	;Start bit trans.	
05D5 3D	1217 MOVD P3,A	:	
	1218 ;-----		
05D6 D40B	1220 CALL TSET1	;1 bit time counter set & start.	
	1221 ;		
05D8 B827	1222 MOV R0, #SDMSGC	:	
05D9 F0	1223 MOV A, R0	:	
05DB B85D	1224 MOV R0, #TXBUF	;Tx buffer <--- command (04)	
05DD A0	1225 MOV R0,A	:	
05DE B868	1226 MOV R0, #LAY1	:	
05E0 B013	1227 MOV R0, #19	;[LAY1] <-- ACK3.	
05E2 D414	1228 CALL VLF00	:MI bit "0" set.	
	1229 ;		
05E4 2302	1230 MOV A, #2	;***NEXT (M100)***	
05E6 C4EF	1231 JMP JMPL	:PETR.	
	1232 ;		
	1233 ;		
	1234 ;-----		
	1235 ;-----		
	1236 ;		
	1237 ; C 04 COMMAND DATA Tx. -->		#E10
	1238 ;-----		
	1239 ;-----		
	1240 ;		
	1241 ;-----		
05E8 F8	1242 COM04D: MOV A,R0	;Start bit Tx.	
05E9 3D	1243 MOVD P3,A	:	
	1244 ;-----		
	1245 ;-----		
05EA D40B	1246 CALL TSET1	;1 bit time counter set & start.	
	1247 ;		
05EC D403	1248 CALL CNTBCK	:	
05EE 0327	1249 ADD A, #SDMSGC	:	
05F0 A8	1250 MOV R0,A	:	
05F1 F0	1251 MOV A, R0	:	
05F2 B85D	1252 MOV R0, #TXBUF	;Tx buffer <--- Data set.	
05F4 A0	1253 MOV R0,A	:	
05F5 B868	1254 MOV R0, #LAY1	:	

FILE: AKI:SHIGI

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

05F7 B009    1255    MOV    R0,#9      ;[LAY1] <--- ACK4.
05F9 D41B    1256    CALL   VLF01    ;M] bit "1" set.
1257 ;
05FB 2302    1258    MOV    A,#2      ;***NEXT (M100)***  

05FD C4EF    1259    JMP    Jmpr     ;RETR.

1260 ;
1261 ;
1262 ;
1263 ;-----SUB ROUTINE-----
1264 ;
1265 ;
1266 ;      [ BYTE COUNT BYTE CHECK. ]
1267 ;
1268 ;
1269 ;
05FF B826    1270    BCNTBC: MOV    R0,#SDMSG1  :
0601 F0      1271    MOV    A,R0      :
0602 83      1272    RET     ;
1273 ;
1274 ;
1275 ;-----SUB ROUTINE-----
1276 ;
1277 ;      [ BYTE COUNTER CHECK. ]
1278 ;
1279 ;
1280 ;
0603 B86B    1281    CNTBCK: MOV    R0,#CNTBY   :
0605 F0      1282    MOV    A,R0      :
0606 83      1283    RET     ;
1284 ;
1285 ;
1286 ;-----SUB ROUTINE-----
1287 ;
1288 ;      [ BYTE COUNTER INC. ]
1289 ;
1290 ;
1291 ;
0607 B86B    1292    BCNINC: MOV    R0,#CNTBY   :
0609 10      1293    INC    R0       :
060A 83      1294    RET     ;
1295 ;
1296 ;
1297 ;-----SUB ROUTINE-----
1298 ;
1299 ;      [ 1 BIT TIME COUNTER SET. ]
1300 ;
1301 ;
1302 ;
060B 23EF    1303    TSET1:  MOV    A,#239    :
060D C411    1304    JMP    TIST     ;
1305 ;
1306 ;
1307 ;-----SUB ROUTINE-----
1308 ;
1309 ;      [ HALF BIT TIME COUNTER SET. ]
1310 ;
1311 ;

```

FILE: AKIISHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

1312 ;
060F 23F8 1313 TSET05: MOV A,#248   ;
1314 ;
0611 62 1315 TIST:    MOV T,A   ;
0612 45 1316 STRT:    CNT   ;
0613 83 1317 RET   ;

1318 ;
1319 ;
1320 ;-----SUB ROUTINE-----
1321 ;
1322 ;      [ VLF OUTPUT DATA "0" SET. ]
1323 ;
1324 ;
1325 ;
* 0614 B837 1326 VLF00:  MOV R0,#DRMAPH  ;
0616 F0 1327     MOV A,GR0   ;
0617 5307 1328     ANL A,#07H   ;
0619 C420 1329     JMP VLFOST  ;

1330 ;
1331 ;
1332 ;-----SUB ROUTINE-----
1333 ;
1334 ;      [ VLF OUTPUT DATA "1" SET. ]
1335 ;
1336 ;
1337 ;
061B B837 1338 VLF01:  MOV R0,#DRMAPH  ;
061D F0 1339     MOV A,GR0   ;
061E 4308 1340     ORL A,#08H   ;
0620 A8 1341 VLFOST: MOV R0,A   ;
0621 83 1342     RET   ;

1343 ;
1344 ;
1345 ;-----SUB ROUTINE-----
1346 ;
1347 ;      [ PAPITY FLAG CLEAR. ]
1348 ;
1349 ;
1350 ;
0622 BE00 1351 PARCLL: MOV R6,#0      :VLF flags clear.
1352 ;
0624 B869 1353 PARC_P:  MOV R0,BANSPAR  :Parity flag clear.
0626 B000 1354     MOV GR0,#0H   ;
0628 83 1355     RET   ;

1356 ;
1357 ;
1358 ;-----SUB ROUTINE-----
1359 ;
1360 ;      [ PARITY CHECK. ]
1361 ;
1362 ;
1363 ;
0629 B869 1364 PALAN:  MOV R0,#ANSPAR  ;
062B 10 1365     INC GR0   ;
062C 83 1366     RET   ;
1367 ;
1368 ;

```

FILE: AKIISHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

1369 ;-----SUB ROUTINE---.
1370 ;
1371 ;      { Error response set to 04 buffer. }
1372 ;
1373 ;
1374 ;
062D B827 1375 ERRSES: MOV R0,#SDMSGC ;Error indicate .
062F FE    1376 MOV A,R6   ;
0630 D236  1377 JBS ERRSEA ;
0632 B003  1378 MOV R0, #03H ;( abnormal error ! )
0634 C438  1379 JMP ERRSEE ;
1380 ;
0636 B001  1381 ERRSEA: MOV R0, #01H ;( normal error ! )
0638 B826  1382 ERRSEE: MOV R0, #SDMSG1 ;
063A B000  1383 MOV R0, #0H   ;
063C E48A  1384 JMP R04ERS ;
1385 ;
1386 ;
1387 ;
1388 ;
1389 ;      < ACK CHECK 3 <-- 04 COMMAND. >
1390 ;          #D29
1391 ;
1392 ;
1393 ;
063E 00    1394 ACK3: NOP           ;
063F 2648  1395 JNT0 ACKER     ;ACK bit Rx.
1396 ;
1397 ;
-0641 D40F 1398 CALL TSET05   ;Half bit time counter set & start.
1399 ;
0643 FE    1400 MOV A,R6   ;RCK ?
0644 D254  1401 JBS ACKSSC  ;
0646 C44A  1402 JMP ACKER2  ;
1403 ;
0648 D40F  1404 ACKER: CALL TSET05 ;Half bit time counter set & start.
1405 ;
064A FE    1406 ACKER2: MOV A,R6   ;
064B 527D  1407 JB2 ACEND   ;5 times error ?
064D 1E    1408 INC R6   ;
064E D414  1409 CALL VLF00   ;Re-challenge.
1410 ;      Start bit "0".set.
1411 ;
0650 2314  1412 MOV A, #20  ;***NEXT (COM04)***.
0652 C4EF  1413 JMP JMPR   ;RETR.
1414 ;
0654 B824  1415 ACKSSC: MOV R0, #SDMSGC ;(command only)
0656 F0    1416 MOV A,R0   ;
0657 325F  1417 JBS RUMOD  ;
0659 B826  1418 MOV R0, #SDMSG1 ;
065B B040  1419 MOV R0, #01000000B;
065D E48A  1420 JMP R04ERS ;
1421 ;
065F 126D  1422 RUMOD: JBS RDMOD ;Command + RD or WR ?
0661 B868  1423 MOV R0, #CNCTBY ;
0663 B001  1424 MOV R0, #1H   ;
0665 D422  1425 CALL PARCLL  ;Parity flag clear

```

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEMLETT-PACKARD: 9048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

0667 D414	1426 ;			& VLF flags clear.
	1427 CALL	VLF00	;	
	1428 ;			Start bit "0" set.
	1429 ;			
	1430 ;			
0669 230A	1431 MOV	A, #10		(command + message!)
066B C4EF	1432 JMP	JMPR		***NEXT (COM04D)***
	1433 ;			;RETR.
066D D422	1434 RDMD:	CALL	PARCLL	:Parity flag clear
	1435 ;			& VLF flags clear.
066F B868	1436 MOV	R0, \$LAV1	:	
0671 B001	1437 MOV	R0, #1H	:	
0673 B86B	1438 MOV	R0, #CNTBY	:	
0675 B000	1439 MOV	R0, #0H	:	
0677 D414	1440 CALL	VLF00	;	Start bit "0" set.
	1441 ;			
	1442 ;			(command + response!)
0679 230B	1443 MOV	A, #11		***NEXT [KEYDAY]***
067B C4EF	1444 JMP	JMPR		;RETR.
	1445 ;			
067D C42D	1446 ACEND:	JMP	ERRSES	:
	1447 ;			
	1448 ;			
	1449 ;			
	1450 ;-----			
	1451 ;			
	1452 ;			(ACK CHECK 4. <-- 04 COMMAND.)
	1453 ;			#B9
	1454 ;-----			
	1455 ;			
	1456 ;			
067F 00	1457 ACK4:	NOP	:	
0680 2689	1458 JNT0	AERCK	;	ACK bit check.
	1459 ;			
	1460 ;			
0682 D40F	1461 CALL	TSET05	;	Half bit time counter set & start.
	1462 ;			
0684 FE	1463 MOV	A, R6	;	(ACK !)
0685 D293	1464 JB6	AOKCK	:	
0687 C48B	1465 JMP	AERCK2	:	
	1466 ;			
	1467 ;			(NCK !)
0689 D40F	1468 AERCK:	CALL	TSET05	:Half bit time counter set & start.
	1469 ;			
068B FE	1470 AERCK2:	MOV	A, R6	;3 times error ?
068C S2A7	1471 JB2	AENCK	:	
068E 1E	1472 INC	R6	;	Error counter Inc.
	1473 ;			Challenge once more.
06BF D424	1474 CALL	PARCLR	;	Parity flag clear.
0691 C4A1	1475 JMP	A04CON	:	
	1476 ;			
0693 B4FF	1477 AOKCK:	CALL	BCNTBC	(ACK & PCK ok !)
0695 5307	1478 ANL	A, #07H	:	
0697 A9	1479 MOV	R1, A	:	
0698 C9	1480 DEC	R1	:	
0699 D403	1481 CALL	CNTBCK	:	
069B D9	1482 XRL	A, R1	:	

FILE: AKI:SHIGI

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION	OBJECT CODE	LINE	SOURCE LINE	
069C C6A9		1483	JZ	END04W ;Tx operation end or not ?
069E 10		1484	INC	0R0 ;
069F D424		1485	CALL	PARCLR ;Parity flag clear.
		1486 ;		
		1487 ;		(Tx operation continue
		1488 ;		for 04 com !)
06A1 D414		1489 A04CON:	CALL	VLF00 ;Start bit "0" set.
		1490 ;		
06A3 230A		1491	MOV	A,B10 ;***NEXT (COM04D)***
06A5 C4EF		1492	JMP	JMPR ;RETR.
		1493 ;		
06A7 C42D		1494 AEHCK:	JMP	ERRSES ;04 command response error.
		1495 ;		Error indicator set.
		1496 ;		
		1497 ;		(Tx operation end for 04 com !)
06A9 B826		1498 END04U:	MOV	R0,#SDMSG1 ;
06AB B040		1499	MOV	0R0,00100000B;
06AD E48A		1500	JMP	R04ERS :
		1501 ;		
		1502 ;		
		1503 ;		
		1504 ;-----		-----SUB ROUTINE-----
		1505 ;-----		
		1506 ;		[JMP TO HEAD ROUTINE.]
		1507 ;		
		1508 ;		
		1509 ;-----		
06AF D422		1510 ;		
		1511 DISEND:	CALL	PARCLL ;Parity flag clear
				& VLF flags clear.
06B1 B857		1512 ;		
06B3 F0		1513	MOV	R0,#RE841
06B4 F28A		1514	MOV	A,0R0
06B6 2318		1515	JB7	JPIDL
06B8 C4EF		1516	MOV	A,027
		1517	JMP	JMPR
		1518 ;		
06BA FF		1519 JPIDL:	MOV	A,R7 ;Response flags check
06BB F2CA		1520	JB7	PCHKS :
		1521 ;		
		1522 ;		(no response !)
06BD B867		1523 CONTDE:	MOV	R0,#DEMAPH :Device end
06BF F0		1524	MOV	A,0R0 :
06C0 F2C5		1525	JB7	ALEND :
06C2 1D		1526	INC	R3
06C3 6477		1527	JMP	DMSGRE ;Device continua.
		1528 ;		
		1529 ;		
06C5 FF		1530 ALEND:	MOV	A,R7 :
06C6 D2E8		1531	JB6	PRDR2 :
06C8 C4F2		1532	JMP	NTDRP :
		1533 ;		
		1534 ;		(response !)
06CA 537F		1535 PCHKS:	ANL	A,07FH :
06CC AF		1536	MOV	R7,A ;Response flag clear.
		1537 ;		
06CD 92E4		1538	JB4	PRDEV :
		1539 ;		

FILE: AKI:SHIGI

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION	OBJECT CODE	LINE	SOURCE LINE
06CF B867	1540		MOV R0,#DEMAPH ;
06D1 F0	1541		MOV A,R0 ;
06D2 F2DF	1542		JB7 QUESE ;
06D4 FF	1543		MOV A,R7 ;
06D5 B2D9	1544		PRLSFS ;
	1545 ;		
06D7 C4BD	1546		JMP CONTDE ;
	1547 ;		
06D9 FF	1548	PRLSFS:	MOV A,R7 ;
06DA 4340	1549		ORL A,#040H ;
06DC AF	1550		MOV R7,A ;
06DD C4BD	1551		JMP CONTDE ;
	1552 ;		
06DF FF	1553	QUES:	MOV A,R7 ;
06E0 B2EB	1554		PRDRP ;
06E2 C4BD	1555		JMP CONTDE ;
	1556 ;		: P.R.device poll & R.R.drop poll. ;
06E4 B2E8	1557	PRDEV:	JB5 PRDR2 ;
	1558 ;		: Priority device poll & P.R.drop poll. ;
06E6 C4F2	1559		JMP NTDRP ;
	1560 ;		:Next drop select.
06E8 53BF	1561	PRDR2:	ANL A,#0BFH ;
06EA AF	1562		MOV R7,A ;
	1563 ;		
06EB BD5E	1564	PRDRP:	MOV R5,#DEMAP0 ;
06ED C4FC	1565		STDPS ;
	1566 ;		: Priority or P.R.device poll & priority drop poll. ;
	1567 ;		1st drop select. ;
	1568 ;		
	1569 ;		-----SUB ROUTINE----
	1570 ;		
	1571 ;		[RETURN ROUTINE.]
	1572 ;		
	1573 ;		-----
	1574 ;		
06EF C5	1575	JMPR:	SEL RB0 ;
06F0 2F	1576		XCH A,R7 ;
06F1 93	1577		RETR ;
	1578 ;		
	1579 ;		-----SUB ROUTINE----
	1580 ;		
	1581 ;		[NEXT ACCESS DROP SELECT.]
	1582 ;		
	1583 ;		-----
	1584 ;		
	1585 ;		
	1586 ;		
06F2 BD5E	1587	NTDFF:	MOV R5,#DEMAP0 ;
06F4 FC	1588		MOV A,R4 ;
06F5 A8	1589		MOV R0,A ;
06F6 F0	1590		MOV A,R0 ;
06F7 F2FC	1591		JB7 STDPS ;
06F9 1C	1592		INC R4 ;
	1593 ;		:Drop end or not ?
06FA E409	1594		SETSD ;
	1595 ;		: not end ! ;
	1596 ;		Next drop set. ;
	...		

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

06FC BC31	1597	STDPS:	MOV R4, #DRMAP0	; Drop end ! >
06FE B831	1598	MOV R0, #DRMAP0	:	
0700 F0	1599	MOV A, #R0	:	
0701 7205	1600	JB3 SELSET	;Drop map set or not ?	
	1601 ;			
0703 E409	1602	JMP SETSD		
	1603 ;			
0705 2304	1604 ;		; Not set ! >	
0707 C4EF	1605 SELSET:	MOV A, #4	;***NEXT [MTMINT]***	
	1606 JMPR		;RETR.	
	1607 ;			
0709 FC	1608 SETSD:	MOV A, P4	;(< Set ! >)	S
070A A8	1609 MOV R0, A	:		
070B F0	1610 MOV A, #R0	:		
	1611 ;			
070C 4308	1612 ANSWD:	ORL A, #08H	:	
070E A8	1613 MOV R0, A	:		
	1614 ;			
070F FF	1615 MOV A, R7	:		
0710 3216	1616 JB1 DSCF84	:		
	1617 ;			
0712 231C	1618 MOV A, #28	;***NEXT [DSCF84]***		
0714 C4EF	1619 JMPJMPR		;RETR.	
	1620 ;			
	1621 ;			
	1622 ;-----			
	1623 ;-----			
	1624 ;		[DROP SCAN FOR 84 COMMAND.]	
	1625 ;-----			RD28
	1626 ;-----			
	1627 ;-----			
	1628 ;			
	1629 ;-----			
0716 F8	1630 DSCF84:	MOV A, R0	;Drop scan.	
0717 3D	1631 MOVD P5, A	:		
	1632 ;-----			
	1633 ;			
0718 FF	1634 MOV A, R7	:		
0719 321D	1635 JB1 DSCFJJ	:		
	1636 ;			
071B D40B	1637 CALL TSET1	:	;1 bit time counter set.	
	1638 ;			
071D FF	1639 DSCFJJ:	MOV A, R7	;Response flag 2 clear.	
071E 53FD	1640 ANL A, #0FDH	:		
0720 AF	1641 MOV R7, A	:		
	1642 ;			
0721 F8	1643 MOV A, R0	:		
0722 5387	1644 ANL A, #087H	:		
0724 B837	1645 MOV R0, #DRMAPH	:		
0726 A0	1646 MOV #R0, A	:		
	1647 ;			
0727 2304	1648 MOV A, #4	;***NEXT [MTMINT]***		
0729 C4EF	1649 JMPJMPR		;RETR.	
	1650 ;			
	1651 ;			
	1652 ;-----			SUB ROUTINE---
	1653 ;-----			

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

1654 ;
1655 ;           [ VLF INPUT DATA " 1 " SET. ]
1656 ;
1657 ;-----
1658 ;
0728 97 1659 VLF11: CLR    C      ;
072C A7 1660     CPL    C      ;
1661 ;
1662 VLFRST: MOV    A,R3    ;
072E 67 1663     RRC    A      ;
072F AB 1664     MOY    R3,A    ;
0730 83 1665     RET    ;
1666 ;
1667 ;
1668 ;-----
1669 ;-----SUB ROUTINE-----
1670 ;
1671 ;           [ VLF INPUT DATA " 0 " SET. ]
1672 ;
1673 ;-----
1674 ;
0731 97 1675 VLF10: CLR    C      ;
0732 E42D 1676     JMP    VLFRST   ;
1677 ;
1678 ;
1679 ;-----
1680 ;
1681 ;           C WAIT for 84 COMMAND DISPOSAL. )
1682 ;
1683 ;-----
1684 ;
0734 D40F 1685 IDLINT: CALL   TSET0S   :Half bit time counter set & start.
0736 B857 1686     MOV    R0,#RE841  ;84 buffer empty.
0738 F0 1687     MOV    A,0R0    ;
0739 F243 1688     JB7    DHTSET   ;
1689 ;
1690 ;
073B B4FF 1691     CALL   BCNTBC   :Exit 04 operation.
073D F245 1692     JB7    ST04DP   ;
1693 ;
073F 231B 1694     MOV    A,827    ;***NEXT [IDLINT]***;
0741 C4EF 1695     JMP    JMPR    ;
1696 ;
0743 C4BA 1697 DNTSET: JMP    JPIDL   ;84 buffer empty. )
1698 ;
1699 ;
0745 FF 1700 ST04DP: MOV    A,R7    ;
0746 4301 1701     ORL    A,#01H   ;
0748 AF 1702     MOV    R7,A    ;
0749 E459 1703     JMP    INT04S   ;
1704 ;
1705 ;-----
1706 ;-----
1707 ;
1708 ;           C CHANGING OPERATION TO 84 .)
1709 ;
1710 ;-----

```

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

1711 :
1712 :
1713 :
0748 F8 1714 NDPS04: MOV A,R0 :
074C 3D 1715 MOVD PS,A :
1716 :
1717 :
074D D40B 1718 CALL TSET1 ;1 bit timer counter set & start. -
1719 :
074F FF 1720 MADAD21 MOV A,R7 :
0750 1254 1721 JBO APIWT :
0752 C4AF 1722 JMP DISEND :
0754 53FE 1723 ARIWT: ANL A,#0FEH :
0756 AF 1724 MOV R7,A :
0757 E434 1725 JMP IDLINT :
1726 :
1727 -----SUB ROUTINE---
1728 :
1729 J [ 04 DPOP SELECT. ] -
1730 :
1731 :
1732 :
0759 B825 1733 INT04S: MOV P0,MSDMSCN :
075B F0 1734 MOV A,R0 :
075C 5307 1735 ANL A,#07H :
075E A9 1736 MOV R1,A :
075F B837 1737 MOV R0,SDRMAPH :
0761 F0 1738 MOV A,R0 :
0762 5307 1739 ANL A,#07H :
0764 D9 1740 XRL A,R1 :
0765 C67B 1741 JZ NOCHANGE :
1742 :
0767 F9 1743 MOV A,R1 :
0768 4308 1744 ORL A,#08H :
076A A8 1745 MOV R0,A :
1746 :
076B FF 1747 MOV A,R7 :
076C 3272 1748 JB1 DSF04B :
1749 :
076E 2310 1750 MOV A,B29 :***NEXT [DSF04C]*** :
0770 C4EF 1751 JMP RETP. :
1752 :
1753 DSF04B: ANL A,#0FDH :
1754 MOV R7,A :
1755 JMP DSF04C :
1756 :
1757 :
1758 -----#
1759 :
1760 :
1761 J [ DROP SCAN FOR 04 COMMAND. ] #E29
1762 :
1763 :
1764 :
1765 :
0777 F8 1766 DSF04C: MOV A,R0 :
0778 3D 1767 MOVD PS,A :

```

0167237

FILE: AKI:SHIGI HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

```

1768 ; ..... .
1769 ;
0779 D40B 1770 CALL TSET1 ; 1 bit time counter set.
1771 ;
077B F9 1772 NOCHGE: MOV A,R1 ;
077C B837 1773 MOV R0,#DRMAPH ;
077E 20 1774 XCH A,PR0 ;
077F B66C 1775 MOV R0,#SAVDRP ;
0781 A0 1776 MOV PR0,A ;
1777 ;
1778 ;
0782 D422 1779 CALL PARCLL ; Parity flag clear
1780 ; & VLF flags clear.
0784 D414 1781 CALL VLFO0 ; Start "0" bit set.
1782 ;
0786 2314 1783 MOV A,#20 ;***NEXT [COM04]*** .
0788 C4EF 1784 JMP JMPR ; RETF.

1787 -----SUB ROUTINE-
1788 ;
1789 ; { 04 COMMAND DISP END. }
1790 ;
1791 ;
1792 ;
078A B86C 1793 R04ERS: MOV R0,#SAVDRP ;
078C F0 1794 MOV A,PR0 ;
078D B937 1795 MOV R1,#DRMAPH ;
078F 21 1796 XCH A,PR1 ;
0790 A8 1797 MOV R0,A ;
1798 ;
0791 FF 1799 MOV A,R7 ;
0792 52A7 1800 JB2 TSUGIN ;
1801 ;
0794 F1 1802 MOV A,PR1 ;
0795 D8 1803 XRL A,PR0 ;
0796 C6AE 1804 JZ MADADE ;
1805 ;
0798 B867 1806 MOV R0,#DEMAPH ;
079A F0 1807 MOV A,PR0 ;
079B F2AC 1808 JB7 TSUGI2 ;
1809 ;
079D F1 1810 MOV A,PR1 ;
079E 5307 1811 ANL A,#07H ;
07A0 4308 1812 ORL A,#08H ;
07A2 A8 1813 MOV R0,A ;
07A3 231E 1814 MOV A,#30 ;
07A5 C4EF 1815 JMP JMPR ;
1816 ;
07A7 53FB 1817 TSUGIN: ANL A,#0FBH ;
07A9 AF 1818 MOV R7,A ;
1819 ;
07AA C4F2 1820 JMP NTDRP ;
07AC C4AF 1821 TSUGI2: JMP DISEND ;
1822 ;
07AE E44F 1823 MADADE: JMP MADAD2 ;
1824 ;

```

FILE: AKI:SHIGI

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8048 Assembler

```

1823 ;-----SUB ROUTINE
1826 ;
1827 ;
1828 ;-----[ CHANGING THE DEVICE MAP. ]
1829 ;
1830 ;
1831 ;
1832 ;-----[ HEAD ADDRESS TABLE OF THE DEVICE MAP ]
1833 ;-----[ HEAD ADDRESS TABLE OF THE DEVICE MAP ]
1834 ;-----[ HEAD ADDRESS TABLE OF THE DEVICE MAP ]
1835 ;-----[ HEAD ADDRESS TABLE OF THE DEVICE MAP ]
1836 ;-----[ HEAD ADDRESS TABLE OF THE DEVICE MAP ]
07B0 38 1837 ROMTI: DB DVM10 ;Drop #0 (< device map 1 >).
07B1 3D 1838 ;| ;
07B2 42 1839 DB DVM11 ;Drop #1 " "
07B3 47 1840 ;| ;
07B4 4C 1841 DB DVM12 ;Drop #2 " "
07B5 51 1842 ;| ;
07B6 B937 1843 DB DVM13 ;Drop #3 " "
07B8 F0 1844 ;| ;
07B9 5307 1845 DB DVM14 ;Drop #4 " "
07B0 03B0 1846 ;| ;
07BD A3 1847 DB DVM15 ;Drop #5 " "
1848 ;| ;
1849 ;-----[ HEAD ADDRESS TABLE OF THE DEVICE MAP ]
1850 ;-----[ HEAD ADDRESS TABLE OF THE DEVICE MAP ]
07B6 B937 1851 DEVCH: MOV R0, #DRMAPH ;Device table head address set.
07B8 F0 1852 MOV A, #R0 ; " for current drop #. "
07B9 5307 1853 ANL A, #07H ;
07B0 03B0 1854 ADD A, #ROMTI ;
07BD A3 1855 MOVP A, #A ;
1856 ;-----[ HEAD ADDRESS TABLE OF THE DEVICE MAP ]
07B8 A9 1857 MOV R1, A ;
07BF F1 1858 MOV A, #R1 ;
07C0 72F8 1859 JB3 PUEND ;Device polling map set or not ?
07C2 F9 1860 MOV A, R1 ;Priority or round robin ?
07C3 0304 1861 ADD A, #4H ;
07C5 A8 1862 MOV R0, A ;
07C6 F0 1863 MOV A, #R0 ;
07C7 72CE 1864 JB3 PRSET ;
07C9 FF 1865 MOV A, R7 ;Polling flag set. round robin ?
07CA 53EF 1866 ANL A, #0EFP ;
07CC E4D1 1867 JMP RPSETE ;
1868 ;-----[ HEAD ADDRESS TABLE OF THE DEVICE MAP ]
07CE FF 1869 PRSET: MOV A, R7 ;Polling flag set. priority poll.
07CF 4310 1870 ORL A, #10H ;
07D1 AF 1871 RPSETE: MOV R7, A ;
1872 ;-----[ HEAD ADDRESS TABLE OF THE DEVICE MAP ]
07D2 B85E 1873 MOV R0, #DEMAP0 ;R0 = device map 2 pointer.
07D4 BA00 1874 MOV R2, #0H ;R2 = F.F flag.
1875 ;-----[ HEAD ADDRESS TABLE OF THE DEVICE MAP ]
07D6 FA 1876 DEVPS: MOV A, R2 ;
07D7 96DE 1877 JNZ SWPAC ;
07D9 BAFF 1878 MOV R2, #0FFF ;
07DB F1 1879 MOV A, #R1 ;< bit 0 - 3 >
07DC E4E3 1880 JMP CONCT ;
1881 ;

```

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

07DE BA00	1882 SWPAC:	MOV	R2, #0H	; bit 4 - 7)
07E0 F1	1883	MOV	A, @R1	:
07E1 47	1884	SWAP	A	;
07E2 19	1885	INC	R1	;
	1886 ;			
07E3 530F	1887 CONCT:	AHL	A, #0FH	: map 2 <--- map 1.
07E5 A0	1888	MOV	@R0, A	:
07E6 D30F	1889	XRL	A, #0FH	;
07E8 C6F2	1890	JZ	DEVCE	;Device end ?
07EA F8	1891	MOV	A, R0	:
07EB D365	1892	XRL	A, #DEMAP?	;Device map end ?
07ED C6F3	1893	JZ	DEVCE2	;
07EF 18	1894	INC	R0	;
07F0 E4D6	1895	JMP	DEVPS	;
	1896 ;			
07F2 C8	1897 DEVCE:	DEC	R0	;
07F3 F0	1898 DEVCE2:	MOV	A, @R0	;
07F4 4380	1899	ORL	A, #80H	;
07F6 A0	1900	MOV	@R0, A	;
07F7 83	1901	RET	/	;
	1902 ;			
07FB B65E	1903 PUEND:	MOV	R0, #DEMAP0	;Device map 1 not set.
07FA B0FF	1904	MOV	@R0, #0FFH	:
07FC 83	1905	RET	/	;
	1906 ;			
	1907 ;			
	1908 ;***** END *****			

Errors= 0

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

58 IBF_OVER_FLOW: EQU BIAS+12      ; DS 2
59 SCAN_MODE_FLAG: EQU BIAS+14      ; DS 1
60 VIEW_CHANNEL: EQU BIAS+16      ; DS 8*2
61 PC_CODE: EQU BIAS+32      ; DS 8*2
62 EVENT_CHANNEL EQU BIAS+48      ; DS 8
63 ; EQU BIAS+56
64 VLF_ERROR_MAP: EQU BIAS+128     ; DS 128
65 PC_FC_LIST: EQU BIAS+256      ; DS 128
66 BASIC_AUTHO: EQU BIAS+256+128    ; DS 128
67 ; BIAS+512
68
69
70
71 ;
72 A200H: EQU 200H
73 CH_NO_FREQ EQU A200H ; DS 256 FREQUENCY TABLE START FROM HERE
74 TIME_TABLE: EQU A200H+100H ; 8*8*2
75 JUMP_ADDRESS: EQU A200H+180H ; 8*8*2
76 NEXT_GO_ADRS: EQU A200H+200H ; 64*2
77 ; --- 480H
78 TD_DROP: EQU 0500H
79 TD_CCC: EQU 0500H
80 ;
81 DS2: EQU 0700H
82 INDEX_RX_1: EQU DS2+2*1
83 INDEX_TX_1: EQU DS2+2*2
84 CTRL_1: EQU DS2+2*3
85 CTRL_1_COUNT: EQU DS2+2*4
86 INDEX_RX_2: EQU DS2+2*5
87 INDEX_TX_2: EQU DS2+2*6
88 CTRL_2: EQU DS2+2*7
89 CTRL_2_COUNT: EQU DS2+2*8
90 PAGE_SW: EQU DS2+2*9
91 ECHO_BCK_FLAG: EQU DS2+2*10
92 REVERS_CHANEL: EQU DS2+2*11
93 TX_BUSY_FLAG: EQU DS2+2*12
94 BASE_POINT: EQU DS2+2*13
95 INIT_POINT: EQU DS2+2*14
96 BINARY_LED: EQU DS2+2*15
97 ECHO_BCK_ADPs: EQU DS2+2*16
98
99 CONV_NO: EQU DS2+2*18
100 DROF_NO: EQU DS2+2*19
101 IC_BYTE: EQU DS2+2*20
102 DEVICE_NO: EQU DS2+2*21
103 ID_BYTE: EQU DS2+2*22
104 CONV_NO_BIT: EQU DS2+2*23
105 DROF_NO_BIT: EQU DS2+2*24
106 DEVICE_NO_BIT: EQU DS2+2*25
107
108 MUL_ADR EQU DS2+2*29 ; DS 2 STORE #3
109 EXTRN_STAT EQU DS2+2*30 ; DS 2
110 TEMP_R_CH EQU DS2+2*31 ; DS 2
111
112 ; 740H
113 OBF_BF_N: EQU DS2+2*32 ; 0000 0000
114 OBF_BF_CMD: EQU OBF_BF_N+1

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

115 OBF_BF_ID:      EQU OBF_BF_N+2
116 OBF_BF_BYTE:    EQU OBF_BF_N+3
117 CONV_SELECT:   EQU OBF_BF_N+16 : DS 2
118
119 ;
120 DS1:           EQU 0780H
121 NOW_EVENT:     EQU DS1
122 BEFOR_EVENT:   EQU DS1+1
123 EVENT_ENABLE:  EQU DS1+2
124
125 LSB_LED:       EQU DS1+4
126 MSB_LED:       EQU DS1+5
127 HSB_LED:       EQU DS1+6
128 PPV_LED:       EQU DS1+7
129
130 KEY_DATA:      EQU DS1+9
131 ONE_SEC_TIMER: EQU DS1+10
132 TUNER_D1:       EQU DS1+11
133 TUNER_D2:       EQU DS1+12
134 TUNER_CBL:     EQU DS1+13
135 UP_FLAG:        EQU DS1+14
136 DOWN_FLAG:     EQU DS1+15
137 PC_FC_EXIST:   EQU DS1+16
138 POWER_FEED:    EQU DS1+17
139 ;
140
141
142 DS16:          EQU 800H
143 DROP_CMD_BF:   EQU DS16
144 SPU_CMD_BF:    EQU DS16+16*1
145 FROM_OBF_BF:   EQU DS16+16*2
146
147 SEND_ENABLE:   EQU DS16+16*3
148 SEND_ADDRESS:  EQU SEND_ENABLE+1
149 SEND_INDEX:    EQU SEND_ADDRESS+2
150 SEND_CMD_RESP: EQU SEND_ADDRESS+3
151 SEND_DATA_BUFF: EQU SEND_ADDRESS+4
152
153 EVENT_NO_FREQ: EQU 900H
154
155
156
157 ;
158 -----
159 ;
160 KEY_DATA_STACK: EQU 1000H : DS 16*64=1024
161 ECU_ADDRESS1:   EQU KEY_DATA_STACK+16*64 : DS 2
162 TX_LENGTH:      EQU ECU_ADDRESS+2
163 TX_COMMAND:    EQU ECU_ADDRESS+3
164 TX_BUFFER:      EQU ECU_ADDRESS+4 : DS 256
165
166
167 ;
168 TIMER_COUNTER:  EQU 2000H-4
169 INDEX_HISTORY:  EQU 2000H-2
170 HISTORY_BUFFER: EQU 2000H
171

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```
172
173
174 :
175 PAGE_MEM: EQU 3000H
176
177 STACK_END: EQU 39FFH
178 STACK_TOP: EQU 4000H
179 ;
180 ; ***** BACK_UP RAM Area *****
181 ;
182 ES_BACK_UP: EQU 0 : DS 512
183 ES_BACK_UP_1: EQU 200H : DS 512
184 ES_BACK_UP_2: EQU 400H : DS 512
185 ;
186 ES_EVENT_TIMER: EQU 600H : DS 128*6
187
188 ;
189 ; ***** Immediate Data *****
190 ;
191 MUL_NO EQU 3
192 TIMER_OUT_CODE: EQU 0
193 PLUS_KEY_CODE: EQU 10H
194 EVENT_KEY_CODE: EQU 11H
195 AUTH_KEY_CODE: EQU 12H
196 ONOFF_KEY_CODE: EQU 13H
197 MINUS_KEY_CODE: EQU 14H
198 SCAN_KEY_CODE: EQU 15H
199 CLEMF_KEY_CODE: EQU 16H
200 SEND_KEY_CODE: EQU 17H
201 POWER_ON_CODE: EQU 18H
202 POWER_OFF_CODE: EQU 19H
203 RECENT_ON_CODE: EQU 1AH
204 RELEASE_CODE: EQU 1BH
205 KEY_PUSH_CODE: EQU 1CH
206 ;
207 ASCII_E9: EQU 4572H
208 ASCII_AU: EQU 4155H
209 ASCII_SC: EQU 5343H
210 ASCII_FI: EQU 4643H
211 ASCII_P8: EQU 5043H
212 ASCII_CL: EQU 434CH
213 ASCII_SE: EQU 5345H
214 ASCII_4D: EQU 4164H
215 ASCII_DE: EQU 6445H
216 ASCII_NU: EQU 0D49CH
217 ASCII_NO: EQU 0D4DCH
218 ASCII_CO: EQU 43DCH
219 ASCII_PR: EQU 5072H
220 ;
221 PUSH_ALL: EQU 60H
222 POP_ALL: EQU 61H
223 ;
224 SEND_MAX: EQU 64*2
225 ;
226 ;
227 ; ***** I / O Port *****
228 ;
```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

229 ;
230 DROP_CMD_PORT: EQU 082H
231 DROP_DATA_PORT: EQU 080H
232 ECU_H_ADDRESS: EQU 0102H
233 ECU_L_ADDRESS: EQU 0100H
234 INT_OFST EQU 0A0H+(5=4)
235 INT1OFST EQU 72
236 INT30FST EQU 60
237 TIMER1_OFST EQU 72
238 ACHD EQU 00
239 ACHC EQU 04
240 BCHD EQU 02
241 BCHC EQU 06
242
243
244
245
246 ;-----CS SET-----
247 ;
248 ; INITIAL SET UP IAPX186
249 ;
250 ;-----ORG 0000H
0000 FA
251 RUN: CLI
252 ;JLCS SET UP 16KB
253 MOV AX,0FFA2H
0001 B8A2FF
254 XCHG DX,AX
0004 92
255 MOV AX,00F8H
0005 B8F800
256 OUT DX,AX
0008 EF
257 ;PCS SET UP FROM 0000H AT I/O MAPPED
258 MOV AX,0FFA4H
0009 B8A4FF
259 XCHG DX,AX
000C 92/
260 MOV AX,003FH
000D B83F00
261 OUT DX,AX :3-WAITES INSERTED
0010 EF
262 MOV AX,0FFA8H
0011 B848FF
263 XCHG DX,AX
0014 92
264 MOV AX,B63CH
0015 B83C88
265 OUT DX,AX
0018 EF
266 ;JMCS SET UP 04000H
267 MOV DX,0FFA6H
0019 BAA6FF
268 MOV AX,21FCH
001C B8FC21
269 OUT DX,AX
001F EF
270
271
0020 B80020
272 MOV AX,2000H
0023 8ED8
273 MOV DS,AX
274 ;
275 ;
0025 BB0000
276 RAM_CLEAR: MOV BX,BIAS
0028 BB0000
277 MOV AX,0
002B 8907
278 RAM_CLEAR_LP: MOV [BX],AX
002D B3C302
279 ADD BX,2
0030 81FB0040
280 CMP BX,4000H
0034 72F5
281 JC RAM_CLEAR_LP
282 ;
283 ;
284 ;-----JUMP TABLE WRITE-----
0036 BB0000
285 MOV AX,0

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

0039 8ED8	286	MOV	DS, AX
	287 ;-----	INT1 ADDR.	-----
003B BB3400	288	MOV	BX, INT1OFST
003E C7070002	289	MOV	WORD PTR [BX], 200H
0042 C7470200FE	290	MOV	WORD PTR [BX+2], 0FE00H
	291 ;-----	INT3 ADDR.	-----
0047 BB3C00	292	MOV	BX, INT3OFST
004A C7070003	293	MOV	WORD PTR [BX], 300H
004E C7470200FE	294	MOV	WORD PTR [BX+2], 0FE00H
	295 ;-----	INT0 ADDR. /CASCADED WITH INT2/INTA0/-----	
0053 BBB400	296	MOV	BX, INT_OFST
0056 C7070004	297	MOV	WORD PTR [BX], 400H
005A C7470200FE	298	MOV	WORD PTR [BX+2], 0FE00H
005F C747040003	299	MOV	WORD PTR [BX+4], 500H
0064 C7470600FE	300	MOV	WORD PTR [BX+6], 0FE00H
0069 C747080006	301	MOV	WORD PTR [BX+8], 600H
006E C7470A00FE	302	MOV	WORD PTR [BX+10], 0FE00H
	303 ;-----	TIMER 1 INTR. ADDR.	-----
0073 BB4800	304	MOV	BX, TIMER1_OFST
0076 C7070007	305	MOV	WORD PTR [BX], 700H
007A C7470200FE	306	MOV	WORD PTR [BX+2], 0FE00H
	307 ;-----	SET UP TIMER	-----
308 ;			
309 ;			
007F BB0020	310	MOV	AX, 2000H
0082 8ED8	311	MOV	DS, AX
0084 8ED0	312	MOV	SS, AX
	313 ;-----	50KHz SQUARE WAVE	-----
0086 BA52FF	314	MOV	DX, OFF52H
0089 BB0F00	315	MOV	AX, 15
008C EF	316	OUT	DX, AX
008D BA54FF	317	MOV	DX, OFF54H
0090 BB0F00	318	MOV	AX, 15
0093 EF	319	OUT	DX, AX
0094 BA56FF	320	MOV	DX, OFF56H
0097 BB03C0	321	MOV	AX, 0C003H
009A EF	322	OUT	DX, AX
	323 ;-----	INITIAL SET UP OF DMA CH. 0:RX TRANS	-----
324 ;-----		SOURCE POINTER	-----
009B BB0000	325	MOV	AX, ACHD
009E BAC0FF	326	MOV	DX, OFFC0H
00A1 EF	327	OUT	DX, AX
00A2 B000	328	MOV	AL, 0
00A4 BAC2FF	329	MOV	DX, OFFC2H
00A7 EF	330	OUT	DX, AX
	331 ;-----	INITIAL SET UP OF DMA CH. 1:TX TRANS	-----
332 ;-----		DESTINATION POINTER	-----
00A8 BB0000	333	MOV	AX, ACHD
00AB BAD4FF	334	MOV	DX, OFFD4H
00AE EF	335	OUT	DX, AX
00AF BB000	336	MOV	AL, 0
00B1 BAD6FF	337	MOV	DX, OFFD6H
00B4 EE	338	OUT	DX, AL
	339 ;-----	STACK SET UP	-----
00B5 BCF03F	340	MOV	SP, 3FF0H
	341 ;-----	INITIAL SET UP OF 8274	-----
00B8 B018	342	MOV	AL, 00011000B ;CH.RESET

0167237

244

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 9086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

00BA E604	343	OUT	ACHC.AL
00BC BB0231	344 ;--PTR 2A--	MOV	BX,001100010000010B
00BF BA0400	345	MOV	DX,ACHC
00C2 E97E01	346	CALL	SETCOM
00C5 BB0228	347	CALL	SETCOM
00C8 BA0600	348 ;--PTR 2B--	MOV	BX,001010000000010B
00CB E87501	349	MOV	DX,BCHC
00CE BB0420	350	CALL	SETCOM
00D1 BA0400	351	CALL	SETCOM
00D4 E86C01	352 ;--PTR 4A--	MOV	BX,001000000000010B
00D7 BB0420	353	MOV	DX,ACHC
00DA BA0600	354	CALL	SETCOM
00DD E86301	355	CALL	SETCOM
00E0 BB077E	356 ;--PTR 4B--	MOV	BX,001000000000010B
00E3 BA0400	357	MOV	DX,BCHC
00E6 E85A01	358	CALL	SETCOM
00E9 BB010C	359	CALL	SETCOM
00EC BA0600	360 ;--PTR 7A--	MOV	BX,011111000000111B
00EF E85101	361	MOV	DX,ACHC
00F2 BB010	362	CALL	SETCOM
00F4 E604	363	CALL	SETCOM
00F6 BB012C	364 ;--PTR 1B--	MOV	BX,0000110000000001B
00F9 BA0400	365	MOV	DX,BCHC
00FC E84401	366	CALL	SETCOM
00FF BB05E2	367	CALL	SETCOM
0102 BA0400	368 ;-----RN INIT-----	MOV	BX,00010000B
0105 E83B01	369	MOV	AL,0001000B
0108 BB05E2	370	OUT	ACHC,AL
010B BA0400	371 ;--PTR 1A--	MOV	BX,0010110000000001B
010E E83201	372	MOV	DX,ACHC
0111 BB2800	373	CALL	SETCOM
0114 BA38FF	374	CALL	SETCOM
0117 EF	375 ;--PTR 5A--	MOV	BX,1110001000000101B
0118 BB1A00	376	MOV	DX,ACHC
011B BA3AFF	377	CALL	SETCOM
011E EF	378	CALL	SETCOM
011F BB1900	379 ;--RTS OFF--	MOV	BX,1110001000000101B
0122 BA3EFF	380	MOV	DX,ACHC
0125 EF	381	CALL	SETCOM
0126 BB0B00	382	CALL	SETCOM
0129 BA32FF	383 ;-----	-----	-----
	384 ;-----INITIAL SET UP OF INT0,INT1,INT3.UNMAS-----	-----	-----
	385 ;--INT0---	-----	-----
0111 BB2800	386	MOV	AX,29H :LEVEL=0.EDGE TRIGGER MASK.CACHE
0114 BA38FF	387	MOV	DX,0FF38H
0117 EF	388	OUT	DX,AX
0118 BB1A00	389 ;--INT1---	MOV	AX,1AH :LEVEL=1.LEVEL TRIGGER.MASK
011B BA3AFF	390	MOV	DX,0FF3AH
011E EF	391	OUT	DX,AX
011F BB1900	392	-----	-----
0122 BA3EFF	393 ;--INT3---	MOV	AX,19H :LEVEL=2.LEVEL TRIGGEP.MASK
0125 EF	394	MOV	DX,0FF3EH
0126 BB0B00	395	OUT	DX,AX
0129 BA32FF	396	-----	-----
	397 ;--TIMER1 INTR.--	-----	-----
	398	MOV	AX,1011B :LEVEL=3.MASK
	399	MOV	DX,0FF32H

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 3086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

	OUT	DX, AX
012C EF		
400		
401		
402		
403		
404		
405		
406		
407		
408		
409		
410		
411		
412		
413		
414		
415		
416		
417 ;		
418 ;-----		
419 ;		
420 ; Initialize		
421 ;		
422 ;-----		
423 ;		
012D BB0000	424 MAIN_START:	MOV AX, 0
	425 ;	
0130 BB0005	426	MOV BX, TO_DROP
0133 891E0207	427	MOV [INDEX_RX_1], BX
0137 891E0407	428	MOV [INDEX_TX_1], BX
013B A23E07	429	MOV BYTE PTR [TEMP_R_CH], AL
013E A21807	430	MOV [TX_BUSY_FLAG], AL
0141 A22407	431	MOV [CONV_NO], AL
0144 A29107	432	MOV [POWER_FEED], AL
	433 ;	
0147 A35007	434	MOV [CONV_SELECT], AX
014A A35207	435	MOV [CONV_SELECT+2], AX
014D A35407	436	MOV [CONV_SELECT+4], AX
0150 A35607	437	MOV [CONV_SELECT+6], AX
	438 ;	
0153 BB0006	439	MOV BX, TO_CCC
0156 891E0C07	440	MOV [INDEX_TX_2], BX
015A 891E0A07	441	MOV [INDEX_RX_2], BX
	442 ;	
015E A20607	443	MOV [CTRL_1], AL
0161 A20807	444	MOV [CTRL_1_COUNT], AL
0164 A20E07	445	MOV [CTRL_2], AL
0167 A24007	446	MOV [OBF_BF_N], AL
016A A31407	447	MOV [ECHO_BACK_FLRG], AX
016D A31607	448	MOV [REVERS_CHANNEL], AX
	449 ;	
0170 BB0030	450	MOV AX, PAGE_MEM
0173 A31207	451	MOV [PAGE_SW], AX
	452 ;	
0176 BB4107	453	MOV BX, OBF_BF_CMD
0179 891E1007	454	MOV [CTRL_2_COUNT], BX
	455 ;	
017D B00A	456	MOV AL, 10

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

017F A28A07    457      MOV [ONE_SEC_TIMER].AL
0182 B80020    458 ;     MOV AX,HISTORY_BUFFER
0185 A3FE1F    459      MOV [INDEX_HISTORY],AX
0188 E88205    460      CALL ECU_APDS_PREAD
018E E8D605    461      ;
0191 E8F303    462      CALL INIT_AUTHO_TBL      :=
0194 E84B06    463      CALL INIT_VIEW_TBL      :=
0196 A20E00    464      CALL INIT_CODE          :=
0199 E85606    465      MOV AL,3FH           :=
01A2 EBB705    466      MOV [SCAN_MODE_FLAG],AL  :=
01A5 BB0004    467      ;
01A8 26813FA5A5 468      CALL FREQ_CALC
01AD 740A    469      CALL CHANNEL_HOSEI
01AF BB0002    470      CALL EVENT_DATA_CL
01B2 26813FA5A5 471      CALL INIT_EY_TIMER
01B7 7542    472      ;
01B9 BBF3    473      =====
01BB BBFC01    474      MOV BX,ES_BACK_UP_2
01BE B90000    475      CMP WORD FTP ES:[BX],0A54SH
01C1 26326F04 476      JZ BACK_UP_KAI
01C3 26024F04 477      MOV BX,ES_BACK_UP_1
01C9 43/    478      CMP WORD FTP ES:[BX],0A5A5H
01CA 48    479      JNZ BACK_UP_EXIT
01CB 75F4    480      MOV SI,BX
01CD 263A6C02 481      MOV AX,508
01D1 7529    482      MOV CX,0
01D3 26344C03 483 BACK_UP_KAI: XOR CH,ES:[BX+4]
01D7 7521    484      ADD CL,ES:[BX+4]
01D9 BBDE    485      INC BX
01DB 81F30002 486 BACK_UP_CK1: DEC AX
01DF 81F30004 487      JNZ BACK_UP_CK1
01E3 891EFC1F 488      ;
01E7 B80002    489      CMP CH,ES:[SI+2]
01EA BB0000    490      JNZ BACK_UP_EXIT
01ED 268A0C    491      CMP CL,ES:[SI+3]
01F0 B80F    492      JNZ BACK_UP_NONE
01F2 43    493      MOV BX,SI
01F3 46    494      XOR BX,ES_BACK_UP_1
01F4 48    495      XOR BX,ES_BACK_UP_2
01F5 75F6    496      MOV [TIMER_COUNTER],BX
01F7 E90100    497 BACK_UP_YES: MOV AX,312
01FA 90    498      MOV BX,PROGRAMVERSION
01FB BB0000    499      MOV CL,ES:[SI]
01FD 268A0C    500      MOV [BX],CL
01FE B80F    501      ;
01FF 43    502      MOV AX,312
01FA BB0000    503      MOV BX,PROGRAMVERSION
01FB BB0000    504 BACK_UP_CK2: MOV CL,ES:[SI]
01FC B80F    505      MOV [BX],CL
01FD 43    506      INC BX
01FE 46    507      INC SI
01FF 48    508      DEC AX
01FA BB0000    509      JNZ BACK_UP_CK2
01FB BB0000    510      JMP BACK_UP_EXIT
01FC B80000    511 ;
01FD BB0000    512 BACK_UP_NONE: NOP
01FE BB0000    513 ;

```

0167237

247

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```
01FB E81D05      514 BACK_UP_EXIT: CALL INIT_TIM_TBL      ;;
01FE E83D05      515 CALL INIT_JUMP_TBL      ;;
016 ;  
0201 BE0000      517 MOV SI,PROGRAMVERSION
0204 C60458      518 MOV BYTE PTR [SI].SEISAKU_VY
0207 C6440112      519 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1].SEISAKU_MN
0208 C6440201      520 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2].SEISAKU_DD
020F C6440302      521 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3].SEISAKU_VV
022 ;-----  
0213 B840A0      524 MOV AX,0A040H
0216 BACAFF      525 MOV DX,OFFCAH
0219 EF          526 OUT DX,AX
0219 EF          527 IN AL,ACHC
0219 EF          528 AND AL,01011111B
021A B07F          529 MOV AL,01111111B
021C B83C07          530 MOV BX,EXTRN_STAT
021F B007          531 MOV BYTE PTR [BX],AL
022 ;--UNMASK--INTR'S-----  
0221 B84C00          533 MOV AX,01001100B ;HOW UNMASK INTO,INT1,INT2,TIMER1_INTR
0224 BA28FF          534 MOV DX,0FF2BH
0227 EF          535 OUT DX,AX
0227 EF          536 ;-----  
0228 B803D9          537 RX_ENABLE
022B B80400          538 MOV BX,1101100100000011B
022E E81200          539 MOV DX,ACHC
022E E81200          540 CALL SETCOM
0231 B80008          541 ;-----MAIN INITIALIZATION TIMER2-----  
0234 B862FF          542 MOV AX,00800H
0237 EF          543 MOV DX,0FF62H
0239 B801C0          544 OUT DX,AX
023B B866FF          545 MOV AX,1100000000000001B
023E EF          546 MOV DX,0FF66H
023E EF          547 OUT DX,AX
023F FB          548 ;-----  
0240 E9BD00          549 STI
0240 E9BD00          550 ;
0240 E9BD00          551 JMP MAJIMEPUYO
0240 E9BD00          552
0240 E9BD00          553
0240 E9BD00          554
0240 E9BD00          555
0240 E9BD00          556
0240 E9BD00          557
0240 E9BD00          558 ;
0240 E9BD00          559 ;-----  
0243 BAC3          560 SETCOM for 8274-----  
0245 EE          561 SETCOM: MOV AL,BL
0246 BAC7          562 OUT DX,AL
0248 EE          563 MOV AL,BH
0249 C3          564 OUT DX,AL
0249 C3          565 RET
0249 C3          566 ;-----  
024A B001          567 PTR 1A-----  
024C E604          568 HDLC_TX_START: MOV AL,00000001B
024C E604          569 OUT ACHC,AL
024E B00F          570 MOV AL,00001111B
```

0167237

248

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

0250 E604	571	OUT	ACHC,AL
	572	-----REVERSE CH.SELECT----	
0252 B005	573	MOV	AL,00000101B
0254 E604	574	OUT	ACHC,AL
0256 A01607	575	MOV	AL,BYTE PTR [REVERS_CHANNEL]
0259 A23E07	576	MOV	BYTE PTR [TEMP_R_CH],AL
025C BAE0	577	MOV	AH,AL
025E 2401	578	AND	AL,00000001B
0260 F8	579	CLC	
0261 D0C0	580	ROL	AL
0263 0C60	581	OR	AL,01100000B
0265 E604	582	OUT	ACHC,AL
0267 B005	583	MOV	AL,00000101B
0269 E606	584	OUT	BCNC,AL
026B BAC4	585	MOV	AL,AH
026D 2402	586	AND	AL,00000010B
026F 0CE0	587	OR	AL,11100000B
0271 E606	588	OUT	BCNC,AL
	589	-----PTR SA-----	
	590	MOV	AL,00000101B
	591	OUT	ACHC,AL
	592	MOV	AL,01100000B
	593	OUT	ACHC,AL
0273 E85300	594	CALL	WAIT ;RTS HOLD 12ms UNTIL T#.ENP&L
0276 E85000	595	CALL	WAIT
0279 E84D00	596	CALL	WAIT
027C E84A00	597	CALL	WAIT
027F E84700	598	CALL	WAIT
0282 E84400	599	CALL	WAIT
0285 E84100	600	CALL	WAIT
0288 E83E00	601	CALL	WAIT
	602	-----PTR SA-----	
028B B005	603	MOV	AL,00000101B
028D E604	604	OUT	ACHC,AL
028F A03E07	605	MOV	AL,BYTE PTR [TEMP_R_CH]
0292 2401	606	AND	AL,00000001B
0294 F8	607	CLC	
0295 D0C0	608	ROL	AL
0297 0C69	609	OR	AL,01101001B
0299 E604	610	OUT	ACHC,AL
	611	-----RTS ON-----	
029B B080	612		
029D E604	613	MOV	AL,10000000B
	614	OUT	ACHC,AL
	615	-----INITIAL SET UP OF DMA,CH.1:TX TRANS-----	
	616	-----SOURCE POINTER SET-----	
	617	-----DESTINATION POINTER SET-----	
029F BBC6	618	MOV	AX,SI ;SOURCE ADR.
02A1 40	619	INC	AX
02A2 BAD0FF	620	MOV	DX,0FFD0H
02A3 EF	621	OUT	DX,AX
02A6 B002	622	MOV	AL,02H
02A8 BAD2FF	623	MOV	DX,0FFD2H
02AB EE	624	OUT	DX,AL
02AC BAC1	625	MOV	AL,CL ;TRANSFER COUNT
02AE B400	626	MOV	AH,0
02B0 BAD8FF	627	MOV	DX,0FFD8H

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 9086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

02B3 EF      628     OUT      DX,AX
              629 ;-----TPRANSFER COUNT-----
              630 ;-----CONTROL WORD SET-----
02B4 BADAFF  631     MOV      DX, OFFDAH
02B7 BBB616   632     MOV      AX, 01686H
02BA EF      633     OUT      DX,AX      ;DMA GO !
              634 ;-----WAIT ROUTINE-----
02BB E80800   635     CALL    WAIT
              636 ;-----FIRST BYTE OUTPUT-----
02BE BBDE    637     MOV      BX,SI      :SOURCE ADR.
02C0 BA07    638     MOV      AL,[BX]
02C2 E600    639     OUT      AHCH.AL
              640 ;
02C4 B0C0    641     MOV      AL,11000000B
02C6 E604    642     OUT      AHCH.AL
02C8 C3      643     RET
              644 ;*****WAIT*****
02C9 BB0000   645     WAIT:   MOV      BX,0
02CC 43      646     WAIT1:  INC      BX
02CD 81FBFF00 647     CMP      BX,0FFH
02D1 75F9    648     JNE      WAIT1
02D3 C3      649     RET
              650
              651
              652
              653
              654
              655
              656
              657
              658
              659
              660
              661
              662
              663
              664
              665
              666
              667
              668
              669
              670
              671 ;-----INTR 3-----
              672     ORG      06300H
              673 ,999999  CLI
              674 ;
              675 ;
              676 ;***** OBF Interrupt Operation *****
              677 ;
              678 ;
6300 9C      679     OBF_INTERRUPT: PUSHF      ;PUSH ALL
6301 60      680     DB 60H
6302 E400    681     IN AL,DROP_DATA_PORT
              682 ;
6304 BB361007 683     MOV SI,[CTRL_2_COUNT]
6308 8804    684     MOV [SI].AL      : Data Store
              ...

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

636A 46      605      INC SI
636B 89361007 606      MOV [CTRL_2_COUNT],SI      ; Pointer Increment
636C          607      J
636D 8E4007    608      MOV SI,[OBF_BF_H]
636E 8E4007    609      INC BYTE PTR [OBF_BF_H]   ; Data Length Increment
636F 8AC24007 610      MOV CL,[OBF_BF_H]
6370 8A6401    611      MOV AH,[SI+1]      ; AH = Command Byte
6371          612      J
6372 80F901    613      CMP CL,1
6373 750F      614      JNZ RESPONSE_2
6374 89881     615      MOV AL,1      ; 1 Byte Response
6375 80FC00    616      CMP AH,0      ; [ 00 ] [ 07 ]
6376 80FC00    617      JZ RESPONSE_CHK
6377 7429      618      CMP AH,7
6378 80FC07    619      JZ RESPONSE_CHK
6379 7424      620      JMP OBF_RET
637A E98200    700      OBF_RET_I
637B          701      J
637C 80F902    702      RESPONSE_2:
637D 72F8      703      CMP CL,2
637E          704      JC OBF_RET_I
637F 80002     705      MOV AL,2      ; 2 Byte Response
6380 80FC04    706      CMP AH,8H      ; [ 01 ] [ 02 ] [ 03 ] [ 05 ] [ 06 ] [ 08 ]
6381 7405      707      JZ RESPONSE_VAL      ; Variable Length
6382 80FC04    708      CMP AH,4      ; [ 04 ] [ 04 ]
6383 7519      709      JNZ RESPONSE_CHK
6384          710      J
6385 80F904    711      RESPONSE_VAL:
6386 726C      712      CMP CL,4      ; [ 04 ][ 08 ] > 4
6387 8A4403    713      JC OBF_RET
6388 8403      714      MOV AL,[SI+3]
6389 8C03      715      ADD AL,3      ; Byte Length Load
638A 7582      716      CMP AL,3
638B FEC0      717      JNZ RESPONSE_CHK      ; [ 04 ][ 04 ] Error Response
638C 8AC0      718      INC AL
638D 725D      719      RESPONSE_CHK:
638E          720      CMP CL,AL
638F          721      JC OBF_RET
6390 8B5401    722      OBF_PACKET:
6391 80CA40    723      MOV DX,[SI+1]
6392 8B1EFE1F    724      OR DL,40H      ; 8742 ---> 80100 Then OR 40H
6393 8917      725      MOV BX,[INDEX_HISTORY]
6394 8B5403    726      MOV [BX].DX
6395 8B5403    727      MOV DX,[SI+3]
6396 8B5403    728      MOV [BX+2].DX
6397 8B5704    729      MOV DX,[SI+5]
6398 8B5704    730      MOV BX+4,DX
6399 8816FC1F    731      MOV DX,[TIMER_COUNTER]
639A 895704    732      MOV [BX+6].DX
639B 895704    733      ADD BX,8
639C 81F80030    734      CMP BX,PAGE_MEM
639D 895704    735      JC OBF_MEMO
639E 890920    736      MOV BX,HISTORY_BUFFER
639F 891EFE1F    737      MOV [INDEX_HISTORY].BX
63A0 8A260E07    738      MOV AH,[CTRL_2]
63A1 80FC20    739      CMP AH,40
63A2 731C    740      JNC OBF_NEW
63A3          741      J

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

638E 8B1E0A07    742      MOV BX,[INDEX_RX_2]
6392 8B07        743      MOV [BX],AL
6394 FEC3        744      INC BL
6396 8A6401      745 RESPONSE_TRNS: MOV AH,[SI+1]
6399 8827        746      MOV [BX],AH
639B 46          747      INC SI
639C FEC3        748      INC BL
639E FECB        749      DEC AL
63A0 75F4        750      JNZ RESPONSE_TRNS
63A1 ;           751      :
63A2 FE060E07    752      INC BYTE PTR [CTRL_2]
63A6 891E0A07    753      MOV [INDEX_RX_2],BX
63A7 ;           754      :
63AA A24007      755 OBF_NEW:  MOV [OBF_BF_N],AL      ; [OBF_BF_N] = 0
63AD 8B4107      756      MOV AX,OBF_BF_CMD
63B0 A31007      757      MOV [CTRL_2_COUNT],AX      ; [CTRL_2_COUNT] = OBF_BF_CMD
63B1 ;           758      :
63B3 B80F00      759 OBF_RET:  MOV AX,15
63B6 BA22FF      760      MOV DX,0FF22H
63B9 EF          761      OUT DX,AX
63B8A 61         762      DB 61H      ; POP ALL
63BB 9D          763      POPF
63BC FB          764      STI
63BD CF          765      IRET
63B6 ;-----INTR 1-----;
63B7 ORG          06200H
63B8 ;00000000     CLI
63B9 ;
63B0 ;-----;
63B1 ;-----Drop Processor IBF Operation-----;
63B2 ;-----;
6200 9C          774 IBF_INTERRUPT: PUSHF
6201 60          775 DB 60H
6202 8B1E0407    776 MOV BX,[INDEX_TX_1]
6206 BA0E0607    777 MOV CL,[CTRL_1]
620A 8A260907    778 MOV AH,[CTRL_1_COUNT]
620E B0FC00      779 CMP AH,0
6211 756C        780 JNZ IBF_2ND
6212 ;           781      :
6213 B0F900      782 IBF_1ST:  CMP CL,0
6216 750A        783      JNZ IBF_EXIST
6217 ;-----MASK IBF/ INTR.-----;
6218 B81A00      784 IBF_EMPTY:  MOV AX,1AH
621B BA3AFF      785 MOV DX,0FF3AH
621E EF          786 OUT DX,AX
621F E97500      787 JMP IBF_RET
6222 ;           788      :
6222 BA27        789 IBF_EXIST:  MOV AH,[BX]
6224 FEC3        790 INC BL
6226 8A07        791 MOV AL,[BX]
6228 E682        792 OUT DROP_CMD_PORT,AL
6229 ;           793      :
622A FEC3        794 ;
622C 891E0407    795 INC BL
6230 FECC        796 MOV [INDEX_TX_1],BX
6232 8B260807    797 DEC AH
6233 ;           798      MOV [CTRL_1_COUNT],AH

```

0167237

252

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

6236 7506	799	JNZ IBF_PACKET
6238 FEC9	800	DEC CL
623A 880E0607	801	MOV [CTRL_1],CL
	802 ;	
623E 8836FE1F	803 IBF_PACKET:	MOV SI,[INDEX_HISTORY]
6242 8804	804	MOV [SI].AL ;
6244 8A07	805	MOV AL,[BX]
6246 884401	806	MOV [SI+1].AL ;
6249 FEC3	807	INC BL
624B 8A07	808	MOV AL,[BX]
624D 884402	809	MOV [SI+2].AL ;
6250 FEC3	810	INC BL
6252 8A07	811	MOV AL,[BX]
6254 884403	812	MOV [SI+3].AL ;
6257 FEC3	813	INC BL
6259 8A07	814	MOV AL,[BX]
625B 884404	815	MOV [SI+4].AL ;
625E FEC3	816	INC BL
6260 8A07	817	MOV AL,[BX]
6262 884405	818	MOV [SI+5].AL ;
6263 8816FC1F	819	MOV DX,[TIMER_COUNTER]
6269 895406	820	MOV [SI+6].DX
626C 83C608	821	ADD SI,8
626F 81FE0030	822	CMP SI,PAGE_MEM
6273 7203	823	JC IBF_MENO
6275 BE0020	824	MOV SI,HISTORY_BUFFER
6276 8936FE1F	825 IBF_MENO:	MOV [INDEX_HISTORY],SI
627C E91800	826	JMP IBF_RET
	827 ;	
627F 8A07	828 IBF_2ND:	MOV AL,[BX]
6281 E680	829	OUT DROP_DATA_PORT,AL
6283 FEC3	830 IBF_SET:	INC BL
6285 891E0407	831	MOV [INDEX_TX_1],BX
6289 FEC0	832	DEC AH
628B 88260807	833	MOV [CTRL_1_COUNT],AH
628F 7506	834	JNZ IBF_RET
6291 FEC9	835	DEC CL
6293 880E0607	836	MOV [CTRL_1].CL
	837 ;	
	838 ;	
	839 ;-----IN_SERVICE LATCH RESET	
6297 880D00	840 IBF_RET:	MOV AX,13
629A BA22FF	841	MOV DX,0FF22H
629D EF	842	OUT DX,AX
629E 61	843	DB 61H
629F 9D	844	POPF
62A0 FB	845	STI
62A1 CF	846	IRET
	847 ;	
	848	
	849 ;-----INTR 0-----	
	850 ;-----External status Intr.-----	
	851 ORG 06400H	
	852 ,00000000	
6400 9C	853	PUSHF
6401 60	854	DB 60H
6402 E404	855	IN AL,ACNC

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

	856 ;-----NEW VERSION-----	
6404 BAC8	857 MOV CL,AL	
6406 B010	858 MOV AL,00010000B	
6408 E604	859 OUT ACHC.AL	
640A E404	860 IN AL,ACHC	
640C BAE8	861 MOV CH,AL	
640E A03C07	862 MOV AL,BYTE PTR [EXTRN_STAT]	
6411 BADD	863 MOV DL,AL	
6413 BAC5	864 MOV AL,CH	
6415 D0C0	865 ROL AL	
6417 D0C0	866 ROL AL	
6419 D0C0	867 ROL AL	
641B 7207	868 JC LOY	
641D BAC1	869 MOV AL,CL	
641F 24DF	870 AND AL,11011111B	
6421 E90700	871 JMP LOZ	
	872 ;-----	
6424 BAC1	873 LOY: MOV AL,CL	
6426 0C20	874 OR AL,00100000B	
6428 E90000	875 JMP LOZ	
642B A23C07	876 LOC: MOV BYTE PTR [EXTRN_STAT],AL	
642E BAC2	877 MOV AL,DL	
6430 2410	878 AND AL,00010000B	
6432 BAE0	879 MOV AH,AL	
6434 BAC1	880 MOV AL,CL	
6436 2410	881 AND AL,00010000B	
6438 3AE0	882 CMP AH,AL	
643A 753A	883 JNZ EXIT	
643C BAC2	884 MOV AL,DL	
643E 2420	885 AND AL,00100000B	
6440 BAE0	886 MOV AH,AL	
6442 BAP5	887 MOV AL,CH	
6444 2420	888 AND AL,00100000B	
6446 3AE0	889 CMP AH,AL	
6448 BAC2	890 MOV AL,DL	
644A 2480	891 AND AL,10000000B	
644C BAE1	892 MOV AH,CL	
644E B0E480	893 AND AH,10000000B	
6451 32E0	894 XOR AH,AL	
6453 7521	895 JNZ EXIT	
6455 BAC1	896 TX_UNDRN: MOV AL,CL	
6457 2444	897 AND AL,01000100B	
6459 3C40	898 CMP AL,01000000B	
645B 7519	899 JNE EXIT :NOT TX.UNDERPUN	
645D B028	900 MOV AL,00101000B	
645F E604	901 OUT ACHC,AL	
6461 B8100E	902 MOV AX,3600	
6464 BA5AFF	903 MOV DX,0FF5AH	
6467 EF	904 OUT DX,AX	
6468 B801E0	905 MOV AX,11100000000000001B	
646B BAEFF	906 MOV DX,0FFSEH	
646E EF	907 OUT DX,AX	
646F B80300	908 MOV AX,0011B	
6472 BA32FF	909 MOV DX,0FF32H	
6475 EF	910 OUT DX,AX	
	911 ;	
	912)XIT: MOV AL,00010000B	

0167237

254

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

6476 B038	913 ;	OUT	ACHC,AL
6478 E604	914 EXIT:	MOV	AL,00111000B
647A BB0C00	915	OUT	ACHC,AL
647D BA22FF	916	MOV	AX,12
6480 EF	917	MOV	DX,0FF22H
	918	OUT	DX,AX
	919 ;		
6481 B80000	920	MOV AX,0	
6484 A21907	921	MOV [TX_BUSY_FLAG],AL	
6487 A31407	922	MOV [ECHO_BACK_FLAG],AX	
648A 61	923	DB	61H
648B 9D	924	POPF	
648C FB	925	STI	
648D CF	926	IRET	
	927		
	928		
	929		
	930		
	931		
	932		
	933		
	934		
	935		
	936		
	937		
	938		
	939		
	940		
	941		
	942		
	943 ;-----INTR 0-----		
	944 ORG 06300H		
	945 ;00000000 CLI		
	946 ;-----FIRST RX. INT SHORT-----		
	947 ;-----IN SERV. LATCH RESET-----		
6500 9C	948 PUSHF		
6501 60	949 DB 60H		
6502 BB1E1207	950 MOV BX,WORD PTR [PAGE_SW]		
	951 ;		
6506 E400	952 HON: INH AL,AHD :1ST DATA INPUT		
6508 B807	953 MOV [BX].AL		
650A 43	954 INC BX		
650B BBC3	955 MOV AX,BX		
650D BAC4FF	956 MOV DX,0FFC4H		
6510 EF	957 OUT DX,AX		
6511 B002	958 MOV AL,02H		
6513 BAC6FF	959 MOV DX,0FFC6H		
6516 EF	960 OUT DX,AX		
6517 B8FF00	961 MOV AX,253		
651A BAC8FF	962 MOV DX,0FFC8H		
651D EF	963 OUT DX,AX		
651E B846A2	964 MOV AX,0A246H ;DMA START		
6521 BACAFF	965 MOV DX,0FFCAH		
6524 EF	966 OUT DX,AX		
	967 ;-----IN SERV. LATCH RESET-----		
6525 B038	968 MOV AL,00111000B		
6527 E604	969 OUT ACHC,AL		

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

6529 B80C00    970      MOV      AX,12
652C BA22FF    971      MOV      DX,0FF22H
652F EF        972      OUT     DX,AX
6530 61        973      DB      61H
6531 9D        974      POPF
6532 F8        975      STI
6533 CF        976      IRET
977
978
979
980
981 ;-----INTR 0-----
982 ;-----Special Rx. intr.-----
983     ORG      05600H
984 :00000000   CLI
985 ;
986 ;
987 ; ***** HDLC Rx Interrupt Operation *****
988 ;
989 ;
6600 9C        990      PX_INTERRUPT: PUSHF
6601 60        991      DB 60H
6602 E86400    992      RX_FCV:    CALL_RX_RECEIVE
6605 7256        993      JC RX_CRC_ERR          ; CRC Error
6607 83060A0001 994      ADD WORD PTR [RX_CRC_OK_Y0+21],1
660C 8316080000 995      ADC WORD PTR [RX_CRC_OK_Y0],0
6611 8B361207    996      MOV SI,[PAGE_SW]
997 ;
6615 881C        998      MOV BX,[SI]           ; BX = Receive Address
6617 3B1E0014    999      CMP BX,[ECU_ADDRESS]
6618 7419        1000     JZ MY_ADDRS
661D 81FBFFFF    1001     CMP BX,0FFFFH
6621 7413        1002     JZ MY_ADDRS          ; Global Address
6623 83FB00        1003     CMP BX,0
6626 751E        1004     JNZ RX_RET
1005 ;
6628 A10014        1006     ALOHA_CHECK: MOV AX,[ECU_ADDRESS] ; SI --- ECU H Address
662B 234403        1007     AND AX,[SI+3]       ; +1 L
662E 384405        1008     CMP AX,[SI+5]       ; +2 Tr. Length
6631 7513        1009     JNZ RX_RET          ; +3 MASK H Address
1010 ;
1011 ;
1012 ;
1013 ;
6633 83C605        1014     MY_ALOHA: ADD SI,5          ; +4 L
1015 ;
6636 89361407    1016     MY_ADDRS: MOV [ECHO_BACK_FLAG],SI ; +5 Ref. H Address
1017 ;
663A 81C60001    1018     ADD      SI,100H
663E 81E60033    1019     AND      SI,3300H
6642 89361207    1020     MOV     WORD PTR [PAGE_SW].SI
1021 ;
6646 B038        1022     RX_RET:  MOV      AL,00111000B
6648 E604        1023     OUT     AH,AL
1024 ;-----OUT AX,12
664A B80C00        1025     MOV      DX,0FF22H
664D BA22FF        1026

```

0167237

256

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 3086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

6650 EF	1027	OUT	DX.AX
6651 B001	1028	MOV	AL.00000001B
6653 E604	1029	OUT	ACHC.AL
6655 B00F	1030	MOV	AL.00001111B
6657 E604	1031	OUT	ACHC.AL
6659 61	1032	DB	SIH
665A 9D	1033	POP	
	1034 ;-----		
665B FB	1035	STI	
665C CF	1036	IPET	
	1037 ;-----		
665D 8306060001	1039 RX_CPC_ERP:	ADD WORD PTR [RX_SRC_ERROR+2],1	
6662 8316040000	1039	ADC WORD PTR [RX_LPC_EPPROP].0	
6667 EB00	1040	JMP RX_RET	
	1041 ;-----		
6669 90	1042 RX_RECEIVE:	NOP	
666A B944A0	1043	MOV	AX.00044H :DMA STOP
666D BACAFF	1044	MOV	DX.0FFCAH
6670 EF	1045	OUT	DX.AX
6671 B001	1046	MOV	AL.00000001B
6673 E604	1047	OUT	ACHC.AL
6675 E404	1048	IN	AL.ACNC :STATUS INPUT
6677 D0C0	1049	POL	AL
6679 D0C0	1050	POL	AL
667B B030	1051	MOV	AL.00110000B :EPPROP RESET COM
667D E604	1052	OUT	ACHC.AL
667F B040	1053	MOV	AL.01000000B :RESET CPC CHECKER
6681 E604	1054	OUT	ACNC.AL
6683 B020	1055	MOV	AL.00100000B
6685 E604	1056	OUT	ACHC.AL
6687 C3	1057	RET	
	1058 ;-----		
	1059 ;-----NON SPECIFIC EXIT-----		
6688 B80080	1060 EO1.	MOV	DX.9000H
668B BA22FF	1061	MOV	DX.0FF22H
668E EF	1062	OUT	DX.AX
668F C3	1063	RET	
	1064 ;-----		
	1065 ;-----TX_DISABLE_ROUTINE		
	1066 ;-----TIMEP_1 INIT-----		
	1067	OPC	05700H
	1068 ;9999	CLI	
		PUSHF	
6700 9C	1069	DB	60H
6701 60	1070	MOV	AX.3600
6702 B8100E	1071	MOV	DX.0FF5AH
6703 B85HFF	1072	OUT	DX.W
6708 EF	1073	MOV	AX.0110000000000001B
6709 B80160	1074	MOV	DX.0FF5EH
670C BAEFFF	1075	OUT	DX.W
670F EF	1076	MOV	AX.1011B
6710 B80B00	1077	MOV	DX.0FF32H
6713 BA32FF	1078	OUT	DX.AX
6716 EF	1079	RET	
	1080 ;-----PTR DA-----		
6717 B020	1081	MOV	AL.00101000B
6719 E604	1082	OUT	ACHC.AL
	1083 ;-----PTP 05A-----		

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

671B B005    1084      MOV      AL,00000101B
671D E604    1085      OUT     ACHC,AL
671F A03E07   1086      MOV     AL,BYTE PTR [TEMP_R_CH]
6722 2401    1087      AND     AL,00000001B
6724 F8      1088      CLC
6725 D0C0    1089      ROL     AL
6727 0CE0      1090      OR      AL,11100000B
6729 E604    1091      OUT     ACHC,AL
1092 ;-----RTS OFF-----
1093 ;-----PTR 01A-----
672B B001    1094      MOV      AL,00000001B
672D E604    1095      OUT     ACHC,AL
672F B02D    1096      MOV     AL,00101101B
6731 E604    1097      OUT     ACHC,AL
1098 ;-----PTR 0A-----
6733 B080    1099      MOV      AL,10000000B
6735 E604    1100      OUT     ACHC,AL
1101 ;-----PTR 0A-----
1102 ;-----MOV      AL,00010000B  ???????
1103 ;-----OUT     ACHC,AL
1104 ;-----MOV      DX,0FF22H
6737 BA22FF   1105      MOV      AX,08
673A B80800   1106      MOV      DX,AX
673D EF      1107      OUT     AX,AX
673E B80000   1108      MOV      AX,0.          ;Tx end flag
6741 A21807   1109      MOV [TX_BUSY_FLAG],AL
6744 A31407   1110      MOV [ECHO_BACK_FLAG],AX
6747 61      1111      DB      61H
6748 9D      1112      POPF
6749 FB      1113      STI
674A CF      1114      IRET
1115 ;-----SET UP UCS-----
1116 ;-----ORG      07C00H
1117      ORG      07C00H
1118      MOV      AX,0F83FH
1119      MOV      DX,0FF40H
1120      OUT     DX,AX
7C07 EA000000F8 1121      DB      0EAH,0,0,0,0F8H      ; JUMP TO 0F8000H
1122 ;-----ORG      07FF0H
1123      ORG      07FF0H
1124      DB      0EAH,000H,00H,0C0H,0FFH      ; JUMP TO 0FFC00H
1125
1126
1127
1128
1129
1130 ;
1131 ;
1132 ;***** Hajime *****
1133 ;***** Hajime *****
1134 ;***** Hajime *****
1135 ;
1136 ;
1137      ORG 300H
1138 ;
0300 90      1139 HAJIMERUYO: NOP
0301 E80000   1140      CALL POWER_DET_CMD

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8085 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

0304 BE2008    1141 HAJIME1:      MOV SI, FROM_OBF_BF
0307 E80000    1142 CALL LOAD_FROM_DROP
030A 72F8      1143 JC HAJIME1
030C BE2008    1144 MOV SI, FROM_OBF_BF
030F 8A4401    1145 MOV AL,[SI+1]
0312 3C01      1146 CMP AL,1
0314 75EE      1147 JNZ HAJIME1 ; IF Response <> Power Det. Then Wait
                                1148 ;
                                CALL POWER_DET_CMD
0316 E80000    1149 MOV SI, FROM_OBF_BF
0319 BE2008    1150 HONBAN1:     CALL LOAD_FROM_DROP
031C E80000    1151 JC HONBAN1
031F 72F8      1152 MOV SI, FROM_OBF_BF
0321 BE2008    1153 MOV AL,[SI+1]
0324 8A4401    1154 CMP AL,1
0327 3C01      1155 JNZ HONBAN1 ; IF Response <> Power Det. Then Wait
0329 75EE      1156
                                1157 ;
                                MOV DH,[SI+2] ; DH = Power Detect Data
032B 8A7402    1158 MOV DL,10H ; DL = 1st ID_BYT --- 10H
032E B210      1159 ROR DH
0330 D0CE      1160 DROP_INIT_LP: JNC DRP_NEXT ; IF CY=0 Then Power Down
0332 7363      1161
                                1162 ;
                                1163 DEV_INIT_LP: PUSH DX
0334 52        1164 MOV [ID_BYT],DL
0335 88162C07 1165 CALL ID_DROP_DEVICE
0339 E80000    1166 CALL SPU_STATUS_REQ
033C E80000    1167 DEV_RESP_WAIT: MOV SI, FROM_OBF_BF
033F BE2008    1168 CALL LOAD_FROM_DROP
0342 E80000    1169 JC DEV_RESP_WAIT
0345 72F8      1170 MOV SI, FROM_OBF_BF ; SI --- Length
0347 BE2008    1171 ; +1 , Command
                                ; +2 ID_BYT
                                ; +3 Byte Count
                                ; +4 Data
                                1172
                                1173
                                1174
034A B004      1175 MOV AL,4
034C 3A4401    1176 CMP AL,[SI+1]
034F 75EE      1177 JNZ DEV_RESP_WAIT ; IF [SI+1]=4 Then 04 Command
                                1178 ;
                                1179 MOV AL,[SI+2]
                                1180 CMP AL,[ID_BYT]
                                1181 JNZ DEV_RESP_WAIT ; IF CMD NEG Status Then Wait Loop
                                1182 ;
                                1183 MOV AL,0
                                1184 CMP AL,[SI+3]
                                1185 JZ DEV_NEXT ; VLF Error (Device Off)
                                1186 ;
                                1187 MOV AL,[SI+4]
                                1188 AND AL,0F8H
                                1189 JNZ DEV_RESP_WAIT ; Status Response denial
                                1190 ;
                                1191 MOV DL,[SI+5] ; <<< DL = Status >>>
                                1192 CALL CONV_SW_BIT_AL ; SI --- CONVSEL ( Drop_NO. )
                                1193 ; ; AL --- < Device >
                                1194 AND DL,80H
                                1195 JZ DEV_SW_0 ; IF <?>=0 Then Converter SW=0
                                1196 DEV_SW_1: MOV AH,[DROP_NO]
                                1197 AND AH,1

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

037A 7509      1198     JNZ DEV_CLR           ; IF Odd Drop Then Converter SW=0 Else Abnorsa
037C 0804      1199     OR [SI],AL
037E E90400      1200     JMP DEV_CLR
0381 343F      1201 DEV_SW_0:    XOR AL,3FH
0383 2004      1202     AND [SI],AL
0385 E80000      1203     ;
0386 E80000      1204 DEV_CLR:    CALL SPU_RELAY_OFF
0388 E80000      1205     CALL SPU_CLEAR_DISP
038B E80000      1206     CALL EVENT_LED_OFF
038E 5A          1207     ;
038F 80C208      1208 DEV_NEXT:   POP DX
0392 80FA30      1209     ADD DL,8      ; 00=> +DDD
0395 729D      1210     CMP DL,30H    ; 0011: DDDD
0397 80E207      1211     JC DEV_INIT_LP ; IF Device<6 Then Next Device
039A FEC2      1212     ;
039C 80FA06      1213 DRP_NEXT:   AND DL,7
039F 7305      1214     INC DL      ; Next Drop
03A1 80CA10      1215     CMP DL,6      ; IF Drop>3 Then Next Operation
03A4 E88A      1216     JNC POLLING_SEQ
03A6 E80000      1217     OR DL,10H    ; Next Device Start from "2"
03A8 E80000      1218     JMP DROP_INIT_LP
03A9 E80000      1219     ;
03AC FE062407      1220     ;
03BD E80000      1221     ;
03B3 FE062407      1222     CALL DROP_MAP_SET      ;=
03B7 E80000      1223     CALL DEVICE_MAP_SET    ;=
03B8 FE062407      1224     INC BYTE PTR [CONV_NO]  ;= DROP 0
03BE E80000      1225     CALL DEVICE_MAP_SET    ;= DROP 1
03C1 FE062407      1226     INC BYTE PTR [CONV_NO]  ;= DROP 2
03C5 E80000      1227     CALL DEVICE_MAP_SET    ;= DROP 3
03C8 FE062407      1228     INC BYTE PTR [CONV_NO]  ;= DROP 4
03CC E80000      1229     CALL DEVICE_MAP_SET    ;= DROP 5
03D0 E80000      1230     ;
03D1 E80000      1231     ;
03D2 E80000      1232     ;
03D3 E80000      1233     ;
03D4 E80000      1234     ;
03D5 E80000      1235     ;
03D6 E80000      1236     ;
03D7 E80000      1237     ;
03D8 E80000      1238     ;
03D9 E80000      1239     ;
03DA E80000      1240     ;
03DB E80000      1241     ;
03DC E80000      1242     ;
03DD E80000      1243     ;
03DE E80000      1244     ;
03DF E80000      1245     ;
03E0 E80000      1246     ;
03E1 E80000      1247     ;
03E2 E80000      1248     ;
03E3 E80000      1249     ;
03E4 E80000      1250     -----
03E5 E80000      1251     ***** Main Routine *****
03E6 E80000      1252     *****
03E7 E80000      1253     *****
03E8 E80000      1254     *****

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD 0086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1253 ;
03CF E82C01 1256 MAIN_LOOP: CALL FORWARD_CMD_CK ; Cy Flag = 1 Active
03D2 E91100 1257 CALL TIMER_OPERAT
03D5 7205 1258 JC KEY_APPLICAT

1259
1260
1261
1262
1263 ;
03D7 E8CD04 1264 DROP_ACCESS: CALL DROP_RESPONSE ; Response no kaishaku
03DA 7305 1265 JNC ECU_ADDRS_NEW ; ---> Shori Nshi

1266
1267
1268
1269
1270 ;
03DC E80000 1271 KEY_APPLICAT: CALL KEY_OPERATION ; ---> Key shori
03DF EBEE 1272 JMP MAIN_LOOP

1273
1274
1275
1276
1277 ;
03E1 E82903 1278 ECU_ADDRS_NEW: CALL ECU_ADDRS_READ
03E4 EBE9 1279 JMP MAIN_LOOP

1280
1281
1282
1283
1284
1285
1286
1287
1288
1289 ;
1290 ; ***** Subroutine *****
1291 1292 TIMER_OPERAT: CALL TIMER_CHK
03E6 E8FB00 1293 JC TIMER_YO
03F9 7202 1294 CLC
03EB F8 1295 RET

1296 ;
03ED FF06FC1F 1297 TIMER_YO: INC WORD PTR [TIMER_COUNTER]

1298 ;
1299
1300
03F1 8816FC1F 1301 TIMER_TOB2: MOV DX,[TIMER_COUNTER]
03F3 80FA00 1302 CMP DL,0
03F8 7568 1303 JNZ TIMER_TYPE_2
03FA 80E607 1304 AND DH,7
03FD 80FE06 1305 CMP DH,6
0400 7360 1306 JNC TIMER_TYPE_2

1307 ;
0402 B001 1308 MOV AL,1
0404 BACE 1309 MOV CL,DH ; DH = CONV_NO
0406 D2C0 1310 ROL AL,CL ; AL = CONV_NO_BIT
0408 84068007 1311 TEST AL,[INOW_EVENT]

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

040C 7454	1312	JZ TIMER_TYPE_2
040E 8700	1313	MOV BH,0
0410 BADE	1314	MOV BL,DH
	1315 ;	***** PAY Channel View *****
0412 BE3000	1316	MOV SI,EVENT_CHANNEL
0415 03F3	1317	ADD SI,BX
0417 BA1C	1318	MOV BL,[SI]
0419 BE0006	1319	MOV SI,ES_EVENT_TIMER ; BL = EVENT View Channel
041C 8AE6	1320	MOV AH,DH
041E B000	1321	MOV AL,0
0420 D1C8	1322	ROR AX
0422 03F0	1323	ADD SI,AX
0424 268A20	1324	MOV AH,ES:[SI][BX]
0427 80FCF8	1325	CMP AH,0FBH
042A 7336	1326	JNC TIMER_TYPE_2
042C 26800008	1327	ADD BYTE PTR ES:[SI][BX],8
0430 268038FB	1328	CMP BYTE PTR ES:[SI][BX],0FBH
0434 722C	1329	JC TIMER_TYPE_2
	1330 ;	
0436 800EB007C0	1331	OR BYTE PTR [NOW_EVENT],0C0H
043B 80CE10	1332	OR DH,10H
043E 88362807	1333	MOV [IC_BYTE],DH
0442 E80000	1334	CALL CONV_TO_DROP
0445 E80000	1335	CALL ID_DROP_DEVICE
	1336 ;	
0448 A02E07	1337	MOV AL,[CONV_NO_BIT]
044B 343F	1338	XOR AL,3FH
044D 20068107	1339	AND BYTE PTR [BEFOR_EVENT],AL
	1340 ;	
0451 BE3000	1341	MOV SI,EVENT_CHANNEL
0454 03362407	1342	ADD SI,[CONV_NO]
0458 BA1C	1343	MOV BL,[SI]
045A B700	1344	MOV BH,0
045C E80000	1345	CALL BINDEC_LED
045F E80000	1346	CALL RUN_CONVERTER
	1347 ;	
0462 8B1EFC1F	1348	TIMER_TYPE_2: MOV BX,[TIMER_COUNTER]
0466 81E3FF0F	1349	AND BX,0FFFH
	1350 ;	
046A 81FB0004	1351	CMP BX,ES_BACK_UP_2
046E 734C	1352	JNC TIMER_TOB ; 1024
0470 81FB0002	1353	CMP BX,ES_BACK_UP_1
0474 7218	1354	JC MOV_1_ST ; 512
	1355 ;	
0476 268A07	1356	MOV_2_NDI: MOV AL,ES:[BX+ES_BACK_UP] ; BX = 512 - 1023
0479 2688870002	1357	MOV ES:[BX+ES_BACK_UP_1],AL
047E 753C	1358	JNZ TIMER_TOB
0480 26C7060002	1359	MOV WORD PTR ES:[ES_BACK_UP_1],0A5A5H
0487 26C7060004	1360	MOV WORD PTR ES:[ES_BACK_UP_2],0
048E E92B00	1361	JMP TIMER_TOB
	1362 ;	
0491 83FB04	1363	MOV_1_ST: CMP BX,4
0494 7214	1364	JC MOV_1_INIT
0496 BA07	1365	MOV AL,[BX]
0498 2688870002	1366	MOV ES:[BX+ES_BACK_UP_1],AL
049D 2630060202	1367	XOR ES:[ES_BACK_UP_1+2],AL
04A2 2600060302	1368	ADD ES:[ES_BACK_UP_1+3],AL

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

04A7 E91200    1369      JMP TIMER_TOB
                  1370      ;
                  1371 MOV_1_INIT:  MOV BYTE PTR ES:[BX+ES_BACK_UP_1],0
                  1372      CMP BX,0
                  1373      JNZ TIMER_TOB
                  1374      MOV WORD PTR ES:[ES_BACK_UP_2],0A5ASH
                  1375      ;
                  1376 TIMER_TOB:  AND BX,3FH           ; 00** ****
                  1377      MOV [IC_BYTE],BL
                  1378      ADD BL,BL
                  1379      MOV SI,TIME_TABLE
                  1380      MOV AX,[SI][BX]
                  1381      CMP AX,0FFFFH
                  1382      JZ TIMER_SLEEP           ; Timer Wa Tukawansi
                  1383      DEC WORD PTR [SI][BX]
                  1384      JNZ TIMER_SLEEP           ; <--- Madada
                  1385      ;
                  1386      MOV CL,TIMER_OUT_CODE
                  1387      MOV [KEY_DATA3],CL
                  1388      CALL IC_DROP_DEVICE
                  1389      CALL CONV_TO_DROP
                  1390      ;
                  1391 TIMER_ACTIVE: STC
                  1392      RET
                  1393      ;
                  1394      ;
                  1395      ;
                  1396 TIMER_SLEEP:  CLC
                  1397      RET
                  1398      ;
                  1399      ; ***** Timer Counter Check *****
                  1400      ; ***** SUBROUTINE FOR COUNT SEC *****
                  1401      ;
                  1402      ;***** SUBROUTINE FOR COUNT SEC*****
                  1403 TIMER_CHK:   MOV DX,0FF66H
                  1404      IN AX,DX
                  1405      TEST AX,0020H
                  1406      CLC
                  1407      JZ RETTIM2
                  1408      MOV AX,0800H
                  1409      MOV DX,0FF62H
                  1410      OUT DX,AX
                  1411      MOV AX,1100000000000001B
                  1412      MOV DX,0FF66H
                  1413      OUT DX,AX
                  1414      STC
                  1415 RETTIM2:   RET
                  1416
                  1417
                  1418
                  1419
                  1420
                  1421
                  1422
                  1423
                  1424
                  1425

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1426
1427
1428
1429
1430
1431
1432
1433
1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
1439 ;
1440 ;-----
1441 ;*****+
1442 ;*****+ HDLC Forward Command +*****+
1443 ;*****+ +*****+
1444 ;-----+
1445 ;
04FE 88361407 FORWARD_CMD_CK: MOV SI,[ECHO_BACK_FLAG]
0502 83FE00 1447 CMP SI,0
0505 7503 1448 JNZ FORWARD_COME
0507 E90102 1449 JMP TX_CCC_N_RET
1450
050A C706140700 1451 FORWARD_COME: MOV WORD PTR [ECHO_BACK_FLAG],0 ; SI=Data Buffer Address
0510 8A4403 1452 MOV AL,[SI+3] ; +0 --- ECU H Address
0513 3C80 1453 CMP AL,80H ; +1 L
0515 7333 1454 JNC FORWARD_CMDTBL ; +2 Rx Data Length
0517 3C20 1455 CMP AL,20H ; +3 Command
0519 7303 1456 JNC CCC_CMD_20_7F
051B E98501 1457 JMP CCC_DROP_CMD ; 00 - '1F Command
1458 ;
051E 740A 1459 CCC_CMD_20_7F: JZ FORCED_KEY ; 20 - 7F Command
0520 3C30 1460 CMP AL,30H
0522 7403 1461 JZ COLD_START
0524 E9E401 1462 JMP TX_CCC_N_RET
1463 ;
0527 E9D6FA 1464 COLD_START: JMP RUN ; ***** Cold Start *****
1465 ;
052A 8A4404 1466 FORCED_KEY: MOV AL,[SI+4]
052D A22807 1467 MOV [IC_BYTE].AL
0530 8A6405 1468 MOV AH,[SI+5]
0533 88268907 1469 MOV [KEY_DATA].AH
0537 E80000 1470 CALL IC_DROP_DEVICE
053A E80000 1471 CALL CONV_TO_DROP
053D E80000 1472 CALL KEY_OPERATION
0540 F9 1473 STC
0541 C3 1474 RET
1475 ;
0542 58 1476 FORWARD_JUMP: POP BX
0543 03D8 1477 ADD BX,AX
0545 8A4403 1478 MOV AL,[SI+3]
0548 53 1479 PUSH BX
0549 C3 1480 RET
1481 ;
054A 2C80 1482 FORWARD_CMDTBL: SUB AL,80H

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

054C 25FC00	1483	AND AX,0FCH
054F E8F0FF	1484	CALL FORWARD_JUMP
	1485 ;	
0552 E97C00	1486 CCC_CMD_JMPTBL:	JMP SEND_FUNC_MOD ; 80H ---
0555 90	1487	NOP
0556 E99600	1488	JMP SEND_RESPONSE ; 84H ---
0559 90	1489	NOP
055A E90000	1490	JMP PAY_GROUP_1 ; 88H ---
055D 90	1491	NOP
055E E90000	1492	JMP PAY_GROUP_2 ; 8CH ---
0561 90	1493	NOP
0562 E9A601	1494	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; 90H ---
0565 90	1495	NOP
0566 E9A201	1496	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; 94H ---
0569 90	1497	NOP
056A E99E01	1498	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; 98H ---
056D 90	1499	NOP
056E E99A01	1500	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; 9CH ---
0571 90	1501	NOP
0572 E99601	1502	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; A0H --- [Ino]
0573 90	1503	NOP
0576 E99201	1504	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; A4H --- [Ino]
0579 90	1505	NOP
057A E98E01	1506	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; A8H --- [Ino]
057D 90	1507	NOP
057E E98A01	1508	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; ACH --- [Ino]
0581 90	1509	NOP
0582 E98601-	1510	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; B0H --- [Ino]
0585 90	1511	NOP
0586 E98201	1512	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; B4H --- [Ino]
0589 90	1513	NOP
058A E97E01	1514	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; B8H --- [Ino]
058D 90	1515	NOP
058E E97A01	1516	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; BCH --- [Ino]
0591 90	1517	NOP
0592 E97601	1518	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; C0H --- [Ben]
0595 90	1519	NOP
0596 E97201	1520	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; C4H --- [Ben]
0599 90	1521	NOP
059A E96E01	1522	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; C8H --- [Ben]
059D 90	1523	NOP
059E E96A01	1524	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; CCN --- [Ben]
05A1 90	1525	NOP
05A2 E96601	1526	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; D0H ---
05A5 90	1527	NOP
05A6 E96201	1528	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; D4H ---
05A9 90	1529	NOP
05AA E95E01	1530	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; D8H ---
05AD 90	1531	NOP
05AE E95A01	1532	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; DCN ---
05B1 90	1533	NOP
05B2 E95601	1534	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; E0H ---
05B5 90	1535	NOP
05B6 E95201 -	1536	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; E4H ---
05B9 90	1537	NOP
05BA E94E01	1538	JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; E8H ---
05BD 90	1539	NOP

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

05B8 E94A01    1540      JMP TX_CCC_N_RET ; ECH ---
05C1 90          1541      NOP
05C2 E95500    1542      JMP ECHO_BACK_CMD ; F0H ---
05C3 90          1543      NOP
05C6 E9E300    1544      JMP FORCED_TUNE ; F4H ---
05C9 90          1545      NOP
05CA E95A00    1546      JMP DISPLAY_MEMORY ; FBH ---
05CD 90          1547      NOP
05CE E99300    1548      JMP STORE_MEMORY ; FCH ---
1549 ;
1550 ; ***** Send Function Response *****
1551 ;
05D1 2403    1552 SEND_FUNC_MOD: AND AL,3           ; 80 - 83 Command
05D3 7407    1553 JZ S_F_M_SET
05D5 3C01    1554 CMP AL,1
05D7 740D    1555 JZ S_F_M_CLR
05D9 E92F01    1556 JMP TX_CCC_N_RET           ; 82 - 83 Command
1557 ;
05DC 8A6404    1558 S_F_M_SET: MOV AH,[SI+4]       ; 80 Command
05DF 88263008    1559 MOV [ISEND_ENABLE],AH
05E3 E92501    1560 JMP TX_CCC_N_RET
1561 ;
05E6 8400    1562 S_F_M_CLR:  MOV AH,0           ; 81 Command
05E8 88263308    1563 MOV [ISEND_INDEX],AH
05EC E91C01    1564 JMP TX_CCC_N_RET
1565 ;
05EF 8A263308    1566 SEND_RESPONSE: MOV AH,[ISEND_INDEX] ; 84 - 87 Command
05F3 80FC00    1567 CMP AH,0
05F6 741F    1568 JZ NO_SEND
05F8 8A6403    1569 YES_SEND:  MOV AH,[SI+3]
05FB 88263408    1570 MOV [ISEND_CMD_RESP],AH
05FF 2403    1571 AND AL,3
0601 A21607    1572 MOV [REVERS_CHANNEL],AL
0604 FE063308    1573 INC BYTE PTR [ISEND_INDEX]
0608 FE063308    1574 INC BYTE PTR [ISEND_INDEX]
060C BE3108    1575 MOV SI,SEND_ADDRESS
060F A10014    1576 MOV AX,[ECU_ADDRESS]
0612 8904    1577 MOV [SI],AX
0614 E9D600    1578 JMP TX_CCC_RUN
1579 ;
0617 E9F100    1580 NO_SEND:  JMP TX_CCC_N_RET
1581 ;
1582 ; ***** Echo Back Command *****
1583 ;
061A 2403    1584 ECHO_BACK_CMD: AND AL,3           ; Command >= 0F0H
061C A21607    1585 MOV [REVERS_CHANNEL],AL           ; Reverse Channel Command
061F A10014    1586 ECHO_BACK_SURU: MOV AX,[ECU_ADDRESS]
0622 8904    1587 MOV [SI],AX
0624 E9C600    1588 JMP TX_CCC_RUN
1589 ;
1590 ; ***** Display Memory *****
1591 ;
0627 885C05    1592 DISPLAY_MEMORY: MOV BX,[SI+5]     ; <<< Display Memory >>>
062A 8A4403    1593 MOV AL,[SI+3]
062D A20314    1594 MOV [TX_COMMAND],AL
0630 8A4404    1595 MOV AL,[SI+4]           ; SI --- ECU Address H
0633 BE0414    1596 MOV SI,TX_BUFFER        ; +1   ECU Address L

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

0636 A20214      1597      MOV [TX_LENGTHH].AL    ; +2   Rx Length
0639 B1FB0080     1598      CMP BX,8000H          ; +3   Command
063D 7310        1599      JNC DISP_MEM_5517
063F 8A27        1600 TX_TRNS2:    MOV AH,[BX]           ; +4   Tx Length
0641 8B24        1601      MOV [SI].AH            ; +5   Tx Address L
0643 46          1602      INC SI               ; +6   Tx Address H
0644 43          1603      INC BX
0645 FEC8        1604      DEC AL
0647 75F6        1605      JNZ TX_TRNS2
0649 BE0014        1606      MOV SI,ECU_ADDRESS
064C E99E00        1607      JMP TX_CCC_RUN
0608 ;
064F B1E3FF7F    1609 DISP_MEM_5517: AND BX,?FFFFH ; Back Up Memory Display
0653 268A27        1610 TX_TRNS3:    MOV AH,ES:[BX]
0656 8B24        1611      MOV [SI].AH
0658 46          1612      INC SI
0659 43          1613      INC BX
065A FECB        1614      DEC AL
065C 75F5        1615      JNZ TX_TRNS3
065E BE0014        1616      MOV SI,ECU_ADDRESS
0661 E98900        1617      JMP TX_CCC_RUN
0618 ;
0664 BB5C05        1619 STORE_MEMORY: MOV BX,[SI+5]   ; <<< Store Memory >>>
0667 8A4403        1620      MOV AL,[SI+3]
066A A20314        1621      MOV [TX_COMMAND].AL
066D 8A4404        1622      MOV AL,[SI+4]   ; SI --- ECU Address H
0623 ;
0670 A20214        1624      MOV [TX_LENGTHH].AL    ; +2   Rx Length
0673 B1FB0080     1625      CMP BX,8000H          ; +3   Command
0677 730E        1626      JNC STOR_MEM_5517
0679 8A6407        1627 ST_TRNS2:    MOV AH,[SI+7]   ; +4   St Length
067C 8B27        1628      MOV [BX].AH            ; +5   St Address L
067E 46          1629      INC SI               ; +6   St Address H
067F 43          1630      INC BX
0680 FECB        1631      DEC AL
0682 75F5        1632      JNZ ST_TRNS2
0684 E98400        1633      JMP TX_CCC_N_RET
0634 ;
0687 B1E3FF7F    1635 STOR_MEM_5517: AND BX,?FFFFH ; Back Up Memory Display
0689 B1FB0001        1636      CMP BX,100H
068F 7303        1637      JNC ST_TRNS3
0691 E97700        1638      JMP TX_CCC_N_RET   ; Sokowa Interrupt Table
0694 8A6407        1639 ST_TRNS3:    MOV AH,[SI+7]
0697 268827        1640      MOV ES:[BX].AH
069A 46          1641      INC SI
069B 43          1642      INC BX
069C FECB        1643      DEC AL
069E 75F4        1644      JNZ ST_TRNS3
06A0 E96800        1645      JMP TX_CCC_N_RET
0646 ;
0647 ; ***** CCC ---> Data Processor ---> Drop Processor *****
0648 ;
06A3 83C602        1649 CCC_DROP_CMD: ADD SI,2
06A6 EB0000        1650      CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
06A9 E95F00        1651      JMP TX_CCC_N_RET
0652 ;
0653 ; ***** Forced Tuning --- Nth Converter *****

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

0167237

268

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```
1711  
1712  
1713  
1714  
1715  
1716 ;-----  
1717 ;-----  
1718 ;***** Subroutine *****  
1719 ;*****  
1720 ;*****  
1721 ;-----  
1722 ;-----  
1723 ; ***** ECU Address Read Routine *****  
1724 ;-----  
1725 ECU_ADDRS_READ: MOV DX,ECU_L_ADDRESS  
1726 IN AL,DX  
1727 MOV AH,AL  
1728 MOV DX,ECU_H_ADDRESS  
1729 IN AL,DX ; AH = L , AL = H Address.  
1730 MOV [ECU_ADDRESS],AX  
1731 RET  
1732 ;-----  
1733 ; ***** Timer Table Initialize *****  
1734 ;-----  
0700 BA0001 1735 INIT_TIM_TBL: MOV SI,TIME_TABLE  
0710 EC 1736 MOV BX,0  
0711 BA0000 1737 INIT_TIM_LP: MOV BYTE PTR [SI][BX],0FFH  
0713 BA0201 1738 INC BX  
0716 EC 1739 CMP BX,128  
0717 A30014 1740 JNZ INIT_TIM_LP  
071A C3 1741 RET  
1742 ;-----  
1743 ; ***** Event Timer Table Initialize *****  
1744 ;-----  
071B BE0003 1745 INIT_EV_TIMER: MOV SI,ES_EVENT_TIMER  
071E BB0000 1746 MOV BX,0  
0721 C600FF 1747 INIT_EV_1: MOV BYTE PTR ES:[SI][BX],0  
0724 43 1748 INC BX  
0725 81FB8000 1749 CMP BX,128*6  
0729 75F6 1750 JNZ INIT_EV_1  
072B C3 1751 RET  
1752 ;-----  
1753 ; ***** JUMP_ADDRESS Table Initialize *****  
1754 ;-----  
073C E80300 1755 INIT_JUMP_TBL: CALL INIT_WA_DOKO  
0741 E90000 1756 JMP OP_INITIAL  
0744 58 1757 INIT_WA_DOKO: PGP AX  
0745 A31C07 1758 MOV [INIT_POINT],AX  
0748 BE0003 1759 MOV SI,JUMP_ADDRESS  
074B BB0000 1760 MOV BX,0  
074E 8900 1761 INIT_JUMP_LP: MOV [SI][BX],AX  
0750 83C302 1762 ADD BX,2  
0753 81FB8000 1763 CMP BX,128  
0757 75F5 1764 JNZ INIT_JUMP_LP  
0759 E80300 1765 CALL BASE_WA_DOKO  
075C E90000 1766 JMP BASE_ROUTINE  
075F 58 1767 BASE_WA_DOKO: POP AX
```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

0760 A31A07    1768      MOV [BASE_POINT],AX
0763 C3        1769      RET
1770 ;
1771 ; ***** BASIC_AUTHO Table Initialize *****
1772 ;
0764 BE0001    1773 INIT_AUTHO_TBL: MOV SI,PC_FC_LIST
0767 BB0000    1774      MOV BX,0
076A C60000    1775 JUNK0:   MOV BYTE PTR [SI][BX],0
076D 43        1776      INC BX
076E 81FB0001    1777      CMP BX,256
0772 75F6        1778      JNZ JUNK0
1779 ;
0774 BE8001    1780      MOV SI,BASIC_AUTHO
0777 BB0100    1781      MOV BX,1
077A C6003F    1782 JUN:   MOV BYTE PTR [SI][BX],3FH
077D 43        1783      INC BX
077E 83FB5A    1784      CMP BX,90
0781 75F7        1785      JNZ JUN
0783 C3        1786      RET
1787 ;
1788 ; ***** View Channel Table Initialize *****
1789 ;
0784 BE1000    1790 INIT_VIEW_TBL: MOV SI,VIEW_CHANNEL
0787 BB0000    1791      MOV BX,0 ; S4,S3,S2,S1 S0,C2,C1,C0
078A 8AE3    1792 INIT_VIEW_LP: MOV AH,BL
078C FEC4    1793      INC AH
078E 80CC30    1794      OR AH,30H
0791 C60030    1795      MOV BYTE PTR [SI][BX],30H
0794 BB6008    1796      MOV BYTE PTR [SI][BX+8],AH
0797 43        1797      INC BX
0798 83FB08    1798      CMP BX,8
0798 75ED        1799      JNZ INIT_VIEW_LP
079D C3        1800      RET
1801 ;
1802 ; ***** EVENT Table MODE Initialize *****
1803 ;
079E BB0006    1804 EVENT_DATA_CL: MOV BX,ES_EVENT_TIMER
07A1 26C707FF0F 1805 CHIHARU:  MOV WORD PTR ES:[BX],0FFFH
07A6 B3C302    1806      ADD BX,2
07A9 81FB0009    1807      CMP BX,ES_EVENT_TIMER+128*6
07AD 72F2        1808      JC CHIHARU
1809 ;
07AF BE0009    1810      MOV SI,EVENT_NO_FREQ
07B2 B120    1811      MOV CL,32
07B4 C744400100 1812 LP1:   MOV WORD PTR [SI+32*2],1
07B9 B3C602    1813      ADD SI,2
07BC FEC1        1814      INC CL
07BE 80F93F    1815      CMP CL,63
07C1 75F1        1816      JNZ LP1
1817 ;
07C3 BE0009    1818      MOV SI,EVENT_NO_FREQ
07C6 BB0002    1819      MOV BX,CH_NO_FREQ
07C9 B140        1820      MOV CL,64
07CB BB07        1821 LP2:   MOV AX,[BX]
07CD 89848000    1822      MOV [SI+64*2],AX
07D1 B3C602    1823      ADD SI,2
07D4 B3C302    1824      ADD BX,2

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

07D7 FEC1      1825    INC CL
07D9 80F980     1826    CMP CL,128
07DC 7SED      1827    JNZ LP2
07DE C3        1828    ;
07DE C3        1829    RET
07DE C3        1830    ;
07DE C3        1831    ; ***** PC_CODE & PR_CODE Initialize *****
07DE C3        1832    ;
07DF BE2000     1833    INIT_CODE: MOV SI,PC_CODE
07E2 BB0000     1834    MOV BX,0
07E5 C7000000   1835    INIT_CODE_LP: MOV WORD PTR [SI][BX],0
07E9 83C302     1836    ADD BX,2
07EC 83FB10     1837    CMP BX,16
07EF 75F4      1838    JNZ INIT_CODE_LP
07F1 C3        1839    RET
07F2 C7063A0703 1840    ;
07F2 C7063A0703 1841    ; ***** Converter Frequency Calculation *****
07F2 C7063A0703 1842    ;
07F2 C7063A0703 1843    FREQ_CALC: MOV WORD PTR DS:[MUL_ADR],MUL_NO
07F8 B90000     1844    MOV CX,0      ;A-CABLE
07FB B84000     1845    MOV AX,64
07FE 48        1846    CAL_STDA: DEC AX
07FF EB1500     1847    CALL FREQ_CAL
0802 3D0000     1848    CMP AX,0
0803 75F7      1849    JNZ CAL_STDA
0807 B9FF00     1850    MOV CX,0FFH ;B-CABLE
080A B84000     1851    MOV AX,64
080D 48        1852    CAL_STDB: DEC AX
080E E80600     1853    CALL FREQ_CAL
0811 3D0000     1854    CMP AX,0
0814 75F7      1855    JNZ CAL_STDB
0816 C3        1856    RET
0817 80E120     1857    ; *****=STD FREQ. CALCULATION SUBROUTINE=====*
081A 50        1858    FREQ_CAL: AND CL,0010000B
081B 6BD0      1859    PUSH AX
081D 754E      1860    MOV DX,AX
081F 3D0000     1861    JNZ UP64       ;B-CABLE ==>UP64
0822 743A      1862    UP64_D: CMP AX,0
0824 3D3F00     1863    JE ZERO
0827 7435      1864    CMP AX,63
0829 3D0600     1865    JE ZERO
082C 7335      1866    CMP AX,6
082E 3D0400     1867    JNC CHG_62    :CHANNEL ARE FROM 6 TO 62
0831 7335      1868    CMP AX,4
0833 BB4B01     1869    JNC CH4_5     :CHANNEL ARE FROM 4 TO 5
0836 F6263A07   1870    MOV BX,331
083A 03C3      1871    MUL BYTE PTR DS:[MUL_ADR]      :CH_NO+3
083C 80F900     1872    ADD AX,BX      :CH_NO+3+OFFSE
083F 7400      1873    ADD CL,0
0841 80E403     1874    ADD JZ ADDER_1
0844 FB        1875    ADD DX,64      ;64 OR 63 ??????
0845 D0C4      1876    ADD AH,00000011B
0847 D0C4      1877    CLC
0849 D0C4      1878    ROL AH
084B D0C4      1879    ROL AH
084C D0C4      1880    ROL AH
084D D0C4      1881    ROL AH

```

FILE: D8T_R01N1.D8T HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

LOCATION OBJECT CODE LINE SOURCE LINE

084D DDC4	1882	ROL	AX
084F DDC4	1883	ROL	AX
0851 E8E1	1884	OR	AX,CL
0853 880002	1885	MOV	BX,CN_NO_FREQ
0856 88F2	1886	MOV	SI,DX
0858 0372	1887	ADD	SI,DX
085A 8900	1888	MOV	(DX)(SI)3.AX
085C 38	1889	POP	AX
085D C3	1890	RET	
	1891 -----		
085E 880000	1892 ZERO:	MOV	AX,0
0861 E8D9	1893	JMP	ADDER
	1894 -----		
0862 885701	1895 CN6_62:	MOV	BX,343
0866 E8CE	1896	JMP	MULTI
	1897 -----		
0868 88D001	1898 CN4_3:	MOV	BX,333
0869 E8C9	1899	JMP	MULTI
	1900 -----		
086D 83C240	1901 UP64:	ADD	DX,64
0870 EBAD	1902	JMP	UP64_D
	1903 :		
	1904 : voooooooooooo Japan Channel Mode: voooooooooooo		
	1905 :		
0872 BE0002	1906 CHANNEL_MODE1:	MOV	SI,CN_NO_FREQ
0873 B92140	1907	MOV	CX,4031H
0879 890C8E00	1908	MOV	[SI+71=23].CX
	1909 :		
087C B96640	1910	MOV	CX,4066H
087F 89BC9200	1911	MOV	[SI+73=23].CX
	1912 :		
0883 B9B840	1913	MOV	CX,4098H
0886 89BC9400	1914	MOV	[SI+74=23].CX
	1915 :		
088A B9BE40	1916	MOV	CX,408EH
088D 89BC9800	1917	MOV	[SI+76=23].CX
	1918 :		
0891 B99340	1919	MOV	CX,4093H
0894 89BC9C00	1920	MOV	[SI+78=23].CX
	1921 :		
0898 B99940	1922	MOV	CX,4099H
0898 89BCA000	1923	MOV	[SI+80=23].CX
	1924 :		
089F B99F40	1925	MOV	CX,409FH
08A2 89BCA400	1926	MOV	[SI+82=23].CX
08A6 C3	1927	PET	
	1928 :		
	1929 : voooooooooooo Drop Processor Response no phikibetu voooooooooooo		
	1930 :		
08A7 BE2000	1931 DDP_RESPONSE:	MOV	SI,FRDM_OBF_BF
08A8 E8B800	1932	CALL	LOAD_FRDM_DROP
08AD 7215	1933	JC	DROP_RESP_NOP
08AF BE2000	1934	MOV	SI,FRDM_OBF_BF
08B2 8A4481	1935	MOV	AL,[SI+1]
08B5 JC61	1936	CMP	AL,1
08B7 7400	1937	JZ	DROP_RESP_01
08B9 JC04	1938	CMP	AL,4

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

08BB 740B      1939      JZ DROP_RESP_04
08BD 3C84      1940      CMP AL,84H
08BF 7503      1941      JNZ DROP_RESP_NOP
08C1 E99F00    1942      JMP DROP_RESP_94
08C4 F8        1943      ;
08C5 C3        1944      DRDP_RESP_NOP: CLC      ; Key Data None ---> CY=0
08C6 EBFC      1945      RET
08C8 8A4402    1946      ;
08CB A22C07    1947      ; -----[SI]==[+1]==[+2]==-----[+5]=====
08CE E80000    1948      DRDP_RESP_01: JMP DROP_RESP_NOP ; [01][POW.DETECT]
08D1 BE2008    1949      ; -----[SI]==[+1]==[+2]==[+3][+4]==[+5]==
08D4 8A4C03    1950      DRDP_RESP_04: MOV AL,[SI+2]
08D7 80F900    1951      MOV [ID_BYTE].AL
08DA 7466      1952      CALL ID_DROP_DEVICE
08DC BF8000    1953      ;
08DF B700      1954      MOV SI,FROM_OBF_BF
08E1 8A1E2C07  1955      MOV CL,[SI+3] ; [04][ID_BYTE][02][00][STATUS]
08E3 03DB      1956      CMP CL,0      ; 00 **
08E7 6121FEFF 1957      JZ RESP_VLF_ERR
08EB 8A6C04    1958      MOV DI,VLF_ERROR_MAP
08EE 80FD00    1959      MOV BH,0
08F1 7402      1960      MOV BL,[ID_BYTE]
08F3 EBCF      1961      ADD BX,BX
08F5 8A5405    1962      AND WORD PTR [DI][BX],0FFE0H
08F8 80E204    1963      ;
08FB 7431      1964      MOV CH,[SI+4]      ; 02 00 **
08FD 8A5405    1965      CMP CH,0
08F1 7402      1966      JZ RESP_STATUS
08F3 EBCF      1967      JMP DROP_RESP_NOP
08F5 8A5405    1968      ;
08F8 80E204    1969      RESP_STATUS: MOV DL,[SI+5]      ; [ Status ]
08FB 7431      1970      AND DL,4      ; S * * * * P * *
08FD 8A5405    1971      JZ KEY_DEPRESS      ; *
08F0 8A5405    1972      RECENT_ON: MOV DL,[SI+5]      ; I
0900 E80000    1973      CALL CONV_SW_BIT_AL ; SPU Recent Power ON
0903 80E200    1974      AND DL,80H      ;
0906 7411      1975      JZ CONV_SW_0      ; Converter Select SW
0903 8A262607  1976      MOV AH,[DROP_NO]
090C 80E401    1977      AND AH,1
090F 7518      1978      JNZ CONV_SW_SET
0911 0804      1979      OR [SI],AL
0913 E80000    1980      CALL JUMP_ADDRS_INIT
0916 E91000    1981      JMP CONV_SW_SET
0919 8A24      1982      MOV AH,[SI]
091B 343F      1983      XOR AL,3FH
091D 2004      1984      AND [SI],AL
091F E80000    1985      CALL DROP_BIT_AL ; 10/19 Henkou !!!
0922 22C4      1986      AND AL,AH
0924 7403      1987      JZ CONV_SW_SET
0926 E80000    1988      CALL JUMP_ADDRS_INIT
0929 E80000    1989      CALL JUMP_ADDRS_INIT
092C F8        1990      CLC
092D C3        1991      RET
092E 8A5405    1992      ;
0931 80E202    1993      KEY_DEPRESS: MOV DL,[SI+5]      ; I
0934 740A      1994      AND DL,2      ; Key Currently Depressed
0935 740A      1995      JZ ELSE_STATUS

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

0936 B01C      1996      MOV AL,KEY_PUSH_CODE
0938 A26907    1997      MOV [KEY_DATA],AL
0938 E80000    1998      CALL DROP_TO_CONV
093E F9        1999      STC
093F C3        2000      RET
0940 F8        2001 ELSE_STATUS: CLC
0941 C3        2002      RET
*          2003 ;
*          0942 E80000 2004 RESP_VLF_ERR: CALL DROP_TO_CONV
0945 BE0000 2005      MOV SI,VLF_ERROR_MAP
0948 B700 2006      MOV BH,0
094A 8A1E2C07 2007      MOV BL,[ID_BYTE]
*          094E 03DB 2008      ADD BX,BX
0950 8800 2009      MOV AX,[SI][BX]
0952 050200 2010      ADD AX,2
0953 350100 2011      XOR AX,1
0958 8900 2012      MOV [SI][BX],AX
095A D0C9 2013      ROR AL
*          095C 7303 2014      JNC VLF_ERR_RET
095E E80000 2015      CALL JUMP_ADDRS_INIT
0961 F8        2016 VLF_ERR_RET: CLC
0962 C3        2017      RET
*          2018 ; =====
0963 8A4C03 2019 DROP_RESP_84: MOV CL,[SI+3] ; [84][ID/DROP] [01][KEY]
0966 80F900 2020      CMP CL,0
0969 742D 2021      JZ RESP_84_NRET
*          2022 ;
096B 8A6402 2023      MOV AH,[SI+2] ; (AH) = ID_BYTE
096E 88262C07 2024      MOV [ID_BYTE],AH
*          2025 ;
0972 E80000 2026      CALL ID_DROP_DEVICE ; ---> CONV_NO , DROP_NO , DEVICE_NO
0973 E80000 2027      CALL DROP_TO_CONV
*          2028 ;
0978 8A6C04 2029      MOV CH,[SI+4]
0978 882E8907 2030      MOV [KEY_DATA].CH
*          2031 ;
097F BE8000 2032      MOV SI,VLF_ERROR_MAP
0982 B700 2033      MOV BH,0
0984 8A1E2C07 2034      MOV BL,[ID_BYTE]
0988 03DB 2035      ADD BX,BX
098A 8120FEFF 2036      AND WORD PTR [SI][BX],0FFFH
*          2037 ;
098E 80FDFF 2038      CMP CH,0FFH
0991 7402 2039      JZ SENS_STATUS
0993 F9        2040      STC
0994 C3        2041      RET : Push Key Board ---> CY=1
*          2042 ;
0995 E80000 2043 SENS_STATUS: CALL SPU_STATUS_REQ ; 0FFH ---> No Key Stroke
0998 F8        2044 RESP_84_NRET: CLC
0999 C3        2045      RET
*          2046 ;
*          2047 ;
*          2048 ;
*          2049      GLOBAL      SPECIAL_SPU_1
*          2050 ;
*          2051 ;
*          2052 ;

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

2053	EXTRN	POWER_DET_CMD
2054	EXTRN	LOAD_FROM_DROP
2055	EXTRN	LOAD_TO_DROP
2056	EXTRN	SPU_STATUS_REQ
2057	EXTRN	ID_DROP_DEVICE
2058	EXTRN	IC_DPOP_DEVICE
2059	EXTRN	CONV_SW_BIT_AL
2060	EXTRN	DROP_BIT_AL
2061	EXTRN	SPU_RELAY_OFF
2062	EXTRN	SPU_CLEAR_DISP
2063	EXTRN	EVENT_LED_OFF
2064	EXTRN	DPOP_MAP_SET
2065	EXTRN	KEY_OPERATION
2066	EXTRN	CONV_TO_DROP
2067	EXTRN	DROP_TO_CONV
2068	EXTRN	BINDEC_LED
2069	EXTRN	LED_VIEW_TBL
2070	EXTRN	SPU_LED_DISP
2071	EXTRN	RUN_CONVERTER
2072	EXTRN	WAKEARI_DE_ON
2073	EXTRN	OP_SPU_OFF
2074	EXTRN	OP_INITIAL
2075	EXTRN	BASE_ROUTINE
2076	EXTRN	JUMP_ADDRS_INIT
2077	EXTRN	JUMP_ADDRS_INITZ
2078	EXTRN	DEVICE_MAP_SET
2079		
2080	EXTRN	PAY_GROUP_1
2081	EXTRN	PAY_GROUP_2

Errors= 0

CROSS REFERENCE TABLE

SYMBOL	TYPE	REFERENCES
94 CTRL_1	A	443.777.801.036
95 CTRL_1_COUNT	A	444.779.799.033
96 CTRL_2	A	445.776.732
99 CTRL_2_COUNT	A	454.603.606.757
100 DEVICE_MAP_SET	E	1225.1227.1229.1231.1233.1235.2070
102 DEVICE_INP	A	
106 DEVICE_NO_BIT	A	
1204 DEV_CLR	A	1190.1200
1163 DEV_INIT_LP	A	1211
1200 DEV_NEXT	A	1185
1167 DEV_RESP_UT	A	1165.1177.1181.1189
1201 DEV_SW_0	A	1175
1196 DEV_SW_1	A	
1592 DISPLAY_MEMORY	A	1546
1609 DISP_MEM_5517	A	1599
136 DOWN_FLAG	A	
1264 DROP_ACCESS	A	
109 DROP_BIT_DL	E	1995.2060
143 DROP_CMD_BT	A	
230 DROP_CMD_POPT	A	793
231 DROP_DATA_POPT	A	681.829
1160 DROP_INIT_LP	A	1210
1000 DROP_MAP_SET	E	1223.2064
105 DROP_NO_BIT	A	1196.1976
1931 DROP_RESPONSE	A	1264
1940 DROP_PESP_01	A	1937
1950 DROP_PESP_04	A	1939
2019 DROP_PESP_94	A	1942
1944 DROP_RESP_HDP	A	1932.1941.1946.1967
1213 DPP_TO_CDMV	E	1970.2004.2027.2067
120 DS1	A	121.122.123.125.126.127.128.130.131.132.133.134.135.136.137.138
142 DS16	A	
91 DS2	A	143.144.145.147
97 ECHO_BACK_PORS	A	92.83.94.85.86.87.88.89.90.91.92.93.94.95.96.97.99.104.101.102.103.104.105.106.108.109.110.113
1504 ECHO_BACK_CMD	A	1542
91 ECHO_BACK_FLAG	A	447.922.1016.1110.1446.1451
1506 ECHO_BACK_SUPU	A	
161 ECU_ADDRESS	A	162.163.164.999.1006.1376.1596.1696.1616.1730
1279 ECU_ADDS_NEW	A	1265
1725 ECU_ADDS_READ	A	461.1270
232 ECU_H_ADDRESS	A	1720
233 ECU_L_ADDRESS	A	1725
2001 ELSE_STATUS	A	1999
1068 EO1	A	
192 ES_BACK_UP	A	1336
183 ES_BACK_UP_1	A	404.409.1337.1357.1359.1766.1767.1360.1371
104 ES_BACK_UP_2	A	477.499.1331.1360.1374
106 ES_EVENT_TIMER	A	1319.1745.1804.1807
62 EVENT_CHANNEL	A	1316.1341
1004 EVENT_DATA_CL	A	472
123 EVENT_ENABLE	A	
194 EVENT_KEY_CODE	A	
EVENT_LED_OFF	E	1296.2063
153 EVENT_NO_FREQ	A	1810.1819
910 EXIT	A	683.893.899

CROSS REFERENCE TABLE

SYMBOL	TYPE	REFERENCES
T2	AC20H	A 73,74,75,76
239	BCNC	A 363,364,365,362,370,373,377,371,339,369,371,374,332,604,610,614,642,333,337,360,301,313,369,1023,1027
1073	BCND	A 1031,1047,1048,1052,1054,1056,1062,1065,1091,1093,1097,1100
1075	ADDER	A 1093
1076	ADDEP_1	A 1074
1066	ALPHA_CHECK	A
214	ASCII_AD	A
200	ASCII_AU	A
212	ASCII_CL	A
210	ASCII_CO	A
215	ASCII_DE	A
207	ASCII_ER	A
219	ASCII_FC	A
217	ASCII_HD	A
216	ASCII_HU	A
211	ASCII_PC	A
219	ASCII_PP	A
209	ASCII_SC	A
213	ASCII_SE	A
193	AUTHN_KEY_CODE	A
486	BACK_UP_C1	A 420
504	BACK_UP_C2	A 509
514	BACK_UP_EXIT	A 482,493,510
483	BACK_UP_A-1	A 473
512	BACK_UP_NONE	A 195
497	BACK_UP_YES	A
94	BASE_POINT	A 1769
1767	BASE_ROUTINE	E 1766,2075
66	BASE_WA_D0HO	A 1765
241	BASIC	A 736,738,366,364,388
240	BCMD	A
122	BEFOR_EVENT	A 1370
32	BIAS	A 55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,64,65,66,276
94	BINARY_LED	A
	BINDEC_LED	E 1745,1663,2060
1046	CAL_STDA	A 1849
1052	CAL_STDB	A 1855
1455	CCC_CMD_20_7F	A 1454
1486	CCC_CMD_JMP_TBL	A
1649	CCC_DPOP_CMD	A 1457
1699	CM4_3	A 1649
1995	CM6_52	A 1867
1906	CHANNEL_WAITI	A 471
1805	CHIMARU	A 1880
73	CH_NO_FREQ	A 1019,1885,1906
199	CLEAR_KEY_CODE	A
1464	COLD_START	A 1461
99	CONV_NO	A 431,1226,1229,1230,1232,1234,1340
104	CONV_NO_BIT	A 1337
117	CONV_SELECT	A 434,435,436,437
1982	CONV_SW_0	A 1979
1974	CONV_SW_1	A
	CONV_SW_BIT_AL	E 1192,1973,2099
1989	CONV_SW_SET	A 1979,1981,1987
	CONV_TO_DROP	E 1334,1389,1471,1658,2064

CROSS REFERENCE TABLE

SYMBOL	TYPE	REFERENCES
109 EXTRN_STAT	A	530,862,876
1466 FORCED_KEY	A	1459
1670 FORCED_OFF	A	1661
1663 FORCED_ON	A	
1655 FORWARD_TUNE	A	1544
1482 FORWARD_CHDTBL	A	1454
1446 FORWARD_CMD_CK	A	1256
1451 FORWARD_COME	A	1448
1476 FORWARD_JUMP	A	1434
1858 FREQ_CAL	A	1847,1853
1843 FREQ_CALC	A	470
145 FROM_OBF_BF	A	1141,1144,1150,1153,1167,1170,1931,1934,1954
1141 HAJIME1	A	1143,1147
1139 HAJIMERUYO	A	531
568 HDLC_TX_START	A	1696
170 HISTORY_BUFFER	A	459,735,824
952 HON	A	
1150 HONBAN1	A	1152,1156
127 HSB_LED	A	
782 IBF_1ST	A	
828 IBF_2ND	A	780
785 IBF_EMPTY	A	
790 IBF_EXIST	A	783
774 IBF_INTERRUPT	A	
825 IBF_MEMO	A	823
58 IBF_OVER_FLOW	A	
803 IBF_PACKET	A	799
840 IBF_RET	A	788,826,834
830 IBF_SET	A	
101 IC_BYTE	A	1333,1377,1467,1656
IC_DROP_DEVICE	E	1388,1470,1657,2058
103 ID_BYTE	A	1164,1180,1951,1960,2007,2024,2034
ID_DROP_DEVICE	E	1165,1335,1952,2026,2057
169 INDEX_HISTORY	A	460,724,736,803,825
82 INDEX_RX_1	A	427,1675
86 INDEX_RX_2	A	441,742,753
83 INDEX_TX_1	A	428,776,796,831
87 INDEX_TX_2	A	440
1773 INIT_AUTH0_TBL	A	463
1833 INIT_CODE	A	465
1835 INIT_CODE_LP	A	1838
1747 INIT_EV_1	A	1750
1745 INIT_EV_TIMER	A	473
1761 INIT_JUMP_LP	A	1764
1755 INIT_JUMP_TBL	A	515
93 INIT_POINT	A	1758
1737 INIT_TIM_LP	A	1740
1735 INIT_TIM_TBL	A	514
1792 INIT_VIEW_LP	A	1799
1790 INIT_VIEW_TBL	A	464
1757 INIT_WA_DOKO	A	1755
235 INT10FST	A	288
236 INT30FST	A	292
234 INT_OFST	A	296
75 JUMP_ADDRESS	A	1759
JUMP_ADRS_IHIT	E	1989,2015,2076
JUMP_ADRS_IHZ	E	1980,1988,2077

CROSS PREFERENCE TABLE

LINE#	SYMBOL	TYPE	REFERENCES
1782	JUN	A	1785
1775	JUNKO	A	1778
1271	KEY_APPLICAT	A	1258
130	KEY_DATA	A	1387, 1469, 1997, 2030
160	KEY_DATA_STACK	A	161
1993	KEY_DEPRESS	A	1971
	KEY_OPERATION	E	1271, 1472, 2065
205	KEY_PUSH_CODE	A	1996
	LED_VIEW_TBL	E	1664, 2069
	LOAD_FROM_DROP	E	1142, 1151, 1168, 1932, 2054
	LOAD_TO_DROP	E	1650, 2053
873	LOY	A	868
876	LOZ	A	871, 875
1812	LP1	A	1816
1821	LP2	A	1827
125	LSB_LED	A	
1256	MAIN_LOOP	A	1272, 1279
424	MAIN_START	A	
197	MINUS_KEY_CODE	A	
1371	MOV_1_INIT	A	1364
1363	MOV_1_ST	A	1354
1356	MOV_2_HD	A	
126	MSB_LED	A	
1871	MULTI	A	1896, 1899
108	MUL_ADR	A	1843, 1871
191	MUL_NO	A	1843
1016	MY_ADDRS	A	1000, 1002
1014	MY_ALOHA	A	
76	NEXT_GO_ADDS	A	
121	NOW_EVENT	A	1311, 1331
1580	NO_SEND	A	1568
116	OBF_BF_BYTE	A	
114	OBF_BF_CMD	A	453, 736
115	OBF_BF_ID	A	
113	OBF_BF_N	A	114, 115, 116, 117, 446, 688, 689, 690, 755
679	OBF_INTERRUPT	A	
736	OBF_MEMO	A	734
755	OBF_NEW	A	740
722	OBF_PACKET	A	
759	OBF_RET	A	700, 712, 720
700	OBF_RET_1	A	703
131	ONE_SEC_TIMEP	A	457
196	ONOFF_KEY_CODE	A	
	OP_INITIAL	E	1756, 2074
	OP_SPU_OFF	E	1670, 2073
173	PAGE_MEM	A	450, 733, 822
90	PAGE_SW	A	451, 950, 996, 1020
	PAY_GROUP_1	E	1490, 2080
	PAY_GROUP_2	E	1492, 2081
61	PC_CODE	A	1833
137	PC_FC_EXIST	A	
65	PC_FC_LIST	A	1773
193	PLUS_KEY_CODE	A	
1223	POLLING_SEQ	A	1216
222	POP_ALL	A	
	POWER_DET_CMD	E	1140, 1149, 2053
138	POWER_FEED	A	432

0167237

CROSS REFERENCE TABLE

SYMBOL	TYPE	REFERENCES
202	POWER_OFF_CODE	A
201	POWER_ON_CODE	A
128	PPV_LED	A
35	PROGRAMVERSION	A 503,517
221	PUSH_ALL	A
276	RAM_CLEAR	A
278	RAM_CLEAR_LP	A 281
1972	RECENT_ON	A
203	RECENT_ON_CODE	A
204	RELEASE_CODE	A
702	RESPONSE_2	A 694
719	RESPONSE_CHK	A 697,699,709,716
745	RESPONSE_TPHS	A 730
711	RESPONSE_VAL	A 707
2044	RESP_84_NRET	A 2021
1969	RESP_STATUS	A 1966
2004	RESP_VLF_ERR	A 1957
1413	RETTIM2	A 1407
92	REVERS_CHANNEL	A 448,575,1572,1585
232	RUN	A 1464
	RUN_CONVERTER	E 1346,1666,2071
1038	RX_CRC_EPR	A 993
56	RX_CRC_ERROR	A 1038,1039
57	RX_CRC_OK_Y0	A 994,995
990	RX_INTERRUPT	A
992	RX_RCV	A
1042	RX_RECEIVE	A 992
1022	RX_RET	A 1004,1009,1040
198	SCAN_KEY_CODE	A
59	SCAN_MODE_FLAG	A 467
3	SEISAKU_DD	A 520
6	SEISAKU_MM	A 519
8	SEISAKU_VV	A 521
7	SEISAKU_VY	A 518
148	SEND_ADDRESS	A 149,150,151,1575
150	SEND_CMD_RESP	A 1570
151	SEND_DATA_BUFF	A
147	SEND_ENABLE	A 149,1559
1552	SEND_FUNC_MOD	A 1486
149	SEND_INDEX	A 1563,1566,1573,1574
200	SEND_KEY_CODE	A
224	SEND_MAX	A
1566	SEND_RESPONSE	A 1488
2043	SENS_STATUS	A 2039
561	SETCOM	A 347,351,355,359,363,367,374,378,382,540
1675	SPECIAL_SPU_1	A 2049
	SPU_CLEAR_DISP	E 1205,2062
144	SPU_CMD_BF	A
	SPU_LED_DISP	E 1665,2070
	SPU_RELAY_OFF	E 1204,2061
	SPU_STATUS_REQ	E 1166,2043,2056
177	STACK_END	A
178	STACK_TOP	A
1619	STORE_MEMORY	A 1548
1635	STOR_MEM_5517	A 1626
1627	ST_TRNS2	A 1632
1639	ST_TRNS3	A 1637,1644

CROSS REFERENCE TABLE

SYMBOL	TYPE	REFERENCES
1582 S_F_H_CLR	A	1553
1588 S_F_H_SET	A	1553
118 TEMP_R_CH	A	429,576,605,1096
237 TIMER1_OFST	A	304
1391 TIMER_ACTIVE	A	
1403 TIMER_CHX	A	1292
168 TIMER_COUNTER	A	500,730,819,1297,1301,1348
1292 TIMER_OPERAT	A	1257
192 TIMER_OUT_CODE	A	1396
1396 TIMER_SLEEP	A	1392,1394
1376 TIMER_TOB	A	1352,1358,1361,1369,1373
1301 TIMER_TOB2	A	
1348 TIMER_TYPE_2	A	1303,1306,1312,1326,1329
1297 TIMER_Y0	A	1293
74 TIME_TABLE_	A	1379,1735
79 TO_CCC	A	439
78 TO_DROP	A	426
134 TUNER_CBL	A	
132 TUNER_D1	A	
133 TUNER_D2	A	
164 TX_BUFFER	A	1596
93 TX_BUSY_FLAG	A	430,921,1109,1685,1695
1782 TX_CCC_N_RET	A	1449,1462,1494,1496,1498,1500,1502,1504,1506,1508,1510,1512,1514,1516,1518,1520,1522,1524,1526,1528,1530,1532,1534,1536,1538,1540,1556,1560,1564,1580,1633,1638,1643,1651,1668,1671,1687
1683 TX_CCC_RUN	A	1578,1588,1607,1617
163 TX_COMMAND	A	1594,1621
162 TX_LENGTH	A	1597,1624,1675
1687 TX_RUN_SUB	A	
1688 TX_TRNS2	A	1605,1681
1613 TX_TRNS3	A	1615
679 TX_UNDRN	A	
1695 TX_YOSHI	A	1693
1901 UP64	A	1861
1862 UP64_D	A	1902
123 UP_FLAG	A	
69 VIEW_CHANNEL	A	1790
64 VLF_ERROR_MAP	A	1958,2005,2032
2016 VLF_ERR_RET	A	2014
645 WAIT	A	594,595,596,597,598,599,600,601,635
646 WAITI	A	648
WAKEARI_DE_ON	E	1667,2072
1569 YES_SEND	A	
1892 ZERO	A	1863,1865

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1 '8086'
2 ;
3 ;*****+
4 ;
5 SEISAKU_DD: EQU 02H      ;
6 SEISAKU_MM: EQU 12H      ;
7 SEISAKU_YY: EQU 58H      ;
8 SEISAKU_VV: EQU 2        ; Version No.
9 ;*****
10 ;*****     <<< Application >>>
11 ;*****     *****+
12 ;*****     ----- By M.TANAKA -----
13 ;*****     Function
14 ;*****     (1) --- SPU Key Control
15 ;*****           6 Drop / 4 SPU ( 2nd Subscriber )
16 ;*****     (2) --- Ram Back up
17 ;*****     (3) --- Hardware Check
18 ;*****     Off Event      Conv , SW , Device No. (3 Digit)
19 ;*****     Off Send       Reverse Data Send
20 ;*****     Event          Event LED On
21 ;*****     ****+
22 ;*****     ****+
23 ;*****     ****+
24 ;*****     ****+
25 ;*****     ****+
26 ;*****     ****+
27 ;*****     ****+
28 ;*****     ****+
29 ;*****     ****+
30 ;*****     ****+
31 ;*****     ****+
32 ;*****     ****+
33 ;*****+
34 ;$$$$$     <<< Bug List >>>
35 ;$$$$$     (1)    2< 2nd Sub. de Converter On/Off ga okashii
36 ;$$$$$     ****+
37 ;$$$$$     ****+
38 ;$$$$$     ****+
39 ;$$$$$     ****+
40 ;$$$$$     ****+
41 ;$$$$$     ****+
42 ;$$$$$     ****+
43 ;
44 ;
45 ;
46 BIAS:      EQU 0000H
47 ;
48 ;
49 PROGRAMVERSION: EQU BIAS      ; DS 4
50 RX_CRC_ERROR: EQU BIAS+4     ; DS 4
51 RX_CRC_OK_Y0: EQU BIAS+8     ; DS 4
52 IBF_OVER_FLOW: EQU BIAS+12    ; DS 2
53 SCAN_MODE_FLAG: EQU BIAS+14   ; DS 1
54 VIEW_CHANNEL: EQU BIAS+16     ; DS 8*2
55 PC_CODE:      EQU BIAS+32     ; DS 8*2
56 EVENT_CHANNEL: EQU BIAS+48    ; DS 8
57 ;

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 9086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

58 VLF_ERROR_MAP: EQU BIAS+128 ; DS 128
59 PC_FC_LIST: EQU BIAS+256 ; DS 128
60 BASIC_AUTHO: EQU BIAS+256+128 ; DS 128
61 , BIAS+512
62
63
64
65 ;
66 A200H: EQU 200H
67 CH_NO_FREQ EQU A200H ; DS 256 FREQUENCY TABLE START FROM HERE
68 TIME_TABLE: EQU A200H+100H ; 8*8*2
69 JUMP_ADDRESS: EQU A200H+180H ; 8*8*2
70 NEXT_GO_ADRS: EQU A200H+200H ; 64*2
71 ; --- 480H
72 TO_DROP: EQU 0500H
73 TO_CCC: EQU 0600H
74 ;
75 DS2: EQU 0700H
76 INDEX_RX_1: EQU DS2+2*1
77 INDEX_TX_1: EQU DS2+2*2
78 CTRL_1: EQU DS2+2*3
79 CTRL_1_COUNT: EQU DS2+2*4
80 INDEX_RX_2: EQU DS2+2*5
81 INDEX_TX_2: EQU DS2+2*6
82 CTRL_2: EQU DS2+2*7
83 CTRL_2_COUNT: EQU DS2+2*8
84 PAGE_SM: EQU DS2+2*9
85 ECHO_BACK_FLAG: EQU DS2+2*10
86 REVERS_CHANNEL: EQU DS2+2*11
87 TX_BUSY_FLAG: EQU DS2+2*12
88 BASE_POINT: EQU DS2+2*13
89 INIT_POINT: EQU DS2+2*14
90 BINARY_LED: EQU DS2+2*15
91 ECHO_BACK_ADRS: EQU DS2+2*16
92
93 CONV_NO: EQU DS2+2*18
94 DROP_NO: EQU DS2+2*19
95 IC_BYTE: EQU DS2+2*20
96 DEVICE_NO: EQU DS2+2*21
97 ID_BYTE: EQU DS2+2*22
98 CONV_NO_BIT: EQU DS2+2*23
99 DROP_NO_BIT: EQU DS2+2*24
100 DEVICE_NO_BIT: EQU DS2+2*25
101
102 MUL_ADR EQU DS2+2*29 ; DS 2 STORE #3
103 EXTRN_STAT EQU DS2+2*30 ; DS 2
104 TEMP_R_CH EQU DS2+2*31 ; DS 2
105
106 ; 740H
107 OBF_BF_N: EQU DS2+2*32 ; 0000 0000
108 OBF_BF_CMD: EQU OBF_BF_N+1
109 OBF_BF_ID: EQU OBF_BF_N+2
110 OBF_BF_BYTE: EQU OBF_BF_N+3
111 CONV_SELECT: EQU OBF_BF_N+16 ; DS 8
112
113 ;
114 DS1: EQU 0780H

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: B086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

115 NOW_EVENT:      EQU DS1
116 BEFOR_EVENT:    EQU DS1+1
117 EVENT_ENABLE:   EQU DS1+2
118
119 LSB_LED:        EQU DS1+4
120 MSB_LED:        EQU DS1+5
121 HSB_LED:        EQU DS1+6
122 PPV_LED:        EQU DS1+7
123
124 KEY_DATA1:      EQU DS1+9
125 ONE_SEC_TIMER:  EQU DS1+10
126 TUNER_D1:        EQU DS1+11
127 TUNER_D2:        EQU DS1+12
128 TUNER_CBL:       EQU DS1+13
129 UP_FLAG:         EQU DS1+14
130 DOWN_FLAG:       EQU DS1+15
131 PC_FC_EXIST:    EQU DS1+16
132 POWER_FEED:     EQU DS1+17
133 ;
134
135
136 DS16:            EQU 800H
137 DROP_CMD_BF:    EQU DS16
138 SPU_CMD_BF:      EQU DS16+16*1 ; DS 16
139 FROM_OBF_BF:    EQU DS16+16*2 ; DS 16
140
141 SEND_ENABLE:     EQU DS16+16*3 ; DS 1
142 SEND_ADDRESS:    EQU SEND_ENABLE+1 ; DS 2
143 SEND_INDEX:      EQU SEND_ADDRESS+2 ; DS 1
144 SEND_CMD_RESP:   EQU SEND_ADDRESS+3 ; DS 1
145 SEND_DATA_BUFF:  EQU SEND_ADDRESS+4 ; DS 123
146
147 EVENT_NO_FREQ:   EQU 900H ; DS 256
148
149
150 HELP:            EQU 0A00H
151 ;
152 -----
153 :
154 KEY_DATA_STACK:  EQU 1000H ; DS 16*64=1024
155 ECU_ADDRESS:     EQU KEY_DATA_STACK+16*64 ; DS 2
156 TX_LENGTH:       EQU ECU_ADDRESS+2 ; DS 1
157 TX_COMMAND:     EQU ECU_ADDRESS+3 ; DS 1
158 TX_BUFFEP:       EQU ECU_ADDRESS+4 ; DS 256
159
160
161 ;
162 TIMER_COUNTER:   EQU 2000H-4
163 INDEX_HISTORY:   EQU 2000H-2
164 HISTORY_BUFFER:  EQU 2000H
165
166
167
168 ;
169 PAGE_MEM:        EQU 3000H
170
171 STACK_END:       EQU 39FFH

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

172 STACK_TOP:    EQU 4000H
173 ;
174 ; ***** BACK_UP RAM Area *****
175 ;
176 ES_BACK_UP:    EQU 0          ; DS 512
177 ES_BACK_UP_1:   EQU 200H      ; DS 512
178 ES_BACK_UP_2:   EQU 400H      ; DS 512
179 ;
180 ES_EVENT_TIMER: EQU 600H      ; DS 128*6
181 ;
182 ;
183 ; ***** Immediate Data *****
184 ;
185 MUL_NO:        EQU            3
186 TIMER_OUT_CODE: EQU 0
187 PLUS_KEY_CODE:  EQU 10H
188 EVENT_KEY_CODE: EQU 11H
189 AUTH0_KEY_CODE: EQU 12H
190 ONOFF_KEY_CODE: EQU 13H
191 MINUS_KEY_CODE: EQU 14H
192 SCAN_KEY_CODE:  EQU 15H
193 CLEAR_KEY_CODE: EQU 16H
194 SEND_KEY_CODE:  EQU 17H
195 POWER_ON_CODE:  EQU 18H
196 POWER_OFF_CODE: EQU 19H
197 RECENT_ON_CODE: EQU 1AH
198 RELEASE_CODE:   EQU 1BH
199 KEY_PUSH_CODE:  EQU 1CH
200 ;
201 ASCII_ER:      EQU 4572H
202 ASCII_AU:      EQU 4155H
203 ASCII_SC:      EQU 5343H
204 ASCII_FC:      EQU 4643H
205 ASCII_PC:      EQU 5043H
206 ASCII_CL:      EQU 434CH
207 ASCII_SE:      EQU 5345H
208 ASCII_AD:      EQU 4164H
209 ASCII_DE:      EQU 6445H
210 ASCII_NU:      EQU 0D49CH
211 ASCII_NO:      EQU 0D4DCH
212 ASCII_CO:      EQU 43DCH
213 ASCII_PR:      EQU 5072H
214 ;
215 PUSH_ALL:     EQU 60H
216 POP_ALL:      EQU 61H
217 ;
218 SEND_MAX:     EQU 64*2
219 ;
220 ; -----
221 ; ***** I / O Port *****
222 ;
223 ;
224 DROP_CMD_PORT: EQU 082H
225 DROP_DATA_PORT: EQU 080H
226 ECU_H_ADDRESS:  EQU 0102H
227 ECU_L_ADDRESS:  EQU 0100H
228 INT_OFST:       EQU            0A0H+(5*4)

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 9096 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

229	INT10FST	EQU	52
230	INT30FST	EQU	60
231	TIMEP1_OFST	EQU	72
232	AHD	EQU	00
233	ACHC	EQU	04
234	BCHD	EQU	02
235	BCHC	EQU	06
236			
237			
238		ORG 1000H	
239			
240			
241	:		
1000 BE0003	JUMP_ADDRS_INIT:	MOV SI,JUMP_ADDRESS	
1003 B700		MOV BH,0	
1005 BA1E2C07		MOV BL,[ID_BYTE]	
1009 02DB		ADD BL,BL	
100B BB0E1C07		MOV CX,[INIT_POINT]	
100F 8908		MOV [SI][BX].CX	
1011 C3		RET	
249	:		
1012 BE0003	JUMP_ADDRS_INIC:	MOV SI,JUMP_ADDRESS	
1015 B700		MOV BH,0	
1017 BA1E2B07		MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]	
101B 02DB		ADD BL,BL	
101D BB0E1C07		MOV CX,[INIT_POINT]	
1021 8908		MOV [SI][BX].CX	
1023 C3		PET	
258	:		
259	:		
1024 BE0003	JUMP_ADDRS_INIT:	MOV SI,JUMP_ADDRESS	
1027 B700		MOV BH,0	
1029 BA1E2C07		MOV BL,[ID_BYTE]	
102D 80F301		XOR BL,1	
1030 02DB		ADD BL,BL	
1032 BB0E1C07		MOV CX,[INIT_POINT]	
1036 8908		MOV [SI][BX].CX	
1038 C3		RET	
268	; *****	Converter ---- Drop ni hantaran *****	
1039 56	CONV_TO_DROP:	PUSH SI	
103A E84E00		CALL CONV_SW_BIT_HL	
103D 2204		AND AL,[SI]	
103F 7418		JZ HIROKO	
1041 BA262B07		MOV AH,[IC_BYTE]	
1045 80E4FE		AND AH,0FEH	
1048 BB262C07		MOV [ID_BYTE].AH	
104C BA262407		MOV AH,[CONV_NO]	
1050 80E406		AND AH,06H	
1053 BB262607		MOV [DPOP_NO].AH	
1057 5E		POP SI	
1058 C3		RET	
1059 BA262B07	291 HIROKO:	MOV AH,[IC_BYTE]	
105D BB262C07		MOV [ID_BYTE].AH	
1061 BA262407		MOV AH,[CONV_NO]	
1063 BB262607		MOV [DPOP_NO].AH	
1069 5E	285	POP SI	

0167237

286

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

106A C3	286	RET
106B 56	287 ;	
106C E81C00	288 ;	
106F 2204	289 DROP_TO_CONV:	PUSH SI CALL CONV_SW_BIT_AL AND AL,[SI]
1071 7402	290	JZ HIROYO
1073 B001	291	MOV AL,1
1075 BA262C07	292	MOV AH,[ID_BYTE]
1079 0AE0	293	OR AH,AL
107B 88262807	294 HIROYO:	MOV [IC_BYTE],AH
107F 8A262607	295	MOV AH,[DROP_NO]
1083 0AE0	296	OR AH,AL
1085 88262407	297	MOV [CONV_NO],AH
1089 5E	298	POP SI
108A C3	299	RET
	300	
	301	
	302 ;	
	303 ;	
108B BE5007	304 CONV_SW_BIT_AL:	MOV SI,CONV_SELECT MOV CH,0
108E B500	305	MOV CL,[DROP_NO]
1090 8A0E2607	306	ADD SI,CX
1094 03F1	307	CALL DEVICE_BIT_AL
1096 E88505	308	RET
1099 C3	309	
	310 ;	
109A 50	311 CONV_SW_FLAG:	PUSH AX PUSH CX PUSH SI
109B 51	312	CALL CONV_SW_BIT_AL
109C 56	313	AND AL,[SI]
109D EBEBFF	314	POP SI
10A0 2204	315	POP CX
10A2 5E	316	POP AX
10A3 59/	317	RET
10A4 58	318	
10A5 C3	319	
	320 ;	ID_BYTE ---> DROP_NO , DEVICE_NO *****
	321 ; *****	ID_BYTE ---> DROP_NO , DEVICE_NO *****
	322 ;	
10A6 50	323 ID_DROP_DEVICE:	PUSH AX PUSH CX
10A7 51	324	MOV AH,[ID_BYTE]
10A8 BA262C07	325	MOV AL,AH
10AC BAC4	326	AND AH,7
10AE 80E407	327	MOV [DROP_NO],AH
10B1 88262607	328	MOV CL,3 ; A4 A3 A2 A1 A0 D2 D1 D0
10B5 B103	329	ROR AL,CL ; - - - A4 A3 A2 A1 A0
10B7 D2C8	330	AND AL,7 ; 0 0 0 A4 A3 A2 A1 A0
10B9 2407	331	MOV [DEVICE_NO],AL
10BB A22A07	332	
	333 :	
10BE E91800	334	JMP MAKE_DATA
	335 ;	IC_BYTE ---> CONV_NO , DEVICE_NO *****
	336 ; *****	IC_BYTE ---> CONV_NO , DEVICE_NO *****
	337 ;	
10C1 50	338 IC_DROP_DEVICE:	PUSH AX PUSH CX
10C2 51	339	MOV AH,[IC_BYTE]
10C3 8A262807	340	MOV AL,AH
10C7 BAC4	341	AND AH,7
10C9 80E407	342	

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

10CC 88262407    343      MOV [CONV_NO1.AH
10D0 B103        344      MOV CL,3          : A4 A3 A2 A1   A0 D2 D1 D0
10D2 D2C8        345      ROR AL,CL       ; - - - A4   A3 A2 A1 A0
10D4 2407        346      AND AL,?        ; 0 0 0 A4   A3 A2 A1 A0
10D6 A22A07      347      MOV [DEVICE_NO3.AL
10D9 B001        348      ; 
10DB 8A0E2407    349      MAKE_DATA:    MOV AL,1
10DF D2C0        350      MOV CL,[CONV_NO]
10E1 A22E07      351      ROL AL,CL
10E4 B001        352      MOV [CONV_NO_BIT],AL
10E6 8A0E2607    353      ; 
10EA D2C0        354      MOV AL,1
10EC A23007     355      MOV CL,[DROP_NO]
10F1 8A0E2A07    356      ROL AL,CL
10F5 D2C0        357      MOV [DROP_NO_BIT],AL
10F7 A23207      358      ; 
10FA 59          359      MOV RL,1
10FB 58          360      MOV CL,[DEVICE_NO]
10FC C3          361      ROL AL,CL
10FD A00607      362      MOV [DEVICE_NO_BIT],AL
1100 3C28        363      ; 
1102 F5          364      POP CX
1103 C3          365      POP AX
1104 3C30        366      RET
1106 7203        367      ; ***** TO_DROP Buffer Space ? *****
1108 3C3A        368      369      ;
110A F5          370      TO_DPOP_SPACE: MOV AL,[CTRL_1]
110B C3          371      CMP AL,40
110C E8EEFF      372      CMC
110F 721F        373      RET
1111 8B1E0207    374      ; ***** AL Us Suji Kai ? *****
1115 8A0C        375      376      ;
1117 FEC1        377      KAZUKO:    CMP AL,30H
1119 6A24        378      JC KAZUKO_RET
111B 8827        379      CMP AL,3AH
111D FEC3        380      CMC
111F 46          381      KAZUKO_RET: RET
1120 FEC9        382      ; ***** TO_DROP Buffer ni ireru *****
1122 75F5        383      384      ;
1124 FE060607    385      LOAD_TO_DROP: CALL TO_DROP_SPACE ; Korenara Anzenne !!!!!!!
1128 891E0207    386      JC IBF_OVP
112C EB4705      387      ; 
1111 8B1E0207    388      MOV BX,[INDEX_RX_1]
1115 8A0C        389      MOV CL,[SI]
1117 FEC1        390      INC CL
1119 6A24        391      LD1:      MOV AH,[SI]
111B 8827        392      MOV [BX].AH
111D FEC3        393      INC BL
111F 46          394      INC SI
1120 FEC9        395      DEC CL
1122 75F5        396      JNZ LD1
1124 FE060607    397      INC BYTE PTR [CTRL_1]
1128 891E0207    398      MOV [INDEX_RX_1],BX
112C EB4705      399      CALL IBF_UNMASK

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

112F C3      400 RETRN:      RET
1130 FF060C00 401 IBF_OVR:    INC WORD PTR [IBF_OVER_FLOW]
1134 C3      402 RET
1135 A00E07  403 ; *****
1138 3C01  404 ; ***** TD_CCC Buffer kara toridasu *****
113A 72F3  405 ;
113C 8B1E0C07 406 LOAD_FROM_DROP: MOV AL,[CTRL_2]
1140 8A0F  407 CMP AL,1
1142 FEC1  408 JC RETRN
1144 8A27  409 MOV BX,[INDEX_TY_2]
1146 8824  410 MOV CL,[BX]
1148 FEC3  411 INC CL
114A 46   412 LD21  MOV AH,[BX]
114B FEC9  413 MOV [SI].AH
114D 75F5  414 INC BL
114F FE0E0E07 415 INC SI
1153 891E0C07 416 DEC CL
1157 F8   417 JNZ LD2
1158 C3   418 DEC BYTE PTR [CTRL_2]
1159 BE0008  419 MOV [INDEX_TY_2],BX
115C C60405  420 CLC
115F C6440107 421 RET
1163 C6440210 422 ;
1167 C6440332 423 ; ***** DROP MAP Set *****
116B C6440454 424 ;
116F C64405F0 425 DPOP_MAP_SET: MOV SI,DPOP_CMD_BF
1173 E896FF  426 MOV BYTE PTR [SI],3
1176 C3   427 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],7
1177 BE0008  428 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],10H
117A C60401  429 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],32H
117D C6440101 430 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],54H
1181 E888FF  431 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],0F0H
1184 C3   432 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
1185 BE0008  433 PET
1188 C60402  434 ;
118B C6440105 435 ; ***** Power Detect Command *****
118F A02407  436 ;
1192 2407  437 POWER_DET_CMD: MOV SI,DPOP_CMD_BF
1194 884402  438 MOV BYTE PTR [SI],1
1197 E872FF  439 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],1
119A A02E07  440 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
119D 343F  441 RET
119F 20068007 442 ;
11A3 C3   443 ; ***** Subscriber Power OFF Control *****
11A5 BE0008  444 ;
11A8 C60402  445 CONV_P_OFF_CMD: MOV SI,DPOP_CMD_BF
11B1 C6440105 446 MOV BYTE PTR [SI],2
11B4 C6440105 447 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],5
11B8 A02407  448 MOV AL,[CONV_NO]
11C2 2407  449 AND AL,7
11C4 884402  450 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL
11C7 E872FF  451 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
11C9 C3   452 ;
11D2 C60402  453 MOV AL,[CONV_NO_BIT]
11D5 C6440105 454 XOR AL,3FH
11D8 20068007 455 AND [INOU_EVENT],AL
11D9 C3   456 RET

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

457 ;
458 ; ***** Subscriber Power ON Control *****
459 ;
11A4 BE0008 460 CONV_P_ON_CMD: MOV SI,DROP_CMD_BF
11C7 C60402 461 MOV BYTE PTR [SI].2
11AA C6440105 462 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1].3
11AE A08D07 463 MOV AL,[TUNER_CBL]
11B1 884402 464 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL
11B4 E855FF 465 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
11B7 C3 466 RET
467 ;
468 ; ***** Select Subscriber Cable *****
469 ;
11B8 C3 470 CABLE_SEL_CMD: RET
11B9 BE0008 471 MOV SI,DROP_CMD_BF
11B0 C60402 472 MOV BYTE PTR [SI].2
11BF C6440106 473 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1].6
11C3 A08D07 474 MOV AL,[TUNER_CBL]
11C6 247F 475 AND AL,7FH
11C8 884402 476 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL
11CB E83EFF 477 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
11CE C3 478 RET
479 ;
480 ; ***** Tuner Frequency Change Request *****
481 ;
11CF BE0008 482 TUNER_FREQ_CMD: MOV SI,DROP_CMD_BF
11D2 C60404 483 MOV BYTE PTR [SI].4
11D5 C6440103 484 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1].3
11D9 A02407 485 MOV AL,[CONV_NO]
11DC 884402 486 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL
11DF A08B07 487 MOV AL,[TUNER_D1]
11E2 884403 488 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],AL
11E3 A08C07 489 MOV AL,[TUNER_D2]
11E8 884404 490 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],AL
11FB EB1EFF 491 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
11EE C3 492 RET
493 ;
494 ; ***** Converter No Update Program *****
495 ;
496 ;
11EF 50 497 RUN_CONVERTER: PUSH AX
11F0 53 498 PUSH BX
11F1 56 499 PUSH SI
500 ;
11F2 A02C07 501 MOV AL,[ID_BYTE]
11F3 50 502 PUSH AX
503 ;
11F6 E8AF00 504 CALL GO_CONVERTER
505 ;
11F9 BE8003 506 MOV SI,JUMP_ADDRESS
11FC B700 507 MOV BM,0
11FE BA1E2607 508 MOV BL,[DROP_NO]
1202 B0C310 509 ADD BL,10H
1205 BAF3 510 MOV DH,BL ; DH = First ID_BYTE
1207 02DB 511 ADD BL,BL
1209 03DE 512 ADD BX,SI ; BX = First SPU JUMP_ADDRESS
120B B202 513 MOV DL,2 ; DL = First SPU No.

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

120D E88AFE      514          CALL CONV_SW_FLAG
1210 7520        515          JNZ CONV1_VIEW_CK
1211 ;           516 ;
1212 88362C07    517          ;
1216 88162A07    518 CONVO_VIEW_CK: MOV [ID_BYTE],DH
121A E87DFE      519          MOV [DEVICE_NO],DL
121D 7503        520          CALL CONV_SW_FLAG
121F E84000      521          JNZ CONVO_NEXT
1222 83C310      522          ;
1225 80C608      523          CALL CONV_SUB
1228 FEC2        524          ADD BX,10H      ; JUMP_ADDRESS
122A 80FA06      525          ADD DH,8       ; ID_BYTE
122D 75E3        526          INC DL         ; CONV_NO
122F E91D00      527          CMP DL,6
1232 88362C07    528          JNZ CONVO_VIEW_CK
1236 88162A07    529          JMP CONV_OP_END
123A E85DFE      530          ;
123D 7403        531          ;
123F E82000      532          CONV1_VIEW_CK: MOV [ID_BYTE],DH
1242 83C310      533          MOV [DEVICE_NO],DL
1245 80C608      534          CALL CONV_SW_FLAG
1248 FEC2        535          JZ CONV1_NEXT
124A 80FA06      536          ;
124D 75E3        537          CALL CONV_SUB
124F 58,          538          ;
1250 A22C07      539 CONV1_NEXT: ADD BX,10H      ; JUMP_ADDRESS
1253 E850FE      540          ADD DH,8       ; ID_BYTE
1256 A08007      541          INC DL         ; CONV_NO
1259 243F        542          CMP DL,6
125B A28107      543          JNZ CONV1_VIEW_CK
124F 58,          544          ;
1250 A22C07      545 CONV_OP_END: POP AX
1253 E850FE      546          MOV [ID_BYTE],AL
1256 A08007      547          CALL ID_DROP_DEVICE
1259 243F        548          MOV AL,[INOW_EVENT]
125B A28107      549          AND AL,3FH
125E 5E          550          MOV [BEFOR_EVENT],AL
125F 5B          551          ;
1260 58          552          POP SI
1261 C3          553          POP BX
1262 880F          554          POP AX
1263 ;           555          RET
1264 380E1C07    556          ;
1268 743D          557 CONV_SUB: MOV CX,[BX]
126A 53          558          CMP CX,[INIT_POINT]
126B 52          559          JZ AKEMI
126C 8A268007    560          PUSH BX
1270 F6C4C0      561          PUSH DX
1273 750E          562          ;
1275 32268107    563          MOV AH,[ENOW_EVENT]
1279 84262E07    564          TEST AH,0COH
127D 741D          565          JNZ AYAO
127F 8A268007    566          XOR AH,[BEFOR_EVENT]
1283 F6C480      567          TEST AH,[CONV_NO_BIT]
1284 ;           568          JZ MODE_SAME
1285 ;           569          MOV AH,[INOW_EVENT]
1286 ;           570 AYAO:     TEST AH,80H

```

....

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1286 7411      571     JZ AYA3
1288 F6C440      572     TEST AH,40H
128B 7406      573     JZ AYA2
129D E8B801      574 AYA1:    CALL EVENT_LED_NRM
1290 E90900      575     JMP MODE_SAME
1293 E8D901      576 ;
1296 E90300      577 AYA2:    CALL EVENT_LED_FLH
1299 E88701      578     JMP MODE_SAME
129C 3B0E1A07      579 ;
12A0 7503      580 AYA3:    CALL EVENT_LED_OFF
12A2 E80602      581 ;
12A3 5A          582 MODE_SAME: CMP CX,[BASE_POINT]
12A6 5B          583     JNZ AKINA
12A7 C3          584     CALL SPU_LED_DISP
12A8 9A3E8507      585 AKINA:  POP DX
12AC 9A1E8407      586     POP BX
12D0 E8EB03      587 ;
12B3 BE0009      588 AKEMI:  RET
12B6 A08007      589 ;
12B9 94062E07      590 GO_CONVERTER: MOV BH,[MSE_LED]
12C0 7503      591     MOV BL,[LSS_LED]
12CC 88268C07      592     CALL DECBIN_BX
12D0 D0C4      593 : ***** EVENT Program Taiou *****
12D2 80E440      594     MOV SI,EVENT_NO_FREQ
12D5 80CC00      595     MOV AL,[INOW_EVENT]
12D8 9A262407      596     TEST AL,[CONV_NO_BIT]
12DC 9B268D07      597     JNZ CONV_EVENT
12E0 E8C1FE      598     MOV SI,CH_NO_FREQ
12E3 E8D2FE      599 CONV_EVENT: ADD SI,BX
12E6 E8E6FE      600 ;
12E9 C3          601     MOV AL,[SI][BX]
12C6 A28B07      602     MOV [TUNER_D1],AL
12C9 8A6001      603     MOV AH,[SI][BX+1]
12CC 88268C07      604     MOV [TUNER_D2],AH
12D0 D0C4      605     ROL AH
12D2 80E440      606     AND AH,40H
12D5 80CC00      607     OR AH,00H
12D8 9A262407      608     OR AH,[CONV_NO]
12DC 9B268D07      609     MOV [TUNER_CBL],AH
12E0 E8C1FE      610     CALL CONV_P_ON_CMD
12E3 E8D2FE      611     CALL CABLE_SEL_CMD
12E6 E8E6FE      612     CALL TUNER_FREQ_CMD
12E9 C3          613     RET
12E4 8A00      614 ;
12E5 8A1E2607      615 ;
12E6 8A1E2607      616 ;
12E8 BE8003      617 STP_CONVERTER: MOV SI,JUMP_ADDRESS
12ED 8700      618     MOV BH,0
12EF 9A1E2607      619     MOV BL,[DROP_NO]
12F3 80C310      620     ADD BL,10H
12F6 8AF3      621     MOV DH,BL ; DH = First ID_BYTE
12F8 02D8      622     ADD BL,BL
12FA 03DE      623     ADD BX,SI ; BX = First SPU JUMP_ADDRESS
12FC B202      624     MOV DL,2 ; DL = First SPU No.
12FE E899FD      625     CALL CONV_SW_FLAG
1301 7525      626     JNZ CONV1_STP_CK
12E9 C3          627 ;

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 3086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

628 ;
1303 88362C07 629 CONV0_STP_CK: MOV [ID_BYTE],DH
1307 88162A07 630 MOV [DEVICE_NO].DL
1308 E88CFD 631 CALL CONV_SW_FLAG
130E 7508 632 JNZ STPC0_NEXT
1310 880E1C07 633 MOV CX,[INIT_POINT]
1314 390F 634 CMP [BX],CX
1316 7534 635 JNZ CONV_VIEW_YET
1318 83C310 636 STPC0_NEXT: ADD BX,10H ; JUMP_ADDRESS
131B 80C608 637 ADD DH,8 ; ID_BYT
131E FEC2 638 INC DL ; CONV_NO
1320 80FA06 639 CMP DL,6
1323 75DE 640 JNZ CONV0_STP_CK
1325 E92200 641 JMa CONV_VIEW_STP
642 ;
1328 88362C07 643 CONV1_STP_CK: MOV [ID_BYTE],DH
132C 88162A07 644 MOV [DEVICE_NO].DL
1330 E867FD 645 CALL CONV_SW_FLAG
1333 7408 646 JZ STPC1_NEXT
1335 880E1C07 647 MOV CX,[INIT_POINT]
1339 390F 648 CMP [BX],CX
133B 750F 649 JNZ CONV_VIEW_YET
133D 83C310 650 STPC1_NEXT: ADD BX,10H ; JUMP_ADDRESS
1340 80C608 651 ADD DH,8 ; ID_BYT
1343 FEC2 652 INC DL ; CONV_NO
1345 80FA06 653 CMP DL,6
1348 75DE 654 JNZ CONV1_STP_CK
655 ;
134A F8 656 CONV_VIEW_STP: CLC
134B C3 657 RET
658 ;
134C F9/ 659 CONV_VIEW_YET: STC
134D C3 660 RET
661 ;
662 : ***** Device MAP Set *****b
663 ;
134E A02407 664 DEVICE_MAP_SET: MOV AL,[CONV_NO]
1331 BE0008 665 MOV SI,DROP_CMD_BF
1354 C60407 666 MOV BYTE PTR [SI],7
1357 C6440108 667 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],8
1358 884402 668 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL ; Drop No. = ' AL '
135E C6440332 669 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],32H
1362 C6440454 670 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],54H
1366 C64405FF 671 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],0FFH
136A C64406FF 672 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+6],0FFH
136E C64407F0 673 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+7],0F0H
1372 E897FD 674 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
1375 C3 675 RET
676 ;
677 ; ***** SPU Status Request Command Create *****
678 ;
1376 BE1008 679 SPU_STATUS_REQ: MOV SI,SPU_CMD_RF
1379 C60404 680 MOV BYTE PTR [SI],4 ; Length
137C C6440104 681 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],4 ; Drop Command
1390 A02C07 682 MOV AL,[ID_BYTE]
1383 884402 683 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL ; ID_BYT
1386 C6440301 684 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],1 ; Byte Count

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

130A A02A07      685      MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]
130D 884404      686      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],AL      ; Status Req. Command
130F C6440104     687      CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
1393 C3          688      RET
689 ;
690 ; ***** Clear Device Display Command *****
691 ;
* 1394 BE1008      692 SPU_CLEAR_DISP: MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
1397 C60404      693      MOV BYTE PTR [SI],4
139A C6440104     694      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],4      ; Length
139E A02C07      695      MOV AL,[ID_BYTE]           ; Drop Command
13A1 884402      696      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL
13A4 C6440301     697      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],1      ; ID_BYTE
* 13AB A02A07      698      MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]        ; Byte Count
13AB 0C30          699      OR AL,30H
13AD 884404      700      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],AL      ; Clear Disp. Command
13D0 E859FD      701      CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
13B3 C3          702      RET
703 ;
704 ; ***** Relay Control ON Command *****
705 ;
13B4 BE1008      706 SPU_RELAY_ON: MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
13B7 C60405      707      MOV BYTE PTR [SI],5
13BA C6440104     708      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],4      ; Length
13BE A02C07      709      MOV AL,[ID_BYTE]           ; Drop Command
13C1 884402      710      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL
13C4 C6440302     711      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],2      ; ID_BYTE
13C8 A02A07      712      MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]        ; Byte Count
13CB 0C28          713      OR AL,28H
13CD 884404      714      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],AL      ; Relay Cont. Command
13D0 B0FF          715      MOV AL,0FFH
13D2 884405      716      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],AL      ; ON
13D5 E834FD      717      CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
13D8 C3          718      RET
719 ;
720 ; ***** Relay Control OFF Command *****
721 ;
13D9 BE1008      722 SPU_RELAY_OFF: MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
13DC C60405      723      MOV BYTE PTR [SI],5
13DF C6440104     724      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],4      ; Length
13E3 A02C07      725      MOV AL,[ID_BYTE]           ; Drop Command
13E6 884402      726      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL
13E9 C6440302     727      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],2      ; ID_BYTE
13ED A02A07      728      MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]        ; Byte Count
13F0 0C28          729      OR AL,28H
13F2 884404      730      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],AL      ; Relay Cont. Command
13F5 B000          731      MOV AL,0
13F7 884405      732      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],AL      ; OFF
13FA E80FFD      733      CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
13FD C3          734      RET
735 ;
736 ; ***** Event LED ON Command *****
737 ;
13FE BE1008      738 EVENT_LED_ON: MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
1401 C60405      739      MOV BYTE PTR [SI],5      ; Length
1404 C6440104     740      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],4      ; Drop Command
1408 A02C07      741      MOV AL,[ID_BYTE]

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

140B 884402      742      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL      ; ID_BYT
140E C6440302    743      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],2      ; Byte Count
1412 A02A07      744      MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]
1415 DC08        745      OR AL,8
1417 884404      746      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],AL      : Event LED Cont. Command
141A B0FF        747      MOV AL,0FFH
141C 884405      748      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],AL      ; ON
141F E8EAFC      749      CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
1422 C3          750      RET
1423 BE1008      751      ; *****
1426 C60405      752      ; ***** Event LED OFF Command *****
1429 C6440104    753      ; *****
142D A02C07      754      EVENT_LED_OFF: MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
1430 884402      755      MOV BYTE PTR [SI],5      : Length
1433 C6440302    756      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],4      : Drop Command
1437 A02A07      757      MOV AL,[ID_BYT]
143A DC08        758      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL      ; ID_BYT
143C 884404      759      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],2      ; Byte Count
143F B000        760      MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]
1441 884405      761      OR AL,8
1444 E8C5FC      762      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],AL      : Event LED Cont. Command
1447 C3          763      MOV AL,0
1448 E8B3FF      764      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],AL      ; OFF
144B BE1008      765      CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
144E C60405      766      RET
1451 C6440104    767      ; *****
1455 A02C07      768      ; ***** Event LED Normal Command *****
1458 884402      769      ; *****
145B C6440302    770      EVENT_LED_NRM: CALL EVENT_LED_ON
145E A02A07      771      MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
1461 884404      772      MOV BYTE PTR [SI],5      : Length
1464 C6440500    773      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],4      : Drop Command
1467 E89EFC      774      MOV AL,[ID_BYT]
146B E89EFC      775      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL      ; ID_BYT
146E C3          776      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],2      ; Byte Count
1471 A02A07      777      MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]
1474 DC10        778      OR AL,10H
1477 884404      779      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],AL      : Event LED Mode Command
1480 C6440500    780      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],0      : Normal
1483 E89EFC      781      CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
1486 C3          782      RET
1489 ; *****
1492 E89EFC      783      ; ***** Event LED Flash Command *****
1495 C3          784      ; *****
1498 E88CFF      785      ; *****
14A1 BE1008      786      EVENT_LED_FLH: CALL EVENT_LED_ON
14A4 C60405      787      MOV SI,SPU_CMD_SF
14A7 C6440104    788      MOV BYTE PTR [SI],5      : Length
14A9 A02C07      789      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],4      : Drop Command
14B2 884402      790      MOV AL,[ID_BYT]
14B5 C6440302    791      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL      ; ID_BYT
14B8 A02A07      792      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],2      ; Byte Count
14B9 DC10        793      MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]
14B9 884404      794      OR AL,10H
14B8 884404      795      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],AL      : Event LED Mode Command
14B9 C64405FF    796      MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],0FFH      : Flash
14C2 E877FC      797      CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
14C5 C3          798      RET

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

799 ;
800 ; ***** SPU View Channel Operation *****
801 ;
1496 BE1000 802 SPU_VIEW_DISP: MOV SI,VIEW_CHANNEL
1499 B700 803 MOV BH,0
149B 8A1E2407 804 MOV BL,[CONV_NO]
149F 8A20 805 MOV AH,[SI][BX]
14A1 8A4008 806 MOV AL,[SI][BX+8]
14A4 B8268507 807 SPU_LED_AX: MOV [MSB_LED],AH
14AB A28407 808 MOV [LSB_LED],AL
809 ;
810 ; ***** SPU LED & EVENT_LED Operation *****
811 ;
* 14AB BE1008 812 SPU_LED_DISP: MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
14AE C60406 813 MOV BYTE PTR [SI].6 ; Length
14B1 C6440104 814 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1].4 ; Drop Command
14B5 A02C07 815 MOV AL,[ID_BYTE]
14B8 884402 816 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2].AL ; Device/Drop
14BB C6440303 817 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3].3 ; Byte Count
14BF A02A07 818 MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]
14C2 0C50 819 OR AL,50H
14C4 884404 820 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4].AL ; Display Character Command
14C7 C6440500 821 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5].0 ; LSB
14CB A08407 822 MOV AL,[LSB_LED]
14CE 884406 823 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+6].AL ; Data
14D1 E838FC 824 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
825 ;
14D4 BE1008 826 MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
14D7 C6440501 827 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5].1 ; MSB
14DB A08507 828 MOV AL,[MSB_LED]
14DE 884406 829 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+6].AL ; Data
14E1 E826FC 830 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
14E4 C3 831 RET
832 ;
833 ; ***** SPU LED & EVENT_LED Operation *****
834 ;
14E5 BE1008 835 SPU_LED_DISFL: MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
14E8 C60406 836 MOV BYTE PTR [SI].6 ; Length
14EB C6440104 837 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1].4 ; Drop Command
14EF A02C07 838 MOV AL,[ID_BYTE]
14F2 884402 839 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2].AL ; Device/Drop
14F5 C6440303 840 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3].3 ; Byte Count
14F9 A02A07 841 MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]
14FC 0C50 842 OR AL,50H
14FE 884404 843 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4].AL ; Display Character Command
1501 C6440580 844 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5].80H ; LSB Flash
1505 A08407 845 MOV AL,[LSB_LED]
1508 884406 846 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+6].AL ; Data
150B E0FEFB 847 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
848 ;
150E BE1008 849 MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
1511 C6440501 850 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5].1 ; MSB
1515 A08507 851 MOV AL,[MSB_LED]
1518 884406 852 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+6].AL ; Data
151B E8EEFB 853 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
151E C3 854 RET
855 ;

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

856 ; **** SPU LED & EVENT_LED Operation ****
857 ;
858 SPU_LED_FLASH: MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
151F BE1008 859 MOV BYTE PTR [SI],6 ; Length
1522 C64046 860 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],4 ; Drop Command
1525 C6440104 861 MOV AL,[ID_BYTE]
1529 A02C07 862 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL ; Device/Drop
152C 884402 863 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],3 ; Byte Count
152F C6440303 864 MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]
1533 A02A07 865 OR AL,50H
1536 0C50 866 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],AL ; Display Character Command
1538 884404 867 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],80H ; LSB Flash
153B C6440580 868 MOV AL,[LSB_LED]
153F A08407 869 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+6],AL ; Data
1542 884406 870 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
1545 E8C4FB 871 ;
1548 BE1008 872 MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
154B C6440581 873 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],61H ; MSB Flash
154F A08507 874 MOV AL,[MSB_LED]
1552 884406 875 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+6],AL ; Data
1555 E8B4FB 876 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
1558 C3 877 RET
878 ;
879 ; **** SPU LED & EVENT_LED New Operation ****
880 ;
881 SPU_LED_FLASH: MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
1559 BE1008 882 MOV BYTE PTR [SI],6 ; Length
155C C64046 883 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+1],4 ; Drop Command
155F C6440104 884 MOV AL,[ID_BYTE]
1563 A02C07 885 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+2],AL ; Device/Drop
1566 884402 886 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+3],3 ; Byte Count
1569 C6440303 887 MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]
156D A02A07 888 OR AL,50H
1570 0C50 889 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+4],AL ; Display Character Command
1572 884404 890
891 ;
1575 C6440583 892 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],83H ; USB Flash
1579 C6440630 893 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+6],30H ; Data
157D E88CFB 894 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
895 ;
1580 BE1008 896 MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
1583 C6440582 897 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],62H ; HSB Flash
1587 A08607 898 MOV AL,[HSB_LED]
158A 884406 899 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+6],AL ; Data
158D E87CFB 900 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
901 ;
1590 BE1008 902 MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
1593 C6440580 903 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],80H ; LSB Flash
1597 A08407 904 MOV AL,[LSB_LED]
159A 884406 905 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+6],AL ; Data
159D E86CFB 906 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP
907 ;
15A0 BE1008 908 MOV SI,SPU_CMD_BF
15A3 C6440581 909 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+5],61H ; MSB Flash
15A7 A08507 910 MOV AL,[MSB_LED]
15AA 884406 911 MOV BYTE PTR [SI+6],AL ; Data
15AD E85CFB 912 CALL LOAD_TO_DROP

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1580 C3      913      RET
1581 E85F00   914 ; *****
1584 881E1E07 915 AUTHO_KAI: CALL CONV_BIT_AL ; AL = 2 ** CONV_NO
1588 BE8001   916 MOV BX,WORD PTR [BINAPY_LED]
158B 2200   917 MOV SI,BASIC_AUTHO
158D C3      918 AND AL,[SI][BX] ; Z = 0 --- No
158E 53      919 RET
15BF 56      920 ; *****
15C0 BE2000   921 PC_CODE_0_KAI: IF PC Code=0 Then . Z=1 ELSE Z=0 *****
15C3 B700   922 PUSH BX
15C5 8A1E2407 923 PUSH SI
15C9 02DB   924 MOV SI,PC_CODE
15CB 8B10   925 MOV BH,0
15CD 83FA00 926 ADD BL,BL
15D0 5E      927 MOV DX,[SI][BX]
15D1 5B      928 CMP DX,0
15D2 C3      929 POP SI
15D3 E83D00   930 POP BX
15D6 22060E00 931 RET
15D8 C3      932 ; *****
15D9 SC_MODE_KAI: 933 SC_MODE Then Z=1 ELSE Z=0 *****
15D9 22060E00 934 CALL CONV_BIT_AL
15DA C3      935 AND AL,[SCAN_MODE_FLAG]
15DB BE2000   936 RET
15DE B700   937 PC_CODE_ADDRS: MOV SI,PC_CODE
15E0 8A1E2407 938 MOV BH,0
15E4 02DB   939 MOV BL,[CONV_NO]
15E6 C3      940 ADD BL,BL
15E7 50      941 RET
15E8 E82800   942 ; *****
15E9 BE0001   943 PCFC_MAP_ARUKA: PC/FC List & Authorize CY= 1 ---.None *****
15EE B100   944 PUSH AX
15F0 BAE0   945 CALL CONV_BIT_AL ; AL = 2 ** CONV_NO
15F2 2224   946 MOV SI,PC_FC_LIST
15F4 22A48000 947 MOV CL,0
15F6 750B   948 AKANE: MOV AH,AL ; Z = 0 --- No
15F8 46      949 AND AH,[SI]
15FB FEC1   950 AND AH,ESI+128J
15FD 80F964   951 JNZ AKANE_CHAN
1600 75EE   952 INC SI
1602 58      953 INC CL
1603 F9      954 CMP CL,100
1604 C3      955 JNZ AKANE
1605 58      956 POP AX
1606 F8      957 STC
1607 C3      958 RET
1608 51      959 AKANE_CHAN: POP AX
1609 9A0E2607 960 CLC
160D B001   961 RET
160F D2C0   962 DROP_BIT_AL: DROP No. Bit Position ---> AL *****
1611 59      963 PUSH CX
1612 C3      964 MOV CL,[DROP_NO]
1613 51      965 MOV AL,1
1614 20      966 ROL AL,CL
1615 39      967 POP CX
1616 20      968 Converter Bit Position ---> AL *****
1617 C3      969 CONV_BIT_AL: PUSH CX

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1614 BA0E2407    970      MOV CL,[ICONV_NO]
1618 B001         971      MOV AL,1
161A D2C0         972      ROL AL,CL
161C 59          973      POP CX
161D C3          974      RET
161E 51          975 ; ===== Device Bit Position ---> AL =====
161F BA0E2A07    976 DEVICE_BIT_AL: PUSH CX
1623 B001         977      MOV CL,[DEVICE_NO]
1625 D2C0         978      MOV AL,1
1627 59          979      ROL AL,CL
1628 C3          980      POP CX
1629 A02E07        981      RET
162C 343F         982 ; ===== EVENT Mode ---> Basic Mode =====
162E 20068007    983 EVENT_TO_BASIC: MOV AL,[ICONV_NO_BIT]
1632 C3          984      XOR AL,3FH
1633 B90200        985      AND [HOW_EVENT],AL
1636 E92B00        986      RET
1639 B90400        987 ; ===== Timer Set Operation =====
163C E92500        988 TIMER_02_SEC: MOV CX,2
163F B90500        989      JMP TIMER_SET_CX
1642 E91F00        990 TIMER_04_SEC: MOV CX,4
1645 90          991      JMP TIMER_SET_CX
1646 B90400        992 TIMER_05_SEC: MOV CX,5
1649 E91800        993      JMP TIMER_SET_CX
164C B91400        994 TIMER_UD_SEC: NOP
164F E91200        995 TIMER_1_SEC: MOV CX,10
1652 B93200        996      JMP TIMER_SET_CX
1655 E90C00        997 TIMER_2_SEC: MOV CX,20
1658 B96400        998      JMP TIMER_SET_CX
165B E90600        999 TIMER_3_SEC: MOV CX,50
1661 E90000       1000      JMP TIMER_SET_CX
1664 53          1001 TIMER_10_SEC: MOV CX,100
1665 56          1002      JMP TIMER_SET_CX
1666 BE0003        1003 TIMER_30_SEC: MOV CX,300
1669 B700          1004      JMP TIMER_SET_CX
166B 8A1E2907      1005 TIMER_SET_CX: PUSH BX
166F 02DB          1006      PUSH SI
1671 B908          1007      MOV SI,TIME_TABLE
1673 5E          1008      MOV BH,0
1674 5B          1009      MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
1675 C3          1010      ADD BL,BL
1676 B91200        1011      MOV [SI][BX],CX
1679 BA3AFF        1012      POP SI
167C EF          1013      POP BX
167D C3          1014      RET
167E BE1000        1015 ; ===== IBF Interrupt Unmask =====
1681 B700          1016 IBF_UNMASK: MOV AX,12H
1682 BA3AFF        1017 ; ===== IBF Interrupt Unmask =====
1683 EF          1018 MOV DX,0FF3AH ; IBF Interrupt Unmask
1684 C3          1019 OUT DX,AX
1685 5B          1020      RET
1686 5B          1021      MOV BH,0
1687 5B          1022 ; ===== Channel Table ---> LED =====
1688 5B          1023 ; ===== Channel Table ---> LED =====
1689 5B          1024 ; ===== Channel Table ---> LED =====
1690 5B          1025 VIEW_TBL_LED: MOV SI,VIEW_CHANNEL ; [ID_BYTE]
1691 B700          1026      MOV BH,0

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1683 8A1E2407 1027      MOV BL,[CONV_NO]
1687 8A20       1028      MOV AH,[SI][BX]
1689 8A4008     1029      MOV AL,[SI][BX+8]
168C 8B268507   1030      MOV [MSB_LED],AH
1690 A28407     1031      MOV [LSB_LED],AL
1693 8BD8       1032      MOV BX,AX
1695 C3         1033      RET
1034 ;
1035 ; ***** LED ---\ BX *****
1036 ;
1696 8A3E8507   1037 LED_BIN_BX:  MOV BH,[MSB_LED] ; BX <--- LED
169A 8A1E8407   1038      MOV BL,[LSB_LED]
1039 ;
1040 ; ***** Decimal to Binary *****
1041 ;
169E 80E30F     1042 DECBIN_BX: AND BL,0FH      ; BX ASCII Decimal ---; BX Binary
16A1 80E70F     1043      AND BH,0FH
16A4 02FF       1044      ADD BH,BH
16A6 02DF       1045      ADD BL,BH      ; BL=BL+(2*BH)
16A8 02FF       1046      ADD BH,BH      ; BH=2*(2*BH)
16AA 02FF       1047      ADD BH,BH      ; BH=2*(2*(2*BH))
16AC 02DF       1048      ADD BL,BH      ; BL=BL+(2*6H)+2*(2*(2*BH))
16AE B700       1049      MOV BH,0       ; =BL+10=BH
16B0 891E1E07   1050      MOV WORD PTR [BINARY_LED],BX
16B4 C3         1051      RET
1052 ;
1053 ; ***** LED ---> VIEW_TABLE *****
1054 ;
16B5 BE1000     1055 LED_VIEW_TBL:  MOV SI,VIEW_CHANNEL ;
16B8 B700       1056      MOV BH,0       ;
16BA 8A1E2407   1057      MOV BL,[CONV_NO] ;
16BE 8B268507   1058      MOV AH,[MSB_LED]
16C2 8B20       1059      MOV [SI][BX],AH      ; Last Channel Memory Ni Ireru
16C4 A08407     1060      MOV AL,[LSB_LED]
16C7 8B4008     1061      MOV [SI][BX+8],AL
16CA C3         1062      RET
1063 ;
1064 ; ***** IF KEYIN THEN GOTO BASE_ROUTINE *****
1065 ;
16CB A08907     1066 IF_KEY_GO_BASE: MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
16CE 3C00       1067      CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE
16D0 7404       1068      JZ TIMER_ON
16D2 5A          1069      POP DX
16D3 E93D01     1070      JMP BASE_ROUTINE
16D6 C3         1071 TIMER_ON: RET
1072 ;
1073 ; ***** SCAN Mode Up Channel Search *****
1074 ;
16D7 E8A4FF     1075 DW_SCAN_SEARCH: CALL VIEW_TBL_LED
16DA E9B9FF     1076      CALL LED_BIN_BX
16DD E933FF     1077      CALL CONV_BIT_AL
16E0 BE8001     1078      MOV SI,BASIC_AUTH0
16E3 FECB       1079 URI1:    DEC BL
16E5 80FB00     1080      CMP BL,0
16E8 7503       1081      JNZ URI1
16EA 8B6300     1082      MOV BX,99
16ED 8AE0       1083 URI1:    MOV AH,AL

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

16EF 2220      1084          AND AH,[SI][BX]
16F1 74F0      1085          JZ URI
16F3 E96200     1086          JMP UD_CONV_DISP
1087 ;
1088 ; ***** PCFC Mode Up Channel Search *****
1089 ;
16F6 E885FF     1090 DW_PCFC_SEARCH: CALL VIEW_TBL_LED
16F9 E89AFF     1091          CALL LED_BIN_BX
16FC E814FF     1092          CALL CONV_BIT_AL
16FF BE0001     1093          MOV SI,PC_FC_LIST
1702 FECB       1094 UKI1:    DEC BL
1704 80FB00     1095          CMP BL,0
1707 7503       1096          JNZ UKI1
1709 BB6300     1097          MOV BX,99
170C 8AE0       1098 UKI1:    MOV AH,AL
170E 2220       1099          AND AH,[SI][BX]
1710 22A08000   1100          AND AH,[SI+128][BX]
1714 74EC       1101          JZ UKI1
1716 E93F00     1102          JMP UD_CONV_DISP
1103 ;
1104 ; ***** PCFC Mode Up Channel Search *****
1105 ;
1719 E862FF     1106 UP_PCFC_SEARCH: CALL VIEW_TBL_LED
171C E877FF     1107          CALL LED_BIN_BX
171F E8F1FE     1108          CALL CONV_BIT_AL
1722 BE0001     1109          MOV SI,PC_FC_LIST
1725 FEC3       1110 UMI1:   INC BL
1727 80FB64     1111          CMP BL,100
172A 7203       1112          JC UMI1
172C BB0100     1113          MOV BX,1
172F 8AE0       1114 UMI1:   MOV AH,AL
1731 2220       1115          AND AH,[SI][BX]
1733 22A08000   1116          AND AH,[SI+128][BX]
1737 74EC       1117          JZ UMI1
1739 E91C00     1118          JMP UD_CONV_DISP
1119 ;
1120 ; ***** SCAN Mode Up Channel Search *****
1121 ;
173C E83FFF     1122 UP_SCAN_SEARCH: CALL VIEW_TBL_LED
173F E854FF     1123          CALL LED_BIN_BX
1742 E8CEFE     1124          CALL CONV_BIT_AL
1745 BE8001     1125          MOV SI,BASIC_AUTH0
1748 FEC3       1126 UKA1:    INC BL
174A 80FB64     1127          CMP BL,100
174D 7203       1128          JC UKA1
174F BB0100     1129          MOV BX,1
1752 8AE0       1130 UKA1:    MOV AH,AL
1754 2220       1131          AND AH,[SI][BX]
1756 74F0       1132          JZ UKA1
1133 ;
1758 E8CEFE     1134 UD_CONV_DISP: CALL EVENT_TO_BASIC
175B E80A00     1135          CALL BINDEC_LED
175E E854FF     1136          CALL LED_VIEW_TBL
1761 E847FD     1137          CALL SPU_LED_DISP
1764 E841FB     1138          CALL GO_CONVERTER
1767 C3         1139          RET
1140 ;

```

0167237

MEURER-POCKAPP: 8096 Asperger

SOURCE LINE

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

17BB B700      1198 NEXT_OS:    MOV BH,0
17BD 8A1E2B07  1199          MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
17C1 02D8      1200          ADD BL,BL
17C3 BE8003    1201          MOV SI,JUMP_ADDRESS
17C6 8900      1202          MOV [BX](SI).AX
17C8 C3        1203 RETURN_OS:  RET
1204 ;-----+
1205 ;
1206 ;           SPU Initial Off Mode
1207 ;
1208 ;-----+
17C9 8A0E8907 1209 OP_INITIAL: MOV CL,[KEY_DATA]   ;
17CD 80F913    1210          CMP CL,DNOFF_KEY_CODE  ; SPU OFF
17D0 7511      1211          JNZ MP_100_CK_001   ; []
17D2 E854FE    1212          CALL EVENT_TO_BASIC  ; SPU ON
17D5 EB8EFC    1213          CALL SPU_VIEW_DISP
1214
17D8 ESCDFA    1215          CALL GO_CONVERTER
1216
17DB E8D6FB    1217 WAKEARI_DE_ON: CALL SPU_RELAY_ON
1218
17DE A11A07    1219          MOV AX,[BASE_POINT]
17E1 EB08      1220          JMP NEXT_OS
1221 ;
1222 ;-----+
1223 ;
17E3 80F911    1224 MP_100_CK_001: CMP CL,EVENT_KEY_CODE
17E6 7524      1225          JNZ MP_100_CK_002
17E8 B430      1226          MOV AH,30H
17EA E8ADF8    1227          CALL CONV_SW_FLAG
17ED 7402      1228          JZ CONV_SW_OK_Y0
17EF B431      1229 CONV_SW_NG_Y0: MOV AH,31H
17F1 A02A07    1230 CONV_SW_OK_Y0: MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]
17F4 0C30      1231          OR AL,30H
17F6 88268507  1232          MOV [MSB_LED],AH
17FA A28407    1233          MOV [LSB_LED],AL
17FD A02407    1234          MOV AL,[CONV_NO]
1800 0C30      1235          OR AL,30H
1802 FEC0      1236          INC AL
1804 A28607    1237          MOV [HSB_LED],AL
1807 E84FFD    1238          CALL SPU_LED_FLASH
180A EBBC      1239          JMP RETURN_OS
180C 80F917    1240 MP_100_CK_002: CMP CL,SEND_KEY_CODE
180F 75B7      1241          JNZ RETURN_OS
1242 ;-----+ CALL SPECIAL_SPU_I
1811 EBB5      1243          JMP RETURN_OS
1244 ;
1245 ;
1246 ;           Base Routine
1247 ;
1248 ;-----+
1813 A08907    1249 BASE_ROUTINE: MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1816 E8EBFB    1250          CALL KAZUKO
1819 7334      1251          JNC RANDOM_ACCESS
181B 3C10      1252          CMP AL,PLUS_KEY_CODE
181D 7503      1253          JNZ BASEI
181F E92401    1254          JMP UP_CHANNEL_OP

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1822 3C11      1255 BASE1:    CMP AL,EVENT_KEY_CODE
1824 7503      1256 JNZ BASE2
1826 E94703    1257 JMP EVENT_KEY_OP
1829 3C12      1258 BASE2:    CMP AL,AUTH0_KEY_CODE
182B 7503      1259 .        JNZ BASE3
182D E99A01    1260 JMP AUTH0_KEY_OP
1830 3C14      1261 BASE3:    CMP AL,MINUS_KEY_CODE
6   1832 7503      1262 JNZ BASE4
1834 E9A701    1263 JMP DOWN_CH_OP
1837 3C15      1264 BASE4:    CMP AL,SCAN_KEY_CODE
1839 7503      1265 JNZ BASE5
183B E91502    1266 JMP SCAN_KEY_OP
183E 3C16      1267 BASE5:    CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1840 7503      1268 JNZ BASE6
1842 E99C02    1269 JMP CLEAR_KEY_OP
1843 3C17      1270 BASE6:    CMP AL,SEND_KEY_CODE
1847 7503      1271 JNZ BASE7
1849 E9AB02    1272 JMP SEND_KEY_OP
184C E98400    1273 BASE7:    JMP NEXT_END : Zooooooooooooooooooooo
1274 ;-----
1275 ;
1276 ;        Random Access Routine
1277 ;
1278 ;-----
184F B700      1279 RANDOM_ACCESS: MOV BH,0
1851 8A1E2807  1280 MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
1853 8BF3      1281 MOV SI,BX
1857 E86406    1282 CALL KEY_BUFF_ADDRS
185A 8800      1283 MOV [BX][SI].AL
1284 ;
185C A28507    1285 MOV [MSB_LED],AL
185F B088      1286 MOV AL,88H           ; LSB = '_'
1861 A29407    1287 MOV [LSB_LED].AL
1864 E87EFC    1288 CALL SPU_LED_DISP
1867 E8E8FD    1289 CALL TIMER_5_SEC
1290 ;
186A E84DFF    1291 CALL NEXT_CONTINUE       ; { Key Input Wait }
1292 ;
186D A08907    1293 MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1870 E891F8    1294 CALL KAZUKO
1873 7264      1295 JC RANDOM_OUT
1875 B700      1296 MOV BH,0
1877 8A1E2807  1297 MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
187B 8BF3      1298 MOV SI,BX
187D E83E06    1299 CALL KEY_BUFF_ADDRS ; AH = [ 1st KEY ]
1880 8A20      1300 MOV AH,[SI][BX] ; AL = [ KEY_DATA ]
1301 ;
1882 A28407    1302 MOV [LSB_LED],AL ; LED Display
1885 88268507  1303 MOV [MSB_LED],AH
1889 E83206    1304 CALL KEY_BUFF_ADDRS
188C 894004    1305 MOV [SI][BX+4],AX
188F E819FC    1306 CALL SPU_LED_DISP
1307 ;
1892 E801FE    1308 CALL LED_BIN_BX
1895 E819FD    1309 CALL AUTH0_KAI
1898 747D      1310 JZ WT_NO_WAIT_END
1311 ;

```

0167237

304

HEWLETT-PACKARD 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

189A E836FD	1312	CALL SC_MODE_KAI	
189D 752B	1313	JNZ TUNE_SURU	
189F E81CFD	1314	CALL PC_CODE_0_KAI	
18A2 7426	1315	JZ TUNE_SURU	
	1316 ;		
18A4 E8EFFD	1317	CALL LED_BIH_BX.	; PC Mode Daga PC-Map Ni Kruke
18A7 E869FD	1318	CALL CONV_BIT_AL	
18AA BE0001	1319	MOV SI,PC_FC_LIST	
18AD 2200	1320	AND AL,ISIJ[BX]	
18AF 7519	1321	JNZ TUNE_SURU	
	1322 ;		
18B1 E87305	1323	CALL ANGO_INPUT	
18B4 E82E06	1324	CALL ANGO_BIN_DX	
18B7 E821FD	1325	CALL PC_CODE_ADDRS	
18B8 3B10	1326	CMP DX,[SIJ]BX]	
18BC 7524	1327	JNZ MSGERR_UT_END	; IF PC_CODE <> Input Code Then PC_Control
18BE E8FD05	1328	CALL KEY_BUFF_ADDRS	
18C1 8B4004	1329	MOV AX,[SIJ]BX+4)	
18C4 A38407	1330	MOV [LSB_LED].AX	
18C7 E8E1FB	1331	CALL SPU_LED_DISP	
	1332 ;		
18CA E85CFD	1333 TUNE_SURU:	CALL EVENT_TO_BASIC	
	1334 ;		
18CD E8E5FD	1335	CALL LED_VIEW_TBL	
	1336 ;		
18D0 E81CF9	1337	CALL RUN_CONVERTER	
	1338 ;		
18D3 A11A07	1339 NEXT_END:	MOV AX,[BASE_POINT]	
18D6 E9E2FE	1340	JMP NEXT_OS	
	1341 ;		
18D9 3C16	1342 RANDOM_OUT:	CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE	
18DB 7585	1343	JNZ MSGERR_UT_END	
18DD E8B6FB	1344	CALL SPU_VIEW_DISP	
18E0 EBF1	1345	JMP NEXT_END	
	1346 ;		
18E2 B87245	1347 MSGERR_UT_END:	MOV AX,ASCII_EP	
18E5 E8BCFB	1348 MSG_UT_END:	CALL SPU_LED_AX	
18E8 E858FL	1349 WAIT_END:	CALL TIMER_1_SEC	
	1350 ;		
18EB EBCCFE	1351 IF_TIMEOUT_END:	CALL NEXT_CONTINUE	
	1352 ;		
18EE A08907	1353	MOV AL,IKEY_DDATA	
18F1 3C80	1354	CMP AL,TIMEP_OUT_CODE	
18F3 7403	1355	JZ RANDOM_MODORI	
18F5 E91BFF	1356	JMP BASE_ROUTINE	
	1357 ;		
18F8 A08007	1358 RANDOM_MODORI:	MOV AL,[INOV_EVENT]	
18FB 84062E07	1359	TEST AL,[CONV_NO_BITS]	
18FF 7505	1360	JNZ EVENT_MODORI	
1901 E892FB	1361	CALL SPU_VIEW_DISP	
1904 EBCD	1362	JMP NEXT_END	
1906 BE3000	1363 EVENT_MODORI:	MOV SI,EVENT_CHANNEL	
1909 03362407	1364	ADD SI,[CONV_NO]	
190B BB1C	1365	MOV BX,[SI]	
190F E856FE	1366	CALL BINDEC_LED	
1912 E896FB	1367	CALL SPU_LED_DISP	
1915 EBBC	1368	JMP NEXT_END	

HEWLETT-PACKARD_ 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1369 ;
1370 ;
1371 UT_NO_UT_END: CALL TIMER_1_SEC
1372 ;
1373 ; CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1374 ;
1375 MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1376 CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE
1377 JZ MSG_NO_UT_END
1378 JMP BASE_ROUTINE
1379 MSG_NO_UT_END: MOV AX,ASCII_NO ; 1 Sec. "No"
1380 JMP MSG_UT_END
1381
1382
1383
1384 ;
1385 -----
1386 ;
1387 ; SPU OFF Key Operation
1388 ;
1389 ;
1390 OP_SPU_OFF: CALL SPU_RELAY_OFF
1391 CALL SPU_CLEAR_DISP
1392 CALL EVENT_LED_OFF
1393 ; *****
1394 MOV AX,[INIT_POINT]
1395 CALL NEXT_OS
1396 CALL STP_CONVERTER ; Korewa Tannaru Junbideari Hada OS niwamodorana
1397 JC MAKI
1398 ;
1399 CALL CONV_P_OFF_CMD
1400 ;
1401 MAKI: JMP RETURN_OS ; Modoru Junbiwa Shitearunode Return
1402
1403
1404
1405
1406 ;
1407 ;
1408 ; UP Channel Change
1409 ;
1410 ;
1411 UP_CHANNEL_OP: CALL CONV_BIT_AL
1412 AND AL,[SCAN_MODE_FLAG]
1413 JZ UP_PCFC
1414 ;
1415 UP_SCAN: CALL UP_SCAN_SEARCH
1416 CALL TIMER_05_SEC
1417 ;
1418 CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1419 ;
1420 MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1421 CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE
1422 JNZ UP_DOWN_EXIT ; U/D Sugu Hanashita
1423 ;
1424 YUNO: CALL SPU_STATUS_REQ
1425 CALL TIMER_UD_SEC

```

0167237

306

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```
1965 E852FE    1426 ;  
                 1427     CALL NEXT_CONTINUE  
                 1428 ;  
1968 A02907    1429     MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]  
196B 3C1C      1430     CMP AL,KEY_PUSH_CODE  
196D 7548      1431     JNZ UP_DOWN_EXIT          ; Key Release or Another Key  
196F E8CAF0    1432     CALL UP_SCAN_SEARCH  
1972 E8BEFC    1433     CALL TIMER_02_SEC  
1434 ;  
1975 E842FE    1435     CALL NEXT_CONTINUE  
1436 ;  
1978 A08907    1437     MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]  
197B 3C00      1438     CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE  
197D 74E0      1439     JZ YUKO  
197F E93500    1440     JMP UP_DOWN_EXIT          ; Another Key  
1441 ;  
1442 ; ***** PC-FC Mode *****  
1982 E862FC    1443 UP_PCFC:  CALL PCFC_MAP_ARUKA  
1985 7240      1444     JC UP_NO_MAP  
1445 ;  
1987 E88FFD    1446     CALL UP_PCFC_SEARCH  
198A E882FC    1447     CALL TIMER_05_SEC  
1448 ;  
198D E82AFE    1449     CALL NEXT_CONTINUE  
1450 ;  
1990 A08907    1451     MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]  
1993 3C00      1452     CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE  
1995 7520      1453     JNZ UP_DOWN_EXIT  
1454 ;  
1997 E8DCF9    1455 YASUKO:  CALL SPU_STATUS_REQ  
1998 E8A9FC    1456     CALL TIMER_UD_SEC  
1457 ;  
199D E81AFE    1458     CALL NEXT_CONTINUE  
1459 ;  
19A0 A08907    1460     MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]  
19A3 3C1C      1461     CMP AL,KEY_PUSH_CODE  
19A5 7510      1462     JNZ UP_DOWN_EXIT  
19A7 E86FFD    1463     CALL UP_PCFC_SEARCH  
19AA E886FC    1464     CALL TIMER_02_SEC  
1465 ;  
19AD E80AFE    1466     CALL NEXT_CONTINUE  
1467 ;  
19E0 A08907    1468     MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]  
19E3 3C00      1469     CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE  
19E5 74E0      1470     JZ YASUKO  
1471 ;  
1472 ;  
19E7 A08907    1473 UP_DOWN_EXIT:  MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]  
19E8 3C00      1474     CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE  
19E9 7506      1475     JNZ MIKA  
19EB E8D5FA    1476     CALL SPU_VIEW_DISP  
19C1 E82BF8    1477     CALL RUN_CONVERTER  
19C4 E94CFE    1478 MIKA:   JMP BASE_ROUTINE  
1479 ;  
19C7 E95DFF    1480 UP_NO_MAP:  JMP MSG_NO_WAIT_END  
1481 ;-----
```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1483 ;
1484 ;          Adding Channels to the FC/PC List
1485 ;
1486 -----
19CA E8B1FC 1487 AUTHO_KEY_OP: CALL VIEW_TBL_LED
19CD E8C6FC 1488 CALL LED_BIN_BX
19D0 BE0001 1489 MOV SI,PC_FC_LIST
19D3 E83DFC 1490 CALL CONV_BIT_AL
19D6 0800 1491 OR [SI1]BX],AL
19D8 B86441 1492 MOV AX,ASCII_AD
19DB E907FF 1493 JMP MSG_WT_END
1494 -----
1495 ;
1496 ;          Down Channel Change
1497 ;
1498 -----
19DE E832FC 1499 DOWN_CH_OP: CALL CONV_BIT_AL
19E1 22060E00 1500 AND AL,[SCAN_MODE_FLAG]
19E5 7432 1501 JZ DW_PCFC
1502 ;
19E7 E8EDFC 1503 DW_SCAN: CALL DW_SCAN_SEARCH
19EA E852FC 1504 CALL TIMER_05_SEC
1505 ;
19ED E8CAF0 1506 CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1507 ;
19F0 A08907 1508 MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
19F3 3C00 1509 CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE
19F5 7520 1510 JNZ DOWN_EXIT
1511 ;
19F7 E87CF9 1512 EIKO: CALL SPU_STATUS_REQ
19FA E848FC 1513 CALL TIMER_UD_SEC
1514 ;
19FD E8BAFD 1515 CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1516 ;
1A00 A08907 1517 MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1A03 3C1C 1518 CMP AL,KEY_PUSH_CODE
1A05 7510 1519 JNZ DOWN_EXIT
1A07 E8CDFC 1520 CALL DW_SCAN_SEARCH
1A0A E826FC 1521 CALL TIMER_02_SEC
1522 ;
1A0D E8AAFD 1523 CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1524 ;
1A10 A08907 1525 MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1A13 3C00 1526 CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE
1A15 74E0 1527 JZ EIKO
1A17 EB9E 1528 DOWN_EXIT: JMP UP_DOWN_EXIT
1529 ; **** PC-FC Mode ****
1A19 E8CBFB 1530 DW_PCFC: CALL PCFC_MAP_ARUKA
1A1C 7232 1531 JC DW_MD_MAP
1532 ;
1A1E E805FC 1533 CALL DW_PCFC_SEARCH
1A21 E81BFC 1534 CALL TIMER_05_SEC
1535 ;
1A24 E893FD 1536 CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1537 ;
1A27 A08907 1538 MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1A2A 3C00 1539 CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE

```

0167237

308

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```
1A2C 75E9      1540      JNZ DOWN_EXIT
                1541 ; 
                1542 KEIKO:    CALL SPU_STATUS_REQ
                1543          CALL TIMER_UP_SEC
                1544 ; 
                1545          CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
                1546 ; 
                1547          MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
                1548          CMP AL,KEY_PUSH_CODE
                1549          JNZ DOWN_EXIT
                1550          CALL DU_PCP_C_SEARCH
                1551          CALL TIMER_02_SEC
                1552 ; 
                1553          CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
                1554 ; 
                1555          MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
                1556          CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE
                1557          JZ KEIKO
                1558          JMP DOWN_EXIT
                1559 ; 
                1560 DU_NO_MAP:   JMP MSG_NO_UT_END
                1561
                1562
                1563
                1564
                1565
                1566
                1567 ; -----
                1568 ; 
                1569 ;     SCAN Key Operation
                1570 ; 
                1571 ; -----
                1572 SCAN_KEY_OP: CALL SCFCPC_MODE_AX
                1573          CALL SPU_LED_AX
                1574          CALL TIMER_5_SEC
                1575 ; 
                1576          CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
                1577 ; 
                1578          MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
                1579          CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE
                1580          JNZ SCAN_AFTER
                1581          JMP RANDOM_MODORI
                1582 ; 
                1583 SCAN_AFTER: CMP AL,SCAN_KEY_CODE
                1584          JNZ SCAN_ANOTHER
                1585 ; -----
                1586 SCAN_SCAN:  CALL PC_CODE_0_KAI
                1587          JZ SC_FC_PC_XCHG
                1588 ; 
                1589          CALL ANGO_INPUT
                1590          CALL ANGO_BIN_DX
                1591          CALL PC_CODE_ADDRS
                1592          CMP DX,[SI][BX]
                1593          JZ SC_FC_PC_XCHG ; IF PC_CODE <> Input Code Then PC_Error
                1594 ; 
                1595          JMP MSGERR_UT_END
                1596 ;
```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1AB2 E98EF8      1597 SC_FC_PC_XCHG: CALL CONV_BIT_AL
1AB5 30060E00    1598 XOR [SCAN_MODE_FLAG],AL
1AB9 22060E00    1599 AND AL,[SCAN_MODE_FLAG]
1ABD 7406        1600 JZ EMI_TO_FCP
1ABF B84353      1601 EMI_TO_SCAN: MOV AX,ASCII_SC
1A92 E950FE      1602 JMP MSG_WT_END
1A95 E826FB      1603 EMI_TO_FCP: CALL PC_CODE_0_KAI
1A98 7506        1604 JHZ EMI_TO_PC
1A9A B84346      1605 EMI_TO_FC: MOV AX,ASCII_FC
1A9D E945FE      1606 JMP MSG_WT_END
1AA0 B84350      1607 EMI_TO_PC: MOV AX,ASCII_PC
1AA3 E93FFE      1608 JMP MSG_WT_END
1609 ;
1610 ;
1611 ;
1AA6 3C12        1612 SCAN_ANOTHER: CMP AL,AUTHO_KEY_CODE
1AA8 7403        1613 JZ PC_CODE_XCHG
1AAA E966FD      1614 JMP BASE_ROUTINE
1615 ;
1616 ;
1617 ; IF PC_CODE = 0 THEN "NEW" ELSE ANSHO-KEY-IN
1AAD E800FB      1618 PC_CODE_XCHG: CALL PC_CODE_0_KAI
1AB0 7400        1619 JE NEW_PC_CODE
1620 ;
1AB2 E87203      1621 CALL ANGO_INPUT
1AB3 E82D04      1622 CALL ANGO_BIN_DX
1AB8 E820FB      1623 CALL PC_CODE_ADDRS
1AB9 3B10        1624 CMP DX,[SI]IBX]
1ABD 751F        1625 JNZ PC_CODE_ERR ; IF PC_CODE <> Input Code Then PC_Error
1626 ;
1ABF EBCE02      1627 NEW_PC_CODE: CALL ANGO_TOUROKU
1AC2 EB7AFB      1628 CALL TIMEP_05_SEC
1629 ;
1AC5 E8F2FC      1630 CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1631 ;
1AC8 E85304      1632 CALL ANGO_DISPLAY
1ACB 7303        1633 JNC NEW_PC_SET
1ACD E912FE      1634 JMP MSGERR_WT_END
1635 ;
1AD0 E81204      1636 NEW_PC_SET: CALL ANGO_BIN_DX
1AD3 E805FB      1637 CALL PC_CODE_ADDRS
1AD6 6910        1638 MOV [SI]IBX],DX
1639 ;
1ADB B85541      1640 MOV AX,ASCII_AU
1ADB E907FE      1641 JMP MSG_WT_END
1642 ;
1643 ;
1ADE E901FE      1644 PC_CODE_ERR: JMP MSGERR_WT_END
1645 -----
1646 ;
1647 ; Deleting Channels from the FC/PC List
1648 ;
1649 -----
1AE1 E89AFB      1650 CLEAR_KEY_OP: CALL VIEW_TBL_LED
1AE4 EBaffb      1651 CALL LED_BIN_BX
1AE7 BE0001      1652 MOV SI,PC_FC_LIST
1AEA E826FB      1653 CALL CONV_BIT_AL

```

0167237

310

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

1AFD 34FF	1654	XOR AL,0FFH
1AEF 2000	1655	AND [SI][BX],AL
	1656 ;	
1AF1 B84564	1657	MOV AX,ASCII_DE
1AF4 E9EEFD	1658	JMP MSG_WT_END
	1659 ;-----	
	1660 ;	
	1661 ;	Send Key Function
	1662 ;	
	1663 ;-----	
1AF7 B84553	1664 SEND_KEY_OP:	MOV AX,ASCII_SE
1AFA E8A7F9	1665	CALL SPU_LED_AX
	1666 ;	
1AFD E813FB	1667	CALL CONV_BIT_AL
1B00 22063008	1668	AND AL,[SEND_ENABLE]
1B04 7503	1669	JNZ SEND_KYOKA
1B06 E90EFE	1670	JMP WT_NO_WT_END
	1671 ;	
1B09 E846FB	1672 SEND_KYOKA:	CALL TIMER_5_SEC
	1673 ;	
1B0C E8ABFC	1674	CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
	1675 ;	
1B0F A08907	1676	MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1B12 E8EFF5	1677	CALL KAZUKO
1B15 7303	1678	JNC SETUKO
1B17 E9BFFD	1679	JMP RANDOM_OUT
1B1A A28407	1680 SETUKO:	MOV [LSB_LED],AL
1B1D 8A1E3308	1681	MOV BL,[SEND_INDEX]
1B21 80FB80	1682	CMP BL,SEND_MAX
1B24 7203	1683	JC TAMIKO
1B26 E9EEFD	1684 TAMI:	JMP WT_NO_WT_END
1B29 B420	1685 TAMIKO:	MOV AH,20H
1B2B 88268507	1686	MOV [MSB_LED].AH
1B2F E88C03	1687	CALL KEY_BUFF_ADDRS
1B32 A08907	1688	MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1B35 8800	1689	MOV [SI][BX].AL
1B37 E8ABF9	1690	CALL SPU_LED_DISFL
1B3A E815FB	1691	CALL TIMER_5_SEC
	1692 ;	
1B3D E87AFC	1693	CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
	1694 ;	
1B40 A08907	1695	MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1B43 3C16	1696	CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1B43 74B0	1697	JZ SEND_KEY_OP
1B47 3C12	1698	CMP AL,AUTH0_KEY_CODE
1B49 75DB	1699	JNZ TAMI
	1700 ;	
1B4B E87003	1701	CALL KEY_BUFF_ADDRS
1B4E B400	1702	MOV AL,[SI][BX]
1B50 BE3508	1703	MOV SI,SEND_DATA_BUFF
1B53 B700	1704	MOV BH,0
1B55 8A1E3308	1705	MOV BL,[SEND_INDEX]
1B59 B4262907	1706	MOV AH,[IC_BYTE]
1B5D 886001	1707	MOV [SI][BX+1],AH
1B60 884002	1708	MOV [SI][BX+2],AL
1B63 80C302	1709	ADD BL,2
1B66 881E3308	1710	MOV [SEND_INDEX],BL

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1711 ;
1B6A B85541      1712           MOV AX,ASCII_AU
1B6D E975FD      1713           JMP MSG_WT_END
1714
1715 -----
1716 ;
1717 ;          Event Key Operation
1718 ;
1719 -----
1B70 E84BFA      1720 EVENT_KEY_OP: CALL PC_CODE_0_KAI
1B73 7410          1721           JZ EV_PC_OK_YO
1722 ;
* 1B75 E8AF02      1723           CALL ANGO_INPUT      ; PC Code Input
1B78 E86A03      1724           CALL ANGO_BIN_DX
1B7B E85DFA      1725           CALL PC_CODE_ADDRS
1B7E 3B10          1726           CMP DX,[SI][BX]
1B80 7403          1727           JZ EV_PC_OK_YO
1B82 E95DFD      1728 EVENT_ERR:  JMP MSGERR_WT_END
1729 ;
1B85 B87250      1730 EV_PC_OK_YO:    ; Event Enable ?
1B88 E819F9          1731           MOV AX,ASCII_PR
1B8B E8B8FA          1732           CALL SPU_LED_AX
1733           CALL TIMER_1_SEC
1734 ;
1B8E E829FC      1735           CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1736 ;
1B91 E86601      1737           CALL YOYAKU_SEARCH
1B94 7203          1738           JC Y_HAJIME
1B96 E9C600          1739           JMP FORCED_EVENT
1740 ;
1B99 B87250      1741 Y_HAJIME:   MOV AX,ASCII_PR
1B9C E8B5F9          1742           CALL SPU_LED_AX
1B9F E8B6FA          1743           CALL TIMER_10_SEC
1744 ;
1BA2 E815FC      1745           CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1746 ;
1BA3 A08907      1747           MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1BA8 E91100          1748           JMP EVENT_1ST_KEY
1749 ;
1BAB E8AAFA      1750 EVENT_KEY_WAIT: CALL TIMER_10_SEC
1751 ;
1BAE E809FC      1752           CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1753 ;
1BB1 A08907      1754           MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1BB4 3C12          1755           CMP AL,AUTH_KEY_CODE
1BB6 742D          1756           JZ EVENT_AUTHO
1BB8 3C16          1757           CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1BBA 7432          1758           JZ EVENT_CLEAR
1BBC 3C10          1759 EVENT_1ST_KEY: CMP AL,PLUS_KEY_CODE
1BBE 7441          1760           JZ EVENT_PLUS
1BC0 3C14          1761           CMP AL,MINUS_KEY_CODE
1BC2 7443          1762           JZ EVENT_MINUS
1BC4 3C00          1763           CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE
1BC6 740B          1764           JZ EVENT_T_OUT
1BC8 3C11          1765           CMP AL,EVENT_KEY_CODE
1BCA 740A          1766           JZ EVENT_EVENT
1BCC E835F3          1767           CALL KAZUKO

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1BCF 733E      1768      JNC RANDOM_YOYAKU
1BD1 EBAF      1769      JMP EVENT_EPR
1BD3 E922FD    1770 ; 
1771 EVENT_T_OUT:   JMP RANDOM_MODORI
1772 ; 
1BD6 E850FA    1773 EVENT_EVENT:  CALL EVENT_TO_BASIC
1BD9 EBA2FA    1774      CALL VIEW_TBL_LED
1BDC E810F6    1775      CALL RUN_CONVERTER
1BDF E8C9F8    1776      CALL SPU_LED_DISP
1BE2 E9EEFC    1777      JMP NEXT_END
1778 ; 
1BE5 E8B600    1779 EVENT_AUTHO:  CALL KEIYAKU           ; Pay Channel Shinki Keiyaku
1BE8 B85541    1780      MOV AX,ASCII_AU
1BEB E90B00    1781      JMP EVENT_MSG
1782 ; 
1BEE E8CB00    1783 EVENT_CLEAR: CALL KAIYAKU
1BF1 7319      1784      JNC EVENT_NO
1BF3 B84564    1785      MOV AX,ASCII_DE
1BF6 E8A0F8    1786 EVENT_MSG:  CALL SPU_LED_AX
1BF9 E84AF4    1787      CALL TIMER_1_SEC
1788 ; 
1BFC E8BBFB    1789      CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1790 ; 
1791      JMP EV_PC_OK_YO
1792 ; 
1C01 E80A01    1793 EVENT_PLUS: CALL UP_YOYAKU
1C04 E90300    1794      JMP EVENT_UD
1C07 E84E01    1795 EVENT_MINUS: CALL DOWN_YOYAKU
1C0A 7353      1796 EVENT_UD:  JNC FORCED_EVENT
1C0C E918FD    1797 EVENT_NO:   JMP MSG_NO_WAIT_END
1798 ; 
1C0F B780      1799 RANDOM_YOYAKU: MOV BH,0
1C11 8A1E2807  1800      MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
1C15 8BF3      1801      MOV SI,BX
1C17 E8A402    1802      CALL KEY_BUFF_ADDRS
1C1A 8800      1803      MOV [BXJESI],AL
1804 ; 
1C1C A28507    1805      MOV [MSB_LED],AL
1C1F B088      1806      MOV AL,88H           ; LSB = "_"
1C21 A28407    1807      MOV [LSB_LED],AL
1C24 EBF8F8    1808      CALL SPU_LED_FLASH
1C27 E628FA    1809      CALL TIMER_5_SEC
1810 ; 
1C2A E88DFB    1811      CALL NEXT_CONTINUE           ; [!! Key Input Wait !!]
1812 ; 
1C2D A08907    1813      MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1C30 EBD1F4    1814      CALL KAZUKO
1C33 7249      1815      JC IRG_YOYAKU
1C35 B700      1816      MOV BH,0
1C37 8A1E2807  1817      MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
1C3B 8BF3      1818      MOV SI,BX
1C3D E87E02    1819      CALL KEY_BUFF_ADDRS
1C40 BA20      1820      MOV AH,[SI][BX]          : AH = [ 1st KEY ]
1821 ;          : AL = [ KEY_DATA ]
1C42 A28407    1822      MOV [LSB_LED],AL          ; LED Display
1C45 88268507  1823      MOV [MSB_LED],AH
1C49 E87202    1824      CALL KEY_BUFF_ADDRS

```

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

IC4C 894004      1825    MOV [SI]IBX+4J,AX      ;
IC4F E8CDF8      1826    CALL SPU_LED_FLASH    ;
IC52 E841FA      1827    CALL LED_BIN_BX
1828 ;
IC55 8B362807      1829    MOV SI,[IC_BYTE]
IC59 81C6000A      1830    ADD SI,HELP
IC5D 881C          1831    MOV [SI],BL
1832 ;
IC5F E83000      1833 FORCED_EVENT: CALL EV_FREQ_ADRS
IC62 833C00      1834    CMP WORD PTR [SI],0
IC63 7417          1835    JZ IRG_YOYAKU ; Housou Sareteimassen
IC67 833C01          1836    CMP WORD PTR [SI],1
IC6A 740C          1837    JZ EVENT_RT1
1838 ;
IC6C E86D00      1839    CALL PAY_CH_MIRU ; [[[ Pay Channel Tuning ]]]
IC6F E839F8      1840    CALL SPU_LED_DISP ; [[[ Pay ]]]
IC72 E80E01      1841    CALL EVENT_BIN_TBL
IC75 E933FF      1842    JMP EVENT_KEY_WAIT
1843 ;
IC78 E8A4F8          1844 EVENT_RT1: CALL SPU_LED_FLASH
IC7B E92DFF      1845    JMP EVENT_KEY_WAIT
1846 ;
IC7E E996FC          1847 IRG_YOYAKU: JMP WT_NO_WT_END
1848 ;
1849 ; ***** SI = ES_EVENT_TIMER + [CONV_NO] * 128 + Channel
1850 ;
IC81 8B362407      1851 ES_PAY_STATUS: MOV SI,[CONV_NO]
IC85 81C7          1852    MOV CL,7
IC87 D3C6          1853    ROL SI,CL
IC89 81C60006      1854    ADD SI,ES_EVENT_TIMER ; Timer Address
IC8D 03361E07      1855    ADD SI,[BINARY_LED] ; Channel
IC91 C3            1856    RET
1857 ;
IC92 E80009      1858 EV_FREQ_ADRS: MOV SI,EVENT_NO_FREQ
IC95 03361E07      1859    ADD SI,[BINARY_LED]
IC99 03361E07      1860    ADD SI,[BINARY_LED]
IC9D C3            1861    RET
1862 ;
IC9E 8B362807      1863 KEIYAKU: MOV SI,[IC_BYTE]
ICA2 81C6000A      1864    ADD SI,HELP
ICA6 8A1C          1865    MOV BL,[SI]
ICA8 B700          1866    MOV BH,0
ICAA 891E1E07      1867    MOV [BINARY_LED].BX
ICA8 E8D0FF      1868    CALL ES_PAY_STATUS
ICB1 268024F8      1869    AND BYTE PTR ES:[SI],0F8H
ICB5 A02A07          1870    MOV AL,[DEVICE_NO]
ICB8 260804          1871    OR ES:[SI],AL
ICBB C3            1872    RET
ICBC 8B362807      1873 KAIYAKU: MOV SI,[IC_BYTE]
ICC0 81C6000A      1874    ADD SI,HELP
ICC4 8A1C          1875    MOV BL,[SI]
ICC6 B700          1876    MOV BH,0
ICC8 891E1E07      1877    MOV [BINARY_LED].BX
ICCC E8B2FF          1878    CALL ES_PAY_STATUS
ICCF 26803CF8      1879    CMP BYTE PTR ES:[SI],0F8H
ICD3 7306          1880    JNC KAIYAKU_ERR
ICD5 268024F8      1881    AND BYTE PTR ES:[SI],0F8H

```

0167237

314

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

1CD9 F9	1882	STC
1CDA C3	1883	RET
1CDB C3	1884	KAIYAKU_ERR:
	1885 ;	
1CDC E8A2FF	1886	PAY_CH_MIRU:
1CDF B480	1887	CALL ES_PAY_STATUS
1CE1 26803CF8	1888	MOV AH,B0H
1CE3 7202	1889	CMP BYTE PTR ES:[SI],0F8H
1CE7 B4C0	1890	JC HATU
	1891 ;	MOV AH,0C0H
1CE9 0A262E07	1892	HATU:
1CED 802680073F	1893	OR AH,[CONV_NO_BIT]
1CF2 08268007	1894	AND BYTE PTR [HOW_EVENT],3FH
1CF6 E8F6F4	1895	OR [HOW_EVENT],AH
1CF9 C3	1896	CALL RUN_CONVERTER
	1897 ;	RET
1CFA BE000A	1898	YOYAKU_SEARCH:
1CFD 03362807	1899	MOV SI,HELP
1D01 B700	1900	ADD SI,[IC_BYTE]
1D03 8A1C	1901	MOV BH,0
1D05 B3FB00	1902	MOV BL,[SI]
1D08 740F	1903	CMP BX,0
1D0A 4B	1904	JZ UP_WAKEARI
1D0B E90B00	1905	DEC BX
	1906 ;	JMP UP_WAKEARI
1D0E BE000A	1907	UP_YOYAKU:
1D11 03362807	1908	MOV SI,HELP
1D15 B700	1909	ADD SI,[IC_BYTE]
1D17 8A1C	1910	MOV BH,0
1D19 BB362407	1911	MOV BL,[SI]
1D1D B107	1912	MOV SI,[CONV_NO]
1D1F D326	1913	MOV CL,?
1D21 81C60006	1914	ROL SI,CL
1D25 B164	1915	ADD SI,ES_EVENT_TIMER
1D27 43	1916	MOV CL,100
1D28 B3FB64	1917	INC BX
1D2B 7203	1918	CMP BX,100
1D2D BB0100	1919	JC UYJ
1D30 26F60007	1920	MOV BX,1
1D34 7506	1921	TEST BYTE PTR ES:[SI][BX],7
1D36 FEC9	1922	JNZ UD_Y_RET
1D38 75ED	1923	DEC CL
1D3A F9	1924	JNZ UYL
1D3B C3	1925	STC
	1926 ;	RET
1D3C 891E1E07	1927	UD_Y_RET:
1D40 E825FA	1928	MOV [BINARY_LED],BX
	1929 ;	CALL BINDEC_LED
1D43 BE3000	1930	MOV SI,EVENT_CHANNEL
1D46 03362407	1931	ADD SI,[CONV_NO]
1D4A 881C	1932	MOV [SI],BL
	1933 ;	
1D4C BB362807	1934	MOV SI,[IC_BYTE]
1D50 81C6000A	1935	ADD SI,HELP
1D54 881C	1936	MOV [SI],BL
1D56 FB	1937	CLC
1D57 C3	1938	RET

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1939 ;
1940
1D58 BE000A 1941 DOWN_YOYAKU: MOV SI,HELP
1D5B 03362807 1942 ADD SI,[IC_BYTE]
1D5F 8A1C 1943 MOV BL,[SI]
1D61 B700 1944 MOV BH,0
1D63 88362407 1945 MOV SI,[CONV_NO]
1D67 B107 1946 MOV CL,7
1D69 D3C6 1947 ROL SI,CL
1D6B 81C60006 1948 ADD SI,ES_EVENT_TIMER
1D6F B164 1949 MOV CL,100
1D71 4B 1950 DYL: DEC BX
1D72 7503 1951 JNZ DYJ
1D74 B86300 1952 MOV BX,99
1D77 26F60007 1953 DYJ: TEST BYTE PTR ES:[SI][BX],7
1D7B 75BF 1954 JNZ UD_Y_RET
1D7D FEC9 1955 DEC CL
1D7F 75F0 1956 JNZ DYL
1D81 F9 1957 STC
1D82 C3 1958 RET
1959 ;
1D83 A01E07 1960 EVENT_BIN_TBL: MOV AL,[BINARY_LED]
1D86 BE3000 1961 MOV SI,EVENT_CHANNEL
1D89 03362407 1962 ADD SI,[CONV_NO]
1D8D 8804 1963 MOV [SI],AL
1D8F C3 1964 RET
1965 ;
1966 ;
1967 ;-----;
1968 ;
1969 ; Another Subroutines
1970 ;
1971 ;-----;
1972 ;
1973
1D90 58 1974 ANGO_TOUROKU: POP AX
1D91 BE0004 1975 MOV SI,NEXT_GO_ADRS
1D94 B700 1976 MOV BH,0
1D96 8A1E2807 1977 MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
1D9A 02DB 1978 ADD BL,BL
1D9C 8900 1979 MOV [SI][BX],AX
1980 ;
1D9E B89CD4 1981 ANGO_1_10: MOV AX,ASCII_NU
1DA1 E800F7 1982 CALL SPU_LED_AX
1DA4 E8B1F8 1983 CALL TIMER_10_SEC
1984 ;
1DA7 E810FA 1985 CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1986 ;
1DAA E9FC00 1987 CALL ANGO_SUB
1DAD 7307 1988 JNC ANGO_1_20
1DAF 3C16 1989 CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1DB1 7571 1990 JNZ ANGO_ERR
1DB3 E942FB 1991 JMP RANDOM_HODORI
1DB6 8800 1992 ANGO_1_20: MOV [SI][BX],AL
1DB8 8A00 1993 ANGO_1_21: MOV AL,[SI][BX]
1DBA A28407 1994 MOV [LSB_LED],AL
1DBD B420 1995 MOV AH,20H

```

0167237

316

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

1DBF E80E01	1996	CALL ANGO_SUB1
	1997 ;	
1DC2 E8F5F9	1998	CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
	1999 ;	
1DC5 EBE100	2000	CALL ANGO_SUB
1DC8 7306	2001	JNC ANGO_1_30
1DCA 3C16	2002	CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1DCC 7556	2003	JNZ ANGO_ERR
1DCE EBCE	2004	JMP ANGO_1_10
1DD0 084001	2005 ANGO_1_30:	MOV [SI][BX+1],AL
1DD3 8A4001	2006 ANGO_1_31:	MOV AL,[SI][BX+1]
1DD6 A2B407	2007	MOV [LSB_LED],AL
1DD9 8A20	2008	MOV AH,[SI][BX]
1DB8 E8F200	2009	CALL ANGO_SUB1
	2010 ;	
1DDE E8D9F9	2011	CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
	2012 ;	
1DE1 EBC500	2013	CALL ANGO_SUB
1DE4 7306	2014	JNC ANGO_1_40
1DE6 3C16	2015	CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1DE8 75E9	2016	JNZ ANGO_1_31
1DEA EBCC	2017	JMP ANGO_1_21
1DEC 084002	2018 ANGO_1_40:	MOV [SI][BX+2],AL
1DEF 8A4002	2019 ANGO_1_41:	MOV AL,[SI][BX+2]
1DF2 A2B407	2020	MOV [LSB_LED],AL
1DF3 8A6001	2021	MOV AH,[SI][BX+1]
1DF8 E8D500	2022	CALL ANGO_SUB1
	2023 ;	
1DFB E8BCF9	2024	CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
	2025 ;	
1DFF E8A800	2026	CALL ANGO_SUB
1E01 7306	2027	JNC ANGO_1_RET
1E03 3C16	2028	CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1E05 751D	2029	JNZ ANGO_ERR
1E07 EB9A	2030	JMP ANGO_1_31
1E09 084003	2031 ANGO_1_RET:	MOV [SI][BX+3],AL
1E0C A2B407	2032	MOV [LSB_LED],AL
1E0F 8A6002	2033	MOV AH,[SI][BX+2]
1E12 E8BB00	2034	CALL ANGO_SUB1
	2035 ;	
1E15 BE0004	2036	MOV SI.NEXT_CO_ADDRS
1E16 B700	2037	MOV BH,0
1E1A 8A1E2807	2038	MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
1E1E 02D8	2039	ADD BL,BL
1E20 8B00	2040	MOV AX,[SI][BX]
1E22 50	2041	PUSH AX
1E23 C3	2042	RET
	2043 ;	
	2044 ;	
	2045 ;	
1E24 E9BBFA	2046 ANGO_ERR:	JMP MSGERR_UT_END
	2047 ;	
	2048 ;	
	2049 ;	
1E27 58	2050 ANGO_INPUT:	POP AX
1E28 BE0004	2051	MOV SI,NEXT_CO_ADDRS
1E2B B700	2052	MOV BH,0

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 3096 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

1E2D 8A1E2807    2053      MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
1E31 02DB        2054      ADD BL,BL
1E33 8900        2055      MOV [SIJ][BX],AX
                           2056 ;
1E35 B8B6B6        2057 ANGO_2_10:   MOV AX,0B6B6H
1E38 E869F6        2058      CALL SPU_LED_AX
1E3B EB1AF8        2059      CALL TIMER_10_SEC
                           2060 ;
* 1E3E EB79F9        2061      CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
                           2062 ;
1E41 E86500        2063 ANGO_2_11:   CALL ANGO_SUB
1E44 7307        2064      JNC ANGO_2_20
1E46 3C16        2065      CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1E48 75DA        2066      JNZ ANGO_ERR
1E4A E9ABFA        2067      JMP RANDOM_MODORI
1E4D 8800        2068 ANGO_2_20:   MOV [SIJ][BX],AL
1E4F B8B6B6        2069 ANGO_2_21:   MOV AX,86B6H
1E52 E88900        2070      CALL ANGO_SUB2
                           2071 ;
* 1E55 E862F9        2072      CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
                           2073 ;
1E58 E84E00        2074      CALL ANGO_SUB
1E5B 7306        2075      JNC ANGO_2_30
1E5D 3C16        2076      CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1E5F 75C3        2077      JNZ ANGO_ERR
1E61 EBD2        2078      JMP ANGO_2_10
1E63 884001        2079 ANGO_2_30:   MOV [SIJ][BX+1],AL
1E66 B8B620        2080 ANGO_2_31:   MOV AX,20B6H
1E69 E87200        2081      CALL ANGO_SUB2
                           2082 ;
1E6C E84BF9        2083      CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
                           2084 ;
1E6F E83700        2085      CALL ANGO_SUB
1E72 7306        2086      JNC ANGO_2_40
1E74 3C16        2087      CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1E76 75AC        2088      JNZ ANGO_ERR
1E78 EBD5        2089      JMP ANGO_2_21
1E7A 884002        2090 ANGO_2_40:   MOV [SIJ][BX+2],AL
1E7D B8B620        2091 ANGO_2_41:   MOV AX,2086H
1E80 E85B00        2092      CALL ANGO_SUB2
                           2093 ;
1E83 E834F9        2094      CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
                           2095 ;
1E86 E82000        2096      CALL ANGO_SUB
1E89 7306        2097      JNC ANGO_2_RET
1E8B 3C16        2098      CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1E8D 7595        2099      JNZ ANGO_EPP
1E8F EBD5        2100      JMP ANGO_2_31
1E91 884003        2101 ANGO_2_RET:  MOV [SIJ][BX+3],AL
1E94 B82020        2102      MOV AX,2020H
1E97 E84400        2103      CALL ANGO_SUB2
                           2104 ;
1E9A BE0004        2105      MOV SI,NEXT_G0_WDRS
1E9D B700        2106      MOV BH,0
1E9F 8A1E2807        2107      MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
1EA3 02DB        2108      ADD BL,BL
1EA5 8B00        2109      MOV AX,[STJ][BX]

```

HEWLETT-PackARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

1EA7 50	2110	PUSH AX
1EAB C3	2111	RET
	2112 ;	
	2113 ;	
	2114 J	
1EA9 A08907	2115 ANGO_SUB:	MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1EAC E855F2	2116	CALL KAZUKO
1EAF 730D	2117	JNC KEY_BUFF_ADDRS
1EB1 3C00	2118	CMP AL,TIMER_OUT_CODE
1EB3 7504	2119	JNZ KAORU
1EB5 58	2120	POP AX
1EB6 E93FFA	2121	JMP RANDOM_MODORI
1EB9 E80200	2122 KAORU:	CALL KEY_BUFF_ADDRS
1EBC F9	2123	STC
1EBD C3	2124	RET
	2125 ;	
1EBE BE0010	2126 KEY_BUFF_ADDRS:	MOV SI,KEY_DATA_STACK
1EC1 B700	2127	MOV BH,0
1EC3 8A1E2807	2128	MOV BL,[IC_BYTEx]
1EC7 03DB	2129	ADD BX,BX
1EC9 03DB	2130	ADD BX,BX
1ECB 03DB	2131	ADD BX,BX
1ECD 03DB	2132	ADD BX,BX
1ECF C3	2133	RET
	2134 ;	
1ED0 88268507	2135 ANGO_SUB1:	MOV [MSB_LED].AH
1ED4 E8BD4	2136	CALL SPU_CLEAR_DISP
1ED7 E8D1F5	2137	CALL SPU_LED_DISP
1EDA E87BF7	2138	CALL TIMER_10_SEC
1EDD C3	2139	RET
	2140 ;	
1EE0 E803F5	2141 ANGO_SUB2:	CALL SPU_LED_AX
1EE1 E874F7	2142	CALL TIMER_10_SEC
1EE4 C3	2143	RET
	2144 ;	
1EE5 E9D6FF	2145 ANGO_BIN_DX:	CALL KEY_BUFF_ADDRS
1EE9 B500	2146	MOV CH,0
1EEH B4F5	2147	MOV DH,CH
1EE1 8A10	2148	MOV DL,[SI]BX) ; DX = #1
1EEE 80E20F	2149	AND DL,0FH
1EF1 E81F00	2150	CALL MULTI_10_DX ; DX = #1*10
1EF4 8A4301	2151	MOV CL,[SI+1]BX)
1EFT 90E10F	2152	AND CL,0FH
1EFA 03D1	2153	ADD DX,CX ; DX = #1*10+#2
1EFC E81400	2154	CALL MULTI_10_DX ; DX = (#1*10+#2)*10
1EFF 8A4802	2155	MOV CL,[SI+2]BX)
1F02 80E10F	2156	AND CL,0FH
1F03 03D1	2157	ADD DX,CX ; DX = (#1*10+#2)*10+#3
1F07 E80900	2158	CALL MULTI_10_DX ; DX = (#1*10+#2)*10+#3)*10
1F0A 8A4803	2159	MOV CL,[SI+3]BX)
1F0D 90E10F	2160	AND CL,0FH
1F10 03D1	2161	ADD DX,CX ; DX = ((#1*10+#2)*10+#3)*10+#4
1F12 C3	2162	RET
	2163 ;	
1F13 03D2	2164 MULTI_10_DX:	ADD DX,DX ; #2
1F15 BBC2	2165	MOV AX,DX
1F17 03C0	2166	ADD AX,AX ; #2*2 = #4

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 9096 Assembler

: SOURCE LINE

```

1F19 03C0      2167      ADD AX,AX      : +2+2*2 = +8
1F1B 03D0      2168      ADD DX,AX      : +2 + +8 = +10
1F1D C3        2169      RET
2170 ;          2171 ; ===== Key In Shift Angou Wo Display Sure
2172 ;          2173 ANGO_DISPLAY: POP AX
* 1F1F BE0004    2174      MOV SI,NEXT_GO_ADRS
1F22 B700      2175      MOV BH,0
1F24 8A1E2807    2176      MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
1F28 02DB      2177      ADD BL,BL
1F2A 8900      2178      MOV [SI][BX],AX
2179 ;          2180      CALL KEY_BUFF_ADRS
* 1F2C E89FFF    2181      MOV BYTE PTR [SI][BX+7],0
1F2F C6400700   2182 ;
1F33 B85541      2183 ANGO_AU_MT_LP: MOV AX,ASCII_AU
1F36 E86BF5      2184      CALL SPU_LED_AX
* 1F39 E80AF7      2185      CALL TIMER_1_SEC
2186 ;          2187      CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1F3C E87BF8      2188 ;
1F3F A08907      2189      MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1F42 3C12        2190      CMP AL,AUTHO_KEY_CODE
1F44 7476        2191      JZ ANGO_NINTEI
1F46 3C16        2192      CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1F48 7462        2193      JZ ANGO_NO_AUTHO
1F4A E871FF        2194      CALL KEY_BUFF_ADRS
1F4D FE4007        2195      INC BYTE PTR [SI][BX+7]
1F50 B020        2196      MOV AL,20H
1F52 A28507        2197      MOV [MSB_LED].AL
1F55 8A80        2198      MOV AL,[SI][BX]
1F57 A28407        2199      MOV [LSB_LED].AL
1F5A E84EF5        2200      CALL SPU_LED_DISP
1F5D E8E6F6        2201 ANGO_DISP_LP: CALL TIMER_1_SEC
2202 ;          2203      CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
1F60 E857F8        2204 ;
1F63 A08907        2205      MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1F66 3C12        2206      CMP AL,AUTHO_KEY_CODE
1F68 7452        2207      JZ ANGO_NINTEI
1F6A 3C16        2208      CMP AL,CLEAR_KEY_CODE
1F6C 743E        2209      JZ ANGO_NO_AUTHO
1F6E E84DFF        2210      CALL KEY_BUFF_ADRS
1F71 8A6007        2211      MOV AH,[SI][BX+7]
1F74 90E403        2212      AND AH,3
1F77 0ADC        2213      OR BL,AH
1F79 8A40FF        2214      MOV AL,[SI][BX-1]
1F7C A28507        2215      MOV [MSB_LED].AL
1F7F 8A00        2216      MOV AL,[SI][BX]
1F81 A28407        2217      MOV [LSB_LED].AL
1F84 E80DF4        2218      CALL SPU_CLEAR_DISP
1F87 E821F5        2219      CALL SPU_LED_DISP
2220 ;          2221      CALL KEY_BUFF_ADRS
1F8A E831FF        2222      INC BYTE PTR [SI][BX+7]
1F8D FE4007        2223      MOV AH,[SI][BX+7]

```

0167237

320

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

1F93 80FC96	2224	CMP AH,150
1F96 7314	2225	JNC ANGO_NO_AUTHO
1F98 80E403	2226	AND AH,3
1F9B 75C0	2227	JNZ ANGO_DISP_LP
1F9D E8A6F6	2228	AUGO_AU_RETRY: CALL TIMER_1_SEC
	2229 ;	
1FA0 E817F8	2230	CALL NEXT_CONTINUE
	2231 ;	
1FA3 A08907	2232	MOV AL,[KEY_DATA]
1FA6 3C12	2233	CMP AL,AUTHO_KEY_CODE
1FA8 7412	2234	JZ ANGO_NINTEI
1FAA EB87	2235	JMP ANGO_AU_UT_LP
	2236 ;	
1FAC BE0004	2237	ANGO_NO_AUTHO: MOV SI,NEXT_GO_ADDRS
1FBF B700	2238	MOV BH,0
1FB1 8A1E2807	2239	MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
1FB5 02DB	2240	ADD BL,BL
1FB7 8B00	2241	MOV AX,[SI][BX]
1FB9 50	2242	PUSH AX
1FBA F9	2243	STC
1FBB C3	2244	RET
	2245 ;	
1FBC BE0004	2246	ANGO_NINTEI: MOV SI,NEXT_GO_ADDRS
1FBF B700	2247	MOV BH,0
1FC1 8A1E2807	2248	MOV BL,[IC_BYTE]
1FC3 02DB	2249	ADD BL,BL
1FC7 8B00	2250	MOV AX,[SI][BX]
1FC9 50	2251	PUSH AX
1FCA F8	2252	CLC
1FCB C3	2253	RET
	2254 ;	
	2255 ;	
	2256 ;	
1FCC 3C88	2257	PAY_GROUP_1: CMP AL,88H
1FCE 7406	2258	JZ PAY_PROG_START
1FD0 3C8A	2259	CMP AL,8AH
1FD2 7478	2260	JZ PAY_PROG_STOP
1FD4 F8	2261	CLC
1FD5 C3	2262	RET
	2263 ;	
1FD6 8A4405	2264	PAY_PROG_START: MOV AL,[SI+5] ; Channel
1FD9 8400	2265	MOV AH,0
1FDE 885406	2266	MOV DX,[SI+6] ; DX = Freq. Data
1FDE BB0009	2267	MOV BX,EVENT_NO_FREQ
1FE1 03D8	2268	ADD BX,AX
1FE3 03D8	2269	ADD BX,AX ; BX = Freq. Table Address
1FE5 8917	2270	MOV [BX],DX ; Frequency Set
	2271 ;	
1FE7 BA0000	2272	MOV DX,0
1FEA BB0006	2273	MOV BX,ES_EVENT_TIMER
1FED 03D8	2274	ADD BX,AX
	2275 ;	
1FFF 83FA06	2276	EV_F_ST_CK: CMP DX,6
1FF2 7356	2277	JNC P_P_START_RET
	2278 ;	
1FF4 26F60707	2279	TEST BYTE PTR ES:[BX],7
1FF8 7449	2280	JZ NEXT_EV_ST

HENLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

```

2281 ;           2282 PUSH AX      : Channel
1FFA 50          2283 PUSH BX      : N th Converter Event Timer Addr
1FFB 53          2284 PUSH DX      ; Drop No.

2285             2286 MOV [BINHARY_LED].AX
1FFD A31E07      2287 MOV [CONV_N0].DL
2000 88162407    2288 MOV AL,ES:[BX]
2004 268A07      2289 AND AL,7
2007 2407        2290 JNZ DEV_OK
2009 7502        2291 MOV AL,2

2292 ;           2293 DEV_OK:   MOV [DEVICE_NO].AL
200D A22A07      2294 ADD AL,AL
2010 02C0        2295 ADD AL,AL
2012 02C0        2296 ADD AL,AL      ; AL = 8
2014 02C0        2297 ADD DL,AL
2016 02D0        2298 MOV [IC_BYTE].DL
2018 88162807    2299 CALL CONV_TO_DROP
201C E81AF0      2300 CALL ID_DROP_DEVICE
201F E884F0      2301 CALL SPU_RELAY_ON
2022 E89FF3      2302 MOV BX,[BINHARY_LED]
2025 881E1E07    2303 CALL BINDEC_LED
2029 E83CF7      2304 ;
202C BE8003      2305 MOV SI,JUMP_ADDRESS
202F 03362807    2306 ADD SI,[IC_BYTE]
2033 03362807    2307 ADD SI,[IC_BYTE]
2037 88161A07    2308 MOV DX,[BASE_POINT]
203B 8914        2309 MOV [SI].DX
2310 ;           2311 CALL FORCED_EVENT
203D E81FFC      2312 ;
2040 5A          2313 POP DX
2041 5B          2314 POP BX
2042 58          2315 POP AX
2043 42          2316 NEXT_EV_ST: INC DX
2044 81C38000    2317 ADD BX,128
2048 EB45        2318 JMF EV_F_ST_CV
2319 ;           2320 P_P_START_RET: CLC
204B C3          2321 RET
2322 ;           2323 PAY_PPOC_STOP: NOP
204C 90          2324 PAY_GROUP_2: CLC
204E C3          2325 RET
2326 ;           2329 GLOBAL     POWER_DET_CMD
2327 ;           2330 GLOBAL     LOAD_FROM_DROP
2328 ;           2331 GLOBAL     LOAD_TO_DROP
2329             2332 GLOBAL     SPU_STATUS_REQ
2330             2333 GLOBAL     ID_DROP_DEVICE
2331             2334 GLOBAL     IC_DROP_DEVICE
2332             2335 GLOBAL     CONV_SU_BIT_AL
2333             2336 GLOBAL     DROP_BIT_AL
2334             2337 GLOBAL     SPU_RELAY_OFF

```

0167237

322

HEWLETT-PACKARD: 8086 Assembler

SOURCE LINE

2338	GLOBAL	SFU_CLEAR_DISP
2339	GLOBAL	EVENT_LED_OFF
2340	GLOBAL	DROP_MAP_SET
2341	GLOBAL	KEY_OPEPATION
2342	GLOBAL	COPY_TO_DROP
2343	GLOBAL	DROP_TO_COPY
2344	GLOBAL	BINDEC_LED
2345	GLOBAL	LED_VIEW_TBL
2346	GLOBAL	SPU_LED_DISP
2347	GLOBAL	RUN_CONVERTER
2348	GLOBAL	WAKEARI_DE_ON
2349	GLOBAL	OP_SPU_OFF
2350	GLOBAL	OP_INITIAL
2351	GLOBAL	BASE_ROUTINE
2352	GLOBAL	JUMP_WDRS_INIT
2353	GLOBAL	JUMP_ADPS_INIZ
2354	GLOBAL	DEVICE_MAP_SET
2355	GLOBAL	PAY_GROUP_1
2356	GLOBAL	PAY_GROUP_2
2357 ;		
2358 ;		
2359 ;		
2360		EXTRN SPECIAL_SPU_1
2361		
2362		
2363		
2364		
2365		

Errors: 0

What Is Claimed Is:

1. A cable television system for providing selected television signals to a plurality of remotely located subscriber premises, having a head end for producing a television signal and a cable network for conducting the television signal from the head end to a plurality of remote locations, each of which is adjacent but external to a respective subset of the subscriber premises, comprising:

external control unit means at each of the remote locations for receiving the television signal from the cable network;

a plurality of drop cables connected to each external control unit means, each drop cable conducting a selected portion of the television signal from the external control unit means to a respective one of the subscriber premises associated with that external control unit means;

subscriber device means connected to each drop cable at the subscriber premises for applying to the drop cable a first control signal indicative of data to be transmitted to the external control unit means, at least one of said subscriber device means being a subscriber processing unit means for allowing the subscriber to apply to the drop cable a first control signal including channel data indicative of the portion of the television signal which that subscriber wishes to select; and

first means associated with each external control unit means for processing the first control signals applied to all the drop cables associated with that external control unit means and for causing that external control unit means to apply to each associated drop cable the portion of the television signal indicated by the first control signal

channel data received via the drop cable, the first means including common signal processing circuitry which at least partially processes the information represented by the first control signals applied to all of the drop cables associated with that external control unit means.

2. The apparatus defined in claim 1, further comprising:

second means associated with each external control unit means for applying to each drop cable a second control signal indicative of data to be transmitted to the associated subscriber premises; and

third means associated with each subscriber processing unit means for processing the second control signal to receive and store the data indicated by the second control signal.

3. The apparatus defined in claim 2, wherein: said subscriber processing unit means includes a character display means;

the second control signal applied to each drop cable includes character display data; and
said subscriber processing unit means includes fourth means responsive to the received and stored second control signal for controlling the character display means in accordance with the character display data indicated by the second control signal.

4. The apparatus defined in claim 3, wherein the character display data indicated by the second control signal applied to each drop cable are indicative of the selected portion of the television signal applied to that drop cable by the external control unit means.

5. The apparatus defined in claim 2,
further comprising:

fourth means associated with the head
end for applying to the cable network a third control
signal indicative of data to be transmitted to at
least one external control unit means; and

fifth means associated with each
external control unit means for processing the third
control signal to receive and store the data indicated
by the third control signal.

6. The apparatus defined in claim 2,
further comprising:

sixth means associated with each
external control unit means for applying to the cable
network a fourth control signal indicative of data
to be transmitted to the head end; and

seventh means associated with the
head end for processing the fourth control signal to
receive and store the data indicated by the fourth
control signal.

7. The apparatus defined in claim 5,
further comprising:

sixth means associated with each
external control unit means for applying to the
cable network a fourth control signal indicative of
data to be transmitted to the head end; and

seventh means associated with the
head end for processing the fourth control signal to
receive and store the data indicated by the fourth
control signal.

8. The apparatus defined in claim 5,
wherein:

said fifth means associated with each external control unit means includes eighth means for producing address signal information which uniquely identifies the associated external control unit means;

the third control signal includes address signal data indicative of at least one external control unit means to which the third control signal is to be transmitted; and

said fifth means associated with each external control unit means includes ninth means for comparing the received address signal data to the associated address signal information, and enabling the associated fifth means to store the data indicated by the third control signal if the received address signal data bear a predetermined relationship to the associated address signal information.

9. The apparatus defined in claim 8, wherein said ninth means associated with each external control unit means enables said fifth means to store the data indicated by the third control signal if the received address signal data correspond to the associated address signal information.

10. The apparatus defined in claim 5, wherein:

the third control signal includes broadcast address signal data indicative of all external control unit means; and

said fifth means associated with each external control unit means includes tenth means for recognizing the broadcast address signal data, and enabling the associated fifth means to store the data indicated by the third control signal if the received broadcast address signal data is recognized.

11. The apparatus defined in claim 5,
wherein:

the third control signal includes channel authorization data indicative of the portions of the television signal which at least one subscriber associated with that external control unit means is authorized to select; and

said fifth means associated with each external control unit means includes eleventh means for causing said external control unit means to apply to each associated drop cable the portion of the television signal indicated by the first control signal channel data received via the drop cable only if the stored channel authorization data indicates that the subscriber associated with the drop cable is authorized to receive that portion of the television signal.

12. The apparatus defined in claim 5,
wherein:

the third control signal includes channelization data indicative of a desired correlation between each portion of the television signal which can be selected by the subscriber and the channel data indicated by the first control signal used to select each portion of the television signal; and

said fifth means associated with each external control unit means includes twelfth means responsive to the channelization data for causing the external control unit means to apply to each associated drop cable the correlated portion of the television signal indicated by the first control signal channel data received via the drop cable.

13. The apparatus defined in claim 5,
wherein:

the third control signal includes force tune data indicative of a portion of the television signal for transmission to the subscriber premises; and

said fifth means associated with each external control unit means includes thirteenth means responsive to the force tune data for causing said external control unit means to apply to the associated drop cables the portion of the television signal indicated by the force tune data.

14. The apparatus defined in claim 13, wherein:

said second means associated with each external control unit means includes fourteenth means responsive to the force tune data for causing said second means to apply to the associated drop cables the second control signal;

the second control signal applied to each drop cable includes television on/off data; and

said subscriber processing unit means includes fifteenth means responsive to the second control signal for controlling on and off a television apparatus in accordance with the television on/off data.

15. The apparatus defined in claim 8, wherein: said fifth means associated with each external control unit means includes sixteenth means for storing data at one or more storage addresses;

the third control signal includes storage address data indicative of a storage address in said external control unit means; and

said fifth means associated with each external control unit means includes seventeenth means for causing said associated sixteenth means to store the data indicated by the second control signal

commencing at a storage address which bears a pre-determined relationship to the storage address data indicated by the third control signal.

16. The apparatus defined in claim 6, wherein: the first control signal includes data indicative of information to be transmitted from a subscriber device means to the head end;

 said first means associated with each external control unit means includes eighteenth means to receive and store the information indicated by the first control signal;

 the third control signal includes read data indicative of a request to transmit to the head end the information stored in said eighteenth means; and

 said sixth means associated with said external control unit means includes nineteenth means responsive to the third control signal for enabling said sixth means to apply to the cable network the fourth control signal including data indicative of the stored information.

17. The apparatus defined in claim 6, wherein:

 the first control signal includes data indicative of information to be transmitted to the head end;

 said first means associated with each external control unit means includes twentieth means to accumulate and store the information indicated by the first control signals applied to all of the drop cables associated with that external control unit means;

the third control signal includes send function data indicative of a request to transmit to the head end the accumulated information stored in said twentieth means; and

said sixth means associated with said external control unit means includes twenty-first means responsive to the send function data of the third control signal for enabling said sixth means to apply to the cable network the fourth control signal including data indicative of the accumulated and stored information.

18. The apparatus of claim 5, wherein:
the first control signal includes data indicative of a request to view a pay-per-view program event;

the third control signal includes pay-per-view program event data indicative of the transmission of a pay-per-view program event and the portion of the television signal corresponding to that pay-per-view program event; and

the fifth means associated with each external control unit means includes twenty-second means responsive to the pay-per-view program event data of the third control signal for applying to each associated drop cable the portion of the television signal indicated by the third control signal if the pay-per-view program event indicated by the third control signal corresponds to the pay-per-view program event request of the first control signal.

19. A cable television system for transmitting via a cable network television signals from a head end to a plurality of remote locations, and other signals between the head end and the plurality of remote locations, comprising:

means at each of the remote locations for receiving the television signals from the cable network;

first means associated with the head end for applying to the cable network a first control signal indicative of data to be transmitted to at least one receiving means, at least a portion of the first control signal being indicative of a particular one of a plurality of reverse channel frequency bands; and

second means associated with each receiving means for processing the first control signal and for applying to the cable network in any one of a plurality of reverse channel frequency bands a second control signal indicative of data to be transmitted to the head end, said second means being responsive to the first control signal for applying the second control signal in the reverse channel frequency band indicated by the first control signal.

20. The cable television system defined in claim 19, wherein each remote location is adjacent but external to a respective set of subscriber premises and wherein said receiving means comprises an external control unit means, said cable television system further comprising:

a plurality of drop cables connected to each external control unit means, each drop cable conducting a selected portion of the television signal from the external control unit means to a respective one of the subscriber premises associated with that external control unit means;

subscriber processing unit means connected to the drop cable at at least one of the subscriber premises for allowing the subscriber to apply to the drop cable a third control signal indicative

of the portion of the television signal which that subscriber wishes to select; and

processing means associated with each external control unit for processing the third control signals applied to all of the drop cables associated with that external control unit and for causing that external control unit means to apply to each associated drop cable the portion of the television signal indicated by the third control signals, the processing means including common signal processing circuitry which at least partially processes the information represented by the third control signals applied to all of the drop cables associated with that external control circuit means.

21. A cable television system for transmitting via a cable network television signals from a head end to a plurality of remote locations, and other signals between the head end and the plurality of remote locations, each remote location being adjacent but external to a set of subscriber premises, comprising:

addressable external control unit means at each of the remote locations for receiving the television signal from the cable network;

a plurality of drop cables connected to each external control unit means, each drop cable conducting a selected portion of the television signal from the external control unit means to a respective one of the subscriber premises associated with that external control unit means;

subscriber processing unit means connected to each drop cable at the subscriber's premises for allowing the subscriber to apply to the drop cable a first control signal indicative of the portion of the television signal which that subscriber wishes to select;

first means associated with each external control unit means for processing the first control signals applied to all of the drop cables associated with that external control unit means and for causing that external control unit means to apply to each associated drop cable the portion of the television signal indicated by the first control signal received via that drop cable, the first means including common signal processing circuitry which at least partially processes the information represented by the first control signals applied to all of the drop cables associated with that external control unit means;

second means associated with the head end means for applying to the cable network a second control signal indicative of data to be transmitted to at least one external control unit means, wherein at least a portion of the second control signal is indicative of an external control unit means address;

third means associated with each external control unit means for processing the second control signal to receive and store the data indicated by the second control signal if the second control signal is addressed to the external control unit means; and

handshaking means associated with each external control unit means and responsive to the third means to apply to the cable network for transmission to the head end a response signal indicative of whether or not the external control unit means received the second control signal without error.

22. A cable television system for transmitting via a cable network television signals from a head end to a plurality of subscriber premises,

and other signals between the head end and the plurality of subscriber premises, comprising:

polling signal means associated with the head end for applying polling signals to the cable network;

external control unit means located at a plurality of remote locations, each location being adjacent but external to a subset of the subscriber premises, for receiving the television signals and the polling signals from the cable network;

a plurality of drop cables connected to each external control unit means for conducting selected portions of the television signals from the external control unit means to a respective one of the subscriber premises associated with that external control unit means;

subscriber processing unit means connected to each drop cable at the subscriber premises for allowing the subscriber to apply to the drop cable a control signal indicative of information to be transmitted to said external control unit means, including information indicating the portion of the television signal which that subscriber wishes to select and information for transmission to the head end;

control signal processing means associated with the external control unit for receiving and storing the information indicated by the control signals applied to all of the drop cables associated with that external control unit means and for applying to each drop cable the portion of the television signal indicated by the television signal selection information received via that drop cable; and

polling signal processing means associated with each external control unit means for processing the received polling signals and for responding thereto by applying a response signal to the cable network for transmission to the head end indicative of whether or not said external control unit means has information to transmit to the head end.

23. The cable television system defined in claim 22, wherein the polling signals include address signal data indicative of the external control unit means to which the polling signal is to be transmitted, and wherein the polling signal processing means further comprises:

means for producing address signal information which uniquely identifies the associated external control unit means; and

means for comparing the received address signal data to the associated address signal information and for causing the polling signal processing means to respond to the received polling signal if the received address signal data bear a predetermined relationship to the associated address signal information.

24. The cable television system defined in claim 23, wherein:

said external control unit means includes means for associating a level of importance with the information which the external control unit means has to transmit to the head end;

said polling signal means associated with the head end includes means for applying to the cable network response threshold level signal data indicative of the level at which said external

control unit means should respond to received polling signals; and

said polling signal processing means associated with each external control unit means includes means for comparing the received threshold level signal data to the level of the information which the external control unit means has to transmit to the head end, and for enabling the associated polling signal processing means to transmit a response signal to the head end indicating that the external control unit means has information to transmit to the head end if the level of information which said external control unit means has to transmit to the head end bears a predetermined relationship to the received response threshold level signal data.

25. The cable television system defined in claim 23, wherein:

said external control unit means includes means for associating a level of importance with the information which the external control unit means has to transmit to the head end;

said polling signal means associated with the head end includes means for applying a signal to the cable network for establishing a priority information window on the cable network, the priority information window signal including priority response threshold level signal data indicative of the priority information level at which said external control unit means should respond to the polling signals; and

said external control unit means includes means for receiving the priority information window signal and storing the priority response threshold level signal data, for comparing the priority response threshold level signal data to

the level of information which the external control unit means has to transmit to the head end, and for causing said polling signal processing means associated with said external control unit means to respond to any received polling signal whenever the information which the external control unit means has to transmit to the head end bears a predetermined relationship to the priority response threshold level signal data.

26. A two-way cable television system for transmitting television and other signals via a cable network from a head end to addressable terminal devices at a plurality of remote locations, comprising:

first means associated with the head end for transmitting polling signals to the addressable terminal devices, the polling signals including a terminal device address;

second means associated with the terminal devices for storing information and for assigning a level of importance to the stored information;

third means associated with the head end for transmitting to the terminal devices threshold level control signals indicative of the threshold level at which the terminal devices should transmit information to the head end;

fourth means associated with each terminal devices for receiving the threshold level control signals and for comparing the level of the information stored in the terminal device with the threshold level indicated by the threshold level control signals; and

fifth means responsive to said fourth means and to received polling signals addressed to

the terminal device for transmitting to the head end a response signal indicating that the terminal device has information to transmit to the head end if the level of the information bears a predetermined relationship to the threshold level indicated by the threshold level control signals.

27. A two-way cable television system for transmitting television signals and other signals via a cable network from a head end to addressable terminal devices at a plurality of remote locations, comprising:

first means associated with the head end for transmitting polling signals to the addressable terminal devices, the polling signals including a terminal device address;

second means associated with the terminal devices for storing information and for assigning a level of importance to the stored information;

third means associated with the head end for transmitting to the terminal devices priority information control signals indicative of the priority threshold level at which the terminal devices should transmit information to the head end;

fourth means associated with each terminal device for receiving the priority information control signals and for comparing the level of the information stored in the terminal device with the priority threshold level indicated by the priority information control signals; and

fifth means responsive to said fourth means and to any received polling signal for transmitting to the head end a response signal indicating that the terminal device has information to transmit to the head end if the level of the information bears

a predetermined relationship to the priority threshold level indicated by the priority information control signals.

28. The cable television of claim 27,
wherein:

the priority information control signals include data indicative of a particular one of a plurality of reverse channels available for transmission of information from the terminal devices to the head end; and

the terminal devices include sixth means responsive to the priority information control signals for transmitting the response signal in the particular reverse channel indicated by the priority information control signal data.

29. A cable television system for transmitting television signals via a cable network from a head end to a plurality of remote locations, each remote location being adjacent but external to a selected set of subscriber premises, comprising:

external control unit means at each of the remote locations for receiving the television signals from the cable network;

a plurality of drop cables connected to at least one external control unit means, each drop cable conducting a selected portion of the television signal from the external control unit means to a respective one of the subscriber premises associated with that external control unit means;

subscriber device means connected to the drop cable at the subscriber premises for applying to the drop cable a service request signal indicative of a request by the subscriber device means to communicate with the external control unit means; and

drop polling means associated with the external control unit means for sensing in a predetermined order on each drop cable of the presence of the service request signal to enable the associated external control unit means to rapidly locate a drop cable on which a subscriber device means is requesting to communicate with the external control unit means.

30. The cable television system of claim 29, wherein said drop polling means includes a multiplexer means to selectively connect said drop polling means to each drop cable connected to the external control unit means.

31. The cable television system of claim 29, further comprising:

device polling means associated with the external control unit means, said device polling means being responsive to the drop polling means sensing the service request signal on a drop cable for applying a first control signal to that drop cable, the first control signal including data indicative of a subscriber device means address;

address means associated with each subscriber device means for producing address signal information which uniquely identifies the subscriber device means on the drop cable to which the subscriber device means is connected;

transmitter means associated with each subscriber device means for applying to its associated drop cable a second control signal indicative of data to be transmitted to the external control unit means; and

means associated with each subscriber device means for receiving the first control signal, for comparing the received address signal data to

the associated address signal information, and for enabling said transmitter means associated with said subscriber device means to transmit the second control signal if the received address signal data bear a predetermined relationship to the associated address signal information.

32. The cable television system of claim 31, wherein:

a plurality of subscriber device means are connected to the same drop cable; and the device polling means includes means for applying to that drop cable in a pre-determined order a plurality of first control signals, each first control signal including address data indicative of a different one of the subscriber devices connected to that drop cable.

33. The cable television system of claim 32, wherein at least one of the subscriber device means is a subscriber processing unit means for allowing the subscriber to apply to the drop cable and communicate to the external control unit means second control signals indicative of the portion of the television signal which that subscriber wishes to select.

34. A cable television system for providing selected television signals to a plurality of remotely located subscriber premises via a cable network, comprising:

head end means for transmitting a television signal to a plurality of remote locations, each of which is adjacent but external to a respective subset of the subscriber premises;

external control unit means connected to the cable network at each of the remote locations

for receiving the television signal said external control unit means including a slave cable terminal to which the television signal received from the cable network is applied;

a plurality of drop cables connected to each external control unit means, each drop cable conducting a selected portion of the television signal from the external control unit means to a respective one of the subscriber premises associated with that external control unit means;

subscriber processing unit means connected to each drop cable at the subscriber's premises for allowing the subscriber to apply to the drop cable a first control signal indicative of the portion of the television signal which that subscriber wishes to select;

first means associated with each external control unit means for processing the first control signals applied to all the drop cables associated with that external control unit means and for causing that external control unit means to apply to each associated drop cable the portion of the television signal indicated by the first control signal received via that drop cable, the first means including common signal processing circuitry which at least partially processes the information represented by the first control signals applied to all of the drop cables associated with that external control unit means; and

slave external control unit means connected to the slave cable terminal of one of said external control unit means for supplying selected portions of the television signal to additional subscriber processing unit means associated with said slave external control unit means.

35. A cable television system for providing selected television signals to a plurality of remotely located subscriber premises via a cable network, comprising:

head end means for transmitting a television signal to a plurality of remote locations, each of which is adjacent but external to a respective subset of the subscriber premises;

external control unit means at each of the remote locations for receiving the television signal from the cable network;

a plurality of drop cables connected to each external control unit means, each drop cable conducting a selected portion of the television signal from the external control unit means to a respective one of the subscriber premises associated with that external control unit means;

subscriber processing unit means connected to each drop cable at the subscriber's premises for allowing the subscriber to apply to the drop cable a first control signal indicative of a first portion of the television signal which that subscriber wishes to select;

slave subscriber processor unit means connected to the drop cable at at least one subscriber's premises for allowing the subscriber to apply to the drop cable a second control signal indicative of a second portion of the television signal which that subscriber wishes to select; and

means associated with each external control unit means for processing the first and second control signals applied to the drop cables associated with that external control unit means and for causing that external control unit means to apply to each associated drop cable in a first predetermined channel the portion of the television signal indicated by the first control signals received via

that drop cable, and to apply to the drop cable associated with the slave subscriber processing unit means in a second predetermined channel the portion of the television signal indicated by the second control signal received via that drop cable, the first means including common signal processing circuitry which at least partially processes the information represented by the first and second control signals applied to all of the drop cables associated with that external control unit means.

36. A cable television system for providing selected television signals to a plurality of remotely located subscriber premises, comprising:

head end means for transmitting a television signal;

a cable network having a plurality of cables connected in parallel, each cable conducting a different part of the television signal from the head end means to a plurality of remote locations, each of which is adjacent but external to a respective subset of the subscriber premises;

external control unit means at each of the remote locations connected to each of the plurality of cables for receiving the television signal from the cable network;

a plurality of subscriber unit means associated with each external control unit means, each subscriber unit means connected to a drop cable for providing a selected portion of the television signal from the external control unit means to a respective one of the subscriber premises associated with that external control unit means;

subscriber processing unit means connected to each drop cable at the subscriber premises for allowing the subscriber to apply to the drop

cable a control signal indicative of the portion of the television signal which that subscriber wishes to select;

cable selecting means associated with each subscriber unit means for selectively connecting each subscriber unit means to one of the plurality of cables of the cable network;

first means associated with each external control unit means for processing the first control signals applied to all the drop cables associated with that external control unit means and for causing each subscriber unit means to apply to each associated drop cable the portion of the television signal indicated by the first control signal received via that drop cable, the processing means including common signal processing circuitry which at least partially processes the information represented by the first control signals applied to all of the drop cables associated with that external control unit means; and

second means responsive to the first means for causing each cable selecting means to connect its associated subscriber unit means to the cable conducting the part of the television signal which includes the portion of the television signal indicated by the first control signal received via the associated drop cable.

37. A cable television system for providing selected television signals to a plurality of remotely located subscriber premises via a cable network, the cable network including a frequency band for reverse communication to the head end, comprising:

head end means for transmitting a television signal to a plurality of remote locations, each of which is adjacent but external to a respective subset of the subscriber premises;

external control unit means at each of the remote locations for receiving the television signal from the cable network;

a plurality of drop cables connected to each external control unit means, each drop cable conducting a selected portion of the television signal from the external control unit means to a respective one of the subscriber premises associated with that external control unit means;

subscriber processing unit means connected to each drop cable at the subscriber premises for allowing the subscriber to apply to the drop cable a first control signal including data indicative of the portion of the television signal which that subscriber wishes to select and subscriber data for transmission to the head end;

first means associated with each external control unit means for processing the first control signals applied to all the drop cables associated with that external control unit means and for causing that external control unit means to apply to each associated drop cable the portion of the television signal indicated by the first control signal received via that drop cable, and to transmit to the head end signals including the subscriber data indicated by the first control signal, said first means including common signal processing circuitry which at least partially processes the information represented by the first control signals applied to all of the drop cables associated with that external control unit means;

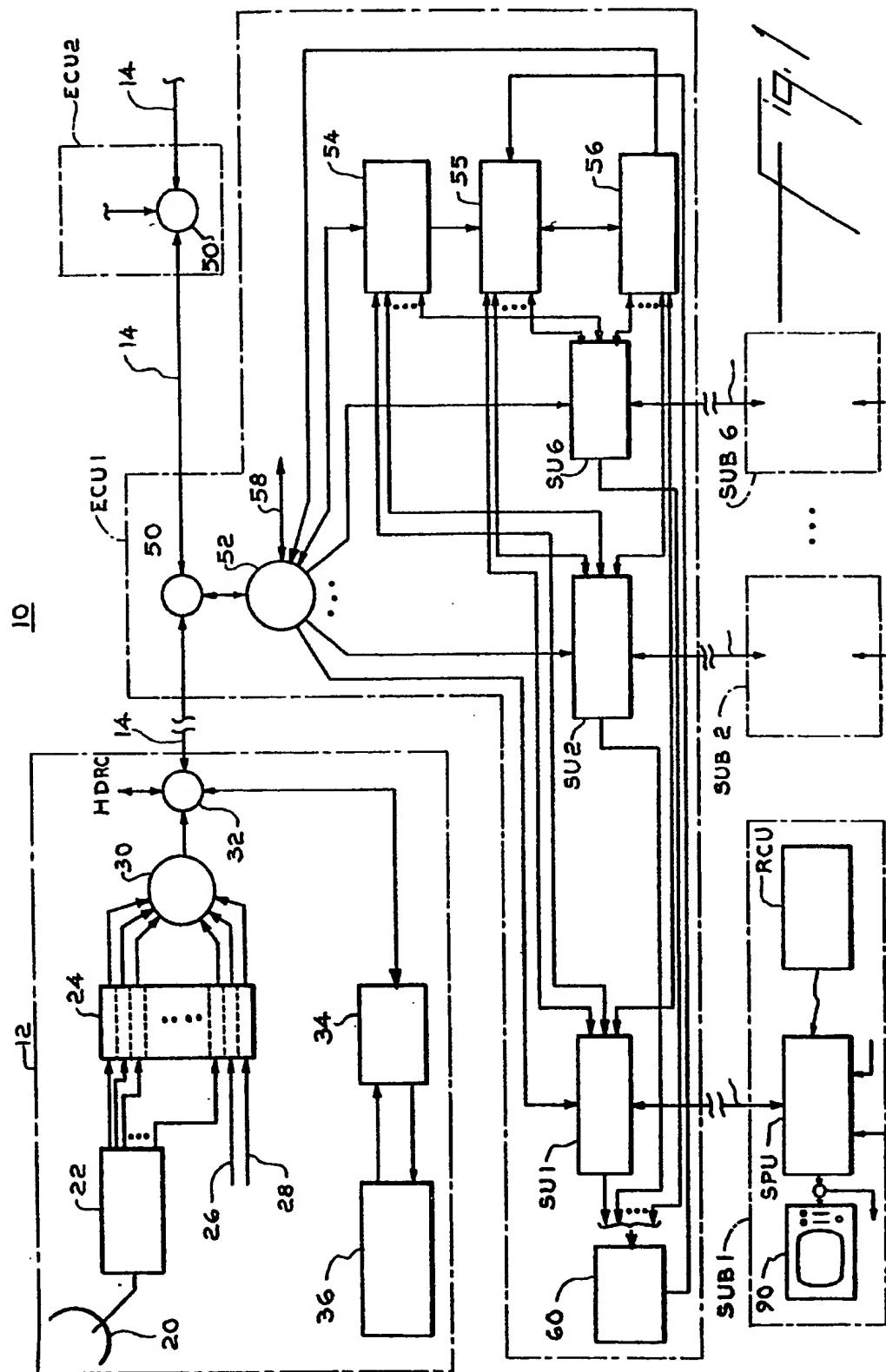
second means connected to each drop cable at the subscriber premises for allowing the subscriber to apply to the drop cable a second control signal including data to be transmitted from the subscriber premises to the head end; and

third means associated with each external control unit means and connected to each drop cable and to the cable network for allowing the second control signal to pass through the external control unit means and directly to the head end in a frequency band comprising a portion of the total frequency band available on the cable network for reverse communication so that ingress onto the cable network from the drop cables of signals interfering with the transmitted subscriber data signals is minimized.

38. The apparatus of claim 37, wherein said third means comprises a bandpass filter.

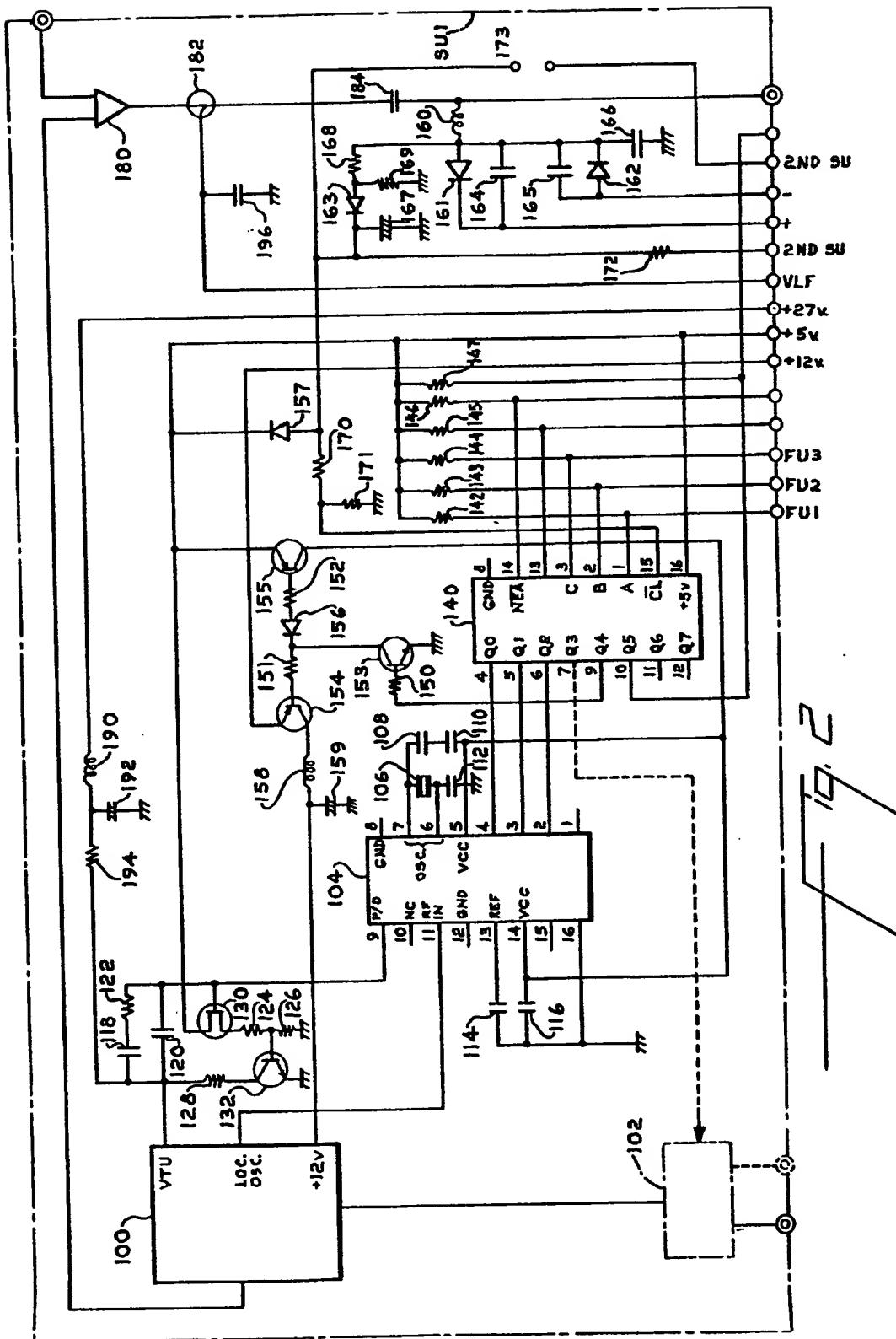
743

0167237



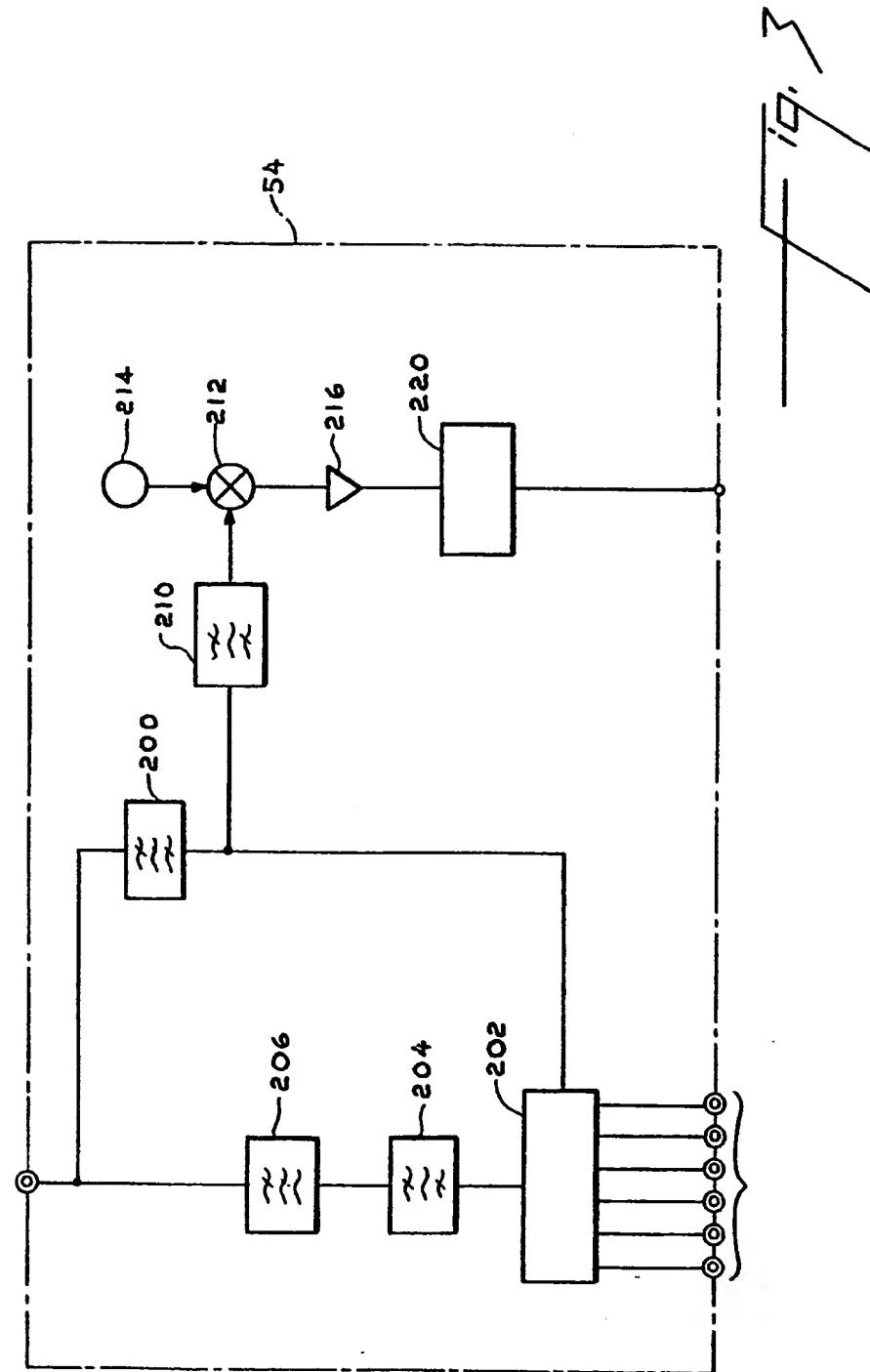
2/43

0167237



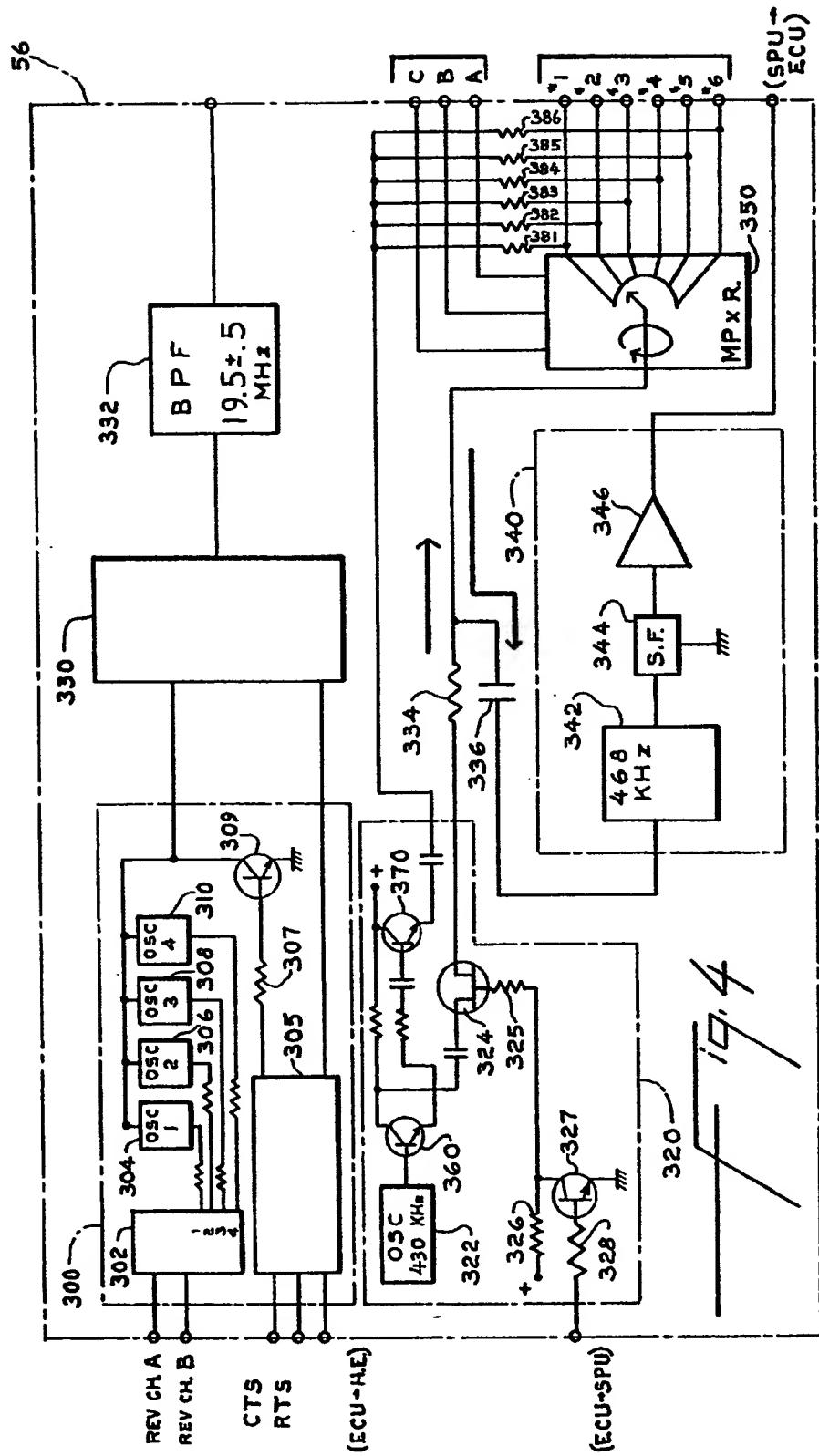
3/43

0167237



4/43

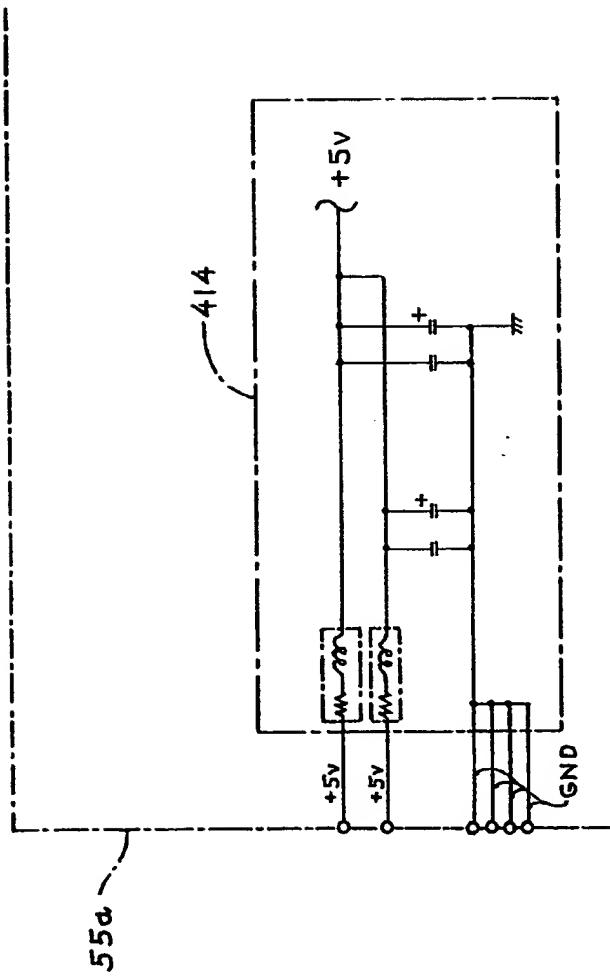
0167237



5/43

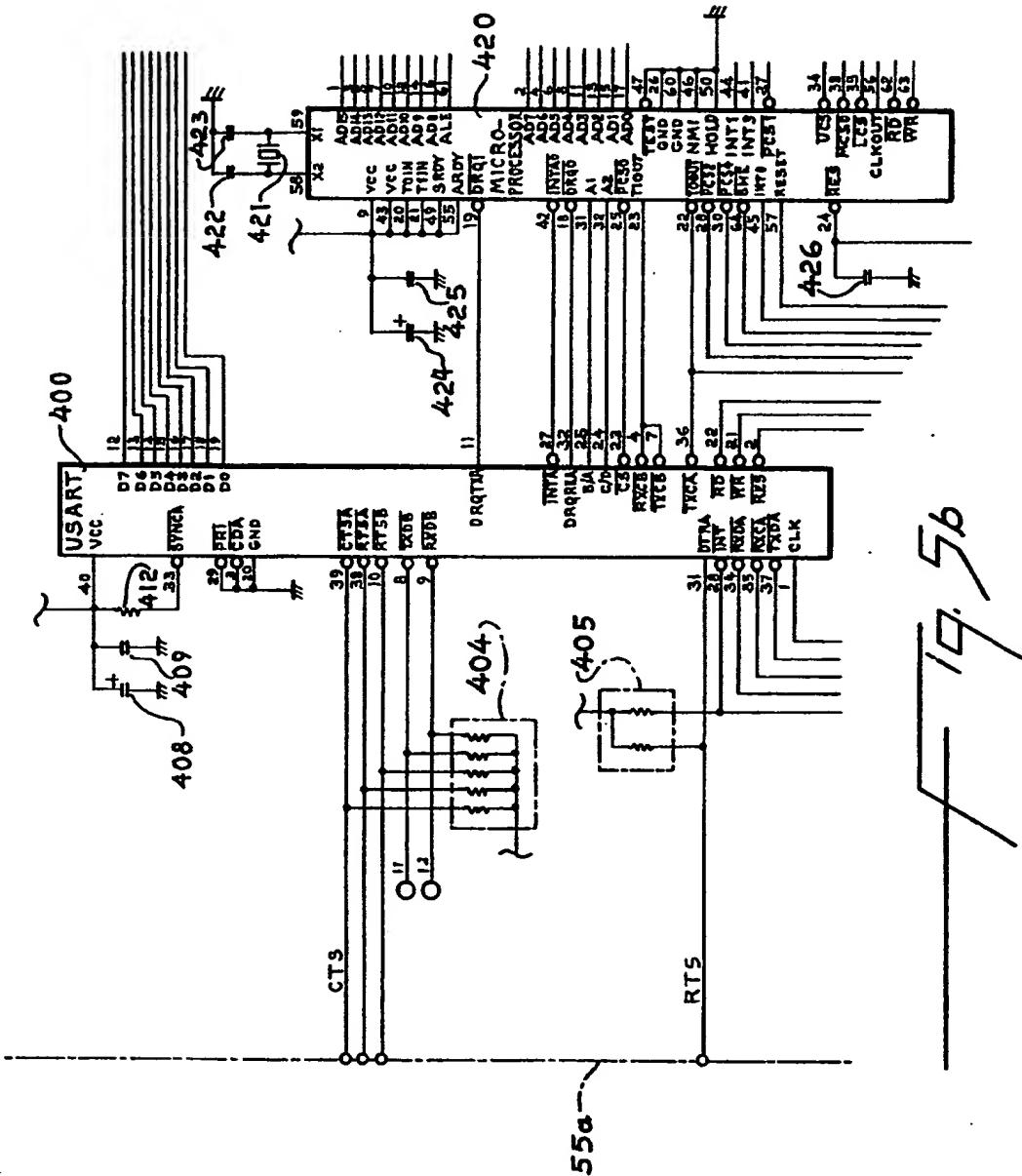
0167237

414
19.5a



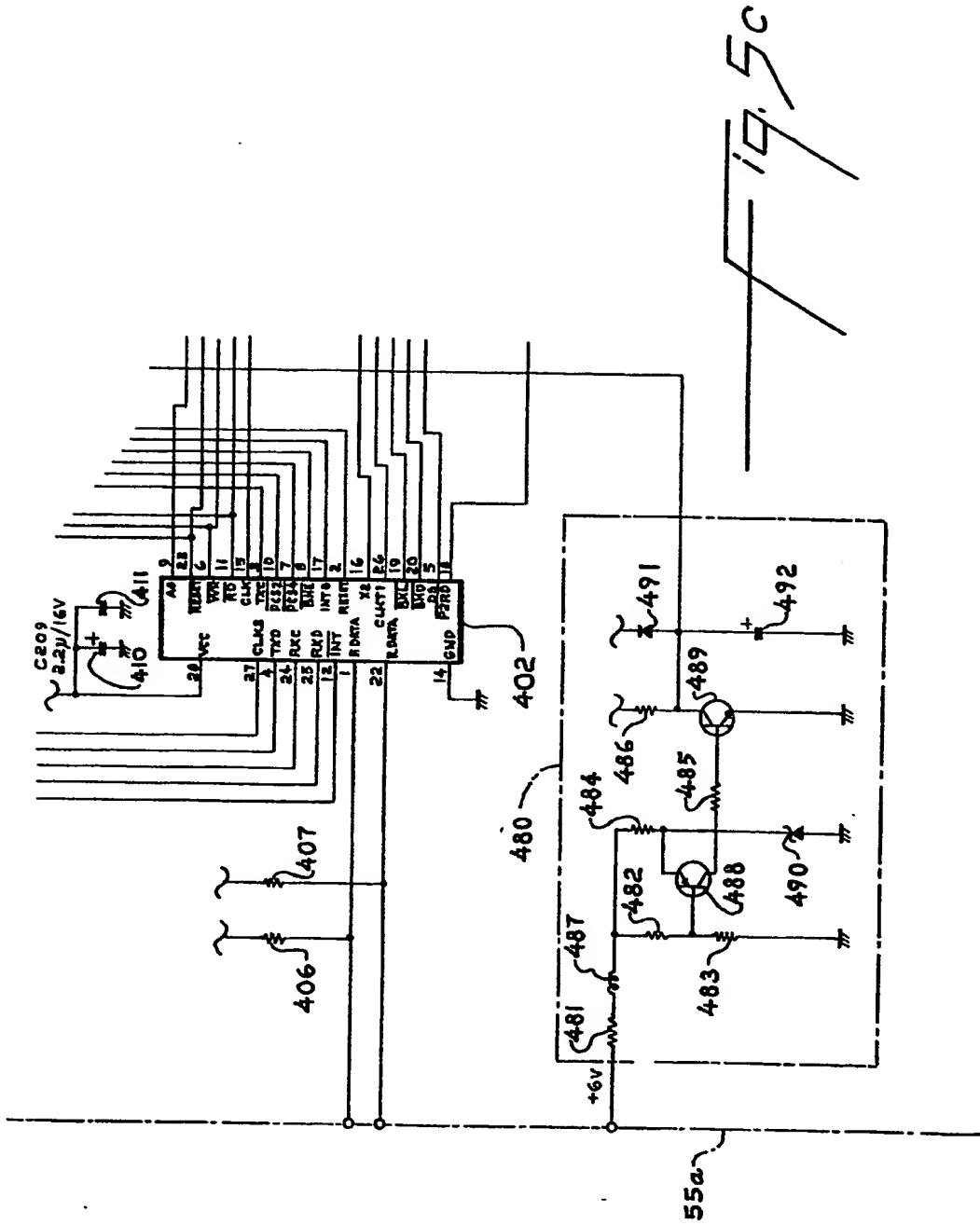
6/43

0167237



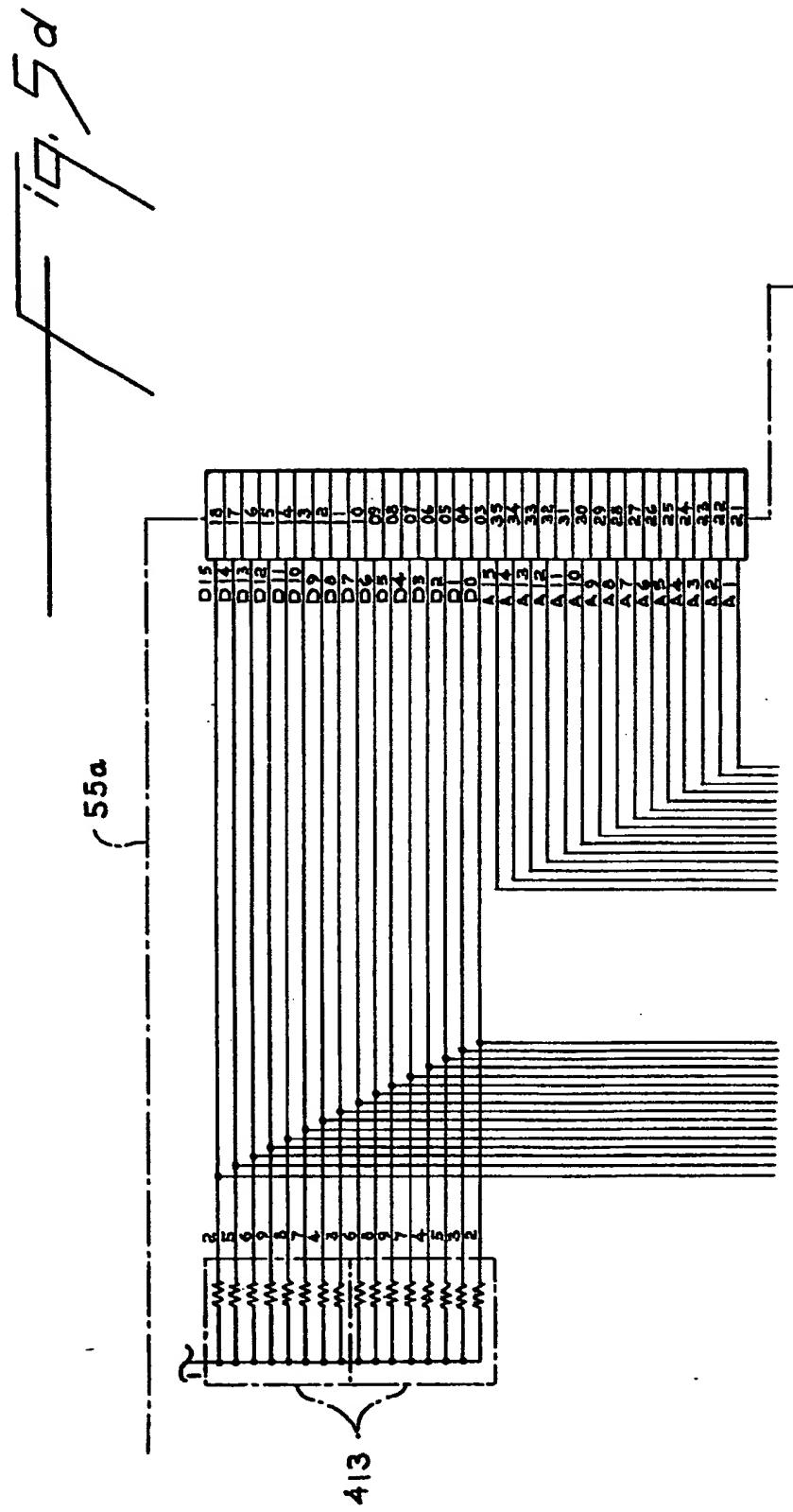
343

0167237



४५३

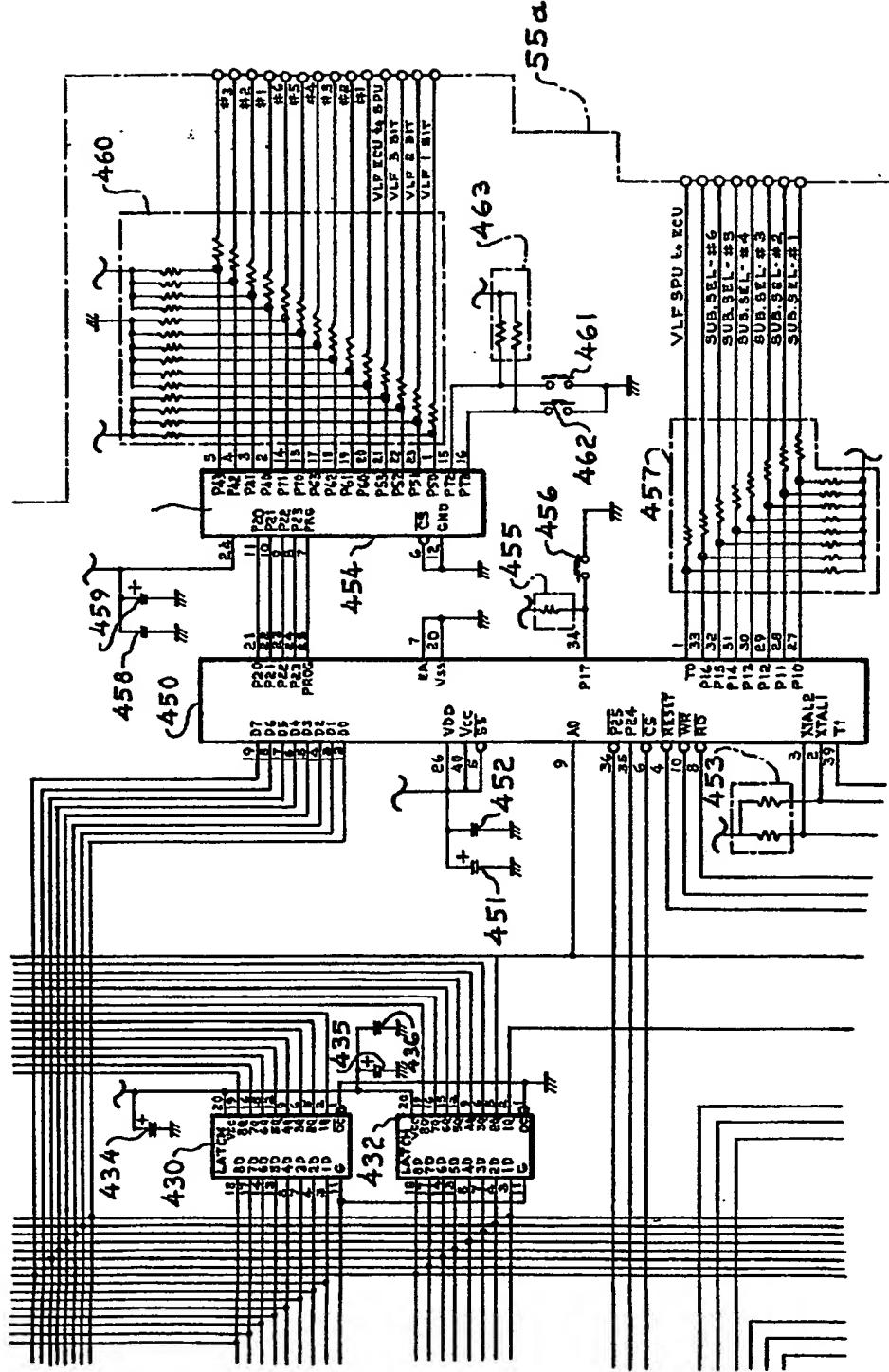
0167237



9/43

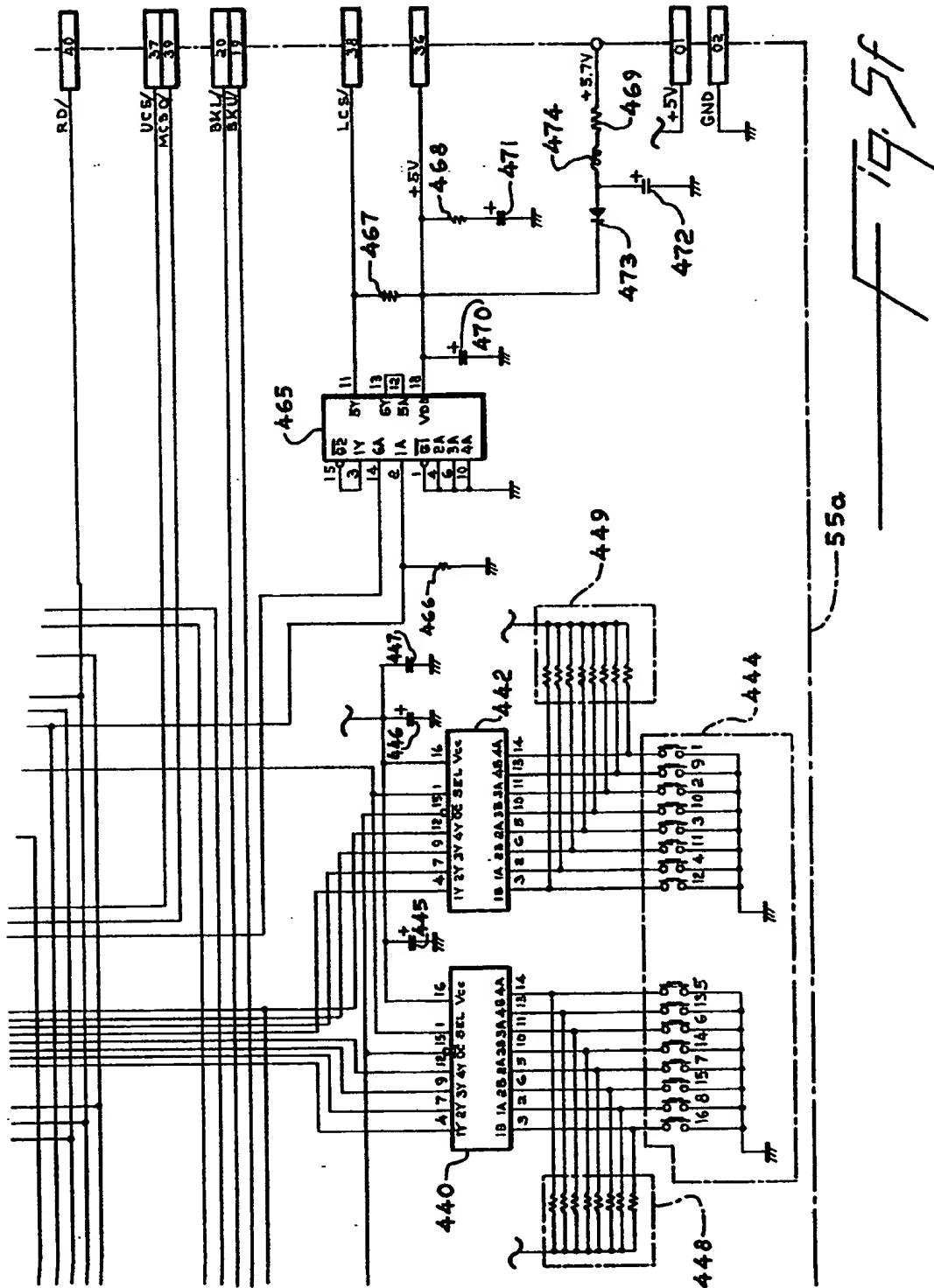
0167237

— 195 e



14E

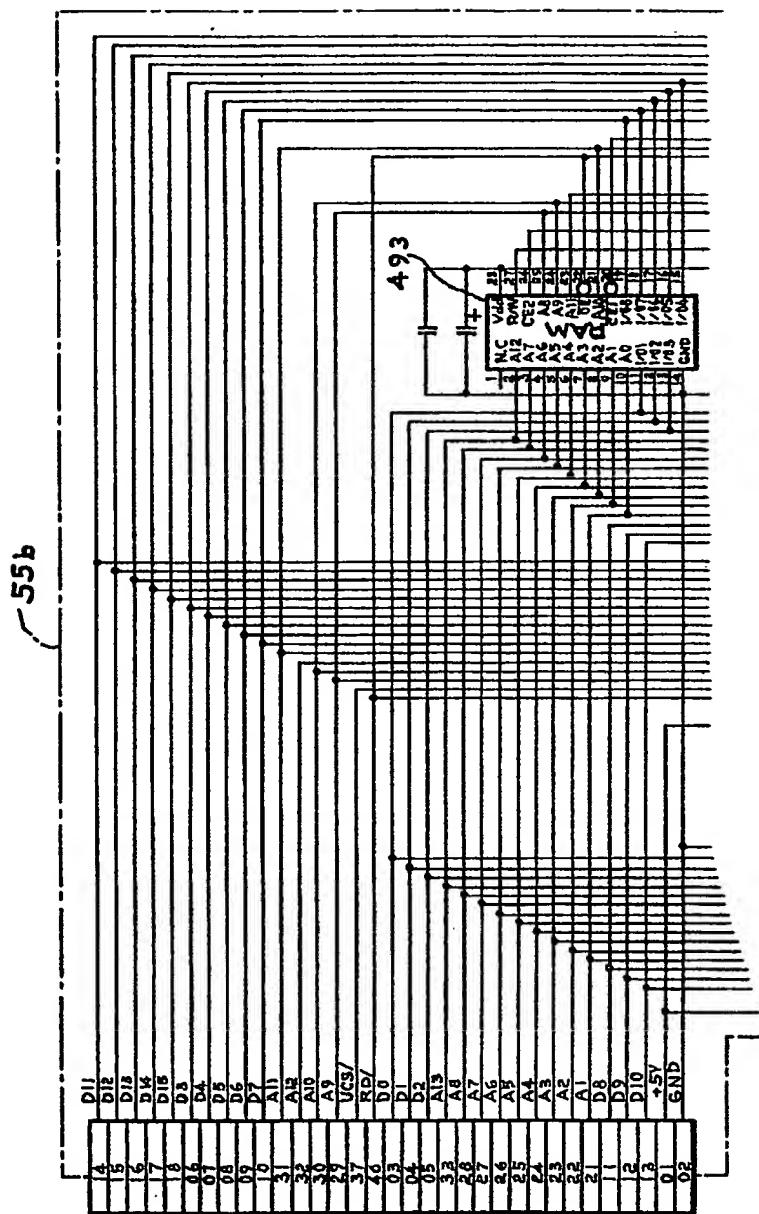
0167237



7/43

0167237

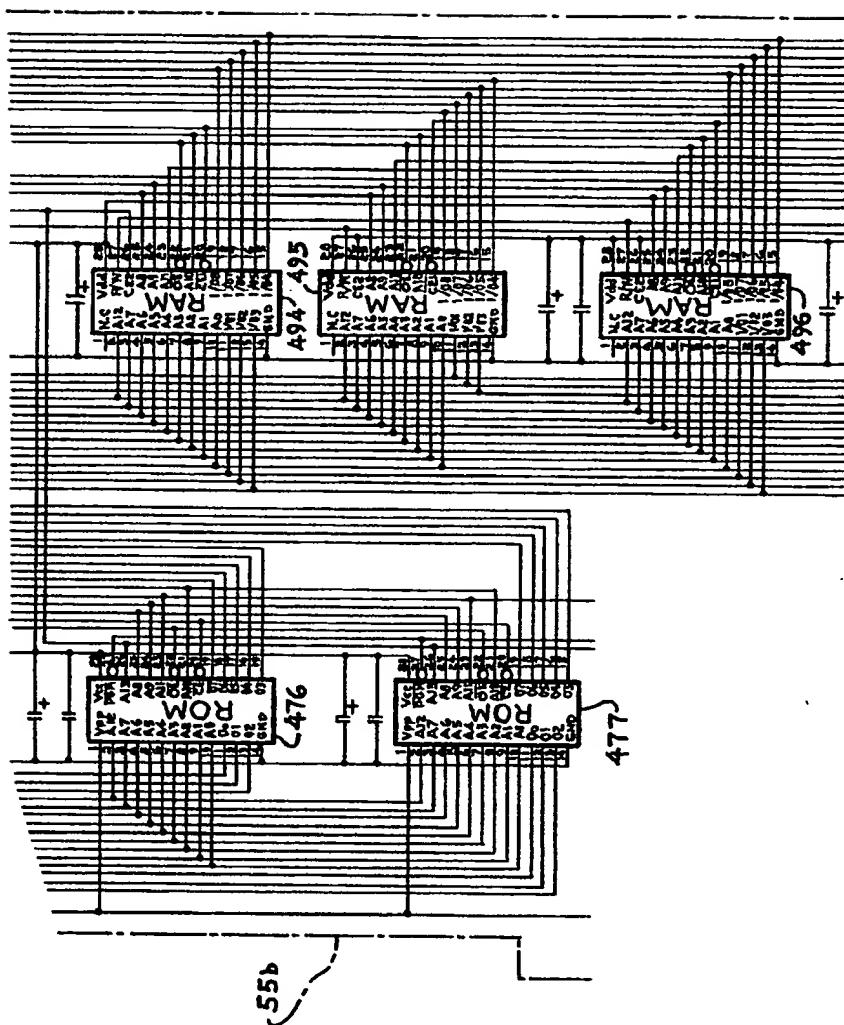
19.59



12/43

0167237

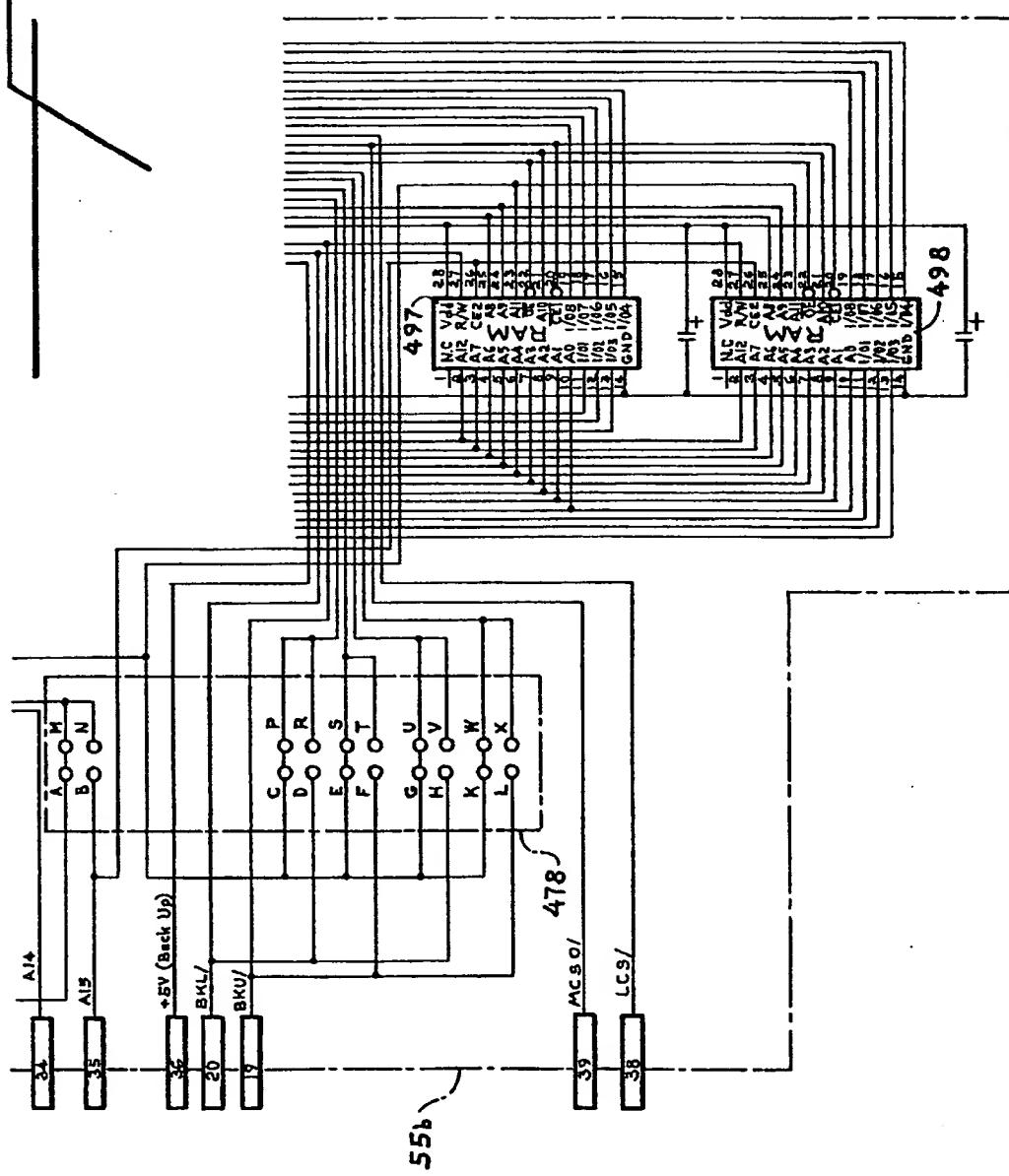
17.5h



13/43

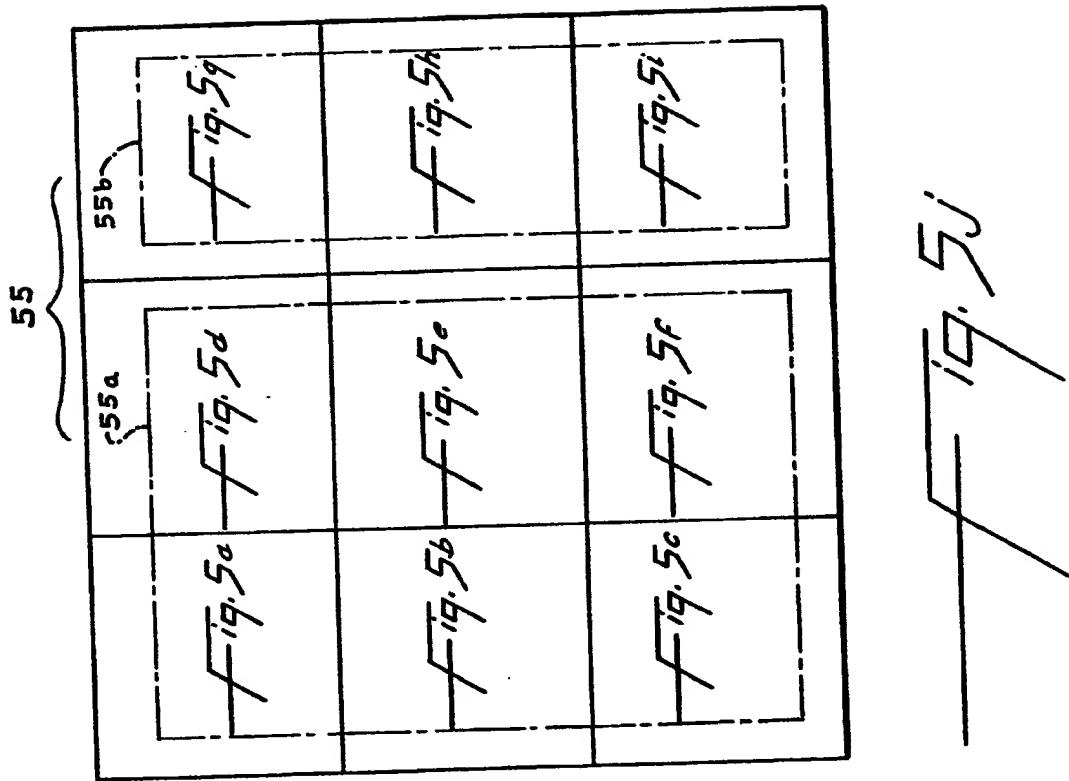
0167237

Fig. 51



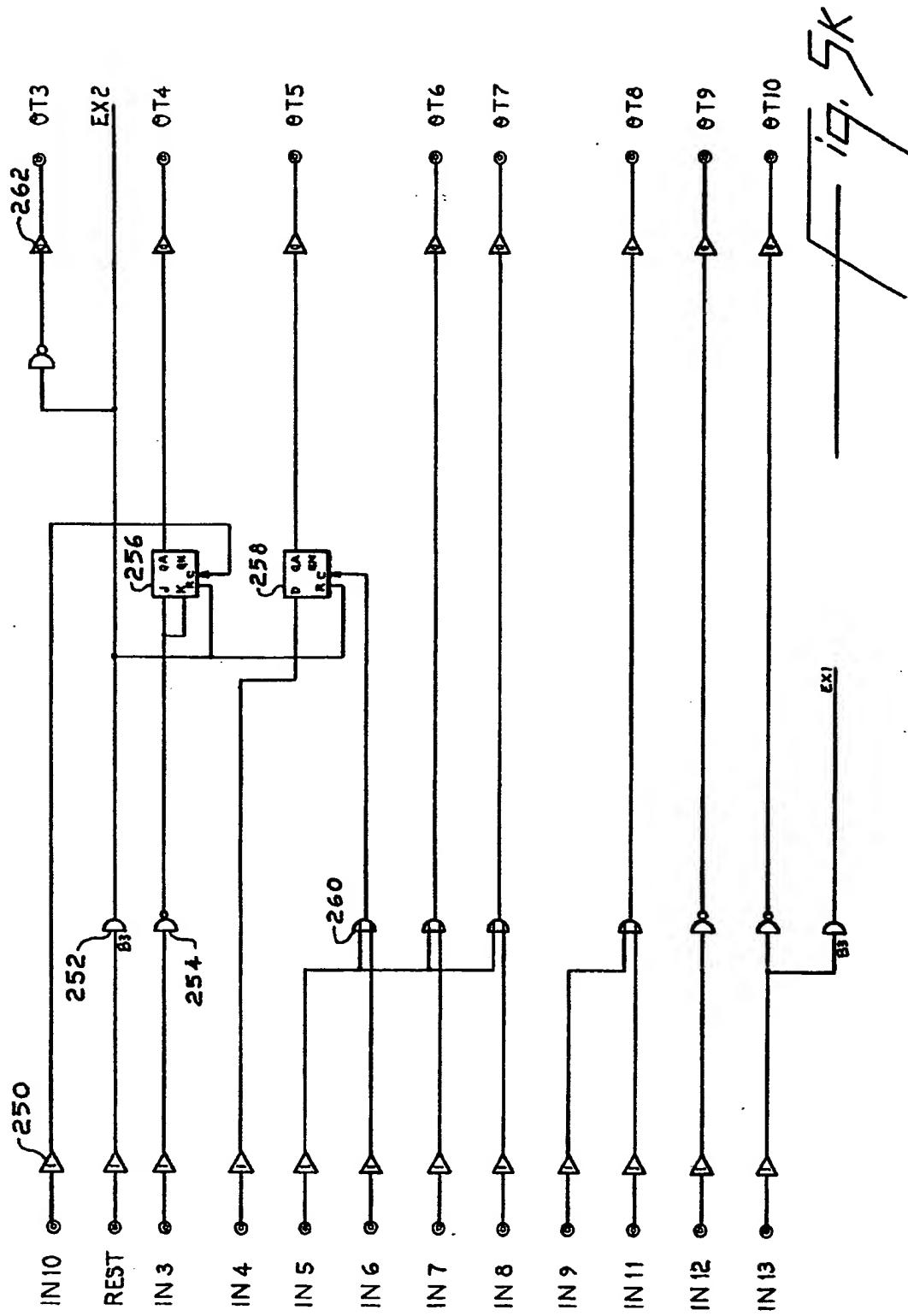
14/43

0167237



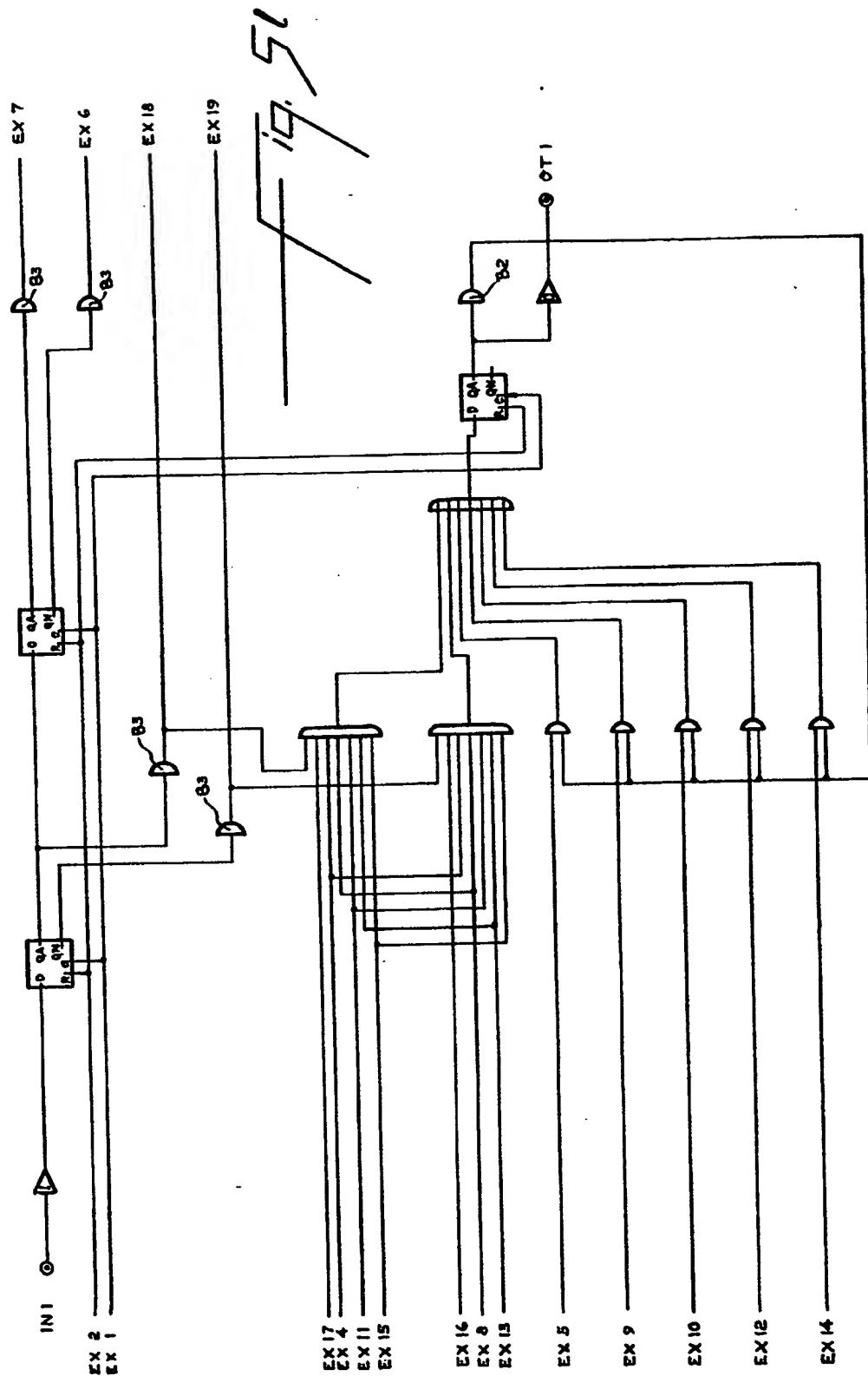
~~3/3~~

0167237



.1643

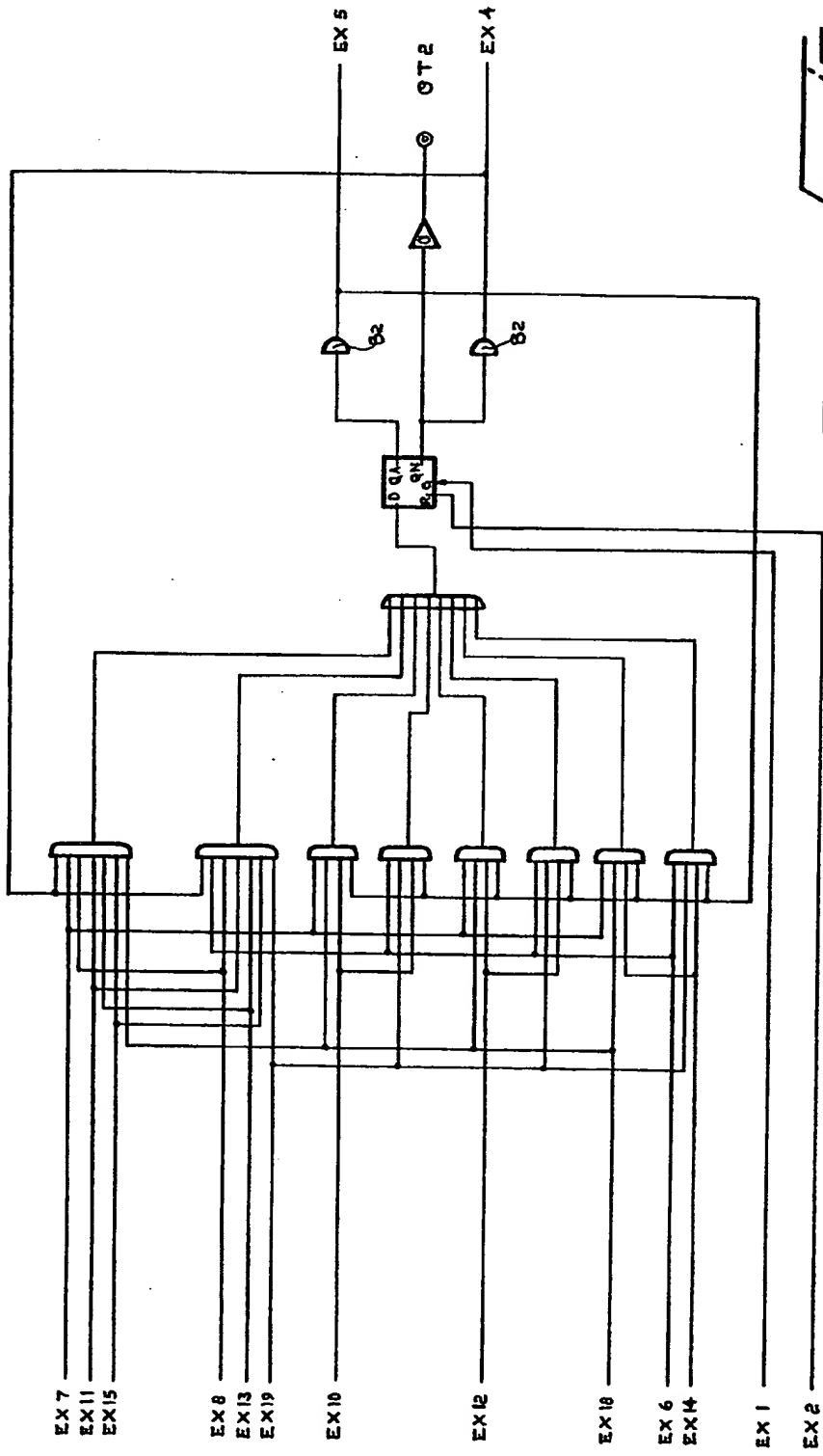
0167237



17/43

0167237

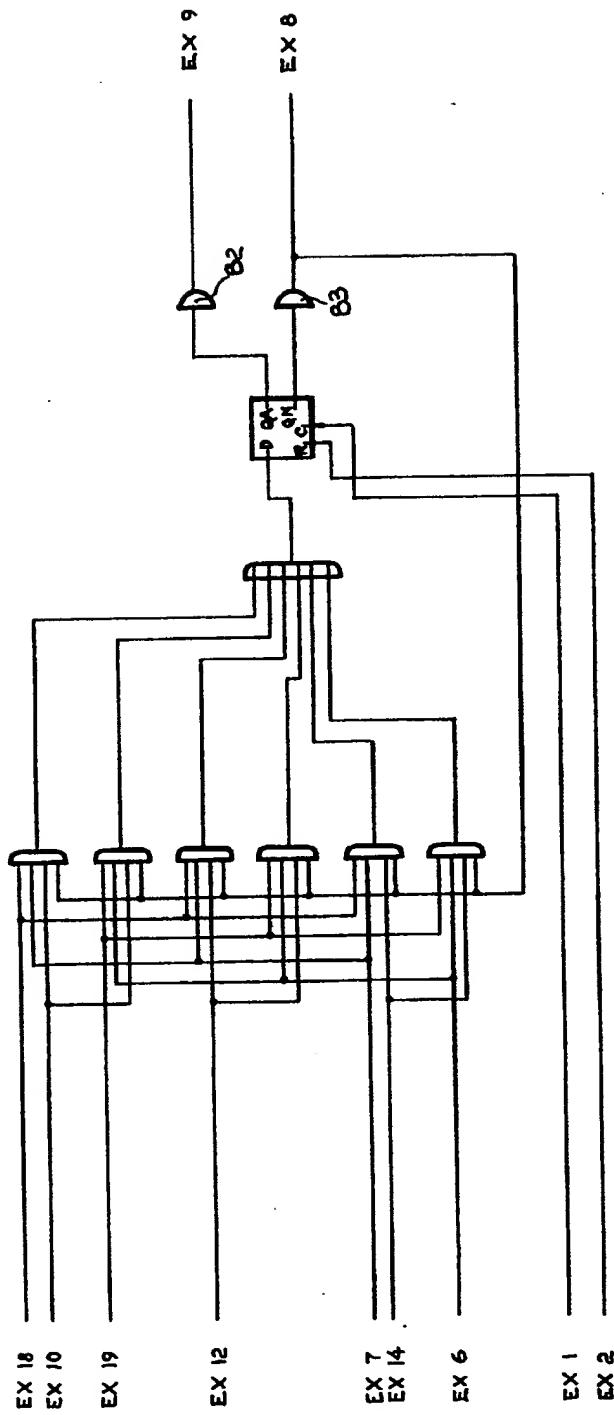
17.5m



18/43

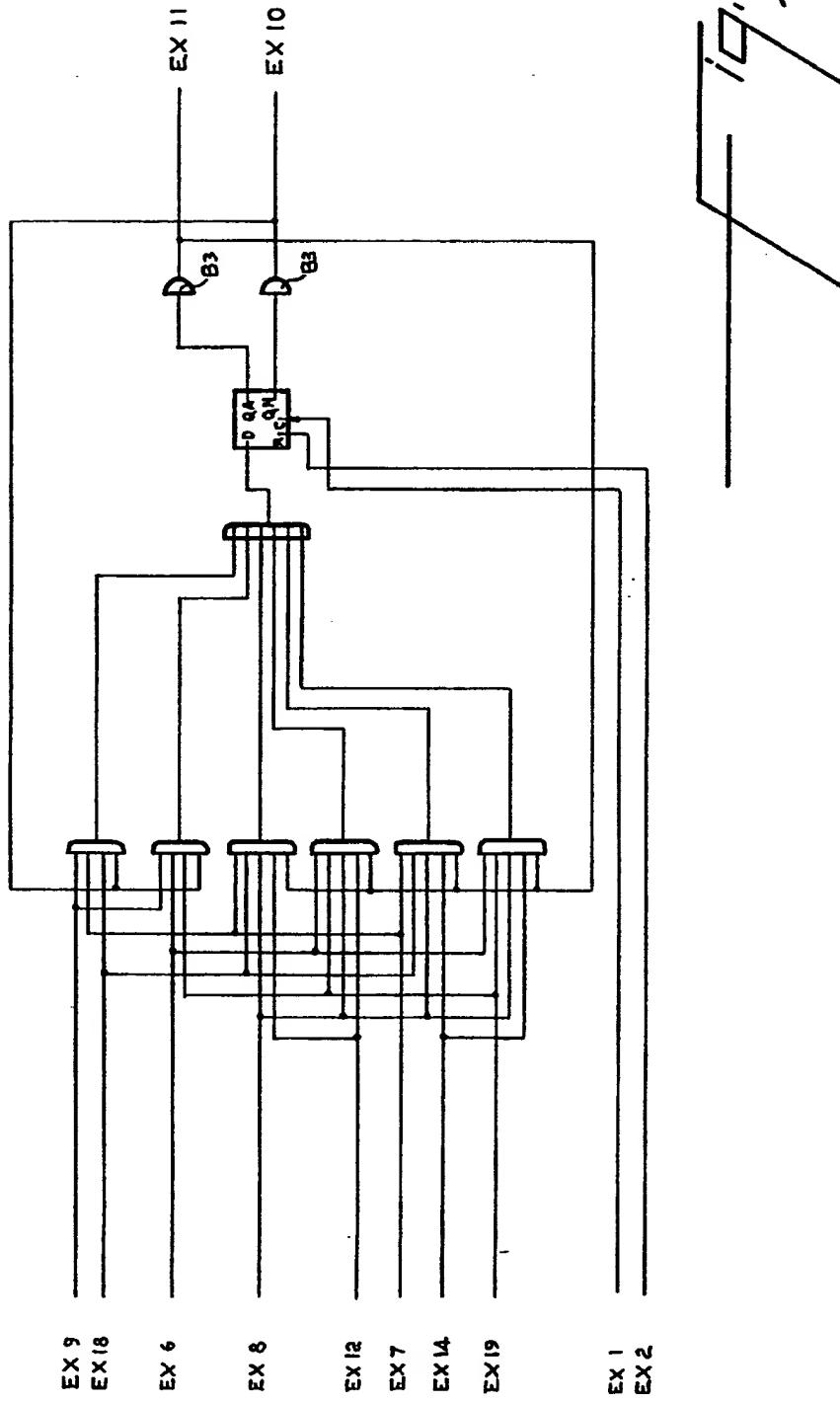
0167237

ig. 5n



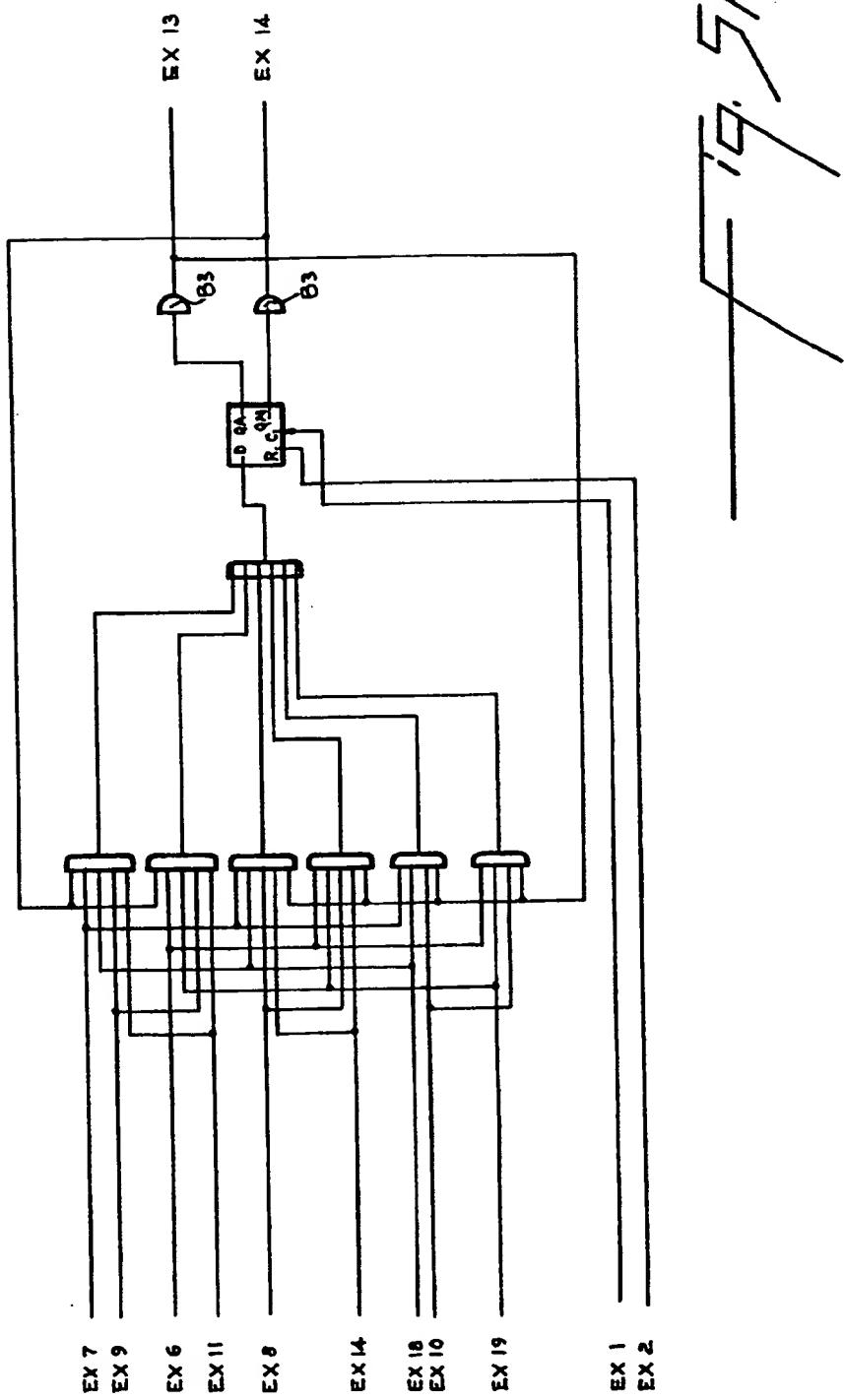
1943

0167237



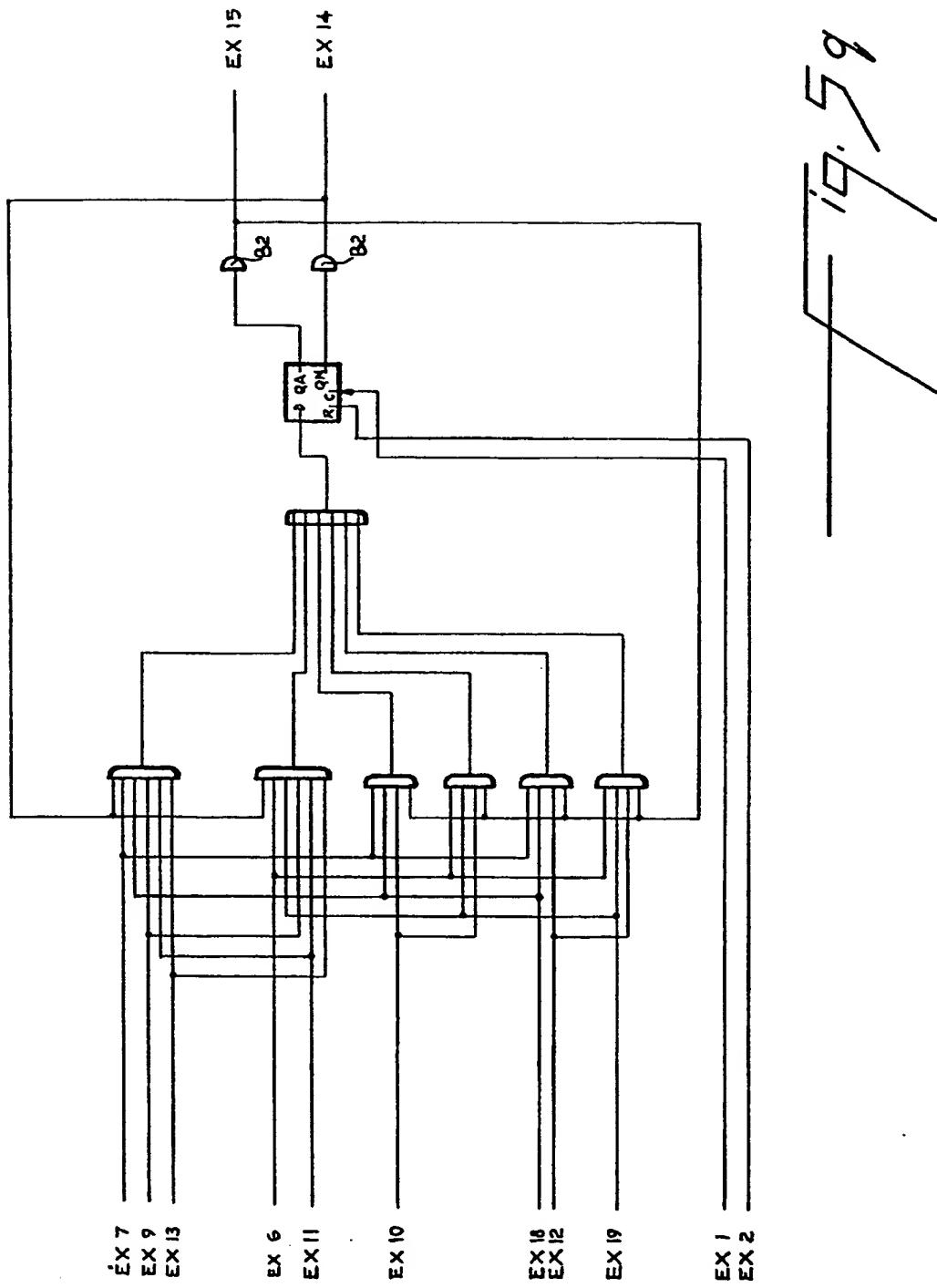
2943

0167237



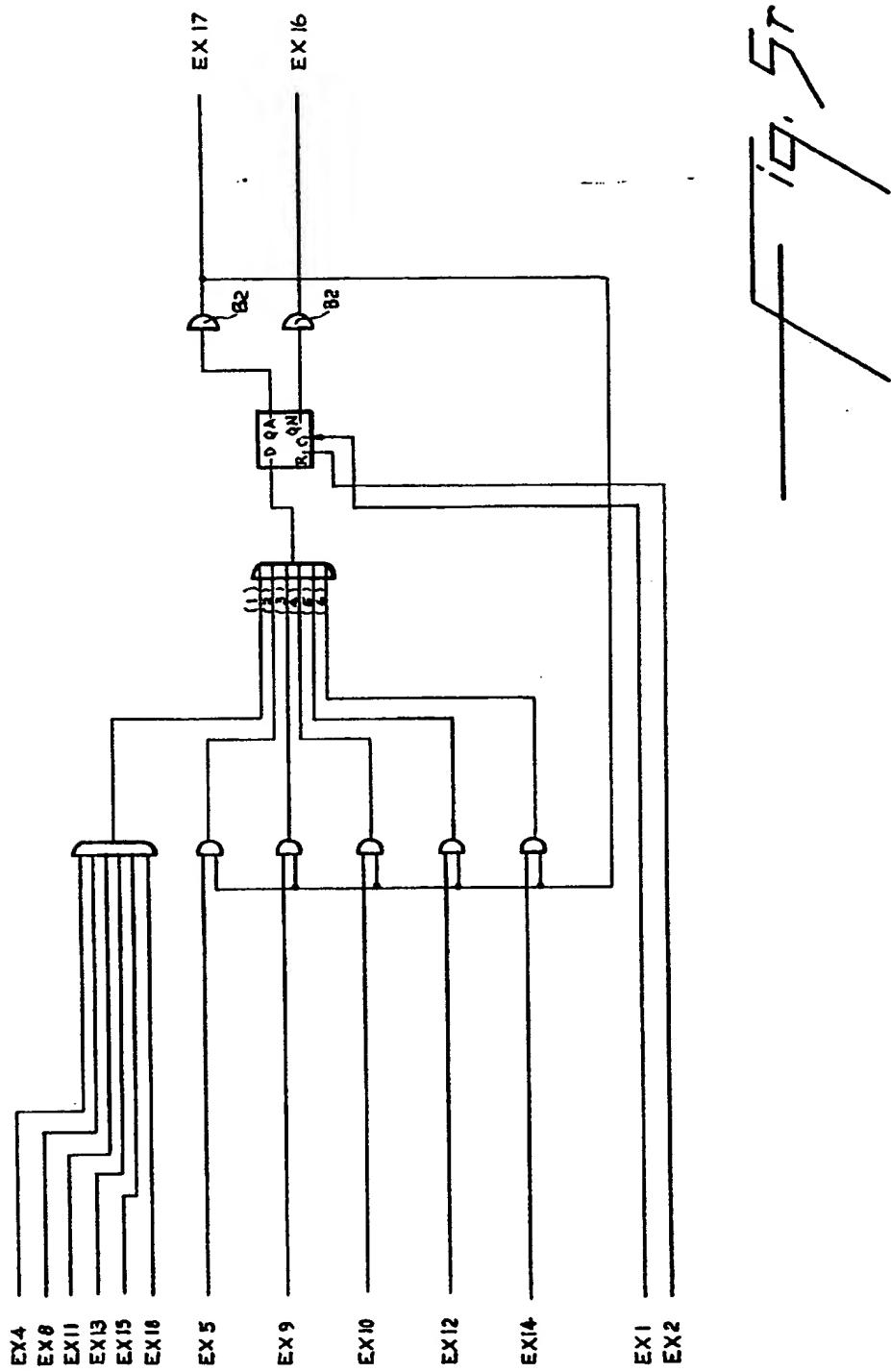
21/43

0167237



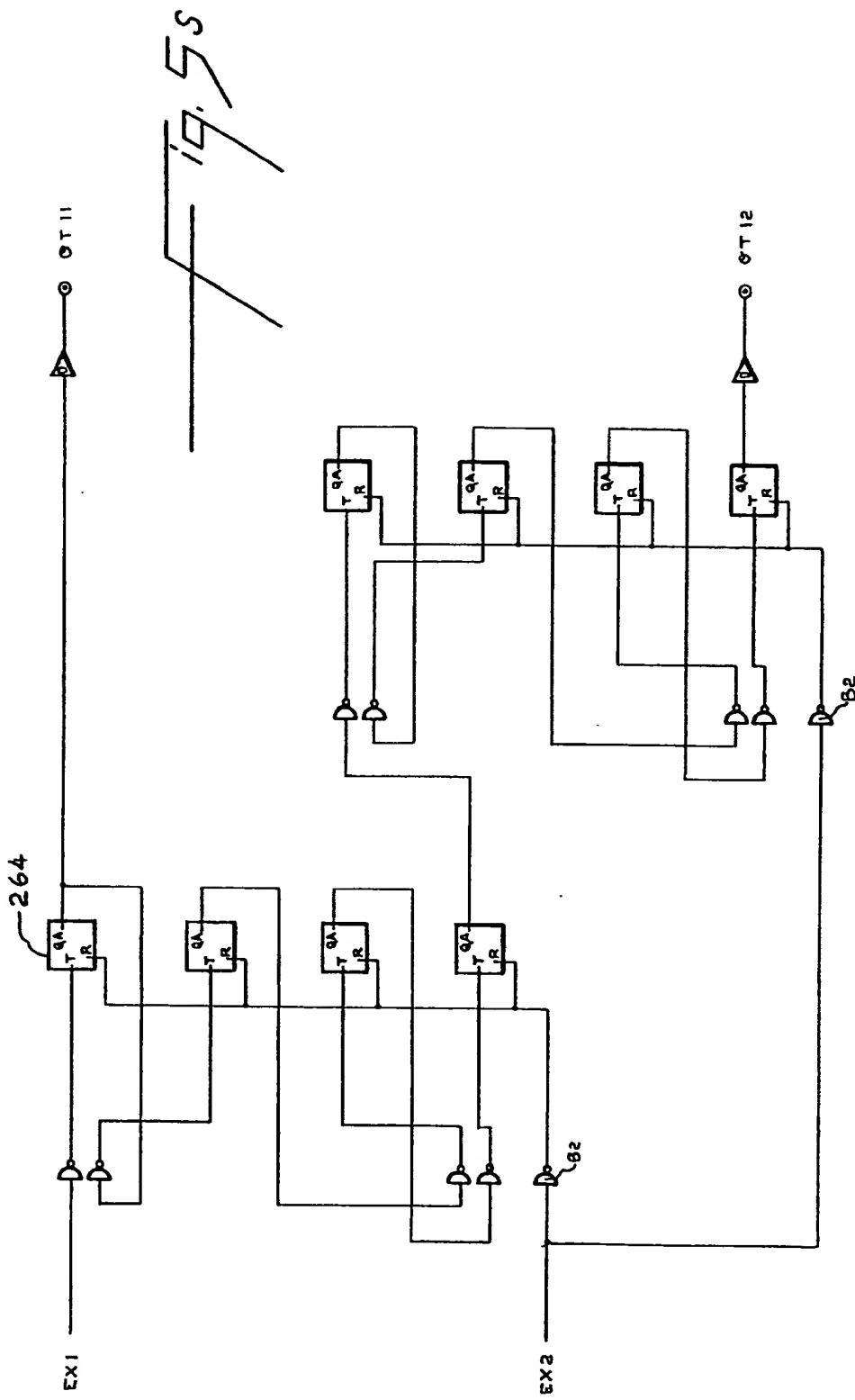
22/43

0167237



23/ys

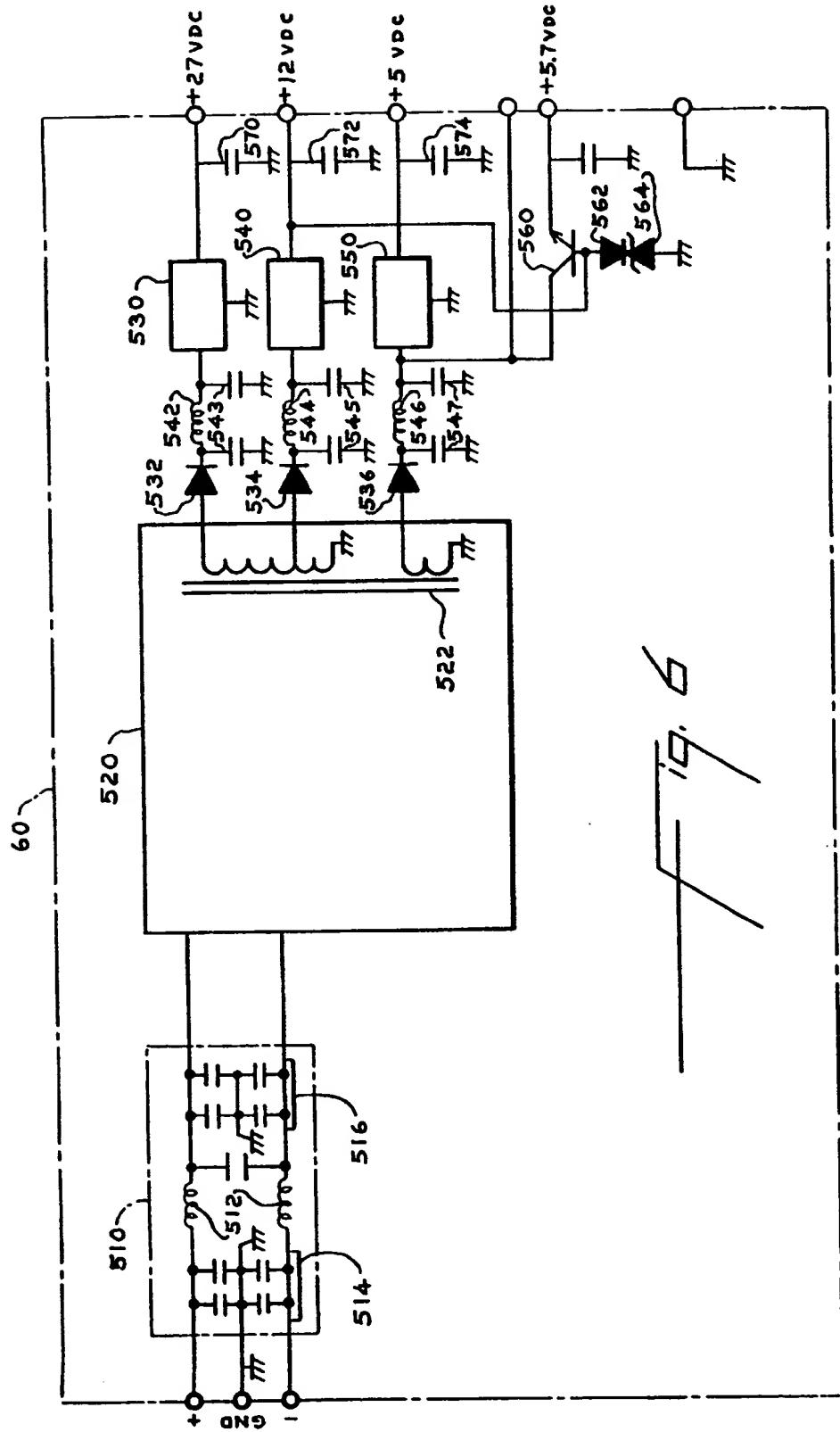
0167237



90-06

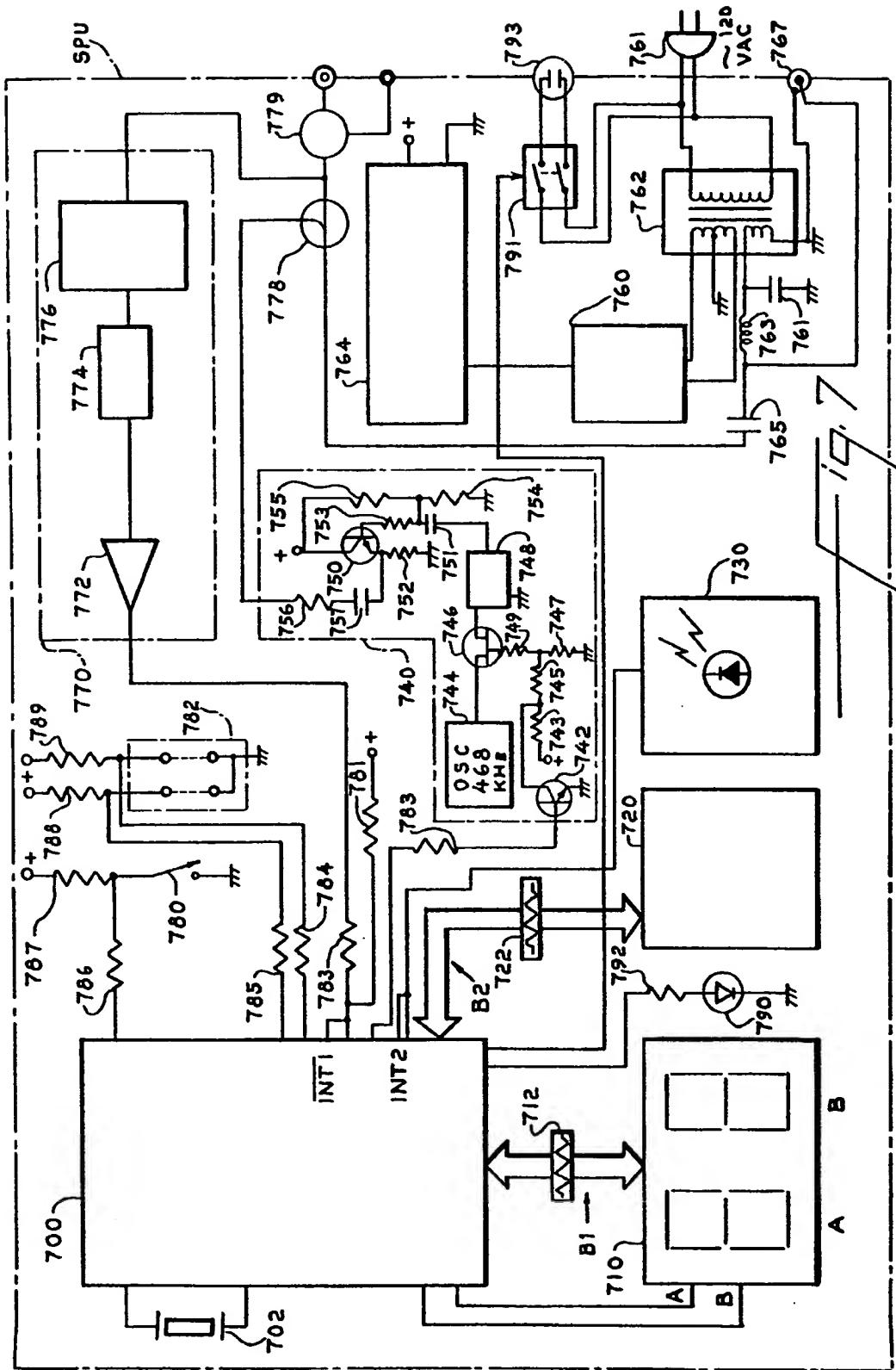
24/43

0167237



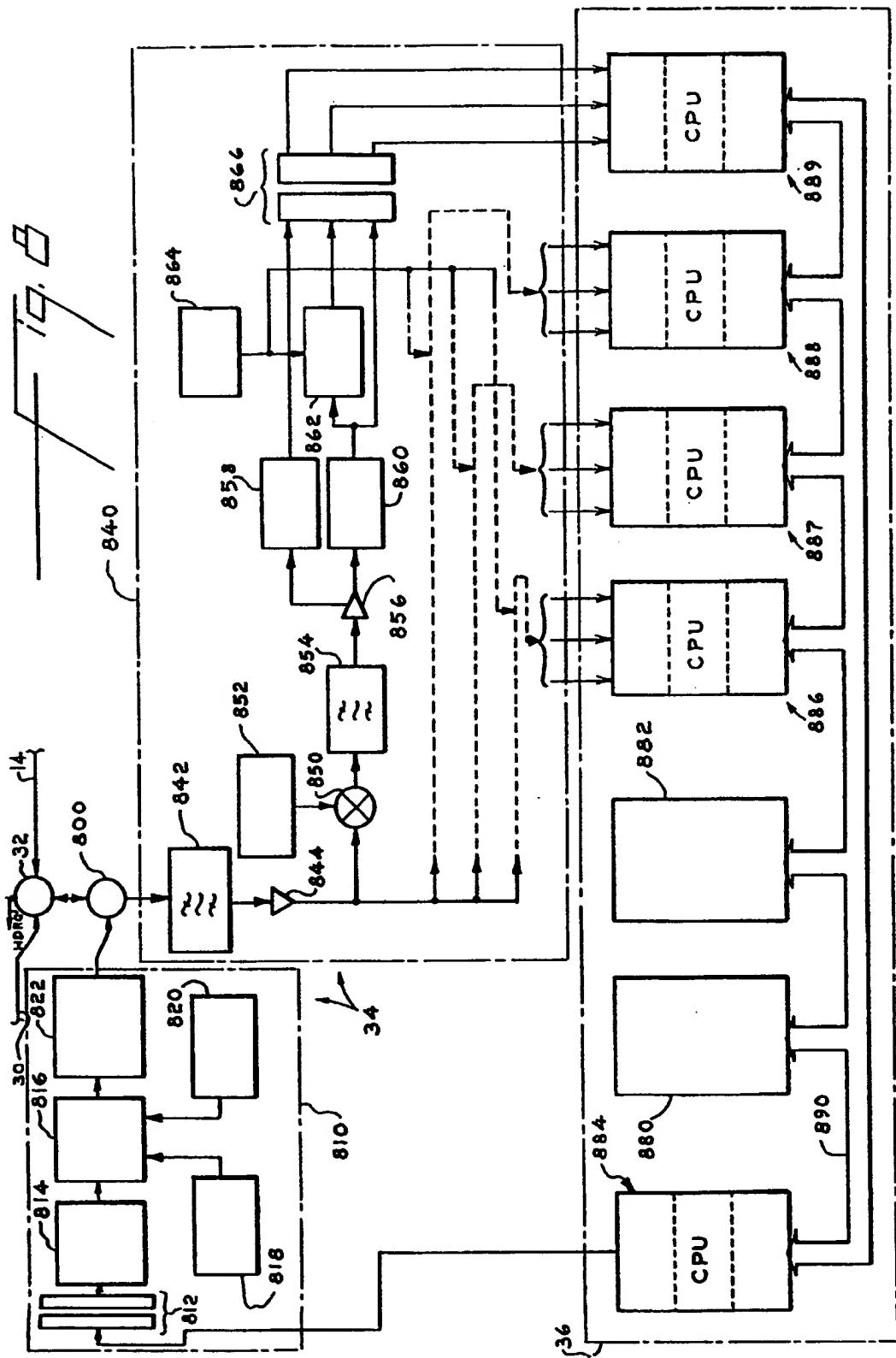
25/23

0167237



26/40

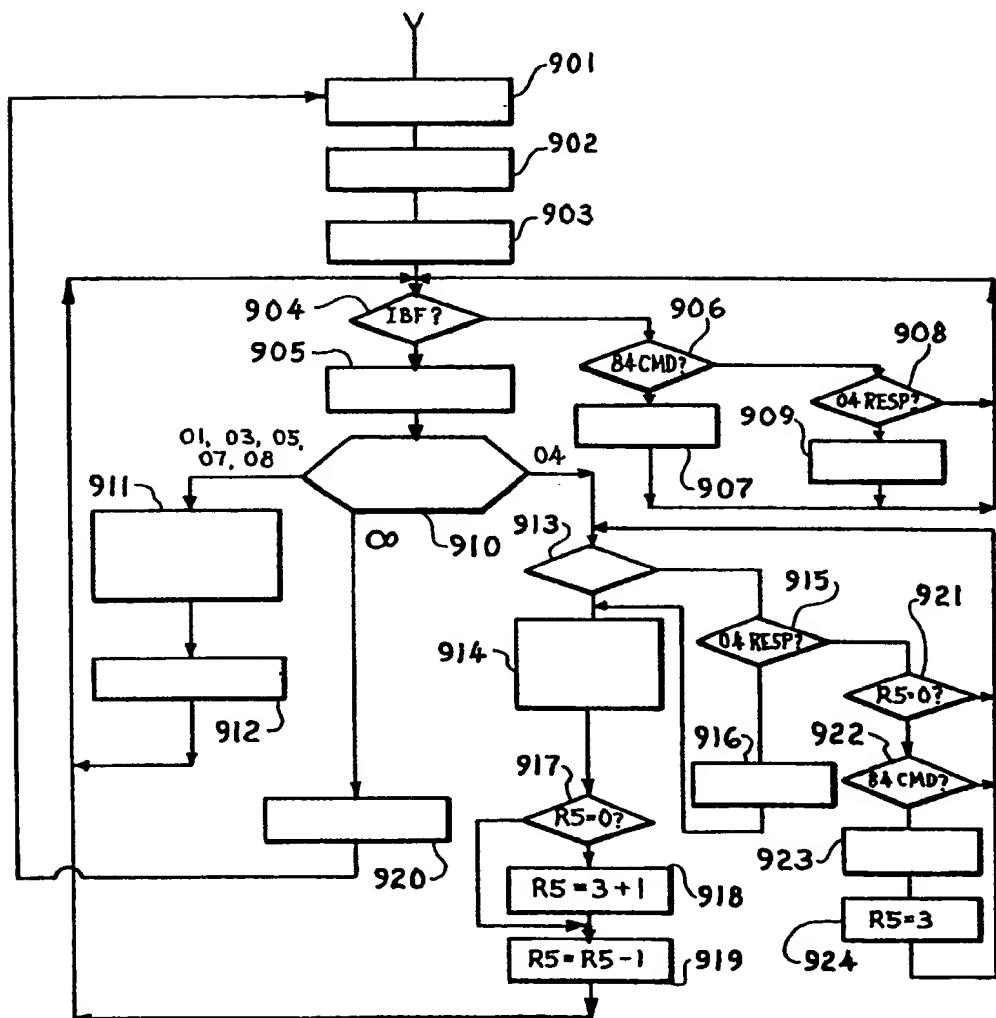
0167237



27/43

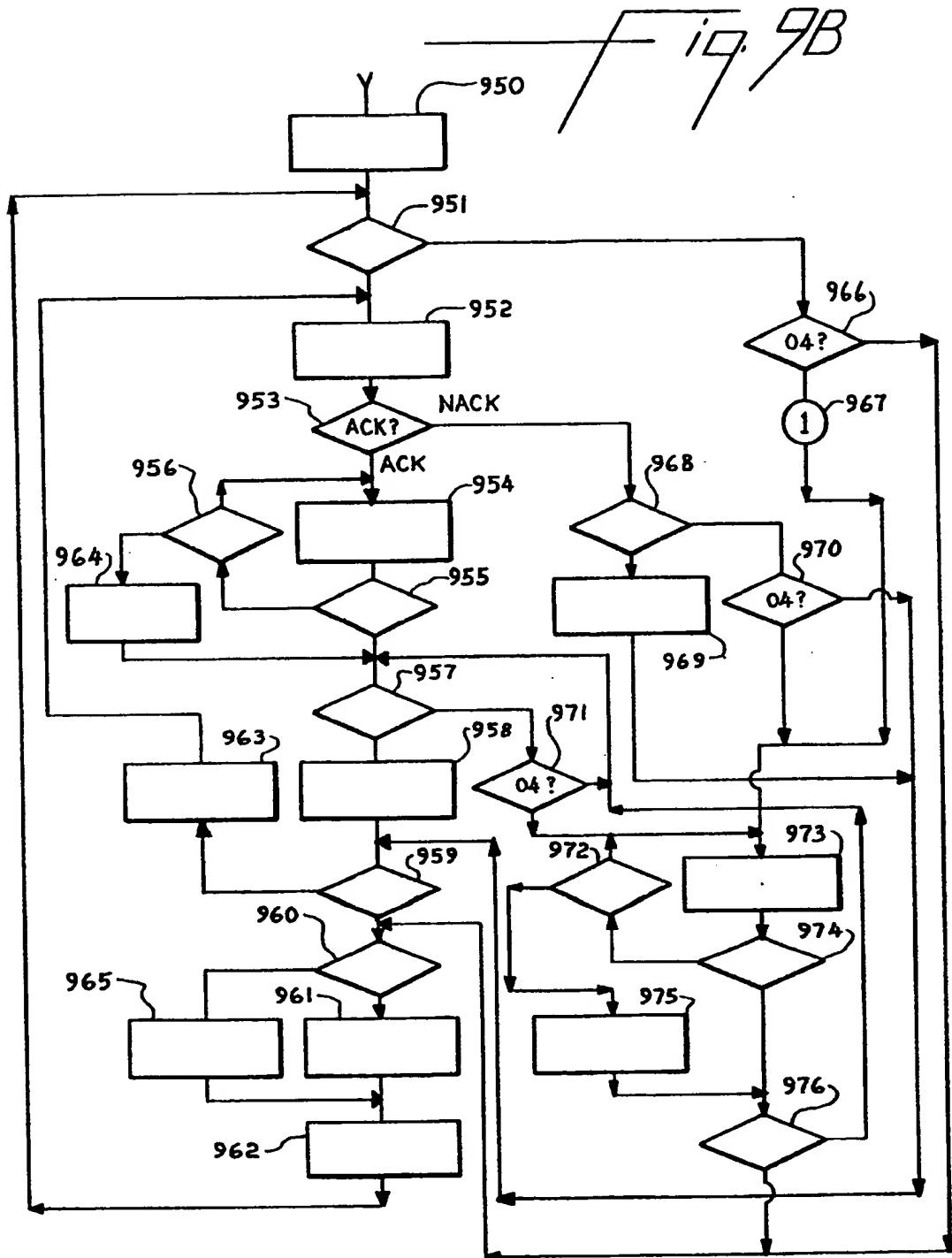
0167237

— / — 19. 9A



28/43

0167237



2943

0167237

	ADH	ADL	N	CMD		CRH	CRL	
--	-----	-----	---	-----	--	-----	-----	--

— / — iq. 10a

	00	00	MH	ML	RH	RL	N	CMD		CRH	CRL	
--	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	-----	--	-----	-----	--

— / — iq. 10b

	ADH	ADL	N	CMD		CRH	CRL	
--	-----	-----	---	-----	--	-----	-----	--

— / — iq. 11

39/43

0167237

~~sy~~
~~Y3~~

0167237

ADH	ADL	N	CMD 80	NN	SU	CRH	CRL

ADH	ADL	N	CMD 84-87	NN 00	CRH	CRL

ADH	ADL	N	CMD 88	NN	PN	CRH	CRL

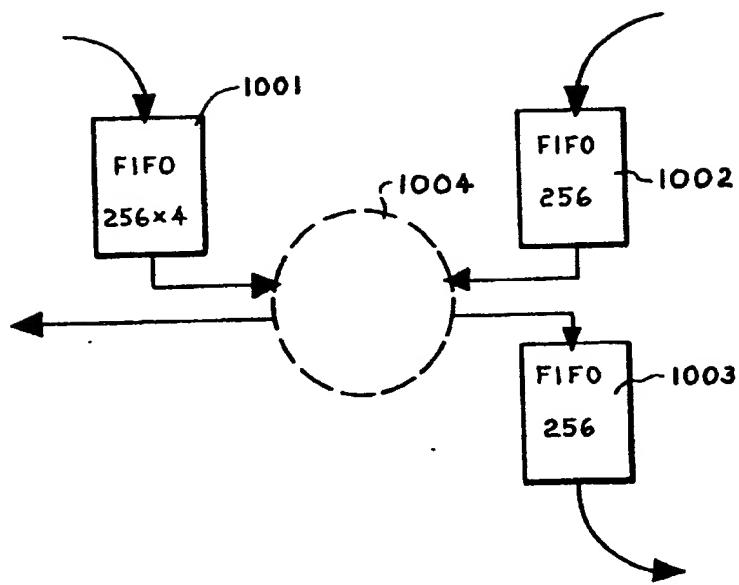
ADH	ADL	N	CMD 88	NN	PN	CRH	CRL

~~19~~ / 17

32/43

0167237

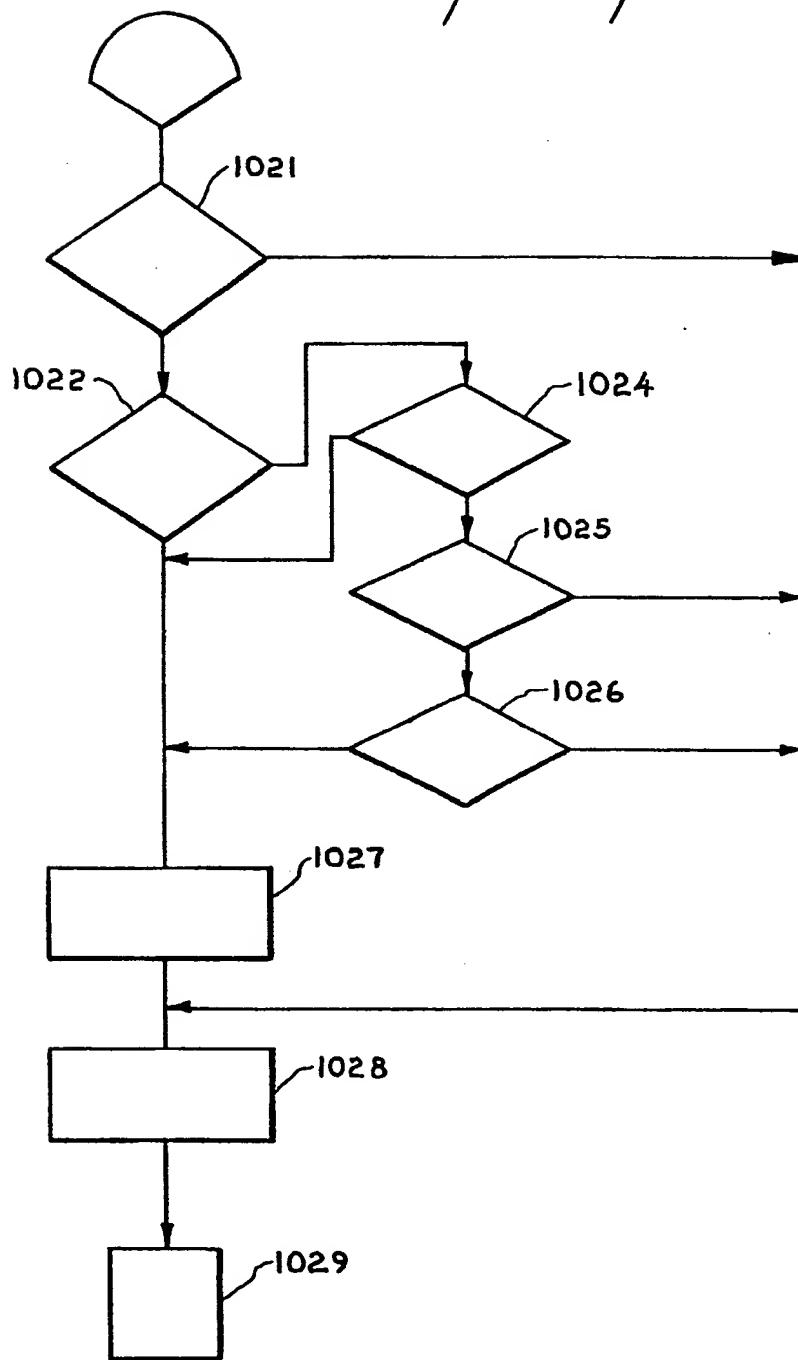
fig. 18a



33/43

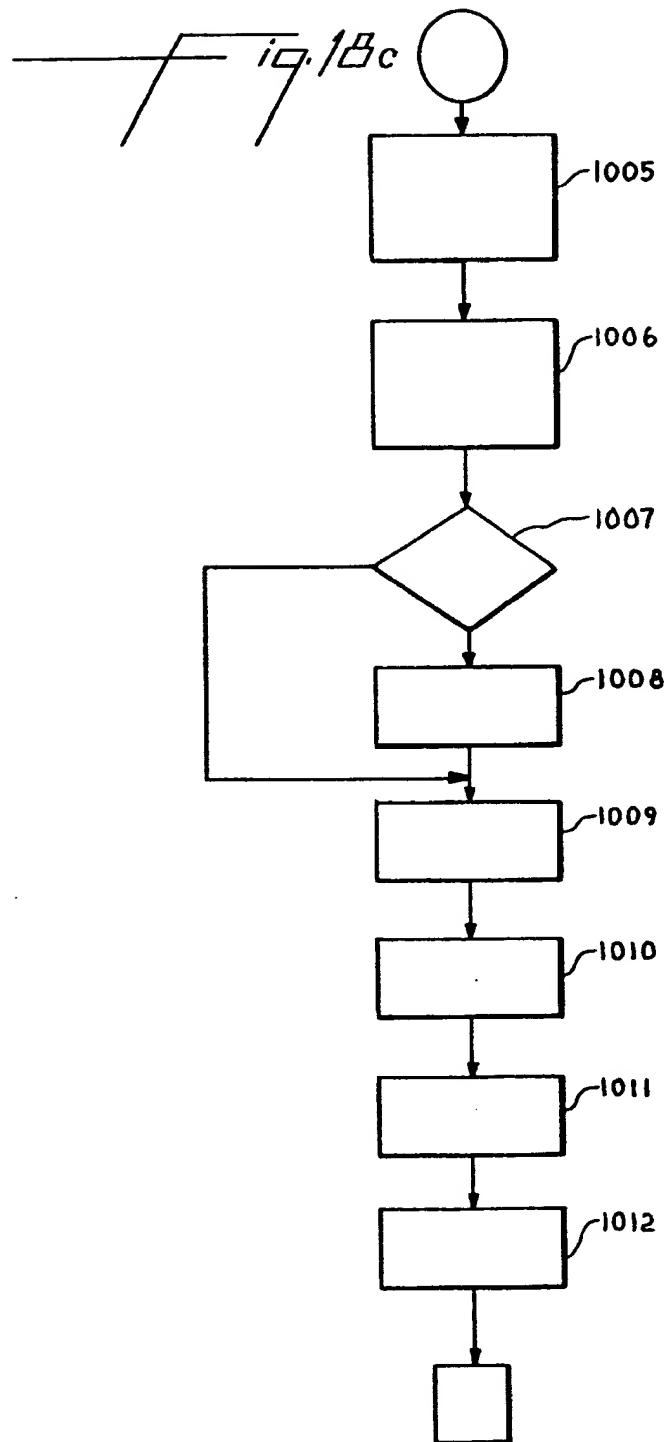
0167237

— / — iq. 186



34/43

0167237

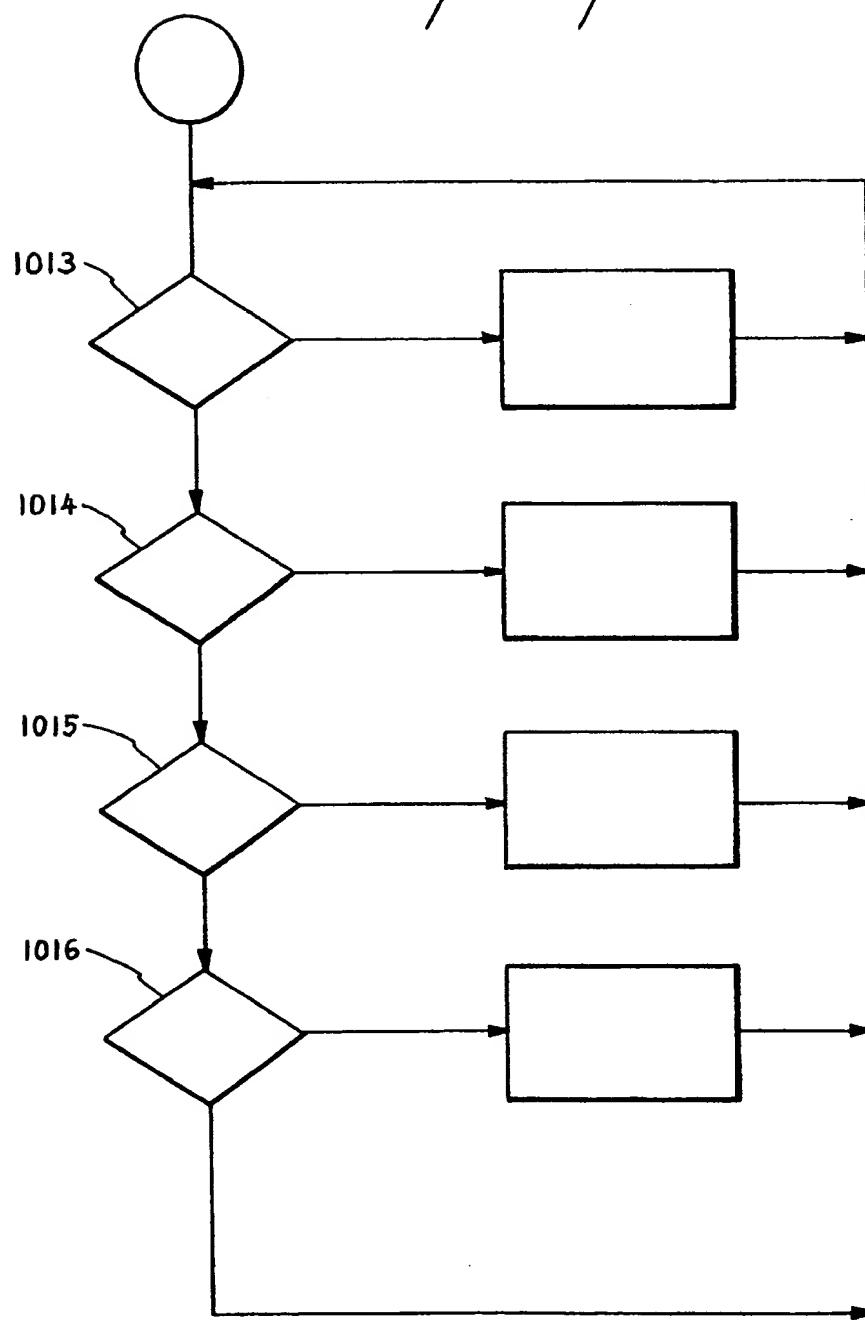


— 9A 10-06

35/47

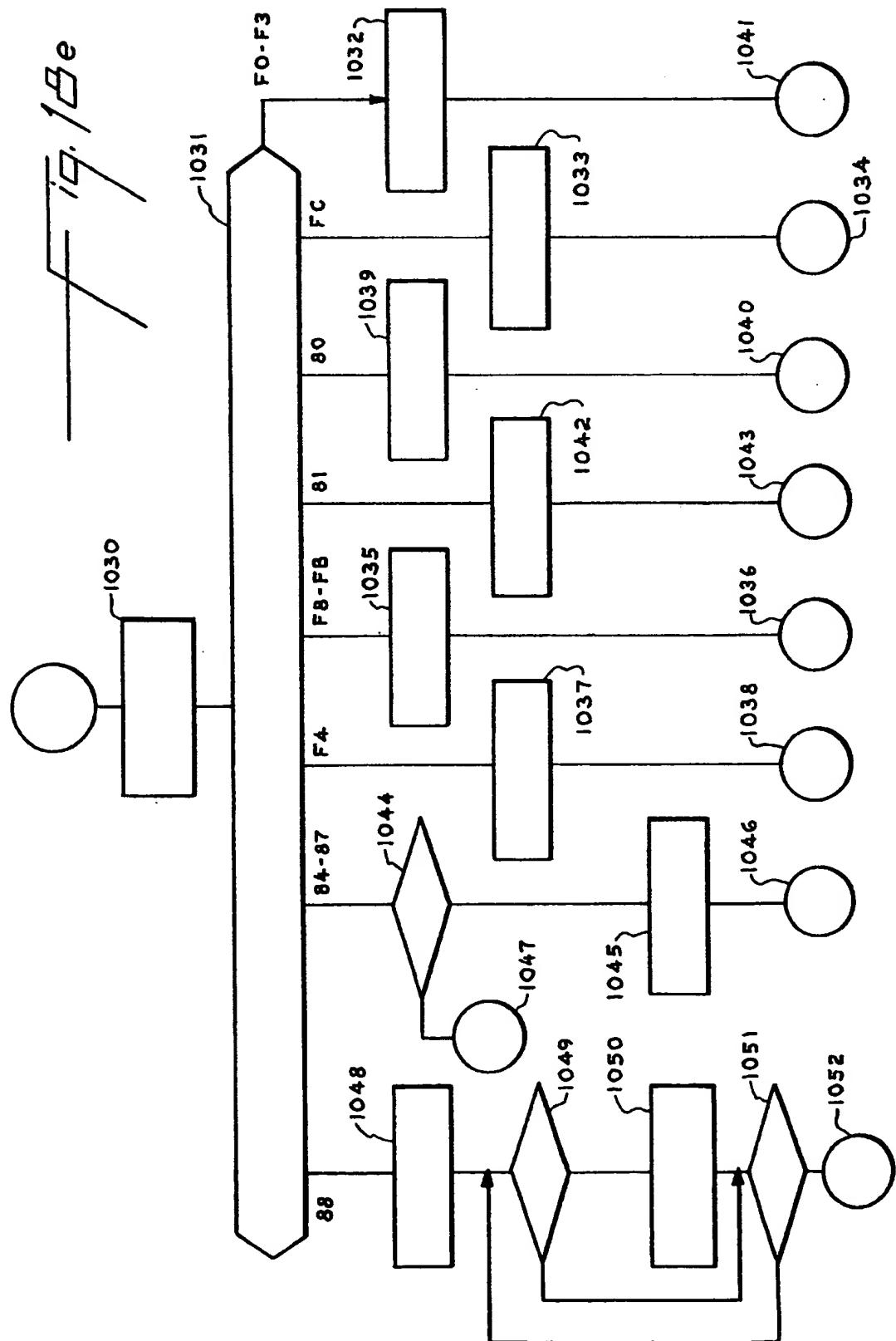
0167237

— / — ig. 18d



3643

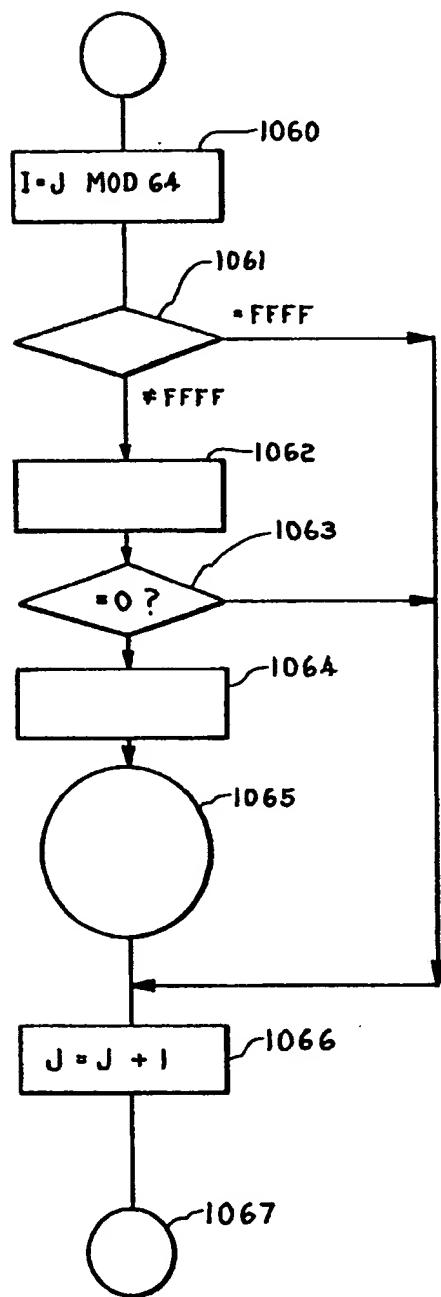
0167237



3743

0167237

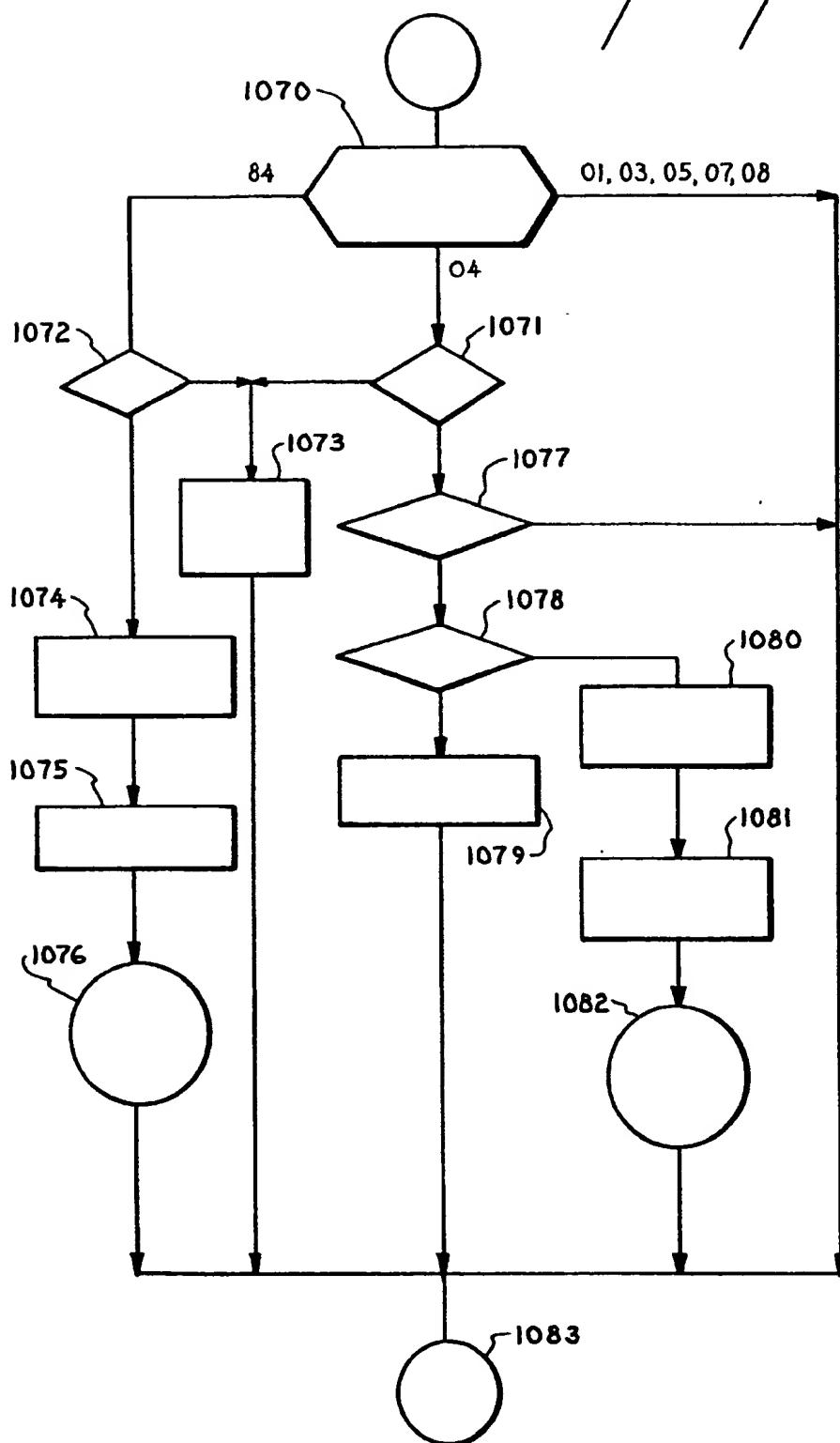
—/—/— iq. 1Bf



38/43

0167237

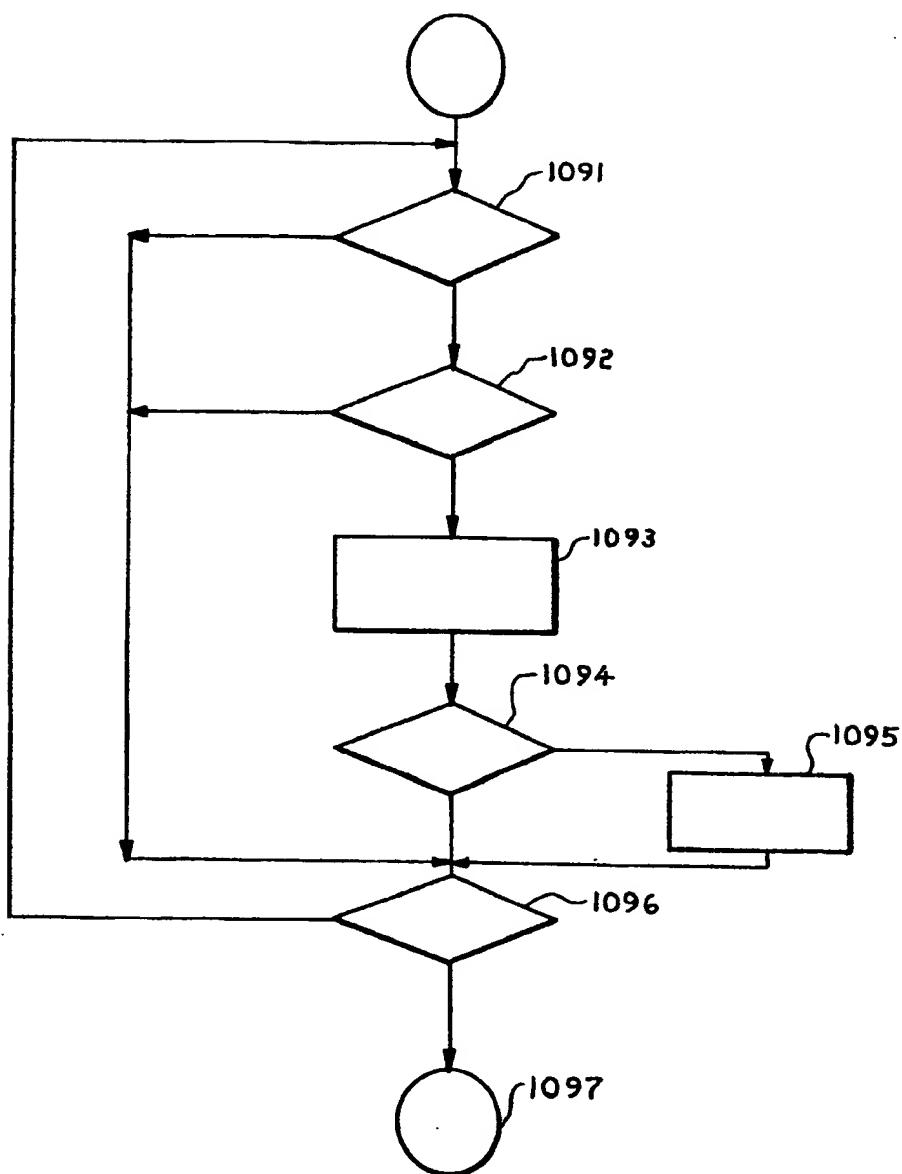
— / — / ig. 18g



3243

0167237

Fig. 18h



56

40/43

0167237

19. ig.

CRH CRL

19. 20

CRH CRL

0167237

4/43

\bar{Z}/\bar{q} , \bar{Z}/α

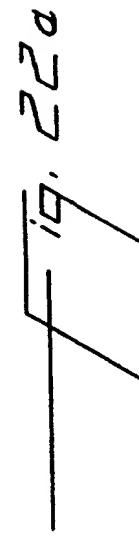
\bar{Z}/\bar{q} , \bar{Z}/β

	CTL	LVL	CRH	CRL	

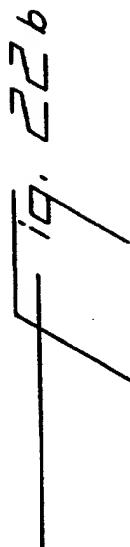
	ADL	ADH	CRH	CRL	

42/42

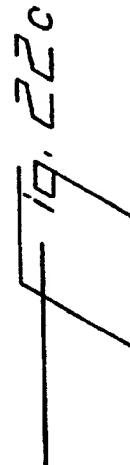
0167237



	CTL	LVL	CRH	CRL	



	ADL	ADH	CRH	CRL	



LVL	CTL	D _n BYTES (1-6 BYTES)	CRH	CRL	

43/43

0167237

	B\$HAL	B\$HAH	BSLAL	BSLAH	CRH	CRL	

	B\$HAL	B\$HAH	BSLAL	BSLAH	CRH	CRL	

	B\$HAL	B\$LAH	CRH	CRL			

	B\$HAL	B\$HAH	CRH	CRL			